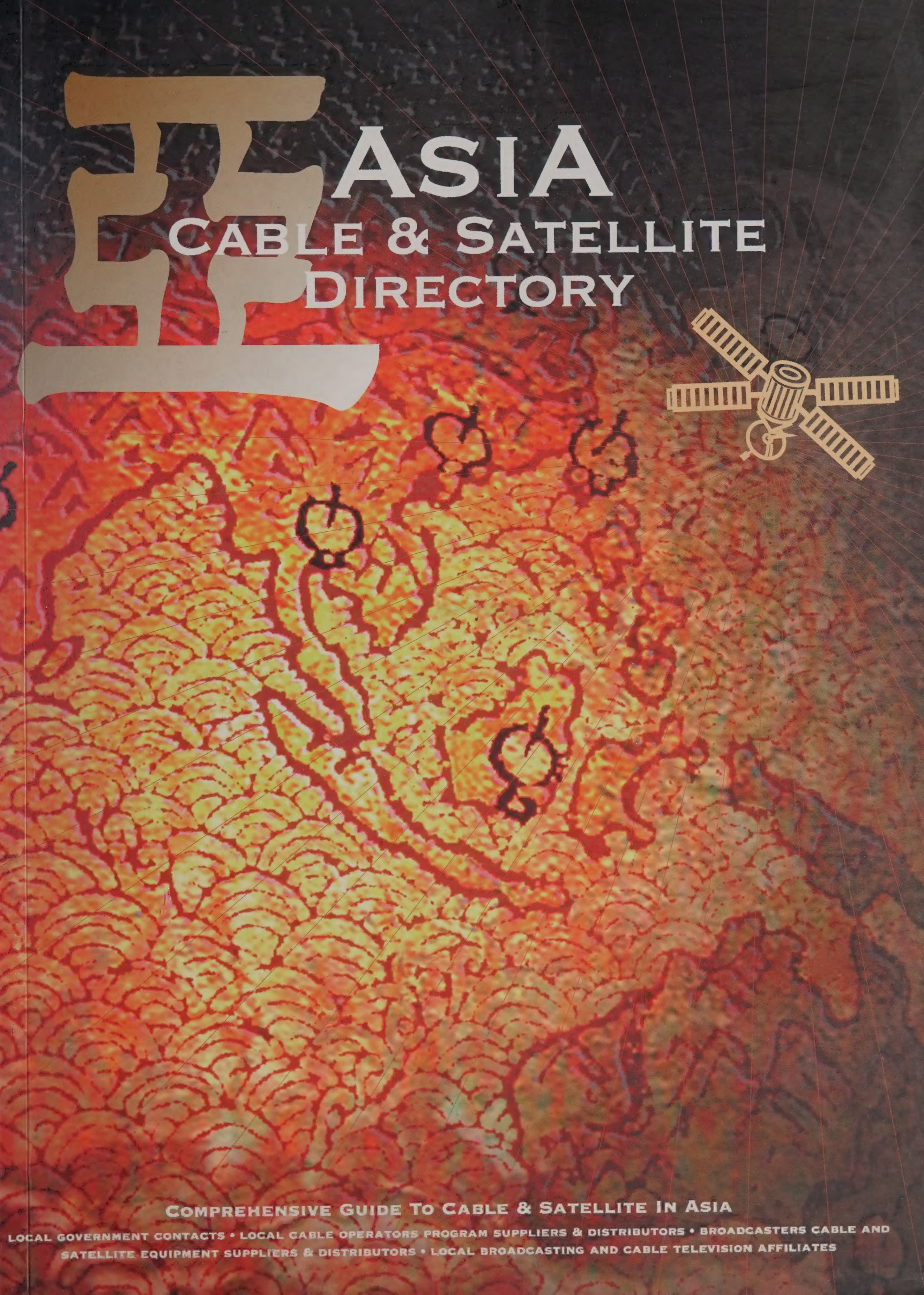
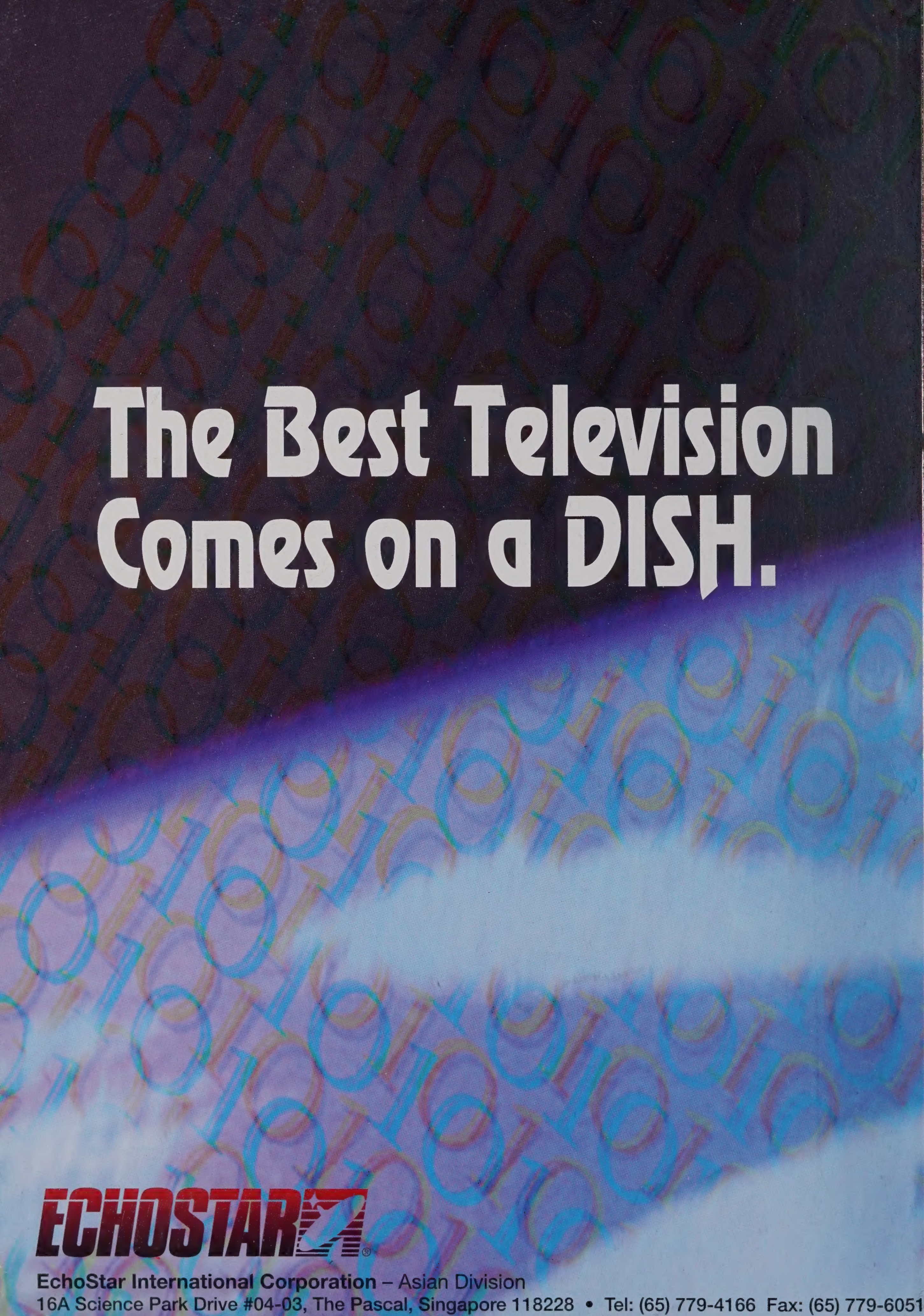


# 亞 ASIA
# CABLE & SATELLITE DIRECTORY

COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE TO CABLE & SATELLITE IN ASIA

LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONTACTS • LOCAL CABLE OPERATORS PROGRAM SUPPLIERS & DISTRIBUTORS • BROADCASTERS CABLE AND SATELLITE EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS & DISTRIBUTORS • LOCAL BROADCASTING AND CABLE TELEVISION AFFILIATES



The Best Television
Comes on a DISH.

ECHOSTAR®

**EchoStar International Corporation** – Asian Division
16A Science Park Drive #04-03, The Pascal, Singapore 118228 • Tel: (65) 779-4166 Fax: (65) 779-6051

dish℠
NETWORK

The DISH Network from EchoStar is the latest advancement in digital satellite television. Providing over 100 crystal-clear digital video and audio channels, the DISH Network sets the standard for TV entertainment in the U.S.

EchoStar is a full digital Pay-TV system integrator of DBS technology, offering complete turnkey solutions to all your digital direct-to-home needs:

- Digital Uplink Design
- MPEG-2 / DVB Compliant encoding and decoding systems
- IRD Design
- Subscriber Management Solutions

**EchoStar... Discovering New Frontiers in TV Entertainment.**

*http://www.dishnetwork.com*

*DISH℠ Network is a service mark of EchoStar Communications Corporation, Englewood, Colorado, U.S.A.*

# MIP'ASIA

# INVEST TODAY SHAPE THE FUTURE

**MIP'ASIA. The gateway for global television exchange & allied industry opportunies in Asia.**

**The medium for world professionals to deliver new concepts, ways of doing business and creative expertise. With a view to extending trade boundaries.**

**Make new contacts, buy and sell programming.**

**It's a vast new marketplace. Invest in its future. Contact us today.**

**MIP'ASIA LICENSING**

NEW INDUSTRY SECTOR FOR 1996

如欲索取參加資料
請聯絡駐當地辦事處

CONTACT YOUR LOCAL OFFICE FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON HOW TO PARTICIPATE

**ASIA** MIRKO WHITFIELD, REED MIDEM ORGANISATION HONG KONG.
TEL: (852) 2824 1069 FAX: (852) 2507 5186.

**USA** BARNEY BERNHARD, REED MIDEM ORGANISATION INC.
TEL: 1 (212) 689 4220 FAX: 1 (212) 689 4348.

**UK, AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND** PETER RHODES,
REED MIDEM ORGANISATION LTD.
TEL: (44) 0171 528 0086 FAX: (44) 0171 895 0949.

**HEADQUARTERS** JACQUES GIBOUT, REED MIDEM ORGANISATION,
BP 572
11, RUE DU COLONEL PIERRE AVIA,
75726 PARIS Cedex 15
FRANCE
TEL: 33 (01) 41 90 45 80 FAX 33 (01) 41 90 45 70

**INTERNATIONAL FILM & PROGRAMME MARKET FOR TV, VIDEO, CABLE & SATELLITE**

**HONG KONG CONVENTION & EXHIBITION CENTRE**

**TRADE SHOW 5-7 DECEMBER 1996**

**OPENING CONFERENCE SESSION 4TH DECEMBER AFTERNOON**

MIP'ASIA is organised by Reed Midem Organisation

A member of Reed Exhibition Companies

# FOREWORD

Defining and describing the complex and ever-changing cable and satellite television industries of any Asian nation is an immensely difficult task. Attempting to do the same thing for the region as a whole might appear to be an impossible one.

Yet I am confident that the document you are now holding in your hands is without doubt the most comprehensive piece of research on Asia's burgeoning cable and satellite television industry.

Cornerstone has made every attempt to be as current as possible with the information, in addition to providing the most up-to-date contacts in the thousands of businesses and agencies that have a direct impact on the industry. Given the ever-changing nature of the business, inevitably there is a time lag between when the information is compiled and printed, and when it can be updated in a subsequent edition. However the Asia Media Resource **http://www.calmedia.com** internet web site will allow us to provide you a continuous stream of updated information throughout the year.

Once you have reached the Asia Media Resource home page, simply click on the Asia Cable and Satellite Directory logo. You will be prompted to enter your individualized book number that you will find at the bottom of this page. After filling in a short questionnaire on-screen you will be able to print out the updated addresses and information onto stick labels.

Finally, I would like to thank industry leaders and associations throughout the region for their support for this project and also their generous endorsements, including the China Cable Television Network Association, the Korean Cable Television Association, the Indian Broadcasters Association, the Philippine Cable Television Association and the Cable and Satellite Broadcasters Association of Asia (CASBAA) for their assistance.

In addition I would like to thank individually Andre Nair of the network - The Ogilvy Company, John Kaye of Neilson SRG, Robert Alter, Donna Briggs and Karen Kelly of Cable World, Charles Smith of the Asia Letter, Nathan Ng, Grace and Vivien of FortuneDesign, Hong Kong, and of course our editor Owen Hughes.

**KEVIN TRZCINSKI**
**Publisher**

Your Book Number is:

019-751

# NEW 1996

AVAILABLE NOVEMBER '96

## CORNERSTONE COUNTRY YEARBOOKS
## Indepth Analysis of 10 Asia TV Markets

*These brand new comprehensive yearbooks are the first of their kind focusing solely on each of the exciting, emerging media marketplaces in Asia.*

### EACH YEARBOOK INCLUDES:

**BACKGROUND AND ANALYSIS:** Demographics, Economic Factors, Forecasts

**TELEVISION:** Primary City Cable, Satellite, and Terrestrial Data, Growth, Trends, Station Listings, Industry, TV HH's, Cable HH's, Satellite HH's, Penetration, % of TV sets, VCR's, even Video Camera's, Restrictions

**NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES, CINEMA:** Coverage, Reach, Top 10, CPM & CPP

**ADVERTISING:** Top 10, Demands, Programming, Rates, Discounts, Regulations

**CONTACTS:** Government, Television, Agencies, Operators, Broadcasters, Equipment, Names, Addresses and Numbers of Associations, Operators, Broadcasters, Producers, Equipment Mfc/Suppliers, both Government and Advertising Agencies

**ADVERTISERS:** Agencies, Media Availability, Costs broken down by station

Cornerstone Associates Limited

### THE BROADCAST TV MARKETS COVERED:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ☐ | **AUSTRALASIA YEARBOOK**<br>(Australia, New Zealand) | US$ 495 |
| ☐ | **GREATER CHINA YEARBOOK**<br>( PRC, Hong Kong, Macau, Taiwan) | US$ 950 |
| ☐ | **INDIAN SUBCONTINENT YEARBOOK**<br>(India, Pakistan, Sri Lanka) | US$ 950 |
| ☐ | **INDOCHINA YEARBOOK**<br>(Vietnam, Burma, Cambodia, Laos ) | US$ 495 |
| ☐ | **JAPAN YEARBOOK** | US$ 750 |
| ☐ | **KOREA YEARBOOK** | US$ 795 |
| ☐ | **MALAYSIA, BRUNEI, INDONESIA YEARBOOK** | US$ 750 |
| ☐ | **PHILIPPINES YEARBOOK** | US$ 595 |
| ☐ | **SINGAPORE YEARBOOK** | US$ 495 |
| ☐ | **THAILAND YEARBOOK** | US$ 495 |
| ☐ | Order the complete set of yearbooks with custom designed bookcase and save up to 20% | US$ 5,500 |

***Please fax or post your order to:***

**CORNERSTONE ASSOCIATES LIMITED**
11th Floor, Allied Capital Resources Building,
32–38 Ice House Street, Central, Hong Kong.

Phone: (852) 2537 7392 Fax: (852) 2521 3999

# ASIA
# CABLE & SATELLITE DIRECTORY

**Cornerstone Associates Limited**

The Editorial Board, Publisher and Staff wish to extend thanks to the regional and local industry associations for their invaluable advice, support and endorsement. Sincere thanks to:

CCA
CHINA CABLE NETWORK ASSOCIATION

PCTA
PHILIPPINE CABLE TELEVISION ASSOCIATION, INC.

CASBAA
CABLE AND SATELLITE BROADCASTING ASSOCIATION OF ASIA

KCTA
Korean Cable Television Association

The Indian Broadcasters Association

FANSS
Federation of Australian Narrowcasting and Subscription Services Incorporated

*We would like to extend a special thanks for the statistical & demographic information to:*

the network
The Ogilvy Media Company

Nielsen SRG

# CASBAA

## CABLE AND SATELLITE BROADCASTING ASSOCIATION OF ASIA

The Cable and Satellite Broadcasting Association of Asia - **CASBAA** - is a non-profit industry organization formed in 1992 to unite the common interests of professionals working in the satellite broadcasting, cable communications, and related industries in the Asia-Pacific region.

**CASBAA**'s members are leading cable and satellite operators and programmers in Asia and worldwide; the world's leading suppliers and manufacturers of advanced cable and satellite technology; related business service providers; communications, advertising and marketing executives; members of the media; government regulatory bodies; telecoms, and individuals with an interest in the booming cable and satellite industry in Asia.

Home to three-quarters of the world's population, the cable and satellite business in the Asia-Pacific region is growing faster than anywhere in the world. As the industry continues to grow and evolve, so will the importance of **CASBAA**. As a regional organization, **CASBAA** will continue to draw worldwide attention to the tremendous growth taking place and to raise the level of understanding of the issues and challenges created by this constantly changing and expanding competitive landscape.

**CASBAA** members make important contacts throughout Asia; benefit from shared experiences with others in the industry; stay abreast of the latest technological, regulatory, programming, distribution, marketing and other trends and developments; learn the intricacies of conducting business in new markets; gain a competitive edge by associating with market leaders and decision makers; and take part in strategy planning sessions on important issues effecting their business.

### ANNUAL CASBAA CONFERENCE

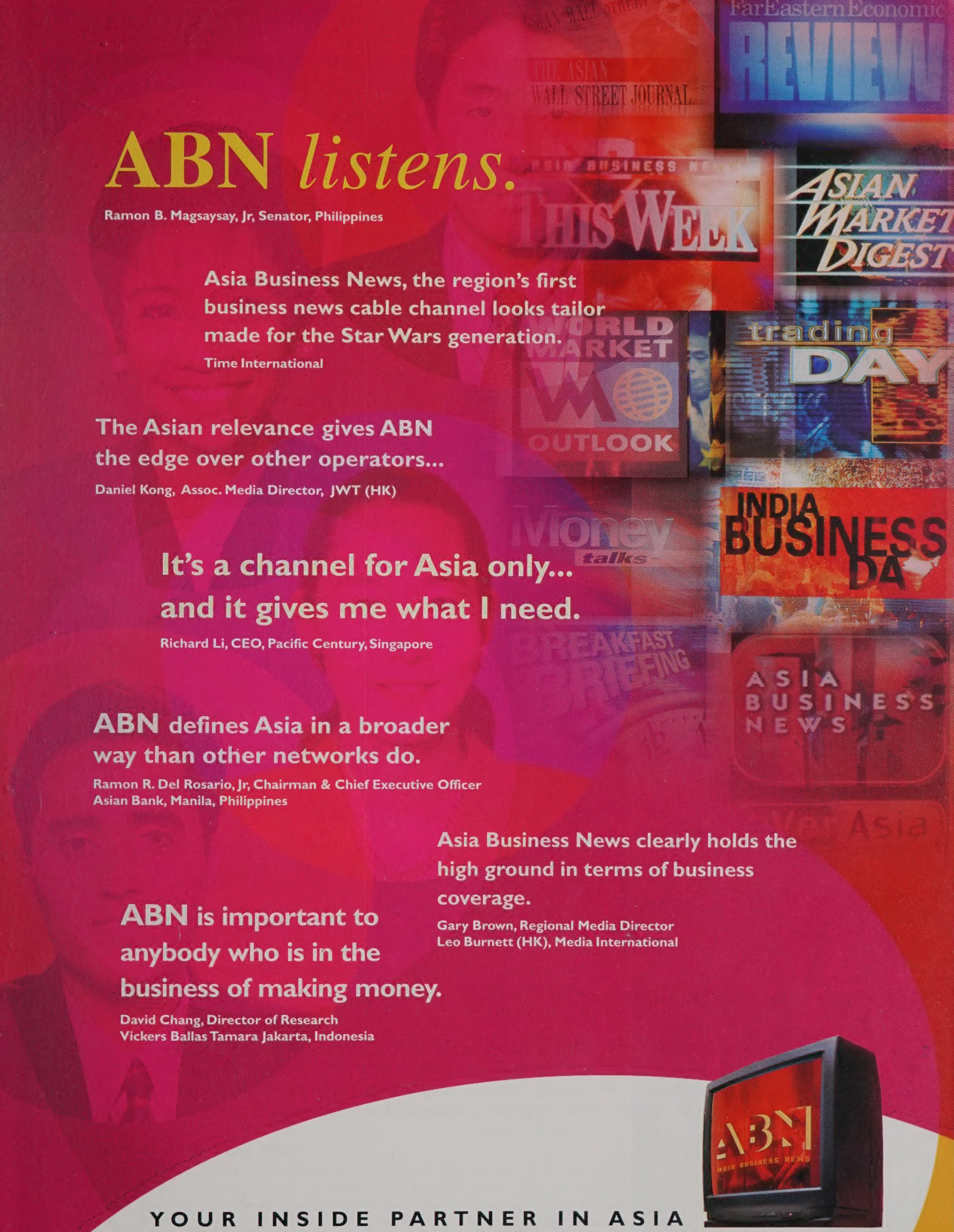
**CASBAA** organizes an annual industry-endorsed convention and exhibition created to benefit industry professionals throughout the Asia-Pacific region. Given the tremendous importance of the conference as a platform to engage in high-level discussions on issues of importance to the future growth and direction of the television industry in Asia, we encourage your participation.

**Cable and Satellite Asia '96 will take place at the Hong Kong Convention & Exhibition Centre from 20-22 November. The conference is co-organized with Reed Exhibition Companies.**

**For Membership or Conference information please contact :**

**CASBAA**
**Cable And Satellite Broadcasting Association Of Asia**
**30/F Entertainment Building, 30 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong**
**Tel: 852 2826 4611 Fax: 852 2826 4640**
**e-mail: casbaahk@hkstar.com http://www.hkstar/snakecasbaahk**

Advisors for International Media (AIM) ~ Alpha Technologies Ltd. ~ Antec International Holdings, Inc. ~ Argos Comm. Enterprise PTE Ltd. ~ Asia Business News (S) PTE Ltd. ~ Asia Pacific Cable Ltd. ~ Asia Satellite Telecommunications Co. ~ AT&T Network Tech (Thailand) Co. ~ ATV ~ Australia Television ~ BARCO nv/International ~ Bates Hong Kong ~ Bell Atlantic International ~ Cable Boss ~ Cabledata International Ltd. ~ Cable Operators Federation of India ~ Cable-Con A/S ~ California Amplifier, Inc. ~ CEA Pacific Rim, Inc. ~ China Entertainment Television Broadcast Ltd. (CETV) ~ Claydon Gescher Associates, Ltd. ~ Columbia Tristar Int'l Television ~ Columbine JDS Systems, Inc. ~ Commscope, Inc. ~ Country Music Television (CMT) ~ Denton Hall ~ Discovery Channel Asia ~ Echostar International Corporation ~ Electronics & Telecommunications ~ ESPN Asia, Limited ~ Evergreen International Law ~ Falcon Cable TV ~ Favorlaugh Communications Corp. ~ First Pacific Networks ~ Future's Cable Television, Inc. ~ Gilbert Engineering ~ Global Access Telecommunications Services Ltd. ~ Green Cable Television Station ~ Guangzhou Cable Television ~ Hartje Cross Wilson Ltd. ~ HBO, Asia ~ Hughes Asia Pacific (HK) Ltd. ~ HyperVISION ~ IBC Symphony Co., Ltd. ~ International Family Entertainment ~ Jade Cable TV Systems Inc. ~ JBTV ~ Kaul-Tronics, Inc. ~ Korea Music Television (KMTV) ~ Korea Home Shopping, Inc. ~ Korean Cable Television Association ~ Korn/Ferry International (HK) Ltd. ~ Landmark Communications Inc. ~ Leo Burnett ~ Lincom & Associates ~ Mark Long Enterprises, Inc. ~ Maeil Business TV News & Newspaper ~ Merrill Lynch ~ Motion Picture Association ~ MTV Asia ~ Multinetwork Cable Television Inc. ~ Nathalie V. Bradbury ~ NBC Asia Ltd. ~ Novocom Inc. ~ Novocom Asia ~ Pan Asian Systems Ltd. ~ PAN TV Ltd. ~ Pearson Television Asia Limited ~ Pirelli Cavi Spa ~ Prevue International, Inc. ~ Pt. Rajawali Citra Television Indonesia ~ Pt. Telekomunikasi Indonesia (Telkom) ~ QVC Inc. ~ Ricklee Enterprises, Inc. ~ Scat Media & Consulting Pte. Ltd. ~ Scientific-Atlanta, Inc. ~ SGS-Thomson Microelectronics ~ Shen Milsom & Wilke Ltd. ~ Signet Communications Limited ~ Simon Twiston Davies Ltd. ~ Singapore Broadcasting Authority ~ Singapore CableVision Pte. Ltd. ~ Sky Cable ~ Sony Corporation of Hong Kong Ltd. ~ STAR TV, Satellite Television Asia ~ ST Teleport Pte Ltd. ~ Sun Cable ~ Telecommunications International ~ Television New Zealand Ltd. ~ Textronix Singapore Pte. Ltd. ~ Thai Sky Cable TV Pte ~ The Straits Times, Singapore Press Holdings Ltd. ~ Time Warner Cable ~ TNT & Cartoon Network ~ Toner Cable Equipment Inc. Transworld Publicity Company Ltd. ~ Turner (CNN) ~ Turner International ~ TV/Com International Inc. ~ TVB International Ltd. ~ United International Holdings ~ Universal Cable TV Network PCL ~ Videoland Inc. ~ Walt Disney Television Int'l Asia Pacific ~ Wharf Cable Limited ~ The Value Network (Australiasia) Ltd./The TV Shopping Network



# ABN *listens.*

Ramon B. Magsaysay, Jr, Senator, Philippines

**Asia Business News, the region's first business news cable channel looks tailor made for the Star Wars generation.**

Time International

**The Asian relevance gives ABN the edge over other operators...**

Daniel Kong, Assoc. Media Director, JWT (HK)

**It's a channel for Asia only... and it gives me what I need.**

Richard Li, CEO, Pacific Century, Singapore

**ABN defines Asia in a broader way than other networks do.**

Ramon R. Del Rosario, Jr, Chairman & Chief Executive Officer
Asian Bank, Manila, Philippines

**Asia Business News clearly holds the high ground in terms of business coverage.**

Gary Brown, Regional Media Director
Leo Burnett (HK), Media International

**ABN is important to anybody who is in the business of making money.**

David Chang, Director of Research
Vickers Ballas Tamara Jakarta, Indonesia

YOUR INSIDE PARTNER IN ASIA

For more information call:
ABN Singapore Tel: (65) 323 0488 or Fax: (65) 323 0788 or
ABN Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2509 5163 or Fax: (852) 2521 9161
Website: http://www.abn.com.sg

ABN
ASIA BUSINESS NEWS

# *Clearing* the CLUTTER

The single most repeated message satellite television representatives hear, as we travel the world, is that regional television in Asia can be summed up in one word - CONFUSING! But the truth we all need to realise is that it need not be. What really matters in our business is the viewer, and the single most important thing that matters to the viewer is what is available on their TV screen when they turn it on.

When you make an international telephone call, you neither know nor care in the slightest how the telecommunication companies routed your call. Likewise, television viewers don't care whether the programme they are watching has arrived by cable - fibre-optic or otherwise - from a DTH satellite, through an MMDS distributor, or from anywhere else. They just want quality signals and quality programmes.

From the point of view of our business, there are only three aspects of this interaction with the viewer which are really important.

The first is, can viewers see our channel? As we all know, being within a satellite footprint does not make the channel available to a particular household. And while a cable operator may be receiving a channel, it does not necessarily mean that viewers are. Responsible programmers are honest with their numbers. They differentiate between footprints and households with real capacity to view. Does driving by a news-stand constitute "ability to read"? We hope not.

The second is, are viewers actually watching a channel? The breadth of viewer research available remains limited. Happily, the newly released *IATS Asia 5* goes a significant way towards an impartial assessment of the viewing (and reading) habits of Asia's frequent travellers. One of its most significant findings is the strength broadcast news channels bear in the region - **Asia Business News** was the region's most popular single source of daily business information - print or broadcast!

The third is, when the viewers watch, what are they actually seeing? For example, are cable operators always permitted to air commercials? And is a broadcast programme truly representing independent, responsible news and product coverage, or is it a thinly disguised advertorial for a six-figure sponsor?

For all of the above reasons, **Asia Business News** (ABN) has always been dedicated to assisting the public make reliable business decisions. We also want to help the trade make reliable business decisions. ABN, as part of the Dow Jones television network, stands behind its unswerving editorial integrity and promises that no programme brought you will ever be advertorial. We have never, nor will ever, cede editorial control - it's not for sale at ABN. No distribution figures given you will be anything but the truth, the whole truth. And when we talk to advertisers, no broadcast footprint or viewership figure will be given that does not include the ability of those viewers to view an advertiser's advertisements.

Want to learn more? Fax (+65 323-0788) or call (+65 323 0488) today for a free copy of *Regional Television in Asia*, a fact-filled 20-page introduction to the industry. Or make an appointment with "your inside partner in Asia" and learn why regional television, and ABN in particular, is an effective advertising tool. Clear the clutter.

Paul France
*Chief Executive*,
Asia Business News

ABN
ASIA BUSINESS NEWS

There is no equal™ to Belden broadband cables. Our drop cables are tested with equipment that simulates every known environment and electrical performance condition. As a result, you can count on reliable trouble-free cables that perform to the highest quality and performance standards - yours.

Other features are our improved insulation materials, new shielding methods and important broadband cable technological breakthroughs like Seed® (Shield Effectiveness Evaluation Device) shield testing and DUOBOND® PLUS Shielding, just to name a few.

Belden broadband cables are engineered in a wide selection of sizes and materials to suit every conceivable application. These include series 6, 7, 11 and 59 coaxial cable, fiber optic cable and composite cable.

***Belden Asia Pacific Sales Offices:***

***SINGAPORE*** : Belden International Inc. 101 Thomson Road #17-05/6 United Square Singapore 307591. Tel: (65) 251 8211 Fax: (65) 251 5010
***AUSTRALIA*** : Belden International Inc. Suite 34, 209 Toorak Road P.O. Box 316 South Yarra, Victoria 3141 Australia. Tel: (61) (03) 9826 0448 Fax: (61) (03) 9827 2230
***HONGKONG*** : Belden International Inc. 2/F, Shui On Centre 6-8 Harbour Road Wan Chai, Hongkong. Tel: (852) 2824 8966 Fax: (852) 2824 8922
***CHINA*** : Belden International Inc. Unit 1005 10/F Beijing Kelun Building 12A Guanghua Lu Chaoyang District Beijing PRC Post Code: 100020.
Tel: 86 10 6593 2273/74 Fax: 86 10 6593 2275

We Can See The Future.

Pacific Monolithics has built a reputation based on the performance and quality of our MMDS downconverters. We also recognize that the marketplace is changing rapidly. Our technology can help you stay ahead of the pack.

Wireless communications has been our business for over ten years. We've designed components and systems for applications that include defense, global positioning satellites, automotive sensors, cellular and cordless telephony and wireless local area networks. The application of our technology has resulted in products that have changed the competitive landscapes in these markets - worldwide.

Simply put, we understand the nuances of wireless video, voice, and data systems. And, we're uniquely positioned to participate in the convergence of these technologies into the integrated infrastructure that's coming.

Experience, innovation and dedication are the keys to the future. We can help you make the right choices...for today and tomorrow. Call us at (408) 745-2700 or send us a FAX at (408) 734-2656. Let Pacific Monolithics show you the future of MMDS.

PACIFIC MONOLITHICS

Solutions for Wireless Communications

1308 Moffett Park Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. Phone (408) 745-2700 Fax (408) 734-2656

ASIA
CABLE & SATELLITE
DIRECTORY

Publisher and Editor In Chief
**Kevin Trzcinski**

Editor
**Owen Hughes**

Research Director
**Noel Law**

Office Administrator
**Sylvia Chui**

Designers
**Grace Lam**
**Annick Imogen**

Production Manager
**Vivien Lau**

Director of Sales
**A. Kinzie**

**Advertising Sales Offices**

Bangkok: **Jong Ju Lim**
Tel: 662 541 4820 Fax: 662 541 4828 9

Beijing: **Wu Sui Ping**
Tel: 86 10 606 9401 Fax: 86 10 300 8942

Bombay: **Sudeep Malhotra**
Tel: 91 22 605 3058 Fax: 91 22 629 0009

Manila: **Reuel Dominguez**
Tel: 632 636 0067 Fax: 632 636 0575

Hong Kong: **Peter Knight, Dana Sather and Brian Vandale**
Tel: 852 2537 7377 Fax: 852 2521 3999

Seoul: **Sky Kim**
Tel: 82 2 793 6209 Fax: 82 2 795 1961

Shanghai: **Steven Sun**
Tel: 86 21 647 13338 Fax: 6433 0643

Taiwan: **Lore Devra Levin Coy**
Tel: 886 4 297 7398 Fax: 886 4 297 2380

United States: **Karen Kelly**
Tel: 908 431 5166 Fax: 908 303 1899

For CAL International
Managing Editor
**Peter de Krassel**

The Asia Cable & Satellite Directory
is published annually by
**Cornerstone Associates Limited**
11/F Allied Capital Resources Building
32-38 Ice House Street, Central, Hong Kong
Telephone: 852 2537 7377
Fax: 852 2521 3999
*A member of the CAL International Group*

Printed by
FortuneDesign Advertising & Production
Block A, 21/F Derrick Industrial Building
49-51 Wong Chuk Hang Road
Aberdeen, Hong Kong
Telephone: 852 2554 8123
Fax: 852 2873 0256

Copyright ©1996 All rights reserved.
No part of this publication may be
reproduced in whole or in part without
written permission from the publisher.
ISBN: 962-8198-01-7

# CONTENTS ONE

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT 1

REGIONAL

Editorial 18
Regional Broadcasters 23
Regional Program Suppliers / Distributors 38
Regional Equipment Suppliers / Distributors 54
Regional Media Services 86

AUSTRALASIA

Australia 101
New Zealand 111

GREATER CHINA

China 117
Hong Kong 139
Macau 149
Taiwan 153

INDIAN SUBCONTINENT

India 165
Bangladesh 185
Nepal 189
Pakistan 193
Sri Lanka 199

ASIA
CABLE & SATELLITE
DIRECTORY

Publisher and Editor In Chief
**Kevin Trzcinski**

Editor
**Owen Hughes**

Research Director
**Noel Law**

Office Administrator
**Sylvia Chui**

Designers
**Grace Lam**
**Annick Imogen**

Production Manager
**Vivien Lau**

Director of Sales
**A. Kinzie**

**Advertising Sales Offices**

Bangkok: **Jong Ju Lim**
Tel: 662 541 4820 Fax: 662 541 4828 9

Beijing: **Wu Sui Ping**
Tel: 86 10 606 9401 Fax: 86 10 300 8942

Bombay: **Sudeep Malhotra**
Tel: 91 22 605 3058 Fax: 91 22 629 0009

Manila: **Reuel Dominguez**
Tel: 632 636 0067 Fax: 632 636 0575

Hong Kong: **Peter Knight, Dana Sather and Brian Vandale**
Tel: 852 2537 7377 Fax: 852 2521 3999

Seoul: **Sky Kim**
Tel: 82 2 793 6209 Fax: 82 2 795 1961

Shanghai: **Steven Sun**
Tel: 86 21 647 13338 Fax: 6433 0643

Taiwan: **Lore Devra Levin Coy**
Tel: 886 4 297 7398 Fax: 886 4 297 2380

United States: **Karen Kelly**
Tel: 908 431 5166 Fax: 908 303 1899

For CAL International
Managing Editor
**Peter de Krassel**

The Asia Cable & Satellite Directory
is published annually by
**Cornerstone Associates Limited**
11/F Allied Capital Resources Building
32-38 Ice House Street, Central, Hong Kong
Telephone: 852 2537 7377
Fax: 852 2521 3999
*A member of the CAL International Group*

Printed by
FortuneDesign Advertising & Production
Block A, 21/F Derrick Industrial Building
49-51 Wong Chuk Hang Road
Aberdeen, Hong Kong
Telephone: 852 2554 8123
Fax: 852 2873 0256

Copyright ©1996 All rights reserved.
No part of this publication may be
reproduced in whole or in part without
written permission from the publisher.
ISBN: 962-8198-01-7

# CONTENTS TWO

## INDO CHINA

Vietnam 205
Myanmar 209
Cambodia 213
Laos 217

## JAPAN

Japan 221

## KOREA

Korea 229

## MALAYSIA / INDONESIA

Malaysia 245
Brunei 251
Indonesia 255

## PHILIPPINES

Philippines 269

## SINGAPORE

Singapore 293

## THAILAND

Thailand 309

STAR TV
Entertainment
for 220 Million viewers.
Business for YOU.
TV

**STAR TV is as diverse as Asia with channels specially created for local markets across more than 60 countries in Hindi, Mandarin, English, Japanese, Tagalog, Bahasa Indonesia and Arabic. 220 million viewers have one network to turn to for non-stop sport, movies, music and entertainment - STAR TV. That's non-stop business for you.**

**Channel [V]**
Music television on four channels for the varied music tastes of young Asia. Hindi music features heavily on one channel, Canto-pop and Mandarin on another. A third channel concentrates on international music while Thailand has its own Channel [V]. The channel and its VJs set the trend for youth culture in these markets.

**ZEE TV**
India's leading Hindi entertainment channel. Consistently draws large audiences for locally produced drama and chat shows, news, comedy and game shows.

**EL TV**
Family entertainment for India complementing the mass appeal of ZEE TV. A focussed approach to programming across the sub-continent which is rapidly becoming one of the largest television audiences across the world.

**ZEE Cinema**
India produces more films each year than Hollywood - ZEE Cinema has the best of them. Blockbusters, first run films, magazine programmes to keep movie-mad Indian audiences up-to-date on all the gossip and buzz in Bollywood.

**VIVA Cinema**
The first and only 24-hour all-Tagalog movie channel in the Philippines. Featuring the biggest stars, a massive movie library and new first-run releases every month.

**PHOENIX Chinese Channel**
Quality entertainment for the huge Mandarin-speaking audiences across Asia. Large-scale drama productions, variety specials, international series, magazine, sport and music programmes plus the most popular series on Chinese television.

**STAR Movies**
Three channels targeting India and the Middle East, China and South East Asia. 100 movies a month with 30 new to television. Hollywood blockbusters, Asian films, reviews, interviews, behind-the-scenes shows and more.

**STAR Sports**
Live and exclusive sport action from Asia and around the world. Two channels - cricket, soccer, hockey and even kabbadi to excite Indian audiences; badminton, soccer, golf, baseball and motor racing to thrill South East Asia and Greater China. Commentary in local languages.

**STAR Plus**
Three entertainment channels for specific audiences. STAR Plus Japan with movies, sport, drama and series. Top international series and local productions in two languages for India and Middle East. And another STAR Plus channel for the wider programming tastes across South East Asia.

**STAR Chinese Channel**
Leading the way in family entertainment in Asia's most competitive TV market, STAR Chinese channel targets Taiwan with locally produced drama, series, current affairs and game shows. You'll find Asia's top-rated programmes here.

**The STAR TV Network is more than television.**
STARnet is the on-the ground support arm of STAR TV, providing a broad range of specialist services covering such topics as reception equipment, help with installation, after-sales support, advice, training and trouble and trouble-shooting to ensure high-quality service to STAR TV's customers.

**Hong Kong**
Distribution
Phone 852-2621 8160
Fax 852-2621 8092
Advertising Sales
Phone 852-2621 8888
Fax 852-2621 8433

**Taipei**
Distribution
Phone 886-2-514 3337
Fax 886-2-514 9754
Advertising Sales
Phone 886-2-719 9298
Fax 886-2-514 9754

**Tokyo**
Distribution
Phone 81-3-5573 2640
Fax 81-3-5573 2655
Advertising Sales
Phone 81-3-3222 7811
Fax 81-3-3234 1140

**Jakarta**
Distribution
Phone 6221- 526 9355
Fax 6221- 526 9366
Advertising Sales
Phone 65-220 0369
Fax 65-220 0973

**Singapore**
Distribution
Phone 6221- 526 9355
Fax 6221- 526 9366
Advertising Sales
Phone 65-220 0369
Fax 65-220 0973

**New Delhi**
Distribution
Phone 91-11-682 2833
Fax 91-11-683 2580
Advertising Sales
Phone 91-11-372 0444
Fax 91-11-372 2694

**Mumbai**
Distribution & Advertising Sales
Phone 91-22-382 5183 Fax 91-22-382 5151

**Dubai**
Distribution & Advertising Sales
Phone 971-4-838 600 Fax 971-4-837 308

**Beijing**
**Phoenix**
Phone 86-10-6251 2980 Fax 86-10-6251 2990

All logos listed above are owned by STAR TV or its affiliated partners.
© Channel [V] 1996. © Wimpole Holdings Ltd. 1992, 1994, 1995
© Phoenix Satellite Television 1996. © STAR TV 1996.

Nobody covers the world of cable like...
CABLE WORLD
TO SUBSCRIBE CALL 303.837.0900
OR FAX 303.837.4200

TM
凤凰卫视
The tide has turned ...
Finally, a Mandarin channel
with world-class entertainment.
Phoenix Chinese Channel

**Mandarin audiences across 25 countries can now feel at home with the new Phoenix Chinese Channel. Phoenix brings them world-class Chinese and foreign programmes with infotainment, sports, music, dramas, movies and variety shows. 24 hours a day, it's wave after wave of entertainment.**

Phoenix Satellite Television is a joint venture between STAR TV, Today's Asia Ltd and China Wise International Ltd. and can be received through Asiasat 1. For more details, *call* ***852-2621 9888 (HongKong)*** *or* ***8610-6251 2996 (Beijing).***

is owned by Phoenix Satellite Television Co. Ltd. and is used under licence. © Phoenix Satellite Television Co. Ltd. 1996

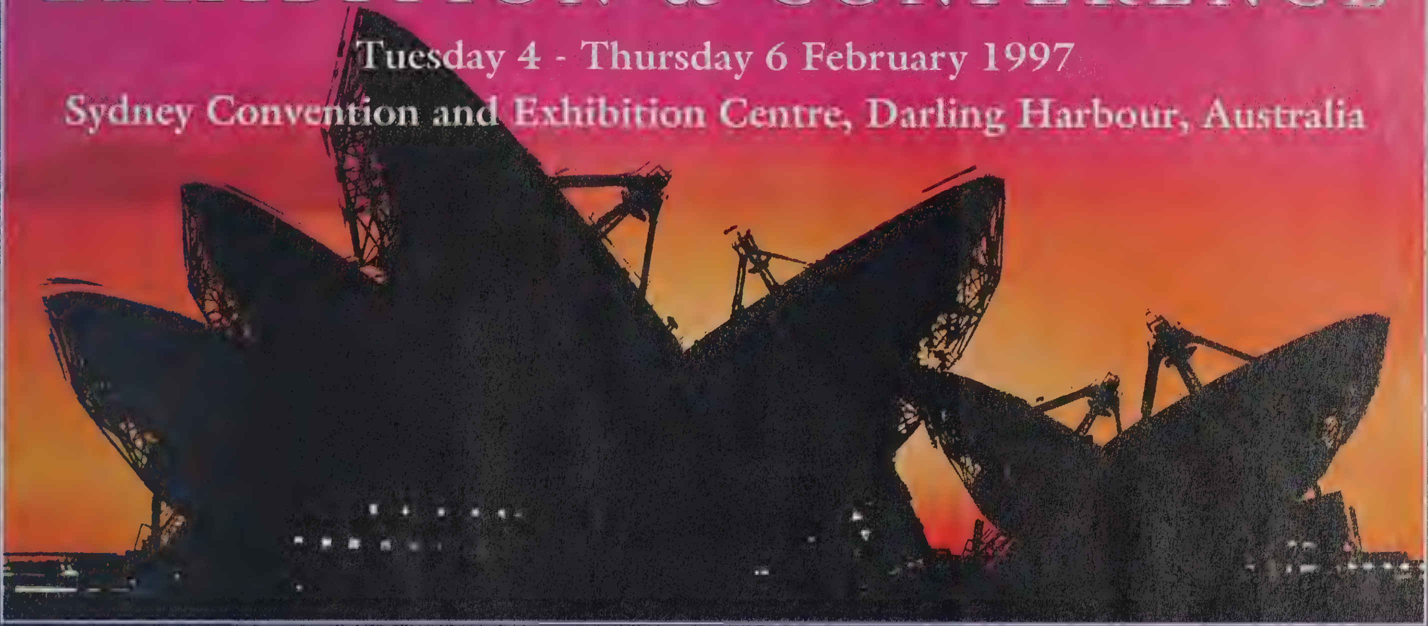
1997

# AUSTRALASIAN CABLE & SATELLITE TELEVISION

## EXHIBITION & CONFERENCE

Tuesday 4 - Thursday 6 February 1997

Sydney Convention and Exhibition Centre, Darling Harbour, Australia



Plan now to be in Darling Harbour, Sydney for the next major event focused on Australasia's multi-channel markets

To ensure your position in Australia's only landmark event focused on the Pay TV and free-to-air industries - BOOK NOW

Official Publications:

PAY TV NEWS

InDepth MAGAZINE

ASIAPACIFIC SPACE REPØRT

Asia-Pacific Satellite

PBN Fortnightly
ONLINE Monthly
SOUNDWORKS Bi-Monthly
ASIA-PACIFIC DIRECTORY

Via Satellite

wireless INTERNATIONAL

Media Partner:

BEN

**FOR MORE INFORMATION FAX NOW +61 (0) 2 9223 8216**
**OR CALL ERIKA MORTON ON +61 (0) 2 9210 5700**

**Please tick:**

○ send me information about Exhibiting/Sponsorship in 1997

○ send me information about the 1997 Conference

○ send me a ticket to visit the Exhibition, free-of-charge

Mr/Ms/Dr ........................ First Name ........................ Surname
Position ........................
Organisation ........................
Main Line of Business ........................
Address ........................
Suburb ........................ State ........................
Country ........................ Postcode ........................
Telephone ........................ Fax ........................

*Organised by:*

AiC Exhibitions

*In association with:*

FANSS

XS1065/CSD

AMR
ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE

ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE
http://www.calmedia.com
The ultimate media source in Asia

AMR career

**AMR Careers**

- Post a resume and review jobs
- Post a job and review candidates

**Asia Media Wire**

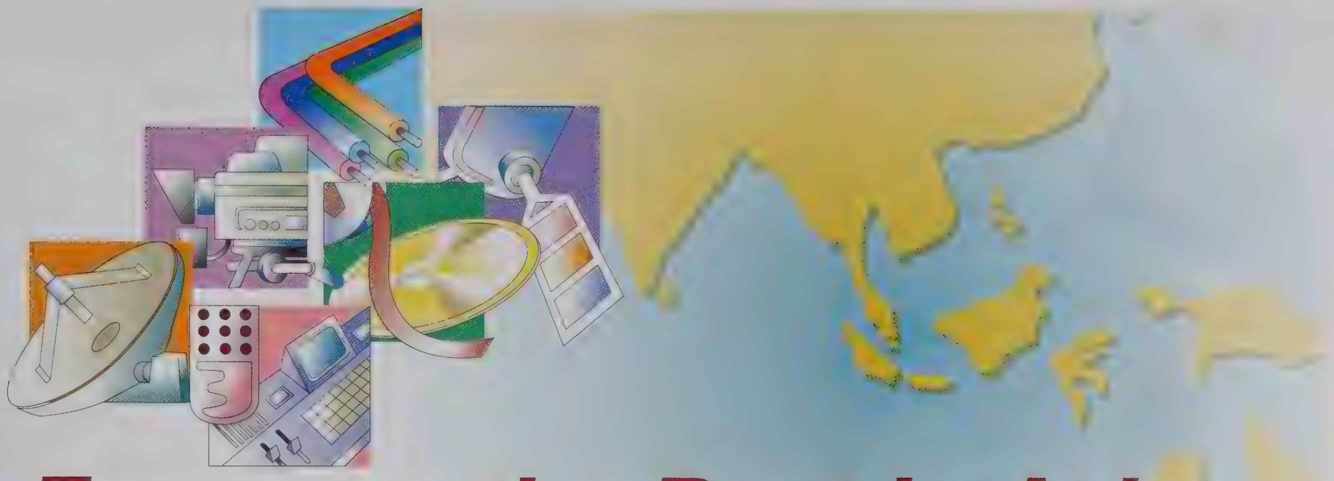
Asia Media Wire

- Distribution network for corporate communicators and marketers
- Direct connection with key industry contacts including: International news agencies, broadcasters, cable & satellite operators, industry analysts and, equipment suppliers

**Sponsored by:**
CAL, Asia Letter Group, Tanner Menzies, The Web Connection, Philippine Cable Television Association, Korean Cable Television Association, China Cable Television Network Association, Indian Broadcasters Association, Federation of Australian Narrowcasting & Subscription Services Inc.

Cornerstone Associates Limited
11/F Allied Capital Resources Building • 32-38 Ice House Street • Central • Hong Kong
Telephone: 852 2537 7377 • Facsimile: 852 2521 3999 • E-mail: amrinfo@calint.com

CAL



# Focus on the Best in Asia

## BroadcastAsia98

The 5th Asia Pacific Sound, Film & Video Exhibition and Conference

**2 – 5**
**June 1998**
**World Trade Centre**
**Singapore**

**Professional Audio Technology98**

*The 3rd Asian International Trade Showcase for Professional Audio Equipment, Services & Technology*

**CableSat98**

*The 2nd Asian International Trade Showcase for Cable & Satellite Technology & Services*

## *Join Us for the Most Recognised and Respected Broadcasting, Professional Sound, Multimedia, Cable and Satellite Technology Event in Asia.*

Organised by:

**Singapore Exhibition Services Pte Ltd**
A Member of The Montgomery Network
2 Handy Road,
#15-09 Cathay Building,
Singapore 229233.
Tel: (65) 338 4747
Fax: (65) 339 5651
E-mail: info@sesmontnet.com

Worldwide Agent:

**Overseas Exhibition Services Ltd**
A Member of The Montgomery Network
11 Manchester Square,
London W1M 5AB, United Kingdom.
Tel: +44 (0)171 486 1951
Fax: +44 (0)171 413 8211
E-mail:singex@montnet.com

Supported by:

Asia-Pacific Broadcasting Union
Asia-Pacific Institute For Broadcasting Development
International Association of Broadcasting Manufacturers
Singapore Broadcasting Authority
Pacific Telecommunications Council
The Official Airline SINGAPORE AIRLINES

**REPLY COUPON** BroadcastAsia98 2 – 5 June 1998 World Trade Centre Singapore

Please fill in the information required or attach your business card, and fax/mail this form today.

- ☐ Yes! I am interested in exhibiting at BroadcastAsia98. Please reserve ________ square metres for my company (minimum booking is 9 sq. metres)
- ☐ Please have a representative contact me as soon as possible.
- ☐ Please send me details of any group participation from my country, if applicable.
- ☐ I am interested in visiting. Please send me details closer to the event.
- ☐ Please send me information on attending the conference.
- ☐ I am interested in presenting a paper at the conference.

Name: ______________________ Job Title: ______________
Company: ______________________________________
Address: ______________________________________
______________________ Country: ______________
Tel: ____________________ Fax: ____________________

Please fax/mail this coupon to:

*(Complete above or attach your business card)*

**Singapore Exhibition Services Pte Ltd**
A Member of The Montgomery Network
2 Handy Road, #15-09 Cathay Building, Singapore 229233.
Tel: (65) 338 4747 Fax: (65) 339 5651 E-mail: info@sesmontnet.com

AC&S DIR/BCA98

# IIR Conferences - providing timely information for the world's leading businesse

CHINA CABLE AND SATELLITE TELEVISION
CHINA CABLE & SATELLITE TELEVISION SUMMIT '96

If you need timely, up-to-the-minute business information from leading practitioners and industry experts then IIR is the company that can meet your requirements.

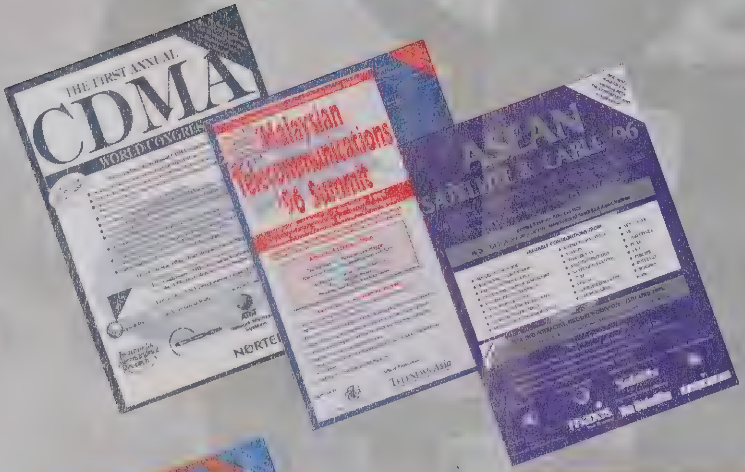
We deliver the very latest information to business professionals in the form of conferences, courses, seminars, exhibitions and publications. In 1995 alone over 400,000 business executives throughout the world attended IIR events. This information can be strategic, legal, technical, product or financial in focus.

---

*"Very well balanced content with high standard of speakers. Good preparation and research by the organisers was apparent in all aspects"*

Ken Takagi, *Broadcast Services Product Manager*, INTELSAT, USA

---


THE FIRST ANNUAL CDMA WORLD CONGRESS
Malaysian Telecommunications '96 Summit
ASIAN SATELLITE & CABLE '96

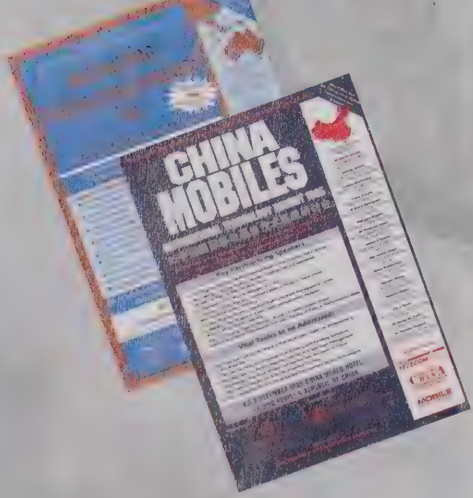
*At IIR Hong Kong one of our key focuses is producing high quality, vital information on the telecoms and cable & satellite industries in Asia. We have a conference and seminar team dedicated to researching and organising high-level events on a variety of crucial topics devoted to the development, management and growth of telecommunications, cable infrastructure, broadcasting and information technology throughout the Asia-Pacific.*

---

*"As always, very informative and well prepared"*

Stephen Wong, *Consultant*, PTT TELECOM HONG KONG

---



**Senior Level, Targeted Audiences** - Our advanced marketing, top quality programmes and high calibre speakers ensure that we attract more delegates than any other company in the conference world.

---

*"Gained new information on mobile telecommunications and made new friends"*

Zheng Xiangwi, *Deputy Chief Engineer*,
SHANGHAI GUOMIA TELECOMMUNICATIONS CO LTD

---

*YES,* please send me information on the following conference areas:

- ☐ Cable & Satellite
- ☐ Computing/IT
- ☐ Pharmaceuticals
- ☐ PR/Advertising/Marketing
- ☐ Telecommunications
- ☐ Banking/Finance
- ☐ Ports/Shipping
- ☐ Aviation
- ☐ Mobile Communications
- ☐ Human Resources
- ☐ Tax & Accounting

Dr/Mr/Ms ______________________________

Job Title ______________________ Company ______________________

Address ______________________ Postcode ____________ Country ____________

Tel ______________ Fax ______________ Email ______________

**Marketing Department, IIR Ltd, 20/F Siu On Centre, 188 Lockhart Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Tel: +852 2531-6100 • Fax: +852 2586-1999**

# THE ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE A NEW REVOLUTION IN ASIAN MEDIA

AMR
ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE

Industry analysis estimate that Internet users will rise to one billion by 2010. With numbers like that, it is easy to see why your business will need to have a presence on the Internet. With the 50 million web pages already available and the number growing by 10,000 per day - how do your potential customers find you?

The **Asian Media Resources (AMR)** is a one-stop pan-Asian trade and business information service providing media executives easy access to industry information and information products on the developed and emerging media markets in Asia. The **AMR** offers a unique, cost-effective means of promoting products and services to broadcast, cable, satellite and allied industries.

Imagine accessing timely information about the emerging media markets in Asia - for free.

Launched in early 1996, the **AMR** has attracted supporters such as the *China Cable Television Association, the Korean Cable Television Association*, and other leading local cable associations.

The service is free to all users. We only require users to fill out a registration form..

A limited amount of corporate sponsorships are available, and companies have the option to upgrade to include *hotlinks* to their own corporate websites.

In the coming months, the **AMR** will offer even more services to media professionals in Asia. With the **Asia Media Calendar**, the **Asia Media Cardfile**, and the **Asia Media Career Section and much more**

AMR
ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE

For More Information on the Asia Media Resource, contact:

**Cornerstone Associates Limited**
11/F Allied Capital Resource Center
32-38 Ice House Street
Central, Hong Kong
Telephone: (852)2537-7377
Facsimile: (852)2521-3999
E-mail: amrinfo@calint.com

or check out the **Asia Media Resource (AMR)**
**http://www.calmedia.com**

“We are taking an aggressive approach to marketing the **Asia Media Resource**, with a tie-up with the *Hong Kong Newswire*, and other industry and trade publications across Asia are joining in”, said Kevin Trzcinski, Managing Director or *Cornerstone Associates*. “Through marketing, the **AMR** will build traffic through the site, and will gain global recognition as being the definitive resource for media in Asia.” Trzcinski added.

“With the proliferation of the Internet, and the number of media companies entering the Asian marketplace, we believe that the **AMR** has the potential to be the conduit for the industry”, added Trzcinski.

**Sponsored by:**
CAL, Asia Letter Group, Tanner Menzies, The Web Connection, Philippine Cable Television Association, Korean Cable Television Association, China Cable Television Network Association, Indian Broadcasters Association, Federation of Australian Narrowcasting & Subscription Services Inc.

CAL

Any discussion of the progress of alternative media in Asia like cable and satellite television will naturally dwell on the enormous progress that has been made in the 1990s. State run broadcasters have seen their monopoly of viewers disappear and have transformed themselves into better operations in order to compete. Satellite operators have altered their shotgun approach to programming that once offered the same fare to everyone under their footprints, have begun to intricately fashion a web of programming that appeals to as many tastes and and language groups as possible. On the ground cable operators are beginning to make their voices heard about the need to tailor their software directly to the needs of their customers.

## TELEVISION HOMES IN ASIA (000'S)

| Country | Total | TV | Cable | Satellite |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Australia | 6,087 | 6,087 | n/a | n/a |
| China | 296,000 | 236,000 | 40,000 | 250 |
| Hong Kong | 1,795 | 1,752 | 191 | 343 |
| India | 190,000 | 47,000 | 13,300 | 200 |
| Indonesia | 44,756 | 18,433 | n/a | 700 |
| Malaysia | 3,096 | 2,823 | n/a | n/a |
| New Zealand | 1,186 | 1,129 | n/a | n/a |
| Philippines | 12,510 | 7,582 | 300 | 7 |
| South Korea | 11,000 | 10,700 | 220 | 200 |
| Singapore | 801 | 785 | 24 | n/a |
| Taiwan | 5,757 | 5,756 | 4,117 | 22 |
| Thailand | 13,886 | 12,447 | 248 | 200 |
| Vietnam | 13,000 | n/a | n/a | n/a |

Source: Nielsen SRG

If what has been achieved in Asia has been huge, then what remains to be done is almost infinitesimal. Millions of people have been connected to cable and satellite but hundreds of millions are still waiting, or in fact are still waiting for any sort of television at all. The potential for television is staggering, but it is also clear that getting consumers in Asia to accept it, let alone pay for it will require enormous finesse, pragmatism and patience.

The markets set out country by country over the following pages reveal quite staggering contrasts in terms of per capita income and the sophistication of the infrastructure. At one end of the scale the Japanese enjoy an income higher than Europeans, while at the other the Bangladeshis are some of the poorest people in the world. It is an illusion to refer to Asia as if it was a homogeneous entity because of the ethnic and cultural differences within single nations like China and India on their own, without even thinking of the other nations and territories contained in this directory.

But assuming for the stake of bald statistics one does clump the mass of people and states in the area defined as Asia together, there are some startling numbers. Satellite television, which was practically non-existent in Asia before late 1991 now reaches some 35 million homes, a figure that is due to triple by the year 2005. Cable subscribers now number 64 million. Five years into the next century there will be more than 250 million households wired.

Certainly it is true that the income emerging from cable and satellite is not anything like the order of magnitude in Asia as it would be in the established markets elsewhere in the world like the US and Europe. However the revenue totals for the region have been estimated to rise by more than 800 per cent to more than $50 billion by 2005. At the moment there are some 40 satellites operating in the Asia Pacific region supplying television and telecommunications. Within a decade this figure is expected to grow to 60.

The burgeoning number of satellites illustrates the development of cable and satellite television in Asia. When AsiaSat 1 was launched in 1990 it was a second-hand bird carrying a network called Star TV that no one had heard of and the signals of terrestrials like China Central Television (CCTV) that could not be seen by viewers over the vast distances of China any other way. In 1996 AsiaSat's successor is now carrying digitally-compressed channels that quintuple the potential number of channels a satellite can carry; not to mention the fact that AsiaSat2 is the first bird to offer subscription channels to Asia's burgeoning direct to home market. CCTV is still relaying its free-to-air signals on AsiaSat1, but from late 1995 it became a player in the subscription channel provider market with four services of its own. In theory they are must carry channels on any Chinese cable system, giving them a potential viewership of 40 million households on more than 1,200 operators.

China is among the nations in Asia that have executed a neat about-face over their attitude to alternative programming sources. Singapore and Malaysia initially reacted to satellite tv by banning dishes; the Chinese introduced a draconian licensing regime. Now each of these three nations have embraced the brave new world of television by authorising state-run cable and satellite services. Realising that it was impossible to keep signals from crossing their boundaries, the governments took the practical approach and decided to set up methods of disseminating signals they could control themselves like Singapore Cable Vision, Malaysia's Measat and the CCTV subscription channels. At the same time the Taiwanese, Indians, Filipinos and South Koreans were busy setting up licensing and administrative structures for their own cable television operators. On the fringes of Asia, the Japanese, New Zealanders and Australians are also going full steam ahead with their own cable and satellite plans, but the technology only seems to be a profitable option for the Kiwis for the time being.

That illustrates a very important, some would say the essential, point about Asia - whether it is yet a serious market in terms of returns is a highly debatable point. For every industry executive who fantasises about 1.5 billion people all tuning into Baywatch, there is another heartily sick with his company's local partners, the uneven implementation of the same laws by different bureaucrats and the falsification of subscriber numbers. Simultaneously there are cable operators who are angry at the high costs of imported programming that may have little genuine interest among his customers . Or the Asian officials who have spent years studying for doctorates, only to be told how to do their job by a man in a suit fresh off an airplane from Los Angeles.

There is no doubt these are symptoms of a market whose burgeoning rate of expansion has thrown up contradiction after contradiction. Indeed, one of the many values of this directory is to set down in one volume the widely different market conditions prevalent in Asia at the moment. What the shape of the industry will be across the region a decade from now is difficult to say. What is likely is that national and cultural markets will expand hand-in-hand with the growth of domestically-produced programming and marketing techniques. Should this happen as Asia's economic strength continues to grow then the cable and satellite market will be among the most formidable on earth.

## VIDEO, LASER DISC & CINEMA

| **COSTS** | **AVERAGE COST (US$)** | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Country** | **Video Tape Rental** | **Laser Disk Rental** | **Cinema Ticket** |
| Australia | 5.60 | * | 11.50 |
| Hong Kong | 4.40** | 4.40** | 7.80 |
| Indonesia | 1.30-2.20 | 2.20 | 3.50-4.40 |
| Malaysia | 1.20 | 1.60 (Eng) 2.40 (Chin) | 2.40-3.20 |
| New Zealand | 4.80 | * | 6.50 |
| Philippines | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.40 |
| Singapore | 3.50 | 3.50 | 5.00 |
| Taiwan | 3.60 | 3.60 | 8.00 |
| Thailand | 1.60 | 1.80 | 3.20 |
| Vietnam | 0.20 | * | 0.90-1.40 |

* No Significant Laser Disk Rental Market
**Maximum cost (for non-club members)

Source: Nielsen SRG Media Index & Establishment Surveys 1995

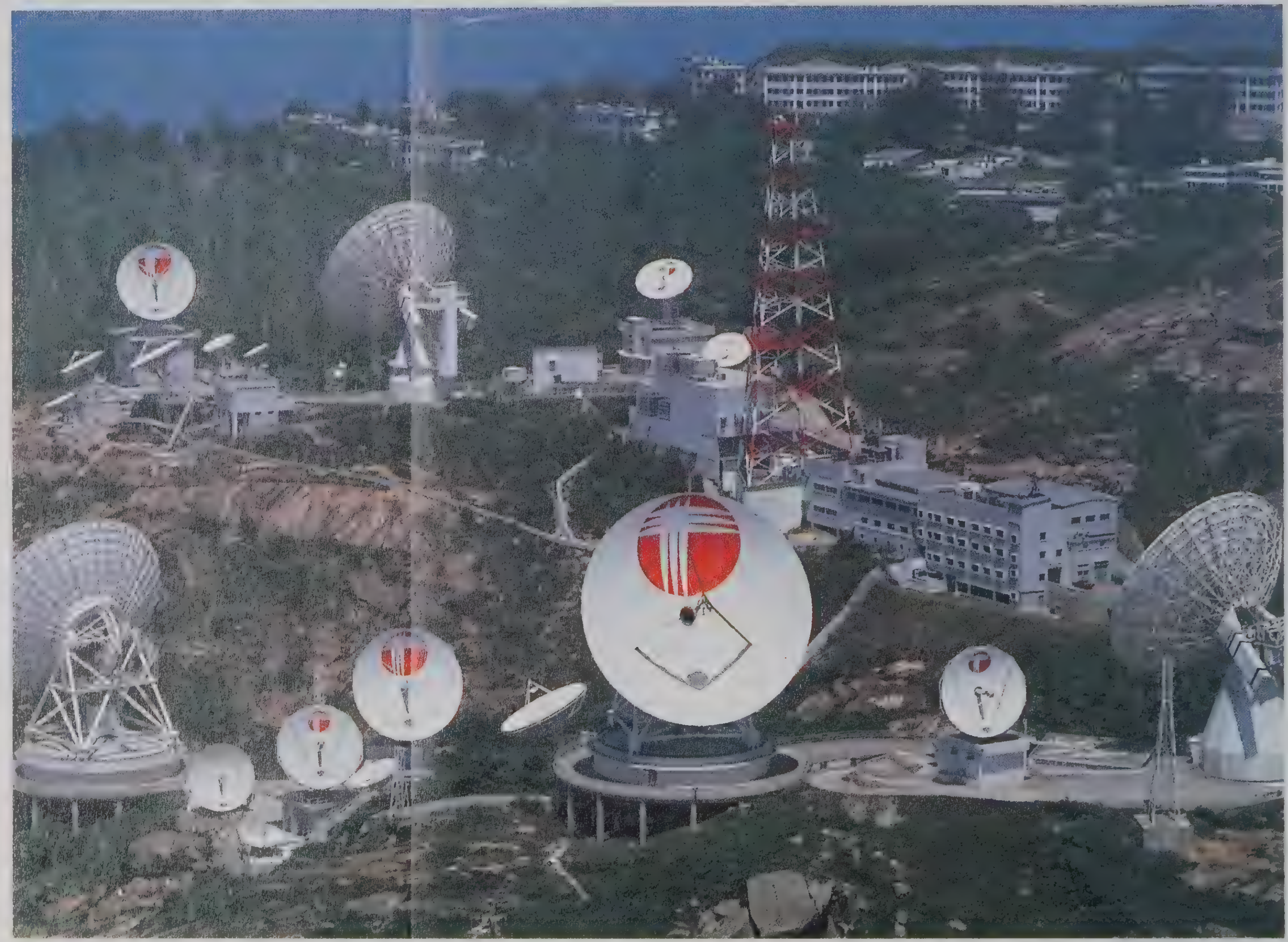
| **OWNERSHIP** | **% OF HOMES WITH** | |
|---|---|---|
| **Country** | **VCR** | **Laser Disc Player** |
| Australia | 83 | * |
| China | 53 | 5 |
| Hong Kong | 76 | 38 |
| Indonesia | 9 | 3 |
| Malaysia | 47 | 3 |
| New Zealand | 80 | * |
| Philippines | 39 | 6 |
| Singapore | 76 | 25 |
| Taiwan | 78 | 6 |
| Thailand | 62 | 6 |
| Vietnam | 60 | * |

* No Significant Laser Disc Ownership

*Source: Nielsen SRG Media Index & Establishment Surveys 1995*

# International TV

## *Your* **eye** *to the* **world**



Hongkong Telecom owns the largest and most highly developed international broadcasting teleport in the region, offering transmission, reception and turnaround services to its customers in Asia, the Middle East, Europe, North America and many other parts of the world.

With its strategic geographical location and high degree of technological development, Hong Kong is able to reach not only the Pacific and Indian Ocean INTELSAT satellites, but many other regional satellite systems including AsiaSat, ApStar, Palapa, PanAmSat and TDRSS.

The teleport operates 17 antennas, including seven INTELSAT Standard A stations. Each satellite dish is capable of supporting full-time or occasional analogue and digital television services to ensure fail-safe communications.

With the region's best terrestrial fibre link, highly innovative telecommunications services and competitive pricing, Hong Kong remains the ideal broadcasting hub for the entire region.

For occasional TV bookings, please call our International TV Centre on (852) 2829 1452 or send us a fax on (852) 2829 1449.

For all other international TV service enquiries, please call (852) 2888 2848 or fax us on (852) 2962 5759.

**Hongkong Telecom**

*What can be* ***imagined,*** *can be* ***achieved.***

# CNN INTERNATIONAL

## COVERING THE NEWS, COVERING ASIA.

With a decade of broadcasting in Asia, CNN International remains very much the region's pre-eminent news network, reaching 17 million satellite and cable television households and 300,000 hotels rooms across 25 countries and territories.

CNN International's reach grows by the day both in television households and elsewhere. On the Internet, our popular web site serves 5 million page views per week from people looking for the latest business, political, life-style and sports news.

There is no secret to our popularity. We have 29 news bureaux world-wide (six in Asia alone) to ensure that we deliver superior coverage of the world's top breaking stories, as they happen. And recently, our Asian news coverage was further strengthened by the opening of a production centre in Hong Kong.

Whenever news breaks, wherever it may be, you can depend on CNN International to be first on the scene.

For further information, please contact your nearest Turner International Sales office:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Hong Kong | Tel: (852) 2826-4500 | Fax: (852) 2804-6415 |
| Sydney | Tel: (61) 2-9900-3111 | Fax: (61) 2-9957-5161 |
| Tokyo | Tel: (81) 3-5466-1561 | Fax: (81) 3-5466-1560 |
| New Delhi | Tel: (91) 11-301-6162 Ext 222 | Fax: (91) 11-301-9480 |

CNN
INTERNATIONAL
Access CNN on the World Wide Web at CNN.com

**FIND OUT HOW SHE KEEPS IN BETTER SHAPE THAN JANE FONDA.**

It's time to hang up your headband and enjoy a totally fulfilling new exercise program. "Yin, Yang and You" is a brand new TV show that shifts the emphasis from fat-busting to stress-busting with gentle eastern exercises like Tai Chi. So skip the aerobics class and put your money on The First Network for the New Asia. Contact our Distribution Department on tel: (852) 2965 6800 or fax on: (852) 2965 6558

CNBC

INTERVIEWS WITH ASIA'S
NEW EMPERORS.

Now Asia's business executives, professionals and investors can get greater insight into what it takes to succeed. "The Winners" program features live interviews with Asia's most dynamic entrepreneurs. So if you mean business, turn to CNBC, the channel that's First in Business Worldwide. Contact NBC Asia's Distribution Department on Tel: (852) 2965 6800 or Fax: (852) 2965 6558.

CNBC

EMP/D

A REGIONAL LEADER WITHIN THE CABLE SATELLITE AND T.V. BROADCAST INDUSTRIES IN ASIA,

THE COUNSELORS AT LARGE MEDIA ADVISORY SERVICES GROUP

Assists clients make the right connections in the asia pacific region develop strategies to leverage existing content into new products for new audiences, identifying profitable customer segments, products and channels; locating strategic partners to strengthen future positioning;

And offers a full range of media advisory services.

Our asia pacific clients range from large international groups to local providers of content and distribution

For more information contact Peter de Krassel Counselors At Large Media Advisory Services Group in Hong Kong Tel : 852 2537 7377 • Fax : 852 2521 3999

**Counselors At Large Limited**

A service of CAL International with affiliated offices worldwide

# CONTENTS

Editorial 18

Regional Broadcasters 24

Regional Program Suppliers / Distributors 38

Regional Equipment Suppliers / Distributors 54

Media Services 86

Associations 86

Cable & Satellite Operators 86

Conferences 86

Consultants 87

Finance 90

Legal 90

Publications 93

Recruiting 96

Research 97

Services 97

## REGIONAL BROADCASTERS

### ABS-CBN International
ABS-CBN Broadcast Center
Mo. Ignacia Cor. Set Esguerra
Quezon 1103 Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 921 3759
***Fax:*** 63 2 924 2732
**Contact:**
Mr. Jose Ramon Olives, Vice President
Mr. Rafael Lopez, S.M. Information
Mr. Araceli Lauida, Director for Distribution
**Satellites & Transponders:**
PanAm Sat 2, Galaxy 4
**Year Established:** 1992

### Asia Business News
10 Anson Road, #06-01 International Plaza,
Singapore 0207
***Tel:*** 65 323 0488
***Fax:*** 65 323 0788
**Asia Address:**
3 Garden Rd, # 25-05 Citibank Tower
Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2521 9163
***Fax:*** 852 2521 9161
**Contact:**
Mr. Paul France, Chief Executive Officer
Mr. Christopher Graves, Managing Editor
Mr. Michael Cooper, Executive Director
Ms. Georgette Tan, Director
Ms. Alexa Kirk, Market Dev. Manager
Ms. Patricia Bjaaland Welch, Dir. of Marketing
Mr. David Leung V. P., Business Development
Mr. Philip L.J. Greenstein, Manager
Ms. Elizabeth Magsaysay Lacson, Manager
**Satellites & Transponders:**
Palapa C1(9H 3920 MHZ), PanAmSat 4
**Year Established:** 1993

*Asia Business News brings you world headline and business news from a uniquely Asian perspective; its diverse programming is designed to meet the needs and interests of the viewer who needs to understand complex business and finance information quickly. Backed by editorial expertise of Dow Jones, ABN has become the essential information source for the men and women shaping the future of Asia.*

### Australis Media Limited
55 Pyrmont Bridge Road
Pyrmont , Sydney NSW 2009, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 776 2000
***Fax:*** 61 2 776 2111
**Contact:**
Mr. Neil Gamble, Managing Director
Mr. Geoff Kleemann, Finance Director
Mr. Larry Carleton, Chief Operating Officer
**Monthly Charge:** A$49-95
**Year Established:** 1993

### Australia Television
ABC, GPO Box 9994
Sydney, NSW 2001, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 9950 3073
***Fax:*** 61 2 9950 3064
**Contact:**
Mr. Michael Mann, Chief Executive
Ms. Gina Yung Kelly, Sales & Client Manager
Mr. Tim Storer, Distribution Manager
**Monthly Charge:** Free to Air
**Year Established:** 1993

### BBC - Worldwide
PO Box 76, Bush House
Strand, London WC2B 4PH, United Kingdom
***Tel:*** 44 171 257 2904
***Fax:*** 44 171 430 0374
**Contact:**
Mr. Greville Havenhand, Overseas Admin.
Mr. Mark Deutsch, Development Manager

### BBC Worldwide (Asia)
1253 A Telecom House
3 Gloucester Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2827 2218
***Fax:*** 852 2511 2575
**Contact:**
Mr. John Neill, General Manager

### BITV
268 Masjid Mosh, New Delhi, 110 049 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 622 3539
***Fax:*** 91 11 646 5648

### Bloomberg L.P.
16/F, Standard Chartered Bank Building
4 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2521 3000
***Fax:*** 852 2532 6903
**Contact:**
Mr. Mark S. Dailey
Mr. Sandy Hendry

### Canal France International
59 Boulevard Exelmans, Paris 75016 France
***Tel:*** 33 1 4071 1171
***Fax:*** 33 1 4071 1172
**Contact:**
Mr. Philippe Baudillon, C.E.O.
Mr. Claude Esclatine, C.O.O.
**Basic:** Yes
**Satellites & Transponders:**
Palapa C1, Intelsat 704 (Encrypted)
**Year Established:** 1989

### CED
2500 NW 30 St., Miami, FL 33142,
United States
***Tel:*** 305 633 8020
***Fax:*** 305 635 5445
**Contact:**
Mr. Sam Pascucci, President
Mr. Arthur Barr, V.P.
**MMDS**
**Year Established:** 1996

### Channel KTV
200 Victoria Street, #03-30 Parco Bugis
Junction, N.A 188021, Singapore
**Asia Address:**
15/F 1 Lan Kwai Fong, Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2525 2662
***Fax:*** 852 2526 4539
**Contact:**
Mr. John Sharp, President & C.E.O.
Mr. Robert Wilson, S.V.P.
Ms. Catherine Wong, Vice President
Mr. Goh Soo Lim, Senior Vice President
Ms. Francine Martindale, S.V.P., Programming
**Monthly Charge:** Free to Air
**Year Established:** 1996

### China Entertainment TV Broadcast Ltd.
**Head office:**
1 Suffolk Road, Kowloon Tong, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2338 3641
***Fax:*** 852 2338 0422
**Sales Office:**
Rm 2408, China Resources Building
26 Harbour Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2827 7282
***Fax:*** 852 2827 7377
**Contact:**
Mr. Robert Chua, Chairman & C.E.O.
Ms. Peggy Chua, Executive Director
Mr. Kenneth King, Senior Vice President
Mr. Paul Loh, V.P., Marketing
**Monthly Charge:** Free to Air
**Satellites & Transponders:** Apstar 1
**Year Established:** 1994

*CETV Family Channel was officially launched on **11 March 1995**, broadcasting 24 hours daily service via **APSTAR-1** to every Chinese family in Asia. CETV Family Channel offers entertainment / variety / education programmes with "No Violence, No Sex, No News" positioning appeals to Asian values.*

### Channel [V]
7/F, One Harbourfront, 18 Tak Fung Street,
HungHom, Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2621 8888
***Fax:*** 852 2621 7203
**Contact:**
Mr. Don Ateyo, G.M.
Ms. Nicky Loiterton

### Chinese Television Network
10/F, Block A, Ming Pao Industrial Centre
18 Ka Yip Street, Chai Wan, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2515 6333
***Fax:*** 852 2515 6474
**Contact:**
Ms. Nansun Shi, Controller
Mr. William Au, Marketing Controller
Mr. Kwai Yeung Cheung, Assistant Controller
Ms. Rita Kao, Senior Programme Executive
Mr. Ringo C.P. Leung, Marketing Manager
Mr. Rick W.K. Fong, Research Executive
**Asia Address:**
Unit D, 9/F, Hung Tai Centre
No. 168 Tun Hua North Road
Taipei, Taiwan
**Number of Subs:** 13 million
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Satellites & Transponders:** PanSat 2
**Year Established:** 1994

TNT & Cartoon Network brings our Asian audience an irresistible
programming combination with 14 hours of the world's favorite cartoons
followed by 10 hours of the greatest Hollywood movies of all time.
To brighten up your family programming mix,
please call the numbers listed below.

Hong Kong Tel : (852) 2826-4500 Fax : (852) 2804-6415
Sydney Tel : (61) 2-9900-3111 Fax : (61) 2-9957-5161
Tokyo Tel : (81) 3-5466-1561 Fax : (81) 3-5466-1560
New Delhi Tel : (91) 11-301-6162 Ext. 222 Fax : (91) 11-301-9480

## ESPN LIVES AND BREATHES SPORTS . . . 365 DAYS OF THE YEAR

**ESPN** in Asia is a dedicated, 24 hours-a-day sports network. LIVE events are the core of this network, transmitted simultaneously in four languages from our newly commissioned, state-of-the-art, production and broadcast facility in Singapore.

ESPN was first launched in the U.S. in 1979 and now has a global reach of more than 175 million television households in over 160 countries in 19 languages.

ESPN carries the world's top football leagues through to their finals, including the English Premier League, Dutch First Division, Brazilian leagues and the UEFA Champions League. In addition to over 60 other sports, ESPN is the only sports network to distribute all four major U.S. sports championships – the Super Bowl, the NBA Finals, NHL Stanley Cup Finals and Major League Baseball's World Series.

ESPN in Asia is committed to providing the most compelling coverage. Innovative production techniques combined with top quality programming ensures that our viewers have the best seats at the game, in their own language.

### ESPN IS SPORTS AND THE BEST SPORTS ARE ON ESPN

NBA – ESPN is the only network in Asia to televise the entire NBA season LIVE, from the opening games through the Playoffs to the Finals.

FOOTBALL – Don't miss football's greatest events, including: the UEFA Champions League, English Premier League, Dutch First Division, South American Copa Libertadores, Brazilian leagues and selected World Cup '98 qualifying matches.

TENNIS – The world's top players compete at the French Open, the ATP Tour Super 9 Series, ATP Tour World Championship, the Davis Cup and the Federation Cup.

GOLF – LIVE telecasts of the British Open and the US Open, the Andersen Consulting World Championship of Golf, the Skins and PGA and Senior PGA events.

X-GAMES – ESPN's summer and winter radical sports competitions push the limits of action sports – bungy jumping, in-line skating, barefoot and wakeboard water-skiing, bicycle stunts, street luge, skysurfing, skateboarding, rock climbing, extreme endurance, ice climbing, snowboarding and extreme skiing.

### STAY WITH ESPN FOR YEAR-ROUND, WORLD CLASS SPORTING EVENTS

Beyond these international favorites ESPN carries premier events from over 60 different sports including:

- World and Asian Championships of Badminton.
- International Test cricket.
- Calcutta Super League Football.
- World Championship and Asian Cup Table Tennis.
- Women's World Grand Prix Volleyball.

and everything from kick boxing to kabaddi; field hockey to sepak takraw; taekwondo to surfing and triathlon to auto racing.

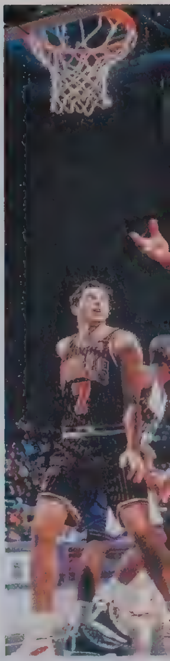
**PLUS!** ESPN also carries a host of originally produced, award-winning news, documentary and magazine shows providing real information for a demanding sports audience. In addition to the scores, ESPN sports news gets right inside the sport.

**To find out more, please call:**

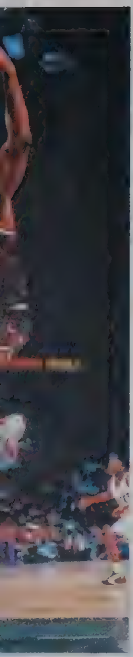
Chris McDonald
*(Marketing & Ad Sales)*
Tel: (852) 2887-1199

Simon Yu
*(International Sales)*
Tel: (65) 289-9164

Visit our award-winning web site:
http://ESPNET.sportszone.com



**Inside Sports • Inside Asia**



## 全年三百六十五日，ESPN與體育息息相關

ESPN在亞洲是一個每日二十四小時為觀眾盡心竭力播送體育節目的電視網絡。我們以現場轉播節目為主，透過新加坡嶄新而先進的製作設備以四種語言把節目傳送出去。

ESPN於一九七九年在美國啟播以來，發展至今，已在全球一百六十多個國家，以十九種語言，廣播予超過一億七千五百萬個家庭收看。

ESPN源源不絕為觀眾送上世界頂級足球聯賽各場賽事，包括英格蘭超級聯賽，荷蘭甲組聯賽、巴西聯賽以及歐洲聯賽冠軍盃。除了報導六十多種不同的體育節目外，ESPN是唯一轉播所有四項美國主要體育錦標賽的體育電視網絡，計有超級碗、美國職業籃球聯賽(NBA)決賽、北美冰上曲棍球聯賽之史丹利盃決賽以及美國職業棒球聯賽之棒球世界大賽。

ESPN亞洲的宗旨是為觀眾提供最精彩的節目。我們提供高科技的製作技術配合優質節目，讓觀眾只需安坐家中，便能以最佳角度欣賞配以當地語言旁述的體育比賽。

### 體育精粹盡在ESPN

NBA — ESPN是亞洲唯一現場轉播整個NBA球季由開幕至季後賽及決賽各場賽事的電視網絡。

足球 — 萬勿錯過各項足球大賽，包括：歐洲聯賽冠軍盃、英格蘭超級聯賽、荷蘭甲組聯賽、南美自由盃、巴西聯賽以及九八年世界盃外圍賽的精選賽事。

網球 — 世界一級好手雲集的法國公開賽、ATP超九站網球賽、ATP世界巡迴網球錦標賽、台維斯盃及協會盃女子網球賽。

高爾夫球 — 現場轉播英國公開賽及美國公開賽、安達信世界錦標賽、逐洞(洞際)賽、美國職業高爾夫球及耆英巡迴賽。

極限運動 — ESPN獨家擁有夏季和冬季極限運動會把速度和危險性推向顛峰 — 有高級彈跳、單排滑輪、跟足及滑板滑水、單車特技表演、街頭雪橇、空中滑翔、滑板、攀岩、極限耐力賽、攀冰、雪地滑板和極限滑雪等。

### ESPN全年為您獻上世界級體育盛事

除了國際精選節目，ESPN亦送上跆拳道、印度式摔角、曲棍球、藤球、滑浪、三項全能及賽車等等六十種以上的體育節目，更包括：

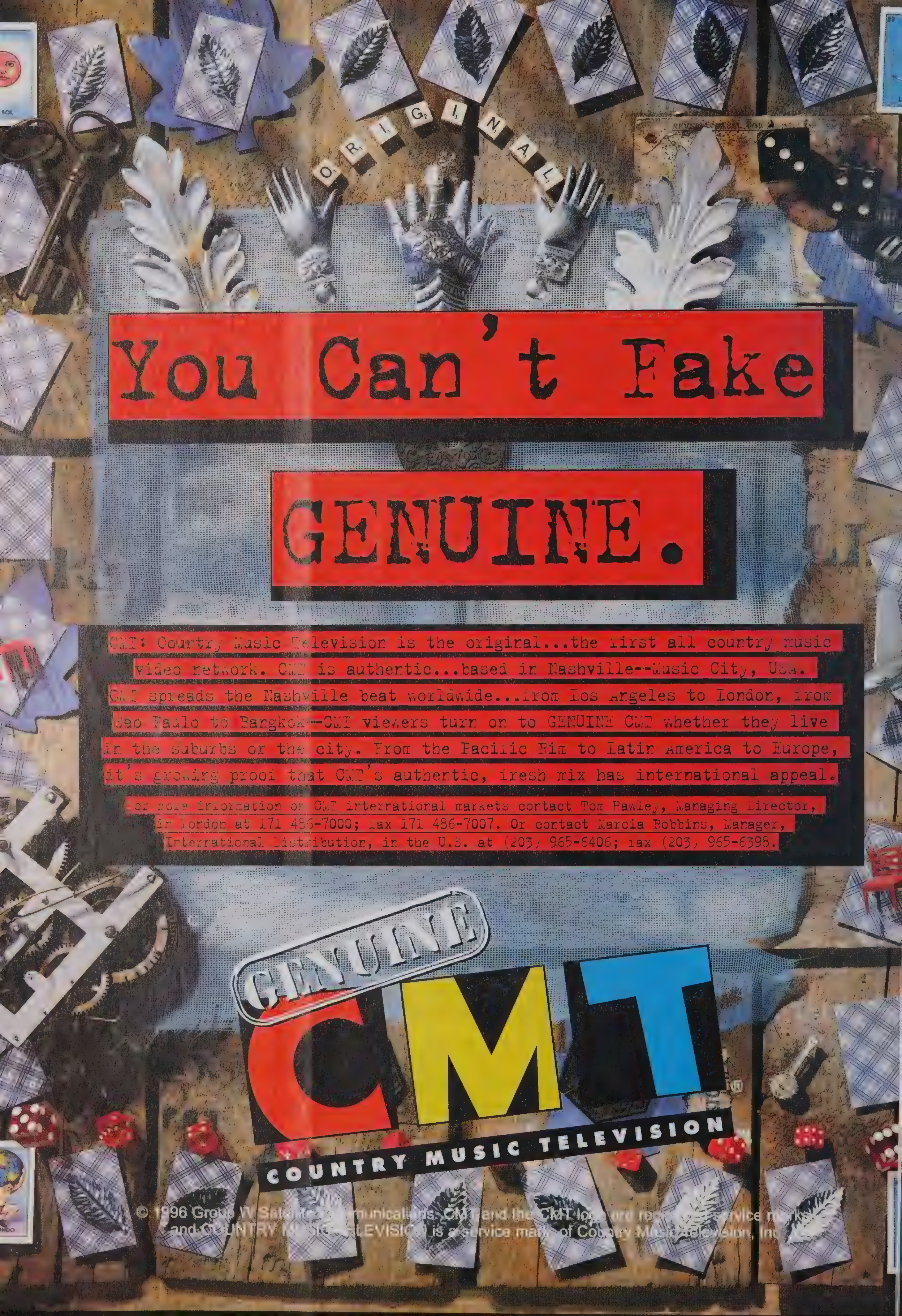
- 世界及亞洲羽毛球錦標賽
- 國際系列木球賽
- 加爾各答超級足球聯賽
- 世界乒乓球錦標賽及亞洲盃乒乓球賽
- 女子世界排球大獎賽。

還有！ESPN亦會播映一系列原創及屢獲殊榮的時事、記錄片及雜誌式節目，滿足觀眾對體育資訊的需要。除了報導賽事結果外，ESPN的體育新聞報導亦會為大家深入剖析幕後動態。

詳情查詢請聯絡:
- 麥奇士(市場及廣告業務)
  (852) 2887-1199
- 余衛明(國際業務)
  (65) 289-9164

國際電腦網址:
http: / / ESPNET.sportszone.com

ESPN®
Inside Sports • Inside Asia



# You Can't Fake GENUINE.

CMT: Country Music Television is the original...the first all country music video network. CMT is authentic...based in Nashville--Music City, USA. CMT spreads the Nashville beat worldwide...from Los Angeles to London, from Sao Paulo to Bangkok--CMT viewers turn on to GENUINE CMT whether they live in the suburbs or the city. From the Pacific Rim to Latin America to Europe, it's growing proof that CMT's authentic, fresh mix has international appeal.

For more information on CMT international markets contact Tom Hawley, Managing Director, in London at 171 486-7000; fax 171 486-7007. Or contact Marcia Robbins, Manager, International Distribution, in the U.S. at (203) 965-6406; fax (203) 965-6398.

GENUINE
CMT®
COUNTRY MUSIC TELEVISION

© 1996 Group W Satellite Communications. CMT and the CMT logo are registered service marks and COUNTRY MUSIC TELEVISION is a service mark of Country Music Television, Inc.

### CMT & Country Music Television

Group W Satellite Communications
250 Harbour Drive, Stamford,
CT 06904 United States
***Tel:*** 1 203 965 6000
***Fax:*** 1 203 965 6236
**Contact:**
Mr. Don Mitzner, President
Mr. Lloyd Werner, Exec.V.P.
Mr. Tom Hawley, Manag. Dir.
Mr. Robert Storin, Dir, Marketing
Ms. Cindy Jeffries, Dir, Advert.
Ms. Allison Wells, Sen. Advert.
Mr. Steve Soule, Sen. V.P.
**Cable Station:** Yes
**Number of Subs:** 14.5 million
**Year Establsihed:** 1983

*Country Music Television is the genuine, original, authentic, worldwide country music video authority carrying a mix of country music videos by chart-topping and cutting edge country music artists. The 24-hour country music video channel currently reaches over 41 million cable and satellite subscribers worldwide including the United States, Latin America, the Asia-Pacific region and Europe.*

### CNBC Asia

Room 1511, Eight Commercial Tower
8 Sun Yip Street, Chai Wan, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2976 9293
***Fax:*** 852 2505 4710
**Contact:**
Mr. S.K. Fung, C.E.O.
Mr. K.C. Tsang, Managing Editor, CNBC
Ms. Sasha Salama, Editor, Special Projects
Mr. Bruce Shu, Supervising Producer
Mr. Ian Whiteley, Supervising Producer
Ms. Emma Louise Fung, Network Distribution
Mr. Danny Fung, Senior Research Writer
Ms. Diane Powers, Affiliate Marketing

*CNBC is the world's first 24-hour global business news network, offering coverage from three continents for round-the-clock information from the world's major markets. CNBC is a service of NBC ASIA.*

### CNN - Cable News Network, Inc

One CNN Centre, Box 105366
Atlanta, GA 30348-5366, United States
**Asia Address:**
30/ F Entertainment Building
30 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2826 4500
***Fax:*** 852 2804 6415
**Contact:**
Mr. J. Michael Byrd, President
Ms. Dianne Schneiderjohn, V.P. Marketing

### Deutsche Welle Radio & TV International

Raderberggurtel 50, 50968 Koln, Germany
***Tel:*** 49 221 389 2797
***Fax:*** 49 221 389 2777
**Contact:**
Mr. Peter A. Stabusch, Senior Executive

### DirecTV International

P.O.Box 9631, Long Beach, CA 90810-9927
United States
***Tel:*** 1 310 525 6000
***Fax:*** 1 310 525 6311
**Contact:**
Mr. Jacob Arback, Regional V.P.
Mr. James Meyers, Director - Asia
Mr. Dennis Young, Manager - Japan
**Satellite:** Yes
**Number of Subs:** 2,000,000
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1989

### Discovery Channel

20 Loyang Crescent,
Singapore 508984
***Tel:*** 65 548 0588
***Fax:*** 65 548 0598
**Contact:**
Mr. Kevin-John McIntyre, SR V.P. & G.M.
Mr. Mark Lay, Director of Affiliate Sales
Mr. Ken Freeman, SR Manager, Advertising
Ms. Susan Ho, Director of Marketing
Ms. Anya McDonald, Publicist
**Basic:** Yes
**Satellites & Transponders:**
Palapa C2, Apstar I, PAS II
**Year Established:** 1993

*Discovery Channel is a 24 hour satellite network that provides the finest in real-life entertainment. Launched in January 1994, Discovery Channel Asia is presently available to over 5 million subscribers in close to 30 countries throughout the region.*

### EL TV

New Prakash Cinema Building, N.M. Joshi Marg,
Lower Parel (E), Bombay 400 011 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 493 6600
***Fax:*** 91 22 493 1938
**Contact:**
Ms. Meenakshi Madhvani, Vice President
**Other Address:**
1/F, One Harbourfront, 18 Tak Fung Street,
HungHom, Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2621 8888
***Fax:*** 852 2621 7292
**Contact:**
Mr. Dinesh Gujjeti

### ESPN

605 3rd Avenue, New York, NY 10158-0180
United States
***Tel:*** 1 212 916 9200
***Fax:*** 1 212 916 9205
**Contact:**
Mr. Steven Bornstein, President & C.E.O.
Mr. David Zucker, M.D. International

### ESPN Asia

Suite 3003, Citicorp Centre, Whitfield Rd.
Causeway Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 887 1199
***Fax:*** 852 887 0813
**Contact:**
Mr. Alexander Brown, M.D. Asia
Ms. Vickey P.K. Wu, Sales Associate
Ms. Karen Leong, Sales Associate
**Number of Subs:** 157 Million
**Basic:** Yes
**Satellites & Transponders:**
Pan AmSat 2&4, Apstar 1
**Year Established:** 1979

### Eternal World Television Network (EWTN)

5817 Old Leeds Road, Birmingham, AL 35210
United States
***Tel:*** 1 205 956 9537
***Fax:*** 1 205 951 0142
**Contact:**
Mr. Christopher Wegemer, V.P. Marketing
**Satellites & Transponders:** PanAm Sat 2

### HBO - Home Box Office Pte Ltd

151 Lorong Chuan, #04-05 New Tech Park
Singapore 556741
***Tel:*** 65 288 6303
***Fax:*** 65 287 2210
**Contact:**
Mr. William G. Hooks, Managing Director
Ms. Christine Leo-McKerrow, Director

*HBO subscribers enjoy over 70 different movies every month, 24 hours a day and absolutely commercial-free. It has exclusive licensing agreements with 5 major Hollywood studios, namely Warner Bros, Paramount Pictures, Columbia TriStar, MCA/Universal and Disney's Buena Vista International Television. In addition to movies, HBO also offers HBO Original Movies, exclusive comedy series and concerts, documentaries, interviews with Hollywood's most interesting stars, children's programming and much, much more. HBO Asia provides closed-captioned subtitling in Thai, Bahasa Indonesian and Chinese and is currently available in 12 countries throughout Asia.*

### In Mumbai

1/B Param Plaza, JR Mhatre Marg, Ruia Park
Juhu, Bombay 400 049 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 620 4350
***Fax:*** 91 22 625 1469

### Jain TV

Jain Studios Campus, Scindia Villa,
Sarojini Nagar, New Delhi 110 023 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 611 4530
***Fax:*** 91 11 687 3015
**Contact:**
Dr. J.K. Jain, President
Ms. Shalini Dhanda, Director, Programs
Ms. Sadhna Bhardwaj, Director, Sales
**Monthly Charge:** Free To Air
**Basic:** Yes
**Satellites & Transponders:**
Pas 4
**Year Established:** 1994

### MTV - Music Television
1515 Broadway, New York, NY 10036
United States
***Tel:*** 1 212 258 8507
***Fax:*** 1 212 258 8515
**Contact:**
Ms. Janet Scardino, Director, International
Mr. Robert W. Youngs, Marketing Coordinator

### MTV - Music Television Asia
01-01, Treasury Bldg, 8 Shenton Way
Singapore 0106 Singapore
***Tel:*** 65 221 8166
***Fax:*** 65 221 0703
**Asia Address:**
1601-2 Grand Centre, 8 Humphreys Avenue,
Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2312 0555
***Fax:*** 852 2312 0066
**Contact:**
Mr. Marc Conneelly, Managing Director
Mr. Richard Cunningham, Director
Mr. Mohamed Ikbal, Network Dev.
Mr. Sudhanshu Sarronwala, V.P.

*MTV Asia is a 24-hour English-language music-based network and MTV Mandarin is a 24-hour Mandarin-language music-based network targeted to Asian and Chinese viewers aged 16-34. Both services and their programming blocks are delivered via satellite to cable. MMDS, SMATV, UHF broadcast and direct-to-home television households in over 50 countries including Indonesia, Thailand, Philippines, India, Korea, Taiwan, China, Singapore and Hong Kong. MTV Asia and MTV Mandarin are advertiser-supported. MTV Asia is delivered via satellite on PanAmSat 4 and Palapa C1 and MTV Mandarin is encrypted and delivered via satellite on Apstar-1 and PanAMSat 2.*

### MTV India
305, IBS, Argadia, Nariman Point
Bombay 400021 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 287 1888
***Fax:*** 91 22 285 1880
**Contact:**
Mr. Chandni Sahgal, General Manager
Mr. Suresh Ramanathan, Branch Head, South
Mr. Hiremath Sanjev, Director
**Satellites & Transponders:** Pas 4
**Year Established:** 1996

### NBC Asia
33/F, Eight Commercial Tower
8 Sun Yip Street, Chai Wan, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2965 6800
***Fax:*** 852 2965 6558
**Contact:**
Mr. S.K. Fung, C.E.O.
Mr. K.C. Tsang, Managing Editor, CNBC
Ms. June Teng. Director of Programming
Ms. Mildred Briones, Program Manager
**Satellites & Transponders:**
Palapa C1, Pan Am Sat 2, AsiaSat 2
**Year Established:** 1994

*NBC is an English-language entertainment service with a diverse mix of news, current affairs, documentaries, drama, children's programming, and sports programming. NBC is a service of NBC ASIA.*

### NEPC Television
36 Wallajah Rd., Madras- 600 002, India
***Tel:*** 91 44 8525041
***Fax:*** 91 44 8522553
**Contact:**
Mr. Rajkumar, Dir.
**Terrestrial:** Yes
**Basic:** Yes
**Satellite and Transponder:**
Intelsat 703, 20hrs/week

### News Televisions PVT Ltd.
3/F Sanghrajkha Hse., 431 Lamington Rd.,
Mumbai 400004 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 383 5183
***Fax:*** 91 22 383 5151
**Contact:**
Mr. Jules Fuller, D.G.M.
Ms. Sunita Rajan, Head of Marketing
Mr. Gene Swinstead, Managing Dir.
**Satellite:** Yes

### Phoenix Satellite Television Co. Ltd.
9/F, One Harbourfront
18 Tak Fung Street, Hunghom, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2621 9888
***Fax:*** 852 2621 9898
**Contact:**
Mr. Howard Ho, G.M. Distribution

*Phoenix Satellite Television Co. Ltd. is a joint-venture formed between STAR TV, Today's Asia Ltd. and China Wise International Ltd. Downlinked from Asiasat 1, Phoenix Chinese Channel is a free-to-air 24-hour Mandarin language entertainment channel with quality Chinese and foreign programming, including infotainment, sports, music, dramas, movies and variety shows.*

### PT. Surya Citra Televisi
Wisma AKR 2/F
Jalan Panjang No.5 - Kebon Jeruk
Jakarta Barat 11530 Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 531 1155
***Fax:*** 62 21 531 1144
**Contact:**
Mrs. Lanny Ratulangi, Sales Director
Mrs. Yuli Ismartono, G.M., Public Relations
**Satellites & Transponders:** Palapa C1
**Year Established:** 1990

### Radio France Internationale
116, Avenue du President Kennedy
Paris 75016 France
***Tel:*** 33 1 4230 1212
***Fax:*** 33 1 4230 3071
**Contact:**
Mr. Jean-Paul Cluzel, President
Mr. Eric Baptiste, Director of Development
Ms. Christine Berbudeau, Director
**Radio & Satellite**
**Number of Subs:** 30 Million
**Satellites & Transponders:**
Palapa C1, Intersat 704 & 701

### Reuters Television Ltd
10/F, Cityplaza 3, 14 Tai Koo Wan Road,
Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2843 6900
***Fax:*** 852 2868 4869
**Contact:**
Mr. James Thomas, Business Manager
Mr. Richard Stokes, Sales Manager Asia
Mr. Tony Davenport, News Editor Asia
**Satellites & Transponders:**
Intelsat 704, Apstar 1
**Year Established:** 1993

### SKY Cable
G/F, Benpres Building, Meralco/Exchange
Road, Pasig 1600, Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 635 6405
***Fax:*** 63 2 632 9796
**Contact:**
Engr. Edgar A. Magsino, Manager

### Sky Racing Channel
2/81 Frenchs Forest Road
Frenchs Forest NSW 2086, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 451 0888
***Fax:*** 61 2 452 2222
**Contact:**
Mr. Brent Smith, General Manager
Mr. Tim Charlton, Marketing Manager
**Satellite:** Yes
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1984
**Asia Address:**
7 Floor Harbour Front, 18 Tak Fung St.,
Hung Hom, Kowloon, Hong Kong

### Sony Entertainment Television
Plot No. 23, Shah Industrial Estate
Off Veera Desai Road, Andheri
Bombay 400 058 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 633 1729
***Fax:*** 91 22 631 7836
**Contact:**
Mr. Arun Arora, C.E.O.
Mr. Kunal Dasgupta, C.F.O.
**Number of Subs:** 7.12 million

*"Sony Entertainment Television", launched on the 8th October 1996, and offers a variety of Hindi general entertainment programming. Sony beams its programming from the PAS-4 satellite and has commissioned 1000 hours of original programming in the first year alone and over Rs 200 crores (US $ 57 Million) allotted to new productions over the next three years. In its 8th month of operation,*

MTV

MUSIC TELEVISION™

FOUR DISTINCT 24-HOUR CHANNELS

MTV MANDARIN MTV ASIA MTV INDIA MTV JAPAN

*THE BEST NEW MUSIC, AND EVERYTHING THAT MATTERS TO YOUNG PEOPLE, IN A STYLE AND LANGUAGE ALL THEIR OWN.*

**TAIWAN**
BLK. A, 17F, NO. 216
SEC 2
TUNHUA SOUTH ROAD
TAIPEI, TAIWAN
TEL: 8862-731-2000
FAX: 8862-377-0864

**SINGAPORE**
8 SHENTON WAY
#01-01 TREASURY BUILDING
SINGAPORE, 0106
TEL: 65-221-8166
FAX: 65-221-1061

**INDIA**
C/O IBS
305 ARCADIA
NARIMAN POINT
MUMBAI 400021 INDIA
TEL: 9122-287-1888
FAX: 9122-285-1880

**JAPAN**
[illegible]F SHIROKANEDAI CREST BUILDING
[illegible]-2-11 SHIROKANEDAI, MINATO-KU
TOKYO, 108 JAPAN
TEL: 81-3-5448-1103
FAX: 81-3-5448-9131

© 1996 MTV Networks. All rights reserved.

# Hear the buzz sweeping through Asia

MUSIC TELEVISION

**Four distinct services. And about a billion electrifying possibilities.**

**Exclusive live performances by:** Bally Sagoo, Beyond, Bobby Chen, Bon Jovi, Def Leppard, Formosa, Frente!, Harlem Yu, Jerry Huang, Li Du, Merril Bainbridge, Rick Price, Shwetta Shetty, Slash with Indus Creed, Urban Cookie Collective, Wu Bai, Zheng Zhi Hua **Guest VJs including:** Aaron Kwok, Alex To, Alisha, Apache Indian, Baba Sehgal, Bjork, D.J. Jerry, Dadawa, Donada, The Eagles, Eraserheads, Eric Moo, Lenny Kravitz, Lui Fong, Nisa Lim, R.E.M., Richard Marx, Rod Stewart, Roxette, Tarcy Su **"MTV in Control" with:** Air Supply, Chage & Aska, Chyi Chin, Coco Lee, Emil Chou, Enya, L.A. Boyz, Michael Bolton, Sheryl Crow, Simply Red **"MTV Tour Presents":** MTV Alternative Nation Tour with Beastie Boys, Foo Fighters and Sonic Youth; Bobby Chen, Bon Jovi Crossroads Tour, Jeff Chang, Harlem Yu, Wet Wet Wet, Wu Bai **On-air competitions featuring:** Bon Jovi, Jacky Chan, Jacky Cheung **Special Events like:** MTV Movie Awards, MTV Video Music Awards, MTV Europe Music Awards, and much more.

**asia**
SINGAPORE
Tel: 65-221-8166
Fax: 65-221-0703

**mandarin**
TAIPEI
Tel: 886-2-737-2000
Fax: 886-2-377-0864

HONG KONG
Tel: 852-2312-0555
Fax: 852-2312-0066

**india**
BOMBAY
Tel: 91-22-287-1888
Fax: 91-22-285-1880

**japan**
TOKYO
Tel: 81-3-5448-1103
Fax: 81-3-5448-9131

*Sony Entertainment Television has attained the No. 2 position in the Hindi entertainment television market in India.*

### Star Plus
11/F, One Harbourfront, 18 Tak Fung Street,
HungHom, Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2621 8888
***Fax:*** 852 2621 8031
**Contact:**
Mr. Steve Askew

### Star Sports
10/F, One Harbourfront, 18 Tak Fung Street,
HungHom, Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2621 8888
***Fax:*** 852 2621 7700
**Contact:**
Ms. Kelly Butler, G.M.

### Star TV
8/F, One Harbourfront, 18 Tak Fung Street
Hunghom, Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2621 8888
***Fax:*** 852 2621 8000
**Contact:**
Mr. Gary Davey, Chief Executive Officer
Mr. Guy Dunstan, General Manager
Mr. Bruce Churchill, Deputy C.E.O.
Ms. Saroj Sirkeck, Research Manager
Mr. Michael Richter, Head of Sports
Mr. David P. Ilagan, G. M. SE Asia
Mr. Christopher Venn, Manager - Broadcast
Ms. Bina Gupta, Sponsorship Manager
Mr. Sidney K Y Ho, Sales Manager, China
**Number of Subs:** 53 million
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Basic:** Yes
**Satellites & Transponders:**
12 transponders on AsiaSat 1, 9 transponders on AsiaSat 2, 2 on Palapa C1
**Year Established:** 1991
*Star TV reaches 220 million viewers across Asia, India and the Middle East with subscription and free-to-air services including Channel [V], EL TV, Phoenix Chinese Channel, STAR Chinese Channel, STAR Movies, STAR Plus, STAR Plus Japan, STAR Sports, VIVA Cinema, ZEE Cinema and ZEE TV.*

### Sun TV
268/269, 2/F Anna Sakai, Teynempet
Madras 600 018 India

### T.V. India Pvt Ltd
D-5, Green Park, New Delhi 110016 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 696 8340
***Fax:*** 91 11 696 8227
**Contact:**
Mr. Pradip Chanda, Chief Executive
Ms. Karan Thapar, Program Director
Mr. Mohan Bharara, Sales Controller
**Satellite:** Yes
**Number of Subs:** 24 Million
**Basic:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1995

### Time Warner Cable
300 First Stamford Place, Stamford, CT 06902
United States
***Tel:*** 1 203 328 0621
***Fax:*** 1 203 328 0691
**Contact:**
Mr. Jeffrey Schwall, President International
Mr. Michael Suhanovsky, V.P.- Asia Pacific
**Number of Subs:** 11.7 Million
**Premium Channels:** Yes

### TNT & Cartoon Network
32/F, 8 Commercial Tower
8 Sun Yip Street, Chai Wan, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2965 2888
***Fax:*** 852 2965 2652
**Contact:**
Ms. Celia Chong, S.V.P. & G.M.

### Turner International Asia Pacific Ltd
30/F, Entertainment Building
30 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2826 4500
***Fax:*** 852 2804 6415
**Contact:**
Mr. J. Michael Byrd, President
Ms. Dianne Schneiderjohn, V.P. Marketing

### Turner International Australia Pty., Ltd.
Level 22, 111 Pacific Highway, AGL Building
North Sydney, NSW 2060 Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 9900 3111
***Fax:*** 61 2 9957 5161
**Contact:**
Mr. Tony Manton, M.D.
Mr. Gregg Creevey, VP Sales SE Asia

### Turner International India Pvt. Ltd.
The Taj Mahal Hotel, Suite 222
One Mansingh Road, New Delhi 110 011 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 301 6162
***Fax:*** 91 11 301 9480
**Contact:**
Mr. Bhaskar Pant, President

### Turner International Japan Inc.
Nishiazabu-Mitsui Building, Suite 803
4-17-30 Nichiazabu, Minato-ku Tokyo 106
Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5466 1561
***Fax:*** 81 3 5466 1560
**Contact:**
Mr. William Kelly, President

### TV 5
15 Rue Cognac - Jay, Paris 75007 France
***Tel:*** 33 1 4418 5556
***Fax:*** 33 1 4418 5510
**Contact:**
Mr. Patrick Imhaus, C.E.O.
Mr. Alain Auclaire, C.O.O.
**Monthly Charge:** Free to Air
**Satellites & Transponders:**
AsiaSat 2 (Digital)
**Year Established:** 1984

### TVB - Television Broadcasts Limited
TV City, Clear Water Bay Road, Kowloon,
Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 719 4828
***Fax:*** 852 358 1325
**Contact:**
Mr. Herman Lau, Sales Manager
Mr. Yat Ming Fung, Programme Executive
Mr. Douglas George, Producer
Mr. Shin Keong Cheong, Controller
Ms. Sophia P.C. Chan, Deputy Controller

**TVBI**

### TVB International Limited
TVB House, TV City, Clearwater Bay Road,
Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2335 3333
***Fax:*** 852 2358 3227
**Contact:**
*Mr. Ken Lan, G.M.*
*Mr. Michael Chan, Dep. G.M.*
*Mr. Dewy IP, Assistant G.M.*
*TVBI is the world's leading Chinese programme supplier, distributing over 1,000 hours of programmes in over 30 countries each year. It also operates Chinese cable and satellite TV service in the UK, North America and Taiwan; and a Hindi language channel in India.*

TVSN

### TVSN - The TV Shopping Network
Level 25, The Chifley Tower
2 Chifley Square, Syndey, NSW 2000, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 513 8000
***Fax:*** 61 2 513 8100
**Contact:**
Mr. William Schereck, President & C.E.O.
Mr. George Frame, Executive Vice President
Mr. Gary Hart, Affiliate Relations
Mr. Chris Gilbey, Director of Marketing
**Basic:** Yes
**Satellites & Transponders:**
PAS II, PAS 4, AsiaSat 2
**Year Established:** 1992
*TVSN - The TV Shopping Network. Australian based 24-hour electronic retailing service. Screened throughout Australia and beamed by three satellites to over 100 countries with a population exceeding 3.3 billion. Main audience - the 70 million cable/ satellite households in Asia.*

### USA Networks International / SCI FI Asia
1230 Avenue of the America, New York,
NY 10020, United States
***Tel:*** 1 212 408 9100
***Fax:*** 1 212 262 5148
**Contact:**
Mr. Rafael Pastor, Managing Director / E.V.P.
Mr. Robert Carter, Business Development
**Year Established:** 1977

### US West International
9783 Maroon Circle Suite 200
Englewood, CO 80112, United States

*Tel:* 1 303 649 4600
*Fax:* 1 303 649 4621
**Contact:**
Mr. Thomas E. Pardun, President
Mr. Alan Khoo, V.P.
Mr. Alan Koenlgsberg, V.P.
**Number of Subs:** 19 million
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1986
**Asia Address:**
Suite 1608 Exchange Square, Tower Two,
Connaught Place, Central 070 Hong Kong
*Tel:* 852 2845 4133
*Fax:* 852 2845 1269

**Viva Cinema**
10/F, One Harbourfront, 18 Tak Fung Street,
HungHom, Kowloon, Hong Kong
*Tel:* 852 2621 8888
*Fax:* 852 2621 7800
**Contact:**
Mr. Joam Wright

**Westinghouse Broadcasting Company, Inc**
250 Harbour Drive, P.O.Box 10210
Stamford, CT 06904-2210, United States
*Tel:* 1 203 965 6057
*Fax:* 1 203 965 6315
**Contact:**
Mr. Robert E. Storin, Director Marketing
Ms. Marcia I. Robbins, Manager International
Mr. Andrew A. Wolfson, Counsel
Mr. Stephen Soule, Senior V. P.
Ms. Evelyn W. Sias, Director Consumer

**WRCX/ Rock 103.5**
875 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611
United States
*Tel:* 312 861 8100
*Fax:* 312 440 9143
**Contact:**
Mr. Mike Fowler, G.M.
Ms. Debbie Buckley, G.S.M.
Mr. Dave Richards, P.D.
**Radio**

**Zee TV**
Continental Building
135, Dr Annie Besant Rd., Worli,
Bombay 400 018
*Tel:* 91 22 493 1930
*Fax:* 91 22 493 1938
**Contact:**
Mr. Digvijay Singh, E.V.P.

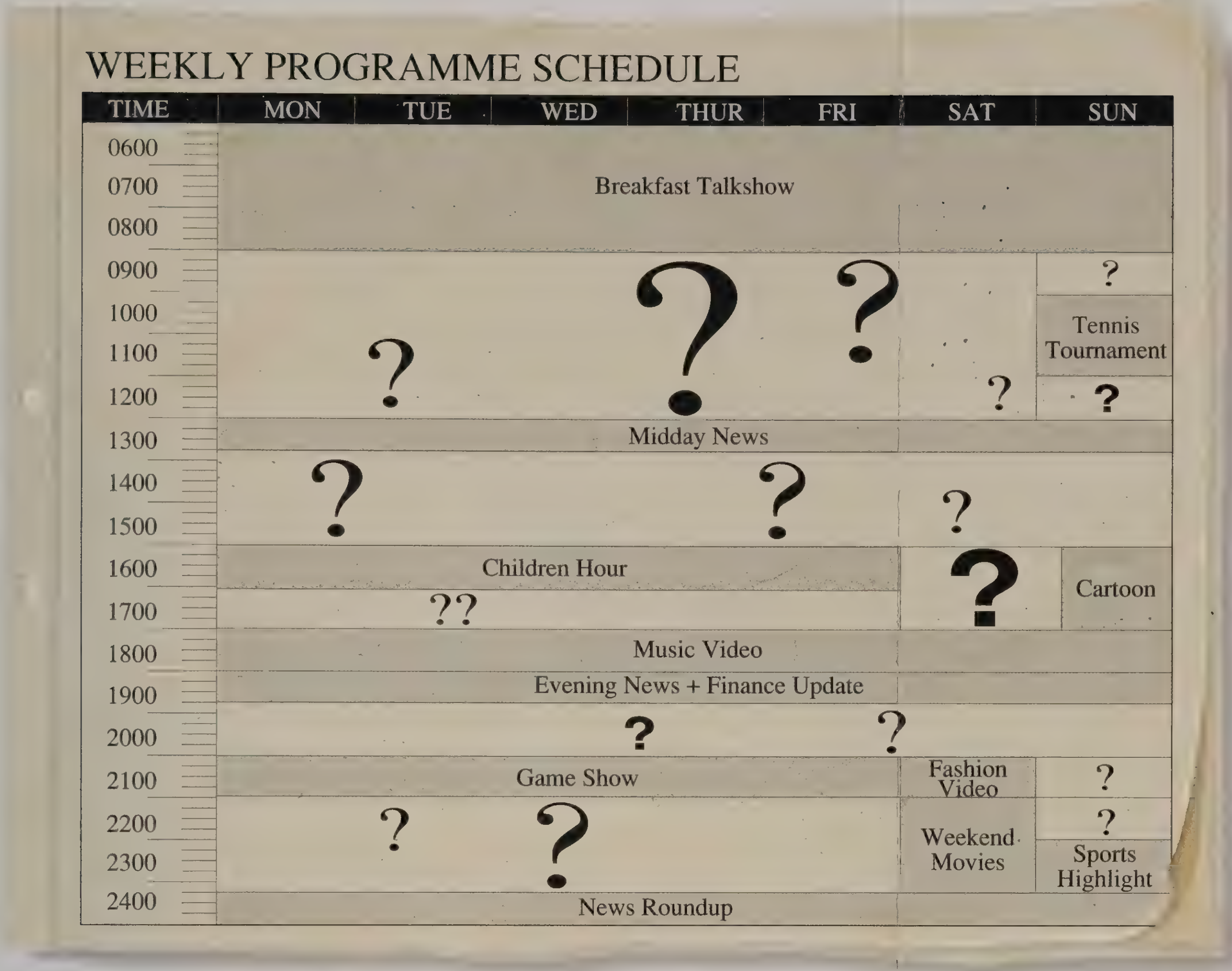
AMR career

http://www.calmedia.com

THAICOM
SHINAWATRA SATELLITE
Thaicom Satellite Coverage
126 Countries 4 Billion People
TV BROADCAST, INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS TELEVISION, INTERNATIONAL VSAT

Call or fax to learn more about us at Shinawatra Satellite PLC.
41/103 Rattanathibet Rd. Nonthaburi 11000. Thailand
Tel.: (66-2) 591-0736 to 49 Ext. 872 Fax : (66-2) 591-0719

# NOTES



WEEKLY PROGRAMME SCHEDULE

| TIME | MON | TUE | WED | THUR | FRI | SAT | SUN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0600 | Breakfast Talkshow | | | | | | |
| 0700 | | | | | | | |
| 0800 | | | | | | | |
| 0900 | | | | ? | ? | | ? |
| 1000 | | | | | | | Tennis Tournament |
| 1100 | | ? | | | | | |
| 1200 | | | | | | ? | ? |
| 1300 | Midday News | | | | | | |
| 1400 | ? | | | | ? | | |
| 1500 | | | | | | ? | |
| 1600 | Children Hour | | | | | ? | Cartoon |
| 1700 | | ?? | | | | | |
| 1800 | Music Video | | | | | | |
| 1900 | Evening News + Finance Update | | | | | | |
| 2000 | | | | ? | | ? | |
| 2100 | Game Show | | | | | Fashion Video | ? |
| 2200 | | ? | ? | | | Weekend Movies | ? |
| 2300 | | | | | | | Sports Highlight |
| 2400 | News Roundup | | | | | | |

# TVBI

## Your Quality Programming Solutions

### We’ve got the best in Chinese programming in all genres.

6,000 hours of programming every year. Plus a 75,000-hour programme library.
We are the world’s number one distributor of Chinese-language TV programming.

We offer to terrestrial, cable and satellite broadcasters in Asia an unbeatable line-up of original TVB programmes, from riveting costume kung-fu and contemporary dramas, high-quality documentaries, travelogues, cooking shows, to the best in musical specials, news and comedies. TVBI’s got it all.

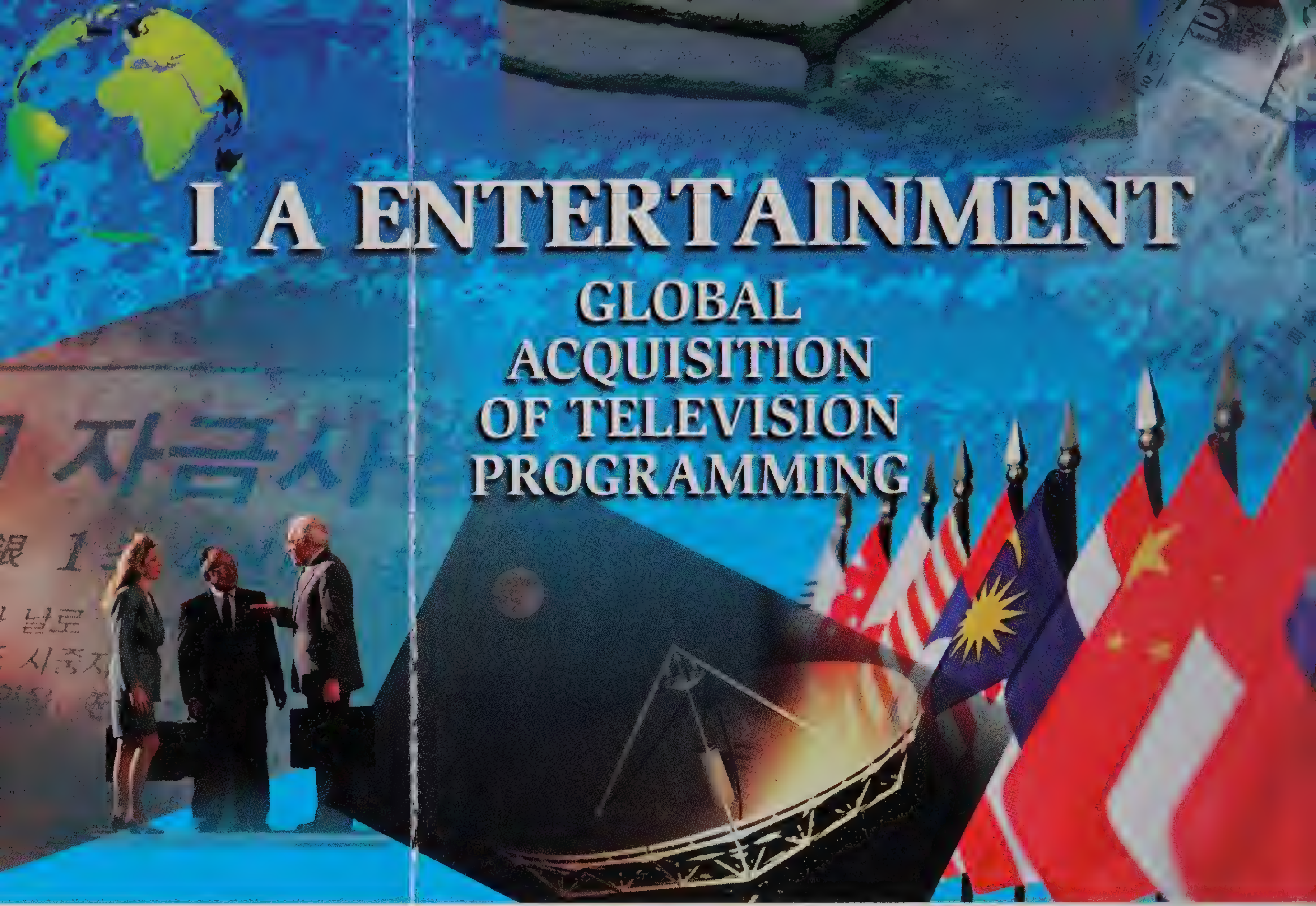
Every year we supply more than 1,000 hours of programmes in 8 languages to over 30 countries around the globe.
With our programmes available in major Asian languages, Cantonese, Mandarin, Thai, Vietnamese, Cambodian, Hindi..., TVBI must have something for you.

**We’ve got just what you need.**

**For further information on obtaining TVBI programming, please contact:**
**Terry Mak or Mann Lee at (852)-2335-3333**

**TVBI**

TVBI Company Limited. TVB House, TV City, Clear Water Bay Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
Tel: (852) 2335-3333, Fax: (852) 2358-3665, Telex: 46431 TVBI HX



# I A ENTERTAINMENT

## GLOBAL ACQUISITION OF TELEVISION PROGRAMMING

### *The Organization*

*I A Entertainment facilitates* the global acquisition and delivery of television programming for clients throughout the world.

We provide an extensive array of services pertaining to market representation and intelligence, as well as all phases of technical, financial and administrative support. Our experience includes advising and acting on behalf of and with our clients to handle complex negotiations. After program acquisition, I A Entertainment oversees quality control, materials format and delivery.

We have extensive Asia-Pacific experience, market understanding and contacts. Our proven reputation in these markets helps structure a favorable climate for doing business in this important growth region of the world.

### *Our Service Is Results Driven*

*Located near the heart of Hollywood,* I A Entertainment is staffed with skilled professionals ready to assist clients in their purchase of quality programming in a cost-efficient and timely manner.

A partial list of our services includes:

- Market representation and intelligence
- Locate and acquire programming
- Contract negotiations and monitor compliance
- Post-production quality assurance
- Quality duplication and delivery
- Language liaison between you and distributors
- Furnish training and orientation to your staff
- Financial project management
- Cost control, credit and cash flow management

### *Quality Integrity Expertise*

*I A Entertainment takes pride* in our achievements on behalf of our clients. We are responsive to their needs, cost-conscious, service-oriented and highly motivated. Let us demonstrate just how effective we can be for your organization.

---

I A Entertainment, Inc.

15233 Ventura Blvd., Suite 610 Sherman Oaks California 91403 USA
Phone: (818) 789-9300 Fax: (818) 789-3418 Email: iaetv@aol.com

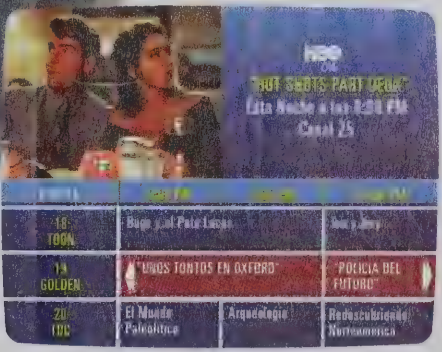
*Los Angeles • Jakarta • Singapore*

A division of Indo-American Entertainment, Inc.

*Looking for the most dynamic marketing and promotional tools available in the cable industry? Plug Into the World of Prevue International!*

*Prevue International circles the globe with system specific on screen promotional information and delivers your channel line-ups in your language.*

*From Canada to Germany to Chile and beyond, Prevue International offers you a world of options with universal affordability. Services like EPG, Prevue Laser, Sneak Prevue and Prevue Interactive Services are available now.*


HBO Ole
"HOT SHOTS PART DEUX"
Esta Noche a las 8:00 PM
Canal 25

| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
|---|---|---|---|
| 18 TOON | Bugs y el Pato Lucas | | [illegible] |
| 19 GOLDEN | "UNOS TONTOS EN OXFORD" | | "POLICIA DEL FUTURO" |
| 20 TDC | El Mundo Paleolitico | Arqueologia | Redescubriendo Norteamerica |

*Prevue's interrelated products provide integrated marketing solutions to satisfy all your promotional demands.*

**PREVUE**℠
INTERNATIONAL

*Call **918-488-4450** and see how easy it is to Plug Into the World of Prevue International.*

A DIVISION OF PREVUE NETWORKS, A UNITED VIDEO SATELLITE GROUP COMPANY

# REGIONAL PROGRAM SUPPLIERS / DISTRIBUTORS

## A & E Television Networks
235 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017
United States
***Tel:*** 1 212 210 1316
***Fax:*** 1 212 697 0753
**Contact:**
Mr. Seymour H. Lesser, E.V.P., C.E.O.
**Basic:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1983

## ABC Cable & International Broadcast Inc
77 West 66 Street, New York, NY 10023
United States
***Tel:*** 1 212 456 7486
***Fax:*** 1 212 456 7570
**Contact:**
Mr. M. Celeste Panepinto, Director

## All American Fremantle International Inc.
57 Jamestown Road, London, NW1 7DB
***Tel:*** 44 171 284 0880
***Fax:*** 44 171 916 5511
**Contact:**
Mr. David Champtaloup
Mr. Dinah Gray, Marketing Director

## America's Health Network
1000 Universal Studios, B22A
Orlando, FL 32819, United States
***Tel:*** 1 407 224 6800
***Fax:*** 1 407 224 6820
**Contact:**
Mr. Web Golinkin, Chairman & C.E.O.
Mr. Joe Maddox, President & C.O.O.
Mr. Bruce Sellers V.P. Afflicate Affairs
**Satellites & Transponders:**
Galaxy 1B, Transponder 4
**Year Established:** 1993

## Asia Pacific Media Corporation
977 Centerville Turnpike, Virginia Beach,
VA 23463, United States
***Tel:*** 1 804 579 5705
***Fax:*** 1 804 579 5702
**Contact:**
Mr. Thomas Noon, C.F.O.
Mr. Kim Mitchell, Director - Asia
**Asia Address:**
Suite 912, New T & T Centre, Harbour Road
7 Canton Road, Kowloon
Hong Kong
**Year Established:** 1994

## Asian Television & Communications International LLC
8101 E. Prentice Ave, Suite 516, Englewood,
CO 80111, United States
***Tel:*** 1 303 721 5450
***Fax:*** 1 303 721 5415
**Contact:**
Ms. Michelle R. Sie, President
Mr. Geoffrey S. Brewer, General Manager
Mr. Sunder S. Aaron, Prog. Director
**Year Established:** 1993

## Beijing West Art Development Co. Ltd.
Haidian District, No. 22 Fahuasi Jie, 2/F
Zhongxie Hotel, Beijing 100081, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 10 6841 7677
***Fax:*** 86 10 6841 7682
**Contact:**
Ms. Jocelyn Low, International Department
Ms. Shad Yeh Chen, General Manager
**Year Established:** 1995

*Beijing West produces, imports and distributes programming throughout China, and exclusively represents the China West T.V. group of provincial stations. We actively seek foreign co-production partners, overseas programming for Chinese distribution, barter advertising, and overseas distribution for Chinese programmes.*

## Canal +
85-89 Quai Andre Citroen
Paris - 15 75711 France
***Tel:*** 33 4425 1370
***Fax:*** 33 4425 1807
**Contact:**
Mr. Antoine Villeneuve, Director
Mr. Stephane David, Project Manager
**Number of Subs:** 6.5 Million
**Year Established:** 1984

## Centro Digital Pictures Ltd
HKITC #605
72 Tat Chee Avenue, Kowloon Tong, Kowloon,
Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2319 6688
***Fax:*** 852 2779 6597

## Columbia Tristar International Television
32/F, Bank of China
1 Garden Road, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2913 3788
***Fax:*** 852 2913 3733
**Contact:**
Mr. Todd Miller, Sales Manager, Asia

## Digital Cable Radio
2850 West Golf Road, Suite #410
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008, United States
***Tel:*** 1 708 437 4603
***Fax:*** 1 708 437 4625
**Contact:**
Ms. Pamela Jensen, Vice President

## Digital Music Express/DMX Inc.
11400 W. Olympic Blvd. #. 100
Los Angeles, CA 90064, United States
***Tel:*** 1 310 444 1744
***Fax:*** 1 310 444 1717
**Contact:**
Mr. Robert M Manning, E.V.P. Intl.
Mr. Lon Troxel, E.V.P.
**Cable Station:** Yes
**Satellite:** Yes
**Number of Subscribers:** 1 million+
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**TVRO, CATV, MMDS**
**Year Established:** 1986

## E! Entertainment Television
5670 Wilshire Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90036
United States
***Tel:*** 1 213 954 2727
***Fax:*** 1 213 954 2657
**Contact:**
Mr. Lee Masters, President & C.E.O.
Mr. Chris Fager, Senior V.P., International
Mr. Jon Helmrich, Vice President, Intl Dev
Ms. Karen Kaufman, International Sales
**Year Established:** 1990

## Encore Media Corporation
5445 DTC Parkway, Suite 600
Englewood, CO 80111, United States
***Tel:*** 1 303 771 7700
***Fax:*** 1 303 267 4099
**Contact:**
Mr. Ganesh R. Basawapatna, Pres. & C.O.O.
Mr. I.S. "Izzy" Abbass, Manager

## European Business News
10 Fleet Place
London, EC4M 7 RB, United Kingdom
***Tel:*** 44 171 653 9352
***Fax:*** 44 171 653 9393
**Contact:**
Ms. Kate Bulkley, Media Editor

## GSN - Global Shopping Network
1740 Broadway, 17/F, New York, NY10019
United States
***Tel:*** 1 212 246 9000
***Fax:*** 1 212 246 4463
**Contact:**
Ms. Barbara Laurence, President
Ms. Shari Frank, Director of Public Relations

## Hallmark Entertainment Networks
5670, Greenwood Plaza Boulevard
Englewood, CO 80111, United States
***Tel:*** 1 303 220 7990
***Fax:*** 1 303 220 7660
**Contact:**
Mr. George Stein, President, C.E.O.
Mr. Warren Kaplan, V.P. Broadcast Ops.
Mr. Charles Morgan, S.V.P. Business Dev.
**Year Established:** 1995

## Hanna Barbera Inc.
1st Floor, 2 Stephen Streeet
London, W1P 1PL, England
***Tel:*** 44 171 307 6228
***Fax:*** 44 171 307 6211
**Contact:**
Mr. Malcolm Bird, Director, Intl.
Mr. Jed Simmons, Executive V.P., Intl
Ms. Anne-Watson Stoner, Dir., Marketing
**Asia Address:**
30th Floor, Entertainment Building
30 Queens Rd., Central Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2826 4610
***Fax:*** 852 2804 6415

It is the difference between
watching and being there.
E!
Entertainment Television
your backstage pass to Hollywood

ly E! covers and uncovers Hollywood as it happens. Celebrities up close.
tertainment news, specials and star-studded events. E! is your Hollywood connection.
get an inside look at our one-hour and half-hour programs call 213.954.2727 • fax 213.954.2657

Radio and innovative audio services are booming all across Asia. But sometimes it is difficult to find the really original programming that will help you stand out against increasing competition. From France, in the heart of Europe, **RFI** can provide **news & features programmes and feeds** that are specially designed for radio stations, cable networks and digital satellite packages. **If, like more than 800 operators worldwide, you are looking for music with a French and European flavour, for news segments about what's happening in Europe or for custom made programmes in a variety of international and Asian languages, call RFI DEVELOPMENT AND PARTNERSHIPS DIVISION AT (33.1) 40 58 02 01 OR FAX US AT (33.1) 40 58 02 51.**

RFI
RADIO FRANCE INTERNATIONALE

RFI -116 Av. du Pdt. Kennedy 75016 Paris - FRANCE

**IA Entertainment Inc**
15233 Ventura Blvd. Suite 610
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403, United States
***Tel:*** 1 818 789 9300
***Fax:*** 1 818 789 3418
**Contact:**
Mr. Neil B. Persky, President
Ms. DiDi Hadju, Director
Mr. R. Montel Ganv, V.P. Finance
**Year Established:** 1988

**Inspirational Network**
6860 S. Yosemite Ct, Suite 200
Englewood, CO 80112, United States
***Tel:*** 1 303 770 5445
***Fax:*** 1 303 770 2326
**Contact:**
Mr. Jim Dickson, National Accounts Manager

**International Channel**
12401, West Olympic Blvd
Los Angeles, CA 90064, United States
***Tel:*** 1 310 826 2429
***Fax:*** 1 310 447 7916
**Contact:**
Mr. Aaron Lee, Programming Director
**Asia Address:**
Unit A, 5/F, Hamilton Commercial
558-560 Nathan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong

**International Family Entertainment, Inc**
1000 Centerville Turnpike, P.O.Box 645-49
Virginia Beach, VA 23467-4549, United States
***Tel:*** 1 804 523 7064
***Fax:*** 1 804 366 8721
**Contact:**
Mr. Louis A. Isakoff, S.V.P. International

**Jones Intercable**
9697 E. Mineral Ave
Englewood, CO 80112, United States
***Tel:*** 1 303 792 3111
**Contact:**
Mr. Kevin M. Ong, Director

**Kelley Productions International**
2047 Caminito Capa
La Jolla, CA 92037, United States
***Tel:*** 1 619 456 6609
***Fax:*** 1 619 459 5876
**Contact:**
Ms. Marie G. Kelley, President

**Landmark Communications, Inc**
150 W Brambleton Ave
Norfolk, VA 23510, United States
***Tel:*** 1 804 446 2059
***Fax:*** 1 801 446 2489
**Contact:**
Mr. Page Lea, Vice President

**Liberty Sports**
5251 Gulfton,
Houston, TX 77081, United States
***Tel:*** 1 713 661 0078
***Fax:*** 1 713 661 8378
**Contact:**
Ms. Deanna Chase, Program Planning

**Mor Music TV**
11500 Ninth Street North, Suite 120,
St. Petersburg, FL 33716, United States
***Tel:*** 1 813 579 4600
***Fax:*** 1 813 579 4667
**Contact:**
Mr. Todd A. Sahirmer, Vice President

**Nickelodeon**
1515 Broadway, New York, NY 10036-5797
United States
***Tel:*** 1 212 258 7652
***Fax:*** 1 212 258 7666
**Contact:**
Ms. Christina DeRosa, Manager

**NPR Worldwide - National Public Radio**
635 Massachusetts Avenue, NW
Washington DC 20001 - 3763, United States
***Tel:*** 1 202 414 2020
***Fax:*** 1 202 414 3019
**Contact:**
Mr. Ray Dilley, Director
Mr. Franklin Adams, Representative

**Off Air Electronics Ltd.**
Three Rock Rd., Sandyland Industrial Estate
Dublin 18, Ireland
***Tel:*** 3531 294 0893
***Fax:*** 3531 294 0895
**Contact:**
Mr. Patrick Keys, Manager
Mr. Donal Keys, Business Develop.
Mr. Chris Silliam, Project Manager
**CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV**

**Ovation - The Art Network**
211 N. Union Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314, United States
***Tel:*** 1 703 684 4828
***Fax:*** 1 703 684 4827
**Contact:**
Mr. Harold E. Morse, President & C.E.O.
Mr. Edward Burakowski, V.P., Media Sales
Ms. Patricia MacEwan, V.P., Marketing
**Year Established:** 1993

**Pan TV Pty Ltd**
14 Herbert Street, Artarmon
Sydney NSW 2064 Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 9777 2777
***Fax:*** 61 2 9777 3450
**Contact:**
Ms. Diana Berman, Marketing Manager
Mr. Peter Orr, Operations Manager
**Number of Subs:** 20,000
**Monthly Charge:** A$6.95
**Satellites & Transponders:**
Available Via Cable, and Satellite
**Year Established:** 1995

**Pearson Television Asia Limited**
10A Shun Ho Tower
24-30 Ice House Street, Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2526 3372
***Fax:*** 852 2526 3651
**Contact:**
Mr. Anthony Shang, Director
Ms. Rosa Li, Manager Business Development

**Playboy Entertainment Group, Inc**
9242 Beverly Boulevard
Beverly Hills, CA 90210, United States
***Tel:*** 1 310 246 4000
***Fax:*** 1 310 246 4050
**Contact:**
Mr. Scott Gregg, International Sales Manager

**PPVI - Pay-Per-View International**
536 Broadway, 7/F
New York, NY 10012, United States
***Tel:*** 1 212 941 1434
***Fax:*** 1 212 941 7846
**Contact:**
Mr. Leland H. Nolan, Managing Director

**Prevue Networks**
7140 S. Lewis, Tulsa OK 74136, United States
***Tel:*** 1 918 488 4644
***Fax:*** 1 918 488 4583
**Contact:**
Mr. Clay Conrad, C.O.O.
**Number of Subs:** 5 million
**MMDS**

**Prime Network**
1800 West Loop South, Suite 1750,
Houston, TX 77027, United States
***Tel:*** 1 713 963 8500
***Fax:*** 1 713 963 0924
**Contact:**
Ms. Sheryl Dolph Adams, Director

**Premier Horse Network**
2740 Est Magnolia Blvd.,
Burbank CA91505 United States
***Tel:*** 818 955 9000
***Fax:*** 818 955 9051
**Contact:**
Mr. James Matision, C.E.O.
Mr. Ido Dooseman, President
Ms. Sally Lasater, S.V.P.
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1994

**RCP - TV, Robert Chua Production House Co. Ltd**
1 Suffolk Road
Kowloon Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2338 3641
***Fax:*** 852 2338 0422
**Contact:**
Mr. Robert Chua, Executive Chairman
Mr. Sunil Sujanani, Assiatant Producer

**Showtime Networks Inc.**
1633 Broadway
New York, NY 10019, United States
***Tel:*** 1 212 708 1729
**Contact:**
Ms. Cathryn Green, Vice President, Planning

**Soloman International Enterprises**
3rd Floor 440 North Rodeo Drive
Beverly Hills, CA 90210, USA
***Tel:*** 1 310 205 6274
***Fax:*** 1 310 205 6299
**Contact:**
Ms. Mary Ann Halford

son

### Sony Pictures / Columbia Tristar
10202 West Washington Blvd
Culver, CA 90232, United States
***Tel:*** 1 310 280 8000
***Fax:*** 1 310 280 1874
**Contact:**
Mr. William Pfeiffer, S.V.P., Corporate Dev.
Mr. Todd Miller, Sales Manager, Asia
Mr. Michael Wald, Sr. Manager, TV Finance
**Satellites & Transponders:** Several
**Asia Address:**
32/F, Bank of China Tower
No. 1 Garden Road, Hong Kong
**Tel:** 852 2913 3788
**Fax:** 852 2913 3733

### Sumitomo Corporation
Sumisho Kanda Bldg., 3-24-4,
Kandanishikicho, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 101
Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3296 7352
***Fax:*** 81 3 3293 7359
**Contact:**
Mr. Takashi Kawai, Manager, Satellite TV

### Starsight Telecast Inc.
39650 Liberty St., 3rd Fl.
Fremont CA 94538, United States
***Tel:*** 1 570 657 9900
***Fax:*** 1 570 657 0621
**Contact:**
Mr. Larry Wangberg, C.E.O.
Mr. Brian Klosterman, C.O.O.
Mr. Martin Henkel, C.F.O.
**Basic:** Yes
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1986

### TFC - The Filipino Channel
Lopez Building, 859 Cowan Road
Burlingame, CA 94010, United States
***Tel:*** 1 415 697 3700
***Fax:*** 1 415 697 3500
**Contact:**
Mr. Manuel L. Lopez, Senior Manager

### The Box (Video Juebox Network Inc)
12000 Biscayne Boulevard
Miami, FL 33181, United States
***Tel:*** 1 305 899 9000
***Fax:*** 1 305 892 3600
**Contact:**
Mr. Jimmy L. Orton, Director
Mr. Alan McGlade, President & C.E.O.
Mr. Les Garland
Mr. Gino Natalicchio, V.P., International
**Number of Subs:** 24 Million
**Satellites & Transponders:**
Galaxy 7, Transponder 13, Digicipher Channel 2
**Year Established:** 1992

### The Box Worldwide
10635, Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 305
Los Angeles, CA 90025, United States
***Tel:*** 1 310 441 8420
***Fax:*** 1 310 441 8426
**Contact:**
Mr. Alan McGlade, C.E.O. & President
Mr. Gino Natalicchio, V.P. International
**Number of Subs:** 23 Million
**Satellites & Transponders:**
Galaxy 7 Transponder 13, Digicipher Channel 2
**Year Established:** 1990

### The Crime Channel
2899 Agoura Road # 751
Westlake Village, CA 91361, United States
***Tel:*** 1 805 379 1742
***Fax:*** 1 805 379 5183
**Contact:**
Mr. Arnie Frank, President
**Year Established:** 1991

### The Family Channel
660 Newport Centre Drive, Suite 770
Newport Beach, CA 92660, United States
***Tel:*** 1 714 759 7685
***Fax:*** 1 714 759 9491
**Contact:**
Ms. Bonnie Cho, Senior Assistant

### The Games Network
18034 Ventura Blvd, Suite 200
Encino, CA 91316, United States
***Tel:*** 1 818 343 1797
***Fax:*** 1 818 343 4979
**Contact:**
Mr. Scott J. Jacobs, Executive Vice President

### The Golf Channel
7580 Commerce Centre Drive
Orlando, FL 32819, United States
***Tel:*** 1 407 363 4653
***Fax:*** 1 407 363 7976

### The Golf Channel
63 Little Brook Road
Wilton, CT 06897, United States
**Contact:**
Mr. Nick Neumann, Senior V.P. International
Mr. Joseph Gibbs, President
**Satellites & Transponders:**
PanAmSat 2
**Year Established:** 1995

### The Walt Disney Company Asia Pacific-Radio
15/F, Citibank Centre
3 Garden Road, Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2536 2242
***Fax:*** 852 2536 2428
**Contact:**
Mr. Daniel Reardon, Radio
**Radio:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1928

### The Weather Channel
2600 Cumberland Parkway
Atlanta GA 30339 United States
***Tel:*** 1 770 801 7560
***Fax:*** 1 770 801 2115
**Contact:**
Mr. John Mathwick, Senior V.P.
**Basic:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1992

### Trinity Broadcasting Network
2442 Michelle Drive
Tustin, CA, United States
***Tel:*** 1 214 313 9500
***Fax:*** 1 214 313 1010
**Contact:**
Mr. Paul Crouch, President
Mr. Terry Hickey, V.P.
Mr. Bob Higley, Vice President, Cable
**Number of Subs:** 29 Million
**Satellites & Transponders:**
Galaxy 5, Transponder 3
**Year Established:** 1973

### Turner Entertainment Networks Intl
1050 Techwood Drive, N.W.
Atlanta, GA 30318, United States
***Tel:*** 1 404 885 2480
***Fax:*** 1 404 885 2489
**Contact:**
Ms. Juliana Mui, Manager

### Turner International Australia Pty Ltd
111 Pacific Hwy., AGL Building, 22/F
P.O. Box 1808, North Sydney, NSW 2059
Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 9900 3111
***Fax:*** 61 2 9957 5161
**Contact:**
Mr. Tony Manton, Managing Director

### Turner International Inc
One CNN Centre, Box 105366,
Atlanta, GA 30348-5366, United States
***Tel:*** 1 404 827 5349
***Fax:*** 1 404 827 3430
**Contact:**
Ms. Kelly E. Hollis, International

### Turner International Japan, Inc.
Nishiazabu Mitsui Building, Suite 801
41730 Nishiazabu, Minatoku, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5466 1561
***Fax:*** 81 3 5466 1560
**Contact:**
Mr. Kiyoe Nakagawa, Special Projects

### TV Guide - On Screen
7600 E. Orchard Road, Suite 201
South Greenwood Village, CO 80111-2523
United States
***Tel:*** 1 303 267 6811
***Fax:*** 1 303 267 6889
**Contact:**
Mr. Leslie A. Hilleman, Manager, Intl.

### United Film & Video Holdings Limited
6/F, Kras Asia Building
79 Hung To Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2790 6993
***Fax:*** 852 2343 5930
**Contact:**
Mr. Otto N. Leong, Executive Vice President

### USA Networks International
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020-1513, United States
***Tel:*** 1 212 408 3665
***Fax:*** 1 212 262 5418

PEARSON
TELEVISION

| PEARSON TELEVISION PRODUCTION | PEARSON TELEVISION INTERNATIONAL | PEARSON TELEVISION BROADCASTING |
|---|---|---|
| Alomo | ACI | UK Gold |
| Financial Times TV | Alomo | UK Living |
| Grundy | Grundy | TVB |
| Thames | Thames | SES (Astra) |
| Witzend | Witzend | Channel 5 |
|  |  | Home TV - India |

*Group Structure of Pearson Television*

*Pearson Television Asia, 15 Shun Ho Tower, 24-30 Ice House Street, Central Hong Kong*

PEARSON
TELEVISION

# Pearson Television

***Pearson Television is Bristian's only truly global producer of television programmes, with productions in over 16 countries around the world and library sales to over 100 others. It is a fully-owned subsidiary of Pearson PLC, the owners of the Financial Times, Madame Tussauds, Penguin Books, Westminster Press and Addison Wesley Longman.***

## Production

Pearson Television owns several production companies, including Grundy Worldwide, the makers of Neighbours, and the producers of dozens of game shows and serial dramas around the world, was acquired in 1995.

Thames Television, bought by Pearson in 1993, also makes programmes that are seen throughout the world, although most of them are made for British viewers.

At the end of 1995, Pearson acquired ACI, a US-based distributor of television movies, and integrated its management, its US-style marketing techniques and its library to form Pearson Television International, now one of the largest television distribution companies based outside the USA.

## Broadcasting

Pearson Television also owns stakes in a number of broadcasting businesses around the world, through its subsidiary, Pearson Television Broadcasting. In Britain it has 24% of Channel 5, a new terrestrial channel due to start transmitting in 1997. It has 24% stakes in two satellite channels, UK Gold and UK Living, 10% in TVB of Hong Kong, and further stakes in S.E.S., the owners of the Astra satellite system, and Phoenix Pictures, a start-up Hollywood movie studio.

## Asia

Pearson Television launched its activities in Asia three years ago based on a firm belief in local language programming and the need for strong local partners. The main engine of its growth has been Grundy, with its specialisation in mass appeal game shows and serial dramas.

## The Grundy Method

In each country in which it operates, Grundy acts as a local producer, employing local production staff and taking full advantage of the local language and culture.

Since the establishment of the Singapore office in 1994,Grundy has produced the activity game show Kriket (based on the sport of cricker) in Bombay for Star TV. Grundy's second production was a local version of the classic American game show Family Feud (Famili Seratus) for the Indonesian commercial broadcaster, Anteve, made in Jakarta in the local Bahasa language. This was the first game show to be strip-programmed five nights a week and has emerged as one of the most successful game shows ever in that country. It has recently been commissioned to make two more local game shows for Anteve, a celebrity version of Family Feud and Child's Play.

In another major development, Grundy Asia has taken over the management of Beijing Yahuan Audio & Video Production Company (BYAV), a joint venture between the Beijing Broadcasting Institute (BBI) and Pearson Television. BYAV was set up as a vehicle to produce light entertainment and drama programming in China.

## Channel Start-ups

Pearson Television Broadcasting specialises in starting up new cable and satellite channels working with local partners. Already Pearson Television has been involved in four successful launches in Europe in the last five years and one in Asia. Pearson Television Broadcasting provides expertise in programming, scheduling, production, studio management, transmission and engineering.

Pearson Television Broadcasting is involved in a new Hindi-language general entertainment channel delivered by satellite to over 12 million Indian cable households. Home TV is unique in that it combines the best of local and international expertise in a channel that is almost entirely produced in India.

**Contact:**
Mr. Rafael Pastor, Executive Vice President
Mr. Robert M. Carter, Business Development
Ms. Romi Schutzer, International Coordinator

### Walt Disney Television International
27/F, East Asia Aetna Tower, 308-320
Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2854 5600
***Fax:*** 852 2854 5677
**Contact:**
Mr. Ed Borgerding, Senior Vice President
**Year Established:** 1995

### Your Choice TV
7700 Wisconsin Avenue
Bethesda, MD 20814-3579, United States
***Tel:*** 1 301 657 1717
***Fax:*** 1 301 657 0860
**Contact:**
Mr. Gil Cowley, Creative Services

### Z Music
600 S. Denton Tap Road, Suite 106
Coppell, TX 75019, United States
***Tel:*** 1 214 393 1208
***Fax:*** 1 214 393 1394
**Contact:**
Mr. Morgan Lambert-Howe, E.V.P.

HK97
HONG KONG'S NEW DAWN
www.hk97.com

Asia Media Wire
http://www.calmedia.com

# It worked for the Europeans ...and it can work for you

## through local productions ...

**The Pyramid Game** - USA

**Let's Make A Deal** - Germany

**Family Feud** - UK

European broadcasters know that well-produced versions of solid entertainment formats will attract large and loyal audiences. We have been selling and making new gameshow series in Europe since the 1970s, and are currently producing 75 different series in 28 countries. We provide formats with a solid broadcast history, a full production kit (including materials, music, computer programmes and sample questions) and senior executive producers to assist in training and production.
For further information on formats or local production, **contact Dinah Gray in London**

## ...and catalogue

**Baywatch Nights**

**Hollywood One on One**

**Out of This World**

All American Fremantle International also represents an extensive catalogue of US-produced movies, drama series, soaps, documentaries, showbiz and entertainment programmes, children's series and travel and sports programming. For further information **contact Jean Huang in Los Angeles**

Dinah Gray
All American Fremantle International Inc
57 Jamestown Road
London NW1 7DB
United Kingdom
Tel: +44-171 284 0880
Fax:+44-171 916 5511

ALL AMERICAN
FREMANTLE
INTERNATIONAL
INC.

Jean Huang
All American Fremantle International Inc
808 Wilshire Boulevard
Santa Monica, CA 90401-1801
USA
Tel: +310-656 1100 ext 477
Fax:+310-656 7422

THE 1997

# PAN ASIA SATELLITE AND CABLE TELEVISION

## CONFERENCE AND EXHIBITION

1st Time In Singapore

**18 - 20 March 1997 • Singapore**

***Meet Asia's Television Decision Makers At This Premier Satellite & Cable TV Convention!***

### ponsorship Opportunities vailable!

Position your organisation to Asia's markets

Profile your products and services direct to Asian industry decision makers

Associate with Asia's prestigious event

r more information, please contact our Sponsorship rketing Manager Ms Toni Chow at Tel: (65) 322 11 or Fax: (65) 226 3264

### Coverage of all Asian Markets By Those Making It Happen

■ Hong Kong ■ India ■ China ■ Thailand ■ Vietnam ■ Taiwan ■ Japan ■ Australia ■ The Philippines ■ Malaysia ■ Middle East ■ Korea ■ Indonesia ■ Singapore

### Featuring Multiple Streams To Allow For Customised Learning

- New Media
- Technology
- Marketing
- Growth Opportunities In Asian Markets

**...and many more**

Organised by:

AiC Conferences

**REPLY COUPON**

**1997 Pan Asia Satellite and Cable Television Conference And Exhibition**

lete and fax/mail this form to the organisers today for information on (CW)

☐ Attending the conference ☐ Visiting the exhibition

☐ Presenting a paper at the conference ☐ Sponsoring the event

e (Dr/Mr/Mrs/Ms) ..........

on ..........

nisation ..........

ess ..........

..........

try .......... Postcode ..........

e .......... Fax ..........

**3 EASY WAYS TO REGISTER**

☎ **PHONE**
Singapore
(65) 3 222 700 (65) 222 8550

**MAIL**
AIC Conferences
12 Prince Edward Road, #03-01, Podium A,
Bestway Bldg, Singapore 079212

**FAX**
Singapore
(65) 223 3554

**REGISTER NOW IN SINGAPORE ON TEL: (65) 322 2700 FAX: (65) 223 3554**

### The Asia Letter

Asia's oldest and most respected newsletter, providing a concise weekly commentary and analysis of Asian affairs for more than 30 years.

### The Indonesia Letter

An 8-page monthly newsletter, the only foreign publication providing insightful reports on key trends and developments in Indonesia.

### The China Letter

After a quarter-century of publication this monthly 8-page newsletter has earned a reputation as the best and most respected interpreter of political, economic, social and military developments in the world's largest country.

### The Japan Letter

This newsletter, published two times a month, explains what makes Japan the economic power it is, and provides insights into the complexities of the Japanese and their system.

### Asean Briefing

This monthly newsletter is the only independent publication dedicated exclusively to coverage of one of the world's most promising regional economic groupings, the seven-nation Association of Southeast Nations (ASEAN). It provides clear, concise commentary and analysis of what's happening in ASEAN.

### The Philippine Letter

Even the Presidents and Vice Presidents of the Philippines have been reading this twice-a-month newsletter for years to get a different perspective on the problems and progress of their country.

### China Agribusiness Report

This is the only English language publication which provides coverage of China's most important economic sector. It is an 8-page newsletter published two times a month, with reports on policy, trade and investment trends and opportunities as well as foreign activities in China Agribusiness.

### Executive Fitness Newsletter

This newsletter tells how to keep fit and healthy and still have fun. It provides guidance on exercise, diet, healthful habits, lifestyle, and elements of a sensible fitness program for busy executives of all ages and gender.

Asian Edition
EXECUTIVE FITNESS®
newsletter
Box 20036, Hong Kong

### Asia-Pacific Agribusiness Report

This monthly newsletter of 12-16 pages provides a wide range of reports and analyses of important developments in Asia's biggest business — agribusiness. It provides market sector reports and country agricultural profiles plus company and industry special reports.

To get price information or to order any of these books contact:

By mail: The Asia Letter Group, GPO Box 10874
By fax: (852) 2526-7131
By phone: (852) 2523-0057
By E-Mail: talcrs@hk.super.net

AMR
ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE

## Advertising and Marketing in China

This highly acclaimed book tells you what you need to know about advertising and marketing in the world's biggest market. It provides a capsulized look at China's economic, political, and social sectors as well as a consumer profile and changing consumption patterns. It tells about marketing trends and how to develop and institute a marketing plan.

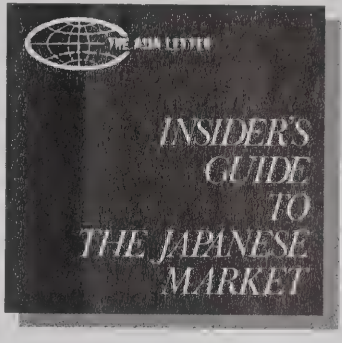
This book traces the historical development of advertising in China, tells you how to advertise in China today and what to expect in the future. It also provides essential information on China's media as well as the do's and don'ts of advertising in this highly sensitive market. It contains case studies and a wide range of other information on the China market and how to operate in that market.

## Insiders Guide to the Japanese Market

This 154-page booklet is a complete guide to the "Japan, Inc." that has been so dominant in world trade for the past three decades or more. It provides a detailed look at the Japanese market - its historical setting, how it is structured, how it operates, its unique features, characteristics of the consumer, and almost every other aspect of its operation.

The booklet also contains a comprehensive look at Japan's educational system, which is such an important element in the Japanese success story.

The Guide provides reports on a wide range of relevant subjects, such as "Bushido, the Code of the Samurai in Today's Business Environment", the key organizations of "Japan Inc.", "Keiretsu, the Dirty Word of Japanese Business", "The Importance of Advertising in the Japanese Market", "A Century of Direct Mail Marketing in Japan", "The Opportunities of Japan's Booming Leisure Market", a four-part series on "Distribution in Japan", The Opportunities of Japan's Booming Leisure Market", "The Importance of Golf in Japanese Business", JETRO, the Key Player in Japan's Trade Success Story", "The Tea Ceremony, What you can learn from it", a three-part series on "Productivity - Japan's Competitive Edge", a two part series on "Five Key Elements of a Successful Marketing Strategy in Japan", "Japan's Giant Gift Market, Great Sales Opportunities", "Japan's Martial Arts - How they Can Help You Understand Japan", "The Beauty of Japan's Cosmetics Market", and many more.



## China Research Reports

This 76-page booklet contains a series of special analytical research reports on such subjects as "China and the Rule of Law - China's Emerging Framework of Economic Laws", "Marketing in China Today - The Keys to Doing Business in China Today", "Advertising and Marketing in China - Past, Present & Future", China's Consumer Revolution - Changing Tastes and More Spending Power" The Commercialization of China's Sports - A Convenient Route to the Market", a two-part series on "China's Agriculture: A Crucial Test for Modernization", Frustrations of the China Market - The Price of Doing Business with China", China's Armed Forces - A Reliable Partner for Foreign Business", "China's Distribution System - Obstacles and Opportunities", "China's Emerging Leisure Market - An Area of Great Potential"; and many more.

## Political Risk Reports for Asia

This 54-page booklet provides an overview of political risk in Asia and a formula assessment political risk factors of 23 key countries of the region. It also contains a charted listing of the relative ranking of each country in terms of political risk on a scale of 1 to 10.

The factors that figure in the formula assessment for each country include leadership, growth rate, inflation factor, debt burden, credit rating, resource indicator, policy factor, internal security, external security, and risk rating. Countries covered in the report are Australia, Bangladesh, Brunei, Burma (Myanmar), China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Japan, North Korea, South Korea, Laos, Malaysia, Nepal, New Zealand, Pakistan, Papau New Guinea, Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Thailand, Vietnam.

To get price information or to order any of these books contact:

By mail: The Asia Letter Group, GPO Box 10874
By fax: (852) 2526-7131
By phone: (852) 2523-0057
By E-Mail: talcrs@hk.super.net

AMR
ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE

# THE ASIA MEDIA WIRE A NEW REVOLUTION IN ASIAN MEDIA

**Asia Media Wire**

The **Asia Media Wire** is an electronic wire service for marketing professionals and corporate communicators. The **Asia Media Wire's** network takes your announcements, news releases and other marketing materials right to the desks of the decision makers in broadcasting, film distribution, cable & satellite operators, government regulators, media consultants as well as the editorial desk of every major local and regional and international news outlet in Hong Kong, China, and throughout Asia - INSTANTANEOUSLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY.

The **Asia Media Wire** is fast and cost effective, and it gets results.

If you have a targeted message for media industry professionals or editorial decision makers in Hong Kong, China, Asia or throughout the world, The **Asia Media Wire** is the most time efficient and cost effective medium for your message....delivering your message to the targets that you choose via our Internet electronic mail and broadcast fax system.

Nobody else can get your announcements, news and other marketing materials to your targets in Hong Kong, China, and Asia as rapidly, efficiently and economically as the **Asia Media Wire**.

As an added bonus, your message will be posted on the **Asia Media Resource** for a limited time frame under the current Events and Media Releases section which is categorized by industry type.

## WHO ARE WE?

The people who operate the **Asia Media Wire** are professionals in every sense of the word. Our staff of marketers and technical personnel have many years of experience with international news agencies, broadcasting, as well as public relations, advertising and marketing. With this combined expertise, the **Asia Media Wire** understands the needs of industry professionals as well as the media.

## HOW WE HELP YOU

The **Asia Media Wire** helps you get your message to your target audience in the fastest, most efficient as well as cost effective method. It gets your message right to your targets desk in an instant. This means that everyone gets your message at exactly the same time. The **Asia Media Wire** helps you get results.

**Asia Media Wire**

For More Information on the Asia Media Resource, contact:

**Cornerstone Associates Limited**
11/F Allied Capital Resource Center
32-38 Ice House Street
Central, Hong Kong
Telephone: (852)2537-7377
Facsimile: (852)2521-3999
E-mail: amrinfo@calint.com

or check out the **Asia Media Resource (AMR)**
**http://www.calmedia.com**

## WHO USES THE ASIA MEDIA WIRE

*Our clients include:*

- Industrial Enterprises
- Hotels
- Investmant companies
- Country Trade Officers
- Television Producers
- Cable & Satrllite Operators
- Banks
- Public Relations Agencies
- Diplomatic Missions
- Film Studios
- Telemedia Distributors

## WHO GETS THE ASIA MEDIA WIRE

The **Asia Media Wire** is distributed to industry decision makers in telecommunications, broadcast, film/software producers and distributors, cable and satellite operators, media consultants, industry regulators as well as local, regional and international media such as *Reuters, AP-Dow Jones, Bloomberg, KRF* and the *Xinhua News Agency.*

## WHERE ARE WE?

We are in the heart of Central, Hong Kong. From here, your material is transmitted via our computerized electronic distribution system directly to key distribution outlets that get your message to Hong Kong, China, Asia and the world. This distribution system incorporates worldwide Internet electronic mail delivery and local broadcast fax technology. It is fast and efficient - saving you time and money.

# IS YOUR COMPANY LISTED IN THIS DIRECTORY?

**If you want your company to be listed FREE in the 1997/98 Asia Cable & Satellite directory, complete this form and fax or mail it to us before February 1, 1997**

## Please enter my FREE listing under the following category:

☐ Terrestrial Broadcaster
☐ Satellite Broadcaster
☐ Equipment Installers/Suppliers
☐ MMDS Operator
☐ Cable Operator
☐ Programme Suppliers
☐ Conference / Exhibition Organiser
☐ Publications Consultant
☐ Association / Society
☐ Media Finance
☐ Media Services
☐ Research
☐ Legal
☐ Banking
☐ Recruiting

**Company Name**

**Head Office Address**

**City** **Zip Code** **Country**

**Telephone No.** **Fax**

Country Code Area Code Telephone Number Country Code Area Code Fax Number

**E-Mail** **Year Established**

**Contact 1**

First Name Last Name Title1 E-mail #1

**Contact 2**

First Name Last Name Title1 E-mail #2

**Asia Address**

**City** **Zip Code** **Country**

**Telephone No.** **Fax**

Country Code Area Code Telephone Number Country Code Area Code Fax Number

**E-Mail** **Year Established**

**Contact 1**

First Name Last Name Title1 E-mail #1

**Contact 2**

First Name Last Name Title1 E-mail #2

**Broadcasters**

Number of subscribers/viewers Monthly charge (indicate currency)

"Premium" channels, or pay-per-view service: Yes / No Satellites & Transponders

**Equipment Installers / Suppliers** ☐TVRO ☐CATV ☐ MATV ☐ MMDS ☐SMATV ☐Telephony

☐ I would like the List Enhancement option. I have enclosed a cheque for US$400 along with our company logo, and am attaching our 40 words company description.

☐ I would like to order _______ copies of the directory US$250 per copy

☐ Our company is interested in advertising in the 1997/98 Directory

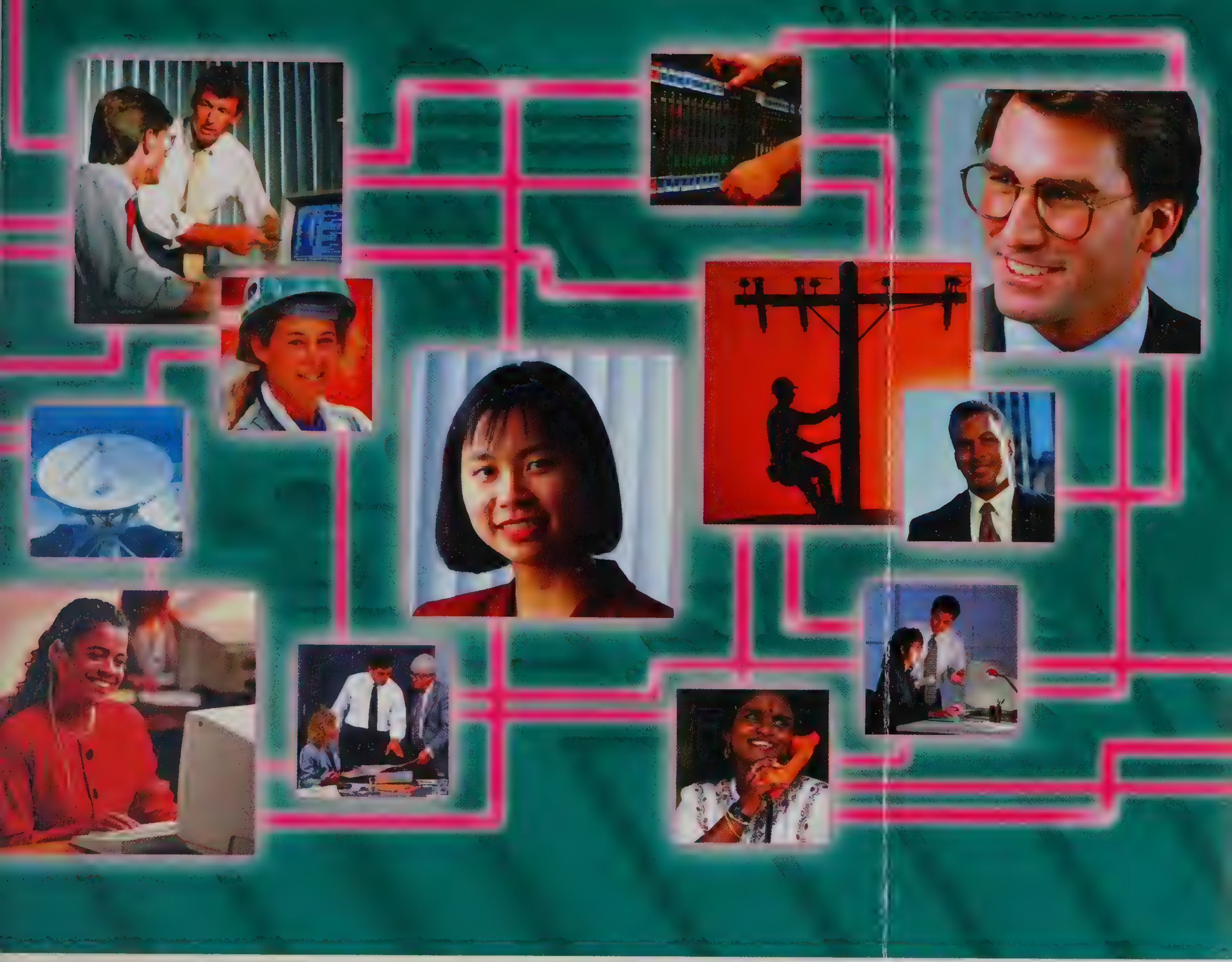
**Contact** **Title**

**Tel** **Fax** **E-mail**

**Please fax or post to**

**Cornerstone Associates Limited**
11/F Allied Capital Resources Building, 32-38 Ice House Street, Central, Hong Kong
Tel: 852 2537 7377 Fax: 852 2521 3999

# N O T E S



General Instrument provides total broadband solutions anywhere in the world

Solutions...you want them. We've got them. As the worldwide leader in broadband pay TV and telecommunications technology, General Instrument is dedicated to providing the best headend-to-home solutions for all your needs.

Our integrated, state-of-the-art products flawlessly transmit basic and advanced programming over today's systems...and tomorrow's. Cable. Wireless/MMDS. Satellite. We do it all. And we stand behind our commitment to technology with top-notch global support.

Our worldwide company offices and distributors offer the on-site help you need. From system design and application engineering, to project management and training. We've got the best technical expertise and customer support in the business. No one else comes close.

So, if you want the best there is in broadband communications for video, data, and audio, come to the leader... General Instrument. Call or fax our full-service office near you.

**Company Offices**

**Argentina**
Tel: 541-788-4567
Fax: 541-788-0525

**Australia**
Tel: 61-2-413-1066
Fax: 61-2-413-1266

**Brazil**
Tel: 55-21-494-3132
Fax: 55-21-493-6069

**Canada**
Tel: 905-564-6863
Fax: 905-564-8627

**Chile**
Tel: 562-251-2516
Fax: 562-232-7889

**England**
Tel: 441-734-755555
Fax: 441-734-753933

**Hong Kong**
Tel: 852-2587-1163
Fax: 852-2587-1093

**India**
Tel: 91-11-464-3284
Fax: 91-11-464-7876

**Mexico**
Tel: 525-525-1584
Fax: 525-525-1597

**Singapore**
Tel: 65-322-8552
Fax: 65-225-9060

**Taiwan**
Tel: 886-2-377-1705
Fax: 886-2-377-1705

**USA**
Tel: 215-674-4800
Fax: 215-956-6497

GI General Instrument

Imagine The Possibilities Of A Completely Interactive Cable System.

Ⓜ and Motorola are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. CyberSURFR and Cable Router are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. ©1996 Motorola, Inc.

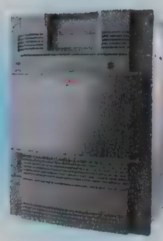
**CyberSURFR™**
**Cable Modem**
The CyberSURFR cable modem
connects any computer system
unning TCP/IP protocols to
cable distribution system
or extremely high speed
nultimedia communications.

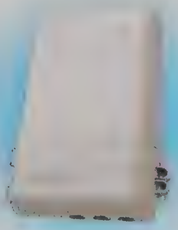
**Cable Router™**
Cable Router provides the
nterface between a hybrid
iber/coax transmission
ystem and local and remote
CP/IP networks. Residing in
headend or central office, it
concentrates traffic from cable
nodems and manages all data
communications bandwidth
n the HFC system.

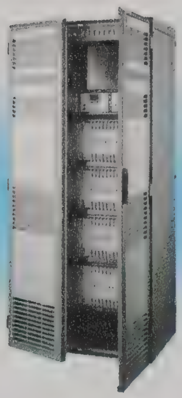
**Cable Access Unit (CAU)**
ocated at the subscriber
remises, the CAU bridges the
able and separates the tele-
hony from video signals on
he downstream and injects
ignals on the upstream.

**Cable Control Frame (CCF)**
ocated at the cable headend,
he CCF provides a connection
etween the local phone
witch and the cable system,
upporting both wired and
vireless cable telephony.

**Operations and**
**Maintenance Center**
**OMC)**
he OMC allows the cable
perator to manage and
naintain all elements and
unctions of the system from
ne centralized location.







## Now You're in The Loop.

An infinite source of new revenue awaits you through Motorola's CableComm technology. Created by the inexhaustible talents of Motorola's engineers, the CableComm system will deliver the boundless potential of telephony, high-speed data and video phone services as well as the bounty of all other infobahn applications.

Employing Motorola's encyclopedic knowledge of radio frequency technology, we designed a system that overcomes the upstream noise ingress inherent in the hybrid fiber/coax infrastructure and takes full advantage of HFC's expanding capabilities. Making it possible for you to offer both wired and wireless cable telephony.

This CableComm system also possesses an endless array of additional features that make it a total system solution. These include low power dissipation, interactive high-speed data products and robust bandwidth management.

The possibilities are infinite. As are the opportunities for growth and new revenue. Now is the time for system operators to make their move and be prepared to deliver a completely interactive system to their subscribers. Call Motorola today and find out how the CableComm system can help you win the battle for the local loop.

**Tel: (65) 481-3411 • Fax: (65) 483-3872**
MIC, Level 7, 12 Ang Mo Kio Street 64
Ang Mo Kio Industrial Park 3, Singapore 569088
E-Mail: ESGA1788@email.mot.com

**MOTOROLA**
**Multimedia Group**

*What you never thought possible.™*

## REGIONAL EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

### Acrodyne Industries Inc
516 Township Line Road
Blue Bell, PA 19422, United States
***Tel:*** 1 215 542 7000
***Fax:*** 1 215 540 5837
**Contact:**
Mr. Joe Wozniak, Marketing Manager
Mr. Charles Peabody, Intl. Sales Manager
Mr. Steve Blasetti, Asian Sales Manager
**MMDS**
**Year Established:** 1970

### AD Com Information Services Inc.
1901 Camino Vida Roble
Carlsbad, CA 92008, United States
***Tel:*** 1 619 931 2440
***Fax:*** 1 619 931 2450
**Contact:**
Mr. Richard D. Spooner, V.P. Sales
Mr. Todd G. Easterling, V.P. Marketing

### Adtec Incorporated
408 Russell Street
Nashville, TN 37206, United States
***Tel:*** 1 615 256 6619
***Fax:*** 1 615 256 6593
**Contact:**
Mr. David Cook, President
Mr. Ron Johnson, Marketing Director
Mr. Kevin Ancelin, Operations Manager
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1985

### Advanced Communication Equipment Co. Ltd.
5/F Prosperity Centre,
77-81, Container Port Rd, Kwai Chung, N.T.
Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2424 0387
***Fax:*** 852 2424 0788
**Contact:**
Mr. Daniel Fung, Dir,, Video Division
Mr. Andrew Lo, Dir.,Multimedia Comm.
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1980

*Advanced Communications Equipment (International) Company Limted, ACE, is one of the largest AV & Broadcast equipment suppliers in Hong Kong, China, and South East Asia. We provide total solutions: full range of products plus professional services. Contact us for more information.*

### AEL Industries, Inc
305 Richardson Road
Lansdale, PA 19446 - 1485, United States
***Tel:*** 1 515 822 7272
***Fax:*** 1 215 822 3654
**Contact:**
Mr. Anthony Filanowski, Marketing Manager

### ALCAD
C. Gabiria, 15, Pol. Ventas, Irun 20300 Spain
***Tel:*** 34 4363 1692
Fax: 34 4363 1690
**Contact:**
Mr. Antton Galarza
Mr. Antonio Campos
Ms. Carole Rosset
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1989

### Alpha Technologies Ltd
5700 Sidlely Street
Burnaby, B.C. V5J 5E5, Canada
***Tel:*** 1 604 430 1476
***Fax:*** 1 604 430 8908
**Contact:**
Mr. James F. Oliver, V.P. Intl. Sales
Mr. Charles T.Y. Tsang, Sales Manager
Mr. Gary Thrift, Technical Sales Rep.
Mr. Don Cameron, Manager, Inside Sales
**CATV, MMDS, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1977

### Amphenol Corporation
One Kennedy Ave., Danborg CT 06810
United States
***Tel:*** 1 203 796 2098
***Fax:*** 1 203 796 2004
**Contact:**
Mr. Farooque Mesiya, G.M.
Mr. Gregory Warfield, Manager
**CATV, Telephony**
**Asia Address:**
Pan Asian Systems, 16th Floor Cavendish Centre
23 Yip Hing St., Wong Chuck Hang, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2873 9777
***Fax:*** 852 8121 6464

### Amphenol East Asia Limited
Unit 3-12, 10/F, Wah Luen Industrial Center,
15-20 Wong Chuk Yeung Street
Fotan, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2699 2663
***Fax:*** 852 2691 1774
**Contact:**
Mr. Paul Martin, General Manager
Mr. T.K. Yeung, Supply Manager
**CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV**

### ANTEC Corporation
2850 West Golf Road
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008, United States
***Tel:*** 1 708 439 4444
***Fax:*** 1 708 439 8532
**Contact:**
Mr. Jim Faust, President
Mr. Mike Sparkman, S.V.P.
Mr. Mike Shafer, V.P. Marketing
Mr. Wes Schick, Managing Director
Mr. Michael Lynch, Director
Mr. Grant K. Walter, Regional Manager
**CATV, Telephony**
**Asia Address:**
Suite 1202, Tower 6 China Hong Kong City
33 Canton Road, Tsimshatsui, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2735 3131
***Fax:*** 852 2736 7171
**Contact:**
Mr. George Green , M.D.-Asia

*ANTEC Corporation (NASDAQ: ANTC) is an international communications technology company that specializes in the design and engineering of broadband networks and the manufacturing, materials management and distibution of products for fiber and coaxial broadband networks. ANTEC integrates technology into products, products into systems and systems into networks. Through development of Cable Integrated Services Network (CISN), ANTEC established a migration path for broadband system operators to upgrade to interconnected networks and the public switched telephone network using the SONET platform. CISN offers operators a revenue driven building approach that requires new capital investment only where the market can support new services. The ANTEC group of companies includes Keptel, Power Guard, Engineering Technologies Group (ETG), Electronic System Products (ESP), Digital Video and Comunications Broadband.*

### Antech International Limited
1901-1906, Block B, M P Industrial Centre
Ka Yip Street, Chai Wan, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2515 0191
***Fax:*** 852 2898 2199
**Contact:**
Mr. Derek Y.B. Cheng, President
Mr. Gary C.K. Chan, Marketing Director
Mr. John H.C. Li, Technical Director
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1993

### ARCOM International Inc.
P.O. Box 6729, Syracuse, NY 13027
United States
***Tel:*** 1 315 426 1455
***Fax:*** 1 315 422 2963
**Contact:**
Mr. A. Gregory Tresness, President
Mr. Peter Warburton V.P., Sales
**CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**

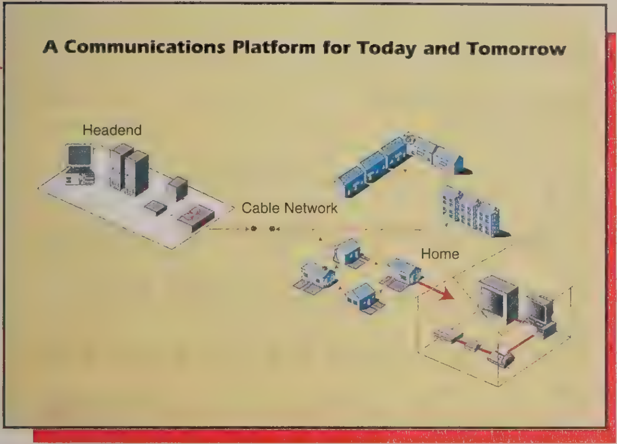
### Asia Pacific Cable Limited
3/F, 88 Commercial Bldg.,
28-34 Wing Lok Street, Sheung Wan, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2543 8750
***Fax:*** 852 2857 5846
**Contact:**
Mr. Patrick J. Sheehan, Managing Director
**CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**

### Astrotel Communications Corporation
17906 Crusader Ave., Cerritos, CA 90703
United States
***Tel:*** 1 310 403 7036
***Fax:*** 1 310 407 7040
**Contact:**
Mr. Adams W. Douglas, President
Mr. Kirksey Carol, Vice President
Mr. Woodward Ralph, Natl. Sales Manager
**TVRO**

# Providing Asian *Solutions...*

is our goal. We aim at bringing new technology and equipment in cable telecommunications to Asia and the Middle East. Our strong engineering team is capable of providing full engineering services from site survey to turn-key solution.

*TFC coaxial cables*

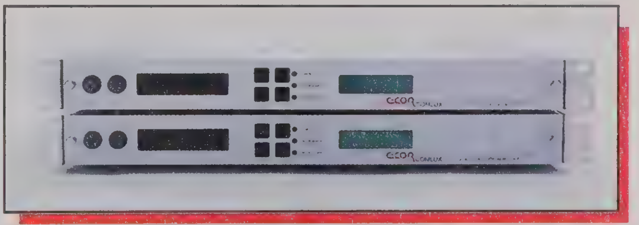


*FPN Cable Telephony System*

Pan Asian brings in the new cable telephony system from FPN, 3.1 Gb/s digital transmission system from C-Cor, and cable network management system from C-Cor.

We also carry full line of cable television products - Barco headend equipment, Vtech encryption system, EMCEE and Pacific Monolithics MMDS equipment, TFC cables, Amphenol connectors, C-Cor amplifiers, Alpha power supplies, ComSonics signal level meters and many more.

Call us at (852)8121-7777 for more details.



*C-COR 3.1 Gb/s Digital Optical Terminals*

汛亞系統
PAN ASIAN SYSTEMS
Cable telecommunications from Hutchison Whampoa Limited
HWL

**Pan Asian Systems Limited**
16/F Cavendish Centre, 23 Yip Hing Street, Wong Chuk Hang, Hong Kong.
Tel: 2873-9777, (852) 8121-7777 (int'l)
Fax: 2555-1589, (852) 8121-1589 (int'l)
Web Site: http://www.panasiansystems.com/
Offices: Hong Kong • Dubai • Manila • Singapore • New Delhi • Taipei • Bangkok

EXUS INEERING
BARCO
FPN
VTECH
CRYPTOVISION
PACIFIC MONOLITHICS
alpha
emcee
C-COR ELECTRONICS INC
ComSonics, Inc.
DRAKE
alifornia Amplifier
Amphenol CATV CONNECTORS
PACE
TFC
Global (UK) Ltd Communications
PERFECT 10

# Pan Asian Systems 汎亞系統

## Supplier of Cable Telecommunications Technology
## 有線電視電訊器材供應商

Established in 1991, Pan Asian Systems dedicates to provide cable telecommunications equipment and engineering services to Asia and the Middle East. We are capable of delivering a full range of products and services from the simplest roll of cables to a turn-key solution for an entire city.

Pan Asian Systems exclusively distribute C-COR full line of products - Digital optic system, LinkNet AM optic system, FlexNet RF system; TFC coaxial cable; Amphenol connectors; ComSonics full line of measurement equipment - signal level meters and modular plug-in; FPN cable telephony system. Full line of CATV equipment, including headend system, MMDS system, encryption system, power supplies, satellite dishes and receivers, etc. are carried.

汎亞系統有限公司成立於一九九一年，致力為亞洲及中東地區提供有線電視／通訊器材設備及工程服務，業務範圍從供應器材到建設複雜的城市電視網絡。

汎亞系統獨家代理歐美多類型優質器材，包括美國C-COR全線產品—調幅光纖 LinkNet系統、射頻傳輸 FlexNet系統及數碼光纖 Digital系統，美國TFC同軸電纜全線產品，美國Amphenol同軸電纜接頭及附件，美國ComSonics手提頻譜儀及附件，美國 FPN電纜電話系統等。汎亞系統並代理全線有線電視器材設備，包括前端系統、微波系統、加密解密系統、電源供應器、衛星接收天線及衛星接收器等等。

**Contact us at below for more details 詳情請聯絡:**

**Headquarters:** 16/F Cavendish Centre, 23 Yip Hing Street, Wong Chuk Hang, Hong Kong.
總公司: 香港黃竹坑業興街**23** 號嘉雲中心 **16**樓
Tel 電話: 2873-9777, (852)8121-7777 (int'l 國際長途 )
Fax 傳真: 2555-1589, (852)8121-1589 (int'l 國際長途 )
**Web Site:** http://www.panasiansystems.com/
**Taipei:** 4/F, No. 3-5, Lane 768, Pa Deh Road, Sec. 4, Taipei, Taiwan ROC.
台北: 台灣台北市八德路 **4** 段 **768** 巷 **3** - **5**號 **4**樓
Tel 電話: (886)2-788-2868 ext. 305 / 2-652-1107
Fax 傳真: (886)2-652-1365
**Manila:** c/o Executive Power Centre, 6/F Pacific Star Building, Sen. Gil J. Puyat Ave.,
Makati, Metro Manila, Philippines.
Tel: (63)2-892-4476 Fax: (63)2-893-4111
**Singapore:** 109 North Bridge Road, #02-01A Funan Centre, Singapore 179097.
Tel: (65)338-8567 Fax: (65)338-8689
**New Delhi:** c/o Paharpur Business Centre, Suite 415, 21 Nehru Place, New Delhi 110019, India.
Tel: (91)11-647-4701 Fax: (91)11-647-4718
**Dubai:** P.O. Box 17117, Jcbel Ali, Dubai, United Arab Emirates.
Tel: (971)4-836153 Fax: (971)4-836152

汎亞系統
PAN ASIAN SYSTEMS
和記黃埔有限公司屬下
之有線電視電訊器材
HWL

**Year Established:** 1990

**Audio Follow**
73 Rue de l'Evangile, Paris 75018 France
***Tel:*** 33 1 4607 2626
***Fax:*** 33 1 4607 0026
**Contact:**
Ms. Vladimia Trtinjak, General Manager
Mr. Nikolaus Seidel, Technical Manager
Mr. Francis Wachsmann, Marketing
**Year Established:** 1991

**AVS**
222-226 Rue De Rosny, Montreuil 93100, France
***Tel:*** 33 1 4988 3434
***Fax:*** 33 1 4857 3358
**Contact:**
Mr. Jean-Jacques Gentric, C.E.O.
Mr. Jean-Paul Lepillet, C.O.O.

**AXI COM**
1919 Gallows Road
10/F, Vienna, VA 22182, United States
***Tel:*** 1 703 821 1600
***Fax:*** 1 703 821 0048
**Contact:**
Mr. Geoffrey B. Allen, President & C.E.O.
Ms. Suzette Ranson, Account Executive

BARCO
**Barco Communication Systems**
T. Sevenslaan 106, Kortrijk B-8500 Belgium
***Tel:*** 32 56 233 211
***Fax:*** 32 56 238 690
**Contact:**
Mr. Joost Verbrugge, General Manager
**CATV**
**Year Established:** 1934
**Asia Regional Office:**
Japan, Hong Kong, Beijing
*BARCO develops and manufactures professional Cable TV headend equipment, both analog and digital. It's powerful "ROSA" CATV Management System provides PC-based congiguration, fault and performance management for complete headend automation and network monitoring. BARCO also offers Fibre Link transmission products.*

**Belden International Inc**
101 Thomson Road, #17-05/6 United Square
Singapore 307591
***Tel:*** 65 251 8211
***Fax:*** 65 251 5010
**Contact:**
Mr. Tim Liu, Regional Manager
Mr. Moses Chew, Sales Manager
Mr. Chun Pui Ng, Sales Manager, China
Mr. Paul Cross, Sales Manager, Pacific
**CATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1902

**Bellcore - Bell Communications Research**
MCC 1C335G, 445 South Street
Morristown, NJ 07960-6438, United States
***Tel:*** 1 201 829 2165
***Fax:*** 1 201 829 2193
**Contact:**
Mr. Ken Branson, Media Relations Manager

**Bell-Northern Research Ltd**
**P.O. Box 3511, Station C**
Ottawa Ontario K1Y 4H7, Canada
***Tel:*** 1 613 765 2419
***Fax:*** 1 613 763 8445
**Contact:**
Mr. Garth Jenkins

**Benjamin Electronics Co. Ltd.**
3/F, No 188 Min-Chuan Road,
Hsin-Tien, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 218 1250
***Fax:*** 886 2 218 6484

**Bieffe Srl**
Via Fontanelle, Sarissola
Busalla, Genova 16012, Italy
***Tel:*** 39 10 964 1536
***Fax:*** 39 10 964 2541

**BLT-START Electronics Ltd.**
1202 Tower A Hunghom Commercial Center.,
39 Ma Tau Wai Road
Hunghom, Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2766 0990
***Fax:*** 852 2766 3540

**Broadcast Systems Software**

**Offset Antennas**

**A complete line of DirecStar® Ku reflectors* from 46 cm to 1 meter.**

Precision manufactured reflectors with highly accurate surface tolerance. Constructed from heavy gauge galvannealed steel with a seven-step thermoset powder coat finish. A variety of mounts available.

**WINEGARD COMPANY**
3000 Kirkwood Street • Burlington, IA 52601-2000
319-754-0600 • Fax 319-754-0787
© 1995 Winegard Company

* U.S. Patent Pending

Level 5, 1 Elizabeth Plaza, N. Sydney
Sydney, NSW 2105 Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 9929 7022
***Fax:*** 61 2 9957 1698
**Contact:**
Mr. Andy Burge, Managing Director
Mr. Steve Robb, General Manager

### Cable AML
3157 Waterside Cr.
The Lakes, NV 89117-2275, United States
***Tel:*** 1 702 363 5660
***Fax:*** 1 702 363 2960
**Contact:**
Mr. Norman F. Woods, V.P. Marketing
Mr. Francisco J. Bernues, President
Mr. Ed Nakamura, Chief Financial Officer
**CATV, MMDS**
**Year Established:** 1992

### Cabledata International
Spectrum House, 279 Farnborough Rd.
Farnborough, Hampshire GU 147LS
United Kingdom
***Tel:*** 44 1252 554 647
***Fax:*** 44 1252 554 600
**Contact:**
Mr. Michael Frampton, V.P. International
Mr. Michael White, Regional Director AP
Mr. Jaco Hale

### Cable Data International Limited
Arlington Business Centre, Millshaw Park
Leeds LS11 0LT, United Kingdom
***Tel:*** 44 532 702 666
***Fax:*** 44 532 702 444
**Contact:**
Mr. Michael McGrail, President
Mr. F.E. Cluthe, V.P., International Bus
**Year Established:** 1966

### Cable Link, Inc
280 Cozzins Street
Columbus, OH 43215-2379, United States
***Tel:*** 1 614 221 3131
***Fax:*** 1 614 222 0581
**Contact:**
Mr. Bob Binsky, Chairman
Mr. Tony Zara, Intl. Sales
Ms. Wendy Wang, Intl. Sales Asia

### Cable Television Laboratories, Inc
400 Centennial Parkway
Louisville, CO 80027-1266, United States
***Tel:*** 1 303 661 9100
***Fax:*** 1 303 661 9199
**Contact:**
Mr. Mike Schwartz, V.P., Communications

### Cablerie Seneffoise
6 Rue Du Canal, Seneffe B-7180 Belgium
***Tel:*** 32 64 548 426
***Fax:*** 32 64 556 941
**Contact:**
Mr. Michael Mandoux, Sales Manager
Ms. Dominique Schoeps, Product Manager
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**

### California Amplifier
Level 23 CP Tower, 313 Silom Road
Bangkok 10500, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 231 8235
***Fax:*** 66 2 870 8334

### Canner Communication CoRegional Programmer
4/F No 2, Lane 263, Chung Yang Road
Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 782 0711
***Fax:*** 886 2 786 1450

C-COR® ELECTRONICS INC

### CCOR Electronics Inc.
60 Decibel Road
State College, PA 16801, United States
***Tel:*** 1 814 238 2461
***Fax:*** 1 814 238 4065
**Contact:**
Mr. Howard Rupert, Intl. Sales
*C-COR offers digital and AM fiber optics, RF amplifiers, network management systems, modems, passives, and 90 Volt powering options. Services include network design, field engineering, technical training, equipment repair, 48-hour emergency repair services, and a 24-hour emergency hotline. C-COR is ISO 9001 Registered.*

### CEA Newsroom Systems
8227 Cloverleaf Dr., Suite 308
Millersville, MD 21108, United States
***Tel:*** 1 410 987 7003
***Fax:*** 1 410 987 6710
**Contact:**
Mr. Paul Keys, President
Mr. Ron Phelps, VP
Mr. Steve Mckemy, VP
**Year Establsihed:** 1982

### Centennial South Inc
2500 NW, 39 Street
Miami, FL 33142, United States
***Tel:*** 1 305 634 8800
***Fax:*** 1 305 633 6188
**Contact:**
Mr. Sam Pascurci, President
Mr. Arthur Barr, C.E.O.
**TVRO, CATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1986

### Cergetta Company Ltd.
Rm 26-7, 8/F, Metro Centre I, 32 Lam Hing Street, Kowloon Bay, Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2795 1386
***Fax:*** 852 2795 1930
**Contact:**
Mr. Shehab Bassam, Chairman
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1990

### Chainford Electronics Co. Ltd
No 171 Pao Hsin St., Hsi Chih Chen
Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 647 5311
***Fax:*** 886 2 647 7717

CHANNELMATIC

### Channelmatic Inc.
821 Tavern Road, Alpine, CA 91901
United States
***Tel:*** 1 619 445 2691
***Fax:*** 1 618 445 3293
**Contact:**
Mr. Tom Walsh, President & C.E.O.
Mr. Michael Watson, S.V.P. Marketing
Mr. Young A. Song, International Business Manager
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV**
*Channelmatic is the world's leading manufacturer of television automation systems which includes analog/digital ad insertion, near VOD, record delay and playback, advertising interconnects, custom local/remote satellite and signal distribution systems. Channelmatic offers full range turnkey-systems and professional services.*

### Changzhou Cable Plant
Lucheng, Changzhou City
Jiangsu Province 213025, P.R.C.
***Tel:*** 86 519 877 3318
***Fax:*** 86 519 877 2979

### Chaparral Communications
2450, North First Street
San Jose, CA 95131, United States
***Tel:*** 1 408 435 1530
***Fax:*** 1 408 435 1429
**Contact:**
Mr. Larry E. Miller, President
Mr. Brian Raymond, Senior V.P.
Ms. Brigitte Heiser, Marketing
**TVRO, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1980

### CHIAsia
2972-C Alvarado St.
San Leandro, CA 94577, United States
***Tel:*** 1 510 614 1776
***Fax:*** 1 510 483 1718
**Contact:**
Mr. Roger Fallihee, President

### Coaxial International
4582 South Ulster Street
Suite 1301, Denver, CO 80237, United States
***Tel:*** 1 303 770 7700
***Fax:*** 1 303 770 7705
**Contact:**
Mr. Ronald J. Hranac, S.V.P Engineering

### Columbine JDS Systems, Inc
1707, Cole Blvd
Golden, CO 80401, United States
***Tel:*** 1 303 237 4000
***Fax:*** 1 303 237 0085
**Contact:**
Mr. Wayne Ruting, President/C.E.O.
Mr. Doug Rother, Executive V.P. / C.O.O.
Mr. Mike Oldham, V.P./ Director Sales
**Year Established:** 1964

### Comex Worldwide Corporation
1657 NW 79th Avenue

# Why the world prefers the MT620 and ICM470 for economical agile performance.

No matter where in the world your system resides – or what kind of power you use – Standard has the best way to build your cable headend or add a new channel.

**The world's receiver.**

For commercial quality and totally agile performance on NTSC, PAL and SECAM signals around the world, take a look at the economical MT620 Continental receiver.

Built for continuous duty, the Continental features a microprocessor controlled, fully-synthesized PLL tuning circuit with AFC tracking and automatic fine tuning to adjust for LNB drift.

The Continental is compatible with all 950-1450, 950-1750 and wideband 950-2050 MHz signals and all known video scrambling formats. The multi-tap power supply allows 100-250 VAC, 50-60 Hz operation. With the Continental, you can even add stereo capabilities by ordering the optional CAD620 audio demodulator which features a Panda® 1 type narrow-band stereo decompressor.

**The world's modulator.**

The ideal companion to the Continental is Standard's revolutionary frequency agile ICM470 modulator.

With core circuitry from our acclaimed TVM Series, the ICM470 offers features and performance old-style fixed channel technology can't match. Its dial-up frequency range from 50-470 MHz delivers high quality video modulation with reduced in-band/out-of-band noise and spurious performance.

The ICM470 accepts 100-250 VAC, 50-60 Hz input voltage for near-universal compatibility and generates PAL, B/G, M/N, I and D video formats in +45 or +60 dBmV output. For systems requiring NTSC, our model SCM470 is available now.

**The world's choice.**

If you have budget restrains but still want top performance, ease of use and compatibility with virtually all international satellite and broadcast/cable formats, consider cost efficient MT620 receiver and ICM470 modulator.

They're how the world plugs in.

*The Right Technology for Right Now.*

**Standard® Communications**

**SATELLITE & BROADBAND**
PRODUCTS DIVISION

P.O. Box 92151
Los Angeles, CA 90009-2151
310/532-5300 ext. 280
Toll Free 800/745-2445
Fax: 800/722-2329 (Toll Free)
310/532-0397 (CA & Int'l Only)

Panda® is a trademark of Wegener Communications

# How the world plugs in.

http://www.speed-demon.com
Let us show you a world of difference..
Phasecom
A new phase in cable communication technology
Reverse Channel
Spectrum Organize
T1/E1 Cable Modems

Phasecom Inc.
20700 Valley Green Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014 Ph: +1-408-777-7799 Fax: +1-408-777-77

Miami, FL 33126, United States
*Tel:* 1 305 594 0850
*Fax:* 1 305 591 7298
**Contact:**
Mr. Jack A. Rickel, C.E.O.
Mr. John D. Rickel, Executive V.P.
Ms. Susan E. Rose, V.P.
**MMDS**
**Year Established:** 1975

*CWC does turnkey MMDS systems anywhere in the world. Also manufactures Dominion Series MMDS transmitters, "MOM" MMDS signal level meters, and "PREPAK" pre-packaged MMDS systems for small communities.*

### Comm Scope, Inc
P.O. Box 1729, 1375 Lenoir-Rhyne Blvd
Hickory, NC 28602, United States
*Tel:* 1 704 323 2200
*Fax:* 1 704 323 4989
**Contact:**
Mr. Stan VonFeldt, Director, Intl. Sales
Mr. Frank Logan, VP Sales Mkt.
Mr. Mike Ellis, Managing Dir.
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1975

### Comstream Corporation
10180 Barnes Canyon Road
San Diego, CA 92121, United States
*Tel:* 1 619 657 5463
*Fax:* 1 619 657 5404

Concentric *Asia Pacific*

### Concentric Asia Pacific
1 Goldhill Plaza, #03-07 Podium Block
Singapore 308899
*Tel:* 65 353 3341
*Fax:* 65 353 7020
**Contact:**
Mr. Ian L. Noakes, Director, Asia
Mr. Stewart Mclaren, General Manager
Mr. Derek Grice, Technical Manager
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1993

*A key global OEM supplier of over 7 million satellite dishes to date. As part of the UK-based Concentric Group PLC, we provide pan-Asian coordination of sales and technical support for our UK, US, and eastern manufacturing facilities.*

### Concentric Satellite Systems Europe
Holyhead Road, Birmingham, B21 0AJ,
United Kingdom
*Tel:* 44 121 551 4411
*Fax:* 44 121 554 5775
**Contact:**
Mr. Stewart McLaren, General Manager
Mr. Derek Grice, Technical Manager
Mr. Nigel Wood, Sales Manager

### Concentric Satellite Systems USA
800, Hollywood Avenue
Itasca, IL 60143 1353, United States
*Tel:* 1 708 773 3355
*Fax:* 1 708 773 1119
**Contact:**
Mr. David Philips, President
Mr. Jeff Walker, Satellite Manager
**Year Established:** 1992

### Contech Systems, Inc
PO Box 1628
San Marcos, CA 92079, United States
*Tel:* 1 619 471 1696
*Fax:* 1 616 471 2763
**Contact:**
Mr. Michael G. Jones, President

### C.S.O. International Inc.
Avenue Moliere 253, Brussels 1060 Belgium
*Tel:* 32 2 346 3910
*Fax:* 32 2 346 4304

### Deltron G M B H
Auf der Hohe 8, D - 44536
Lunen 44536 Germany
*Tel:* 49 231 877 768
*Fax:* 49 231 873 417
**Contact:**
Mr. Sigrid Jagla
Mr. Wilfried Clemens
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**

### Deviser Electronics Co. Ltd Tianjin
No. 399 Anshan Xidao, Nankai District
Tianjin 300192, P.R.C.
*Tel:* 86 22 764 5003
*Fax:* 86 22 764 5002

DIGICOMM INTERNATIONAL, INC.

### Digicomm International, Inc
14 Inverness Drive, Suite A124
Englewood, CO 80112, United States
*Tel:* 1 303 799 3444
*Fax:* 1 303 799 9366
**Contact:**
Mr. Robert J. Donziger, President
**CATV, MMDS, SMATV**

*A leading supplier of innovative products for the cable television industry. Offering a complete line of quality equipment to cable systems and distributors throughout the world.*
*Whether you are building, upgrading or maintaining your CATV/MMDS systems, we have the equipment and experience to handle any situation.*
*Headend Equipment, Line Amplifiers, Connectors, Ad Insertion Equipment, Surge Protection Products, Air Shrink, we have it all. Let us consolidate all of your equipment requirements. Please visit our website at www.digicommintl.com*

### Digital Precision Systems Ltd.
Flat A-23, 4/F, Wah Lok Ind. Bldg
31-41 Shan Mei Street, Fotan, Shatin, N.T.
Hong Kong
*Tel:* 852 2602 3278
*Fax:* 852 2693 4214
**Contact:**
Mr. Charles Wong, Technical Manager
Mr. Simon Li, Director
**CATV**
**Year Established:** 1991

### Divi Com, Inc.
1708 McCarthy Blvd
Milpitas, CA 95035, United States
*Tel:* 1 408 944 6700
*Fax:* 1 408 944 6705
**Contact:**
Mr. Nolan Daines, President / C.E.O.
Mr. Bob Natwick, V.P.- Sales
Mr. Tom Lookabaugh, V.P.- Marketing
Mr. Chesley Haden, Sales Admin.
**CATV, MMDS, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1993

*Audio/Video encoding and decoding systems and integration consulting and implementation services. Based on MPEG-2 and DVB international standards, Divicom's products enable digital video broadcasting over wireless, satellite, fiber, cable, and twisted pair wiring.*

### Drake R.L.
PO Box 3006, Miamisburg, OH 45342
United States
*Tel:* 1 513 866 2421
*Fax:* 1 513 866 0806

### DX Trading Co. Ltd.
7th Floor, DX Building East Annex
2-15 Hamazaki- Dori, Hyogo-Ku
Kobe 652, Japan
*Tel:* 81 78 652 0613
*Fax:* 81 78 652 0446
**Contact:**
Mr. Mamoru Okumoto, Group Manager
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1972

### Eagle Comtronics Inc
4562 Waterhouse Road
Clay, NY 13041, United States
*Tel:* 1 315 622 3402
*Fax:* 1 315 622 3800
**Contact:**
Mr. William Devendorf
Mr. Alan Devendorf
Mr. Robert Portness
**CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1975

### Eastern Electronics Co., Ltd
No 4, Shin-Long Road
Kwei-Shan Industrial Area, Tao Yuan, Taiwan
*Tel:* 886 3 236 1141
*Fax:* 886 3 362 5407

### Echosphere Corporation
90 Inverness Circle East
Englewood, CO 80155, United States
*Tel:* 1 303 799 8222
*Fax:* 1 303 799 8878
**Contact:**
Mr. Charlie Ergen, President
Mr. Steven G. Skalski, Executive Director
*Tel:* 65 779 4166
*Fax:* 65 779 6051
**Contact:**
Mr. Bert Klein, Sales Manager, Asia

Mr. Steven Yeo, International Sales
**Asia Address:**
16A Science Park Drive, #04-03 The Pascal,
Singapore 0511, Singapore

**Electroline Equipment Inc**
8265, boul. St-Michel
Montreal Quebec H1Z 3E4, Canada
***Tel:*** 1 514 374 6335
***Fax:*** 1 514 374 9370
**Contact:**
Mr. Mitchell J. Goldberg, V.P. Product Apps.

**Emettel**
81 Route Nationale 10
78310 Coignieres, France
***Tel:*** 33 1 3461 4580
***Fax:*** 33 1 3461 2113

**Enghouse Systems Ltd.**
PCNC Enrile Express Building
2293 Pasong Tamo Ext.
Makati, Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 813 1323
***Fax:*** 63 2 817 3307

**Eurostar Communications LLC**
406, IV Floor, Alowais Towers, Dubai,
P.O.Box: 51098, Dubai, UAE
***Tel:*** 971 4 257 333
***Fax:*** 971 4 259 949
**Contact:**
Mr. Raju.T. Jethwani
Mr. Rajesh Nihacani
Mr. Mani Nair
**Satellite:** Yes
**TVRO**
**Year Established:** 1993

**First Pacific Networks Inc**
871 Fox Lane
San Jose, CA 95131, United States
***Tel:*** 1 408 943 7600
***Fax:*** 1 408 943 7666
**Contact:**
Mr. Jerry L. Yost, Regional Director

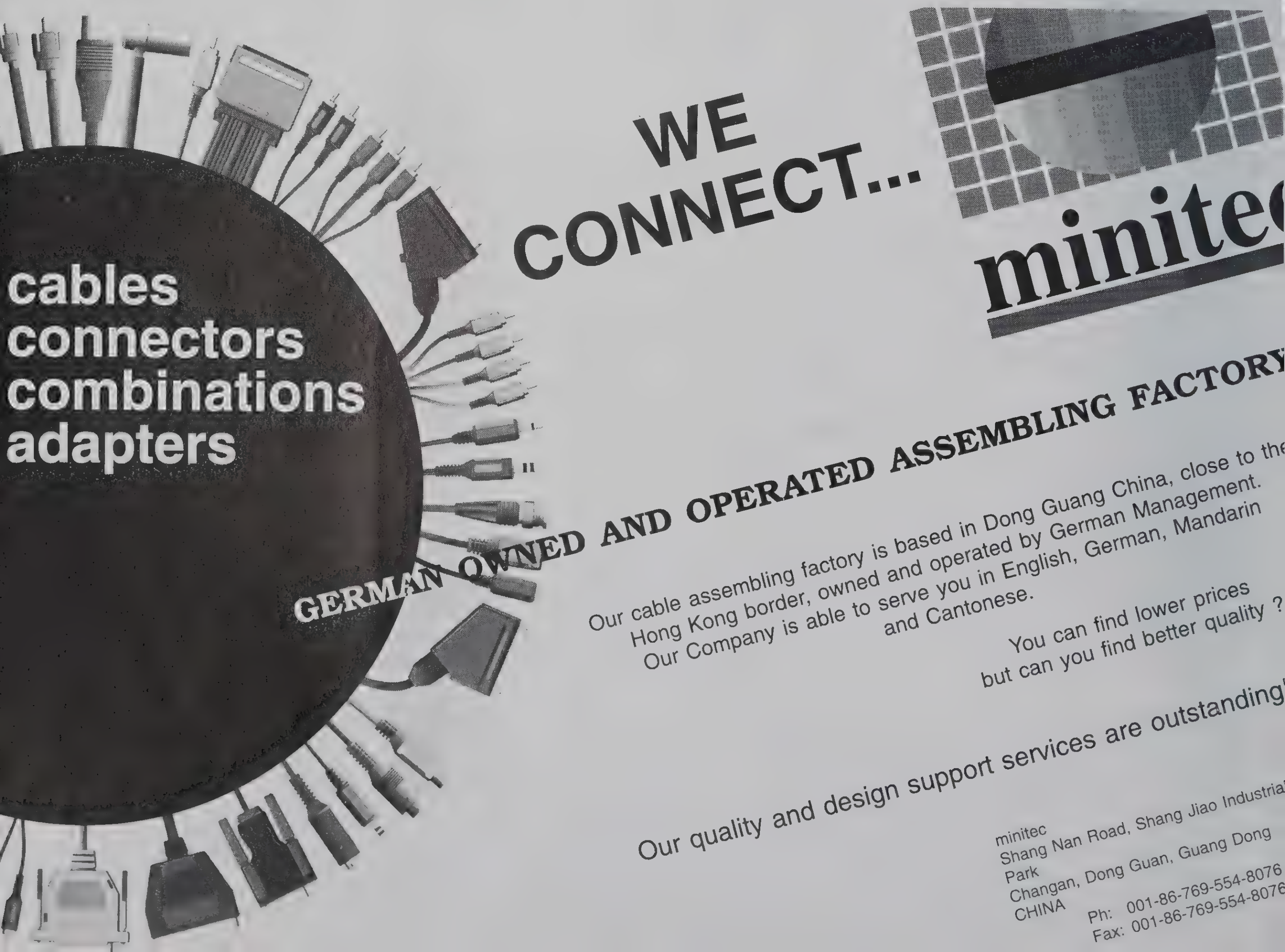
**France Telecom**
103 rue de Grenelle, Paris 75700 France
***Tel:*** 33 1 4444 4525
***Fax:*** 33 1 4555 9034
**Contact:**
Mr. Alix Martin, Access Control

**Gardiner Communications**
3605, Security Street
Garland (Dallas), TX 75042, United States
***Tel:*** 1 214 348 4747
***Fax:*** 1 214 341 1933
**Contact:**
Mr. Horace Chui, Regional Manager, Asia
**Asia Address:**
Rm 4, 9/F, Profit Industrial Bldg.
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Chu
New Territories, Hong Kong
**TVRO, CATV, MMDS, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1978

**Garner Industries**
4200 North 48th Street
Lincoln, NB 68504, United States
***Tel:*** 1 402 434 9100
***Fax:*** 1 402 434 9133
**Contact:**
Mr. John Porter
Mr. Scott McLain
**CATV**
**Year Established:** 1953

**GI General Instrument**

**General Instrument Corporation**
2200 Byberry Road
Hatboro, PA 19040, United States
***Tel:*** 1 215 956 6600
***Fax:*** 1 215 956 6497
**Contact:**
Mr. Hal M. Krisbergh, President
Mr. Edgar D. Ebenbach, V.P.
Mr. Don Bishop, Applications Engineer
Mr. Michael L. Ellis, Manager, Far East
Mr. Douglas A. Light, Director of Sales Intl.
Mr. Kenneth G. Bradford, Business Dev.
**Asia Address:**
3505 China Resources Building
26 Harbour Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2587 1163
***Fax:*** 852 2587 1093
**Contact:**


WE CONNECT...
minite
cables
connectors
combinations
adapters
GERMAN OWNED AND OPERATED ASSEMBLING FACTOR
Our cable assembling factory is based in Dong Guang China, close to the Hong Kong border, owned and operated by German Management. Our Company is able to serve you in English, German, Mandarin and Cantonese.
You can find lower prices
but can you find better quality ?
Our quality and design support services are outstanding!
minitec
Shang Nan Road, Shang Jiao Industria
Park
Changan, Dong Guan, Guang Dong
CHINA
Ph: 001-86-769-554-8076
Fax: 001-86-769-554-807

# HP to provide industry's fastest high-resolution Broadband Test Solution

## for activating and maintaining the return path of cable systems

Hewlett-Packard Company recently introduced a sweep/ingress analyzer designed to enable broadband communications engineers and technicians to test the forward and return paths and to quickly troubleshoot their cable-TV systems despite the presence of ingress. Ingress is the entrance of radio-frequency noise into broadband-cable networks from sources such as appliances in a subscriber's home or other radio interference. HP's latest sweep solution gives broadband operators confidence that they are delivering quality, distortion-free signals to their subscribers.

"As a result of the Telecommunications Act of 1996, broadband-service providers are facing major opportunities and major challenges," said Jim Curran, HP's Asia Pacific RF & Microwave Business Segment Manager. "Virtually all new services and revenue streams involve activation of digital communications on the return path, where ingress is a major issue. Digital-communications testing has long been an HP strength, and we have used that expertise to integrate digital power and ingress measurements into every aspect of the new sweep/ingress analyzer."

HP's new solution is based on the company's DigiSweep technology -- the industry's fastest high-resolution, digital services-compatible sweep. It utilizes fast on/off signals to sweep the forward and return paths without interference. It also generates more and faster reference signals; as a result, HP customers can avoid the slow reaction to signal adjustments found in other sweep techniques. This sweep technology is compatible with cable modems, telephony, interactive TV, digital music services and Internet communications.

### Ingress Detection

The new sweep/ingress analyzer consists of a portable-field unit – the HP CaLan 3010R – and a rackmount-headend unit – the HP CaLan 3010H. This new solution was designed by HP to specifically address the elusive problem of ingress. When ingress corrupts return-path communications, the HP CaLan 3010H instantly senses it and transmits a display of the ingress image through the forward path. This picture then is displayed on the HP CaLan 3010R field unit so technicians can immediately begin to troubleshoot the problem.

By combining the functions of a signal-level meter, sweep transmitter and receiver in a single box, the HP CaLan 3010R is designed to sweep a system from 5MHz to 1GHz. The signal travels to the headend, where the HP CaLan 3010H analyzes it; generates a data stream to represent the sweep response; and sends it to the HP CaLan 3010R in the field.

### High-resolution Sweep

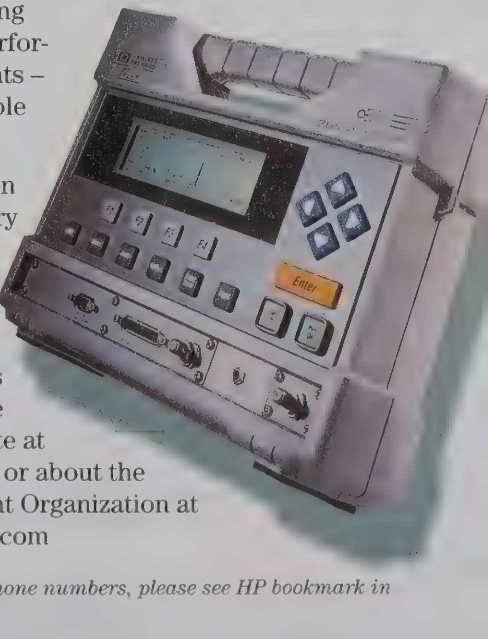
Unlike many sweep products available today, HP's sweep/ingress analyzer offers the highest resolution with 220 points across a 40MHz span – without compromising performance. Instead of reducing the number of points (display resolution), HP maintains a high-resolution sweep of 5-microsecond pulses in both the forward and return paths while maintaining its industry-leading speed. This is designed to give customers the flexibility to perform forward and reverse sweep in the presence of active analog or digital traffic, making the solution especially useful for broadband communications' companies that provide interactive services.

In addition, the sweep/ingress analyzer is designed to handle up to six simultaneous users, with a minimal impact on operation performance.

### Upgrades

When customers purchase HP cable-TV test gear, HP helps to maintain its state-of-the-art operation – including engineering refinements and performance improvements – through its affordable upgrade policy.

More information on price and delivery can be obtained from any HP sales office. Further information about HP and its products can be found on the World Wide Web site at http://www.hp.com or about the Test & Measurement Organization at http://www.tmo.hp.com



*(For HP sales offices' phone numbers, please see HP bookmark in this directory.)*

# THE WORLD LEADER IN TELEVISION AUTOMATION

AFTER ALL, WE PIONEERED THE CONCEPTS IN THE FIRST PLACE. Channelmatic has installed more digital and analog ad insertion and television automation systems worldwide than any other manufacturer. We think that's a credit to our proven and diverse technological solutions, our product reliability and our stability in the market. Just as important is our industry leading, 24-hour, 7 day-a-week worldwide support infrastructure. Remember, no matter where you are, we're there for you. Channelmatic. *Built to last.*

**Our Digital Customers Get:**

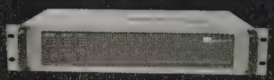
- Spots on Air Quickly
- The Best Picture Quality
- The Most Comprehensive Scheduling Flexibility
- The Highest Reliability
- The Best Performance
- A Built-in Path to Tomorrow
- The Easiest System to Operate and Support
- The Best Customer Support

**AdCart/D**
High Performance Digital
MPEG 1 Plus, MPEG 2

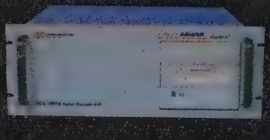
**Digital LITE**
Lowest Cost Digital
MPEG 1, MPEG 2 Lite

**MVP**
Line-Up of Multiple Bit Stream Video File Server Systems for Ad Insertion and NVOD.

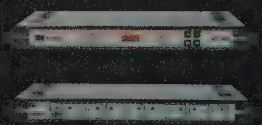
Featuring the SONY VideoStore™ Multi-channel Video File Server



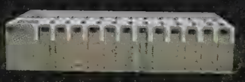
**AdCart**
Analog Random Access
Ad Insertion/Program
Playback Control System



Digital Satellite
Distribution Systems



Audio/Video
Signal Automation



Time/Tone Switching
and Control Systems
Interconnect Smart
Switching

**CHANNELMATIC** THE WORLD'S LEADING SUPPLIER OF TELEVISION AUTOMATION SYSTEMS

821 TAVERN ROAD ■ ALPINE, CALIFORNIA 91901 ■ PHONE (800) 766-7171 (619) 445-2691 ■ FAX (619) 445-3293

*Reader Service Number 18*

VideoStore™ is a registered trademark of SONY Co

Mr. Rob McLaughlin, Director
*General Instrument (GI) is a world's leading manufacturer of broadband telecommunications equipment. GI is demonstrating its end-to-end broadband telecommunications technology. This includes DigiCipher( satellite encryption/decryption products; the full line of digital and analog headend technologies; Cableoptics( and traditional transmission technologies; and analog and digital addressable technologies.*

### Getris Images
Zirst De Grenoble 4403
23 Chenin-Des Pres, Meylan 38944 France
***Tel:*** 33 7690 9777
***Fax:*** 33 7690 7234
**Contact:**
Mr. Jean-Francois Miribel, C.E.O.
Mr. Francis Martinez

### Gilbert Engineering
5310 W. Camelback
Glendale, AZ 85301-7597, United States
***Tel:*** 1 602 245 1050
***Fax:*** 1 602 939 3538
**Contact:**
Mr. Robert Spann, President
Mr. Alan Butters, Intl. Product Manager
Mr. J. Richard Kirn, Director of Intl.
Mr. Joel Ogle, Pac Rim Sales
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1954

### Global One
12490, Sunrise Valley Drive
Reston, Virginia 22096, United States
***Tel:*** 1 703 689 6000
***Fax:*** 1 703 689 5176
**Contact:**
Mr. Richard Kalbrener, President
Mr. Braham Singh, Managing Dir.
Ms. Stephane Dartige Du Fournet, Manager
**Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1996
**Asia Address:**
541 Orchard Rd, #18-03/04
Liat Towers Singapore 238881
**Tel:** 65 734 6158
**Fax:** 65 734 6000

### Globe Satellite Communications
4940 Irvine Blvd #113
Irvine, CA 92720, United States
***Tel:*** 1 714 551 2460
***Fax:*** 1 714 552 9183
**Contact:**
Mr. Sam Chahal, Chairman
Mr. Sterling Mcgregor, C.F.O.

HEWLETT PACKARD

### Hewlett-Packard Company
17-21/F Shell Tower, Times Square,
1 Matheson Street, Causeway Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2599 7978
***Fax:*** 852 2506 9261
**Contact:**
Mr. Jim Curran, RF/Microwave Business Segment Manager
Mr. Andy Botka, Product Marketing Manager
**CATV**
*Hewlett Packard in an international manufacturer of measurement and computation products and systems recognized for excellence in quality and support. The company's products are used in industry, business, engineering, science, medicine and education in approximately 100 countries. HP has 108,300 employees and had revenues of $31.5 billion in its 1995 fiscal year.*

Hongkong Telecom
香港電訊

### Hong Kong Telecom
International Television
31/F Hong Kong Telecom Tower
979 King's Road, Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2888 2848
***Fax:*** 852 2962 5759
**Contact:**
Ms. Rowena Yip, Manager, International Television
Mr. Chris Lau, Manager Business Development, Fixed Satellite Services
**Year Established:** 1925
*Hong Kong Telecom is the largest and most developed broadcasting teleport in the Asia Pacific region offering transmission, reception and turnaround services to customers in Asia and around the world. The teleport not only offers access to INTELSAT POR and IOR satellites, but also regional satellites including AsiaSat, ApStar, Palapa, PanAmSat, and TDRSS.*

### Ikusi Angel Iglesias SA
Poligno Industrial 27, No 30 (Martutere),
Apartardo 1320, San Sebastian 20080, Spain
***Tel:*** 34 4 345 0800
***Fax:*** 34 4 346 5220

### Impek Elektronik Ltd. Sti
Selamicesme Bagdat Caddest No 187/11
Kadikoy, Istanbul, Turkey
***Tel:*** 90 216 386 2842
***Fax:*** 90 216 363 9299

### Hwa Lin Electronic Company Ltd.
4/F, No 481, Chung Hsiao E. Road
Sec 6, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 785 7057
***Fax:*** 886 2 785 7108

IRDETO
COMPLETE PAY TV SYSTEMS

### Irdeto Consultants SA
PO Box 4950, Randburg 2125, South Africa
***Tel:*** 27 11 889 1927
***Fax:*** 27 11 789 3243
**Contact:**
Mr. Johann Pienaar
*Irdeto provides complete turnkey solutions for pay-television systems. Irdeto is active in the field of conditional access systems, with expertise in analogue and digital development and system intergration. The Irdeto technology is being used in more than 40 countries world-wide.*

### ITS Corporation
102 Rahway Road, McMurray, PA 15317
United States
***Tel:*** 1 412 941 1500
***Fax:*** 1 412 941 9421

### Jaeger Industrial Co. Ltd.
2/F No 4 Lane 7, Pao Kao Road
Hsin Tien City, Taipei 231, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 917 4441
***Fax:*** 886 2 917 8362

### Jebsee Electronics Co. Ltd.
No 24-3 Sin Lo Road, Tainan 70223, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 6 264 7622
***Fax:*** 886 6 263 8446

JESMAY

### Jesmay Electronics Company Limited
Rm. 1004 Stanhope House,738 King's Road,
Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2562 6212
***Fax:*** 852 2565 7026
**Contact:**
Ms. Amy Yang, President
Mr. Victor Yap, Sales
**CATV, MATV, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1988

### KTI, Kaul-Tronics, Inc
1140 Sextonville Road
Richland Center, WI 53581, United States
***Tel:*** 1 608 647 8902
***Fax:*** 1 608 674 4953
**Contact:**
Mr. James Atkinson, President
Mr. Ross Halverson, Intl. Sales Director
**TVRO, CATV, SMATV, MMDS**
**Year Established:** 1979

### Lance Industries
13001, Bradley Ave.
Sylmar, CA 91342, United States
***Tel:*** 1 818 367 1811
***Fax:*** 1 818 362 3594
**Contact:**
Mr. Joseph R. Barris, Vice President
**MMDS**
**Year Established:** 1952

### LANcity Corporation
200 Bulfinch Drive
Andover, MA 01810, United States
***Fax:*** 1 508 682 3200
**Contact:**
Mr. Ed O'Connell, Principal Software Engineer

### LNR Communications Inc
180 Marcus Blvd
Hauppauge, NY 11788, United States
***Tel:*** 1 516 273 7111
***Fax:*** 1 516 273 7119
**Contact:**
Mr. Frank Kelly, Director of Marketing
**Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1971

**Lockheed Martin Corporation**
6801 Rockledge Drive, Bethesda
MD 20817 United States
***Tel:*** 301 897 6275
***Fax:*** 301 897 6778
**Contact:**
Mr. Michael A Smith, V.P. Intl.

**Lockheed Martin Int'l Ltd**
Suite 908, Bank Tower
205 Tun Hwa North Rd., Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 713 3271
***Fax:*** 886 2 717 4747
**Contact:**
Mr. Robert F Young, President, N Asia
Mr. Christopher J Cikanovich, V.P. Intl.

**Long Island Productions Ltd.**
Suite 811, Tsim Sha Tsui Centre, East Wing
66 Mody Road, T.S.T. East, Kowloon
Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2369 3399
***Fax:*** 852 2721 8229
**Contact:**
Ms. Carol Pan, Managing Director
Mr. Benny Chan, Marketing Consultant
Ms. Charmaine Ho, Marketing Manager

**Lucent Technologies**
8071 Hidden Circle
Chanhassen, MN 55317, United States
***Tel:*** 1 612 937 5838
***Fax:*** 1 612 934 4342
**Contact:**
Mr. Uli Sacchet, Dir., Multimedia Networking

**Mark Long Enterprises Inc**
P.O. Box 159
Winter Beach, FL 32971, United States
***Tel:*** 1 407 388 2748
***Fax:*** 1 407 589 9411
**Contact:**
Mr. Mark Long
**TVRO**
**Year Established:** 1984

**Martek**
Grotestraat 55a, Veen, NL4264 RJ, Netherlands
***Tel:*** 31 416 602 670
***Fax:*** 31 416 693 134
**Contact:**
Mr. Willem Bok
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV**

**Maser Technology Group**
P.O. Box 65166, Mairangi Bay
Auckland 10 New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 9 479 7889
***Fax:*** 64 9 479 6536
**Contact:**
Mr. Ken Clark, Managing Director
Mr. Steve Subritzky, Division Manager
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS Equip, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1983

**Melbourne Satellites Pty Ltd**
13 Elsum Avenue, Bayswater 3153 Australia
***Tel:*** 61 3 9738 0888
***Fax:*** 61 3 9729 8276
**Contact:**
Mr. Mick Cameron, Managing Director
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1992

**Microelectronics Technology Inc**
No 1 Innovation Road II
Hsinchu Science-Based Ind'l Park
Hsinchu, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 35 773 335
***Fax:*** 886 35 777 121

**Middle East Electronics (Metec)**
45 El Naby Daniel Street, Alexandria Egypt
***Tel:*** 20 482 8904
***Fax:*** 20 483 7213
**Contact:**
Mr. Magay Mahfowz, Eng.
Mr. Assaab Habashy
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1986

**Minitec Asia**
G/F, 22 Kai Yuen Street
North Point, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2562 7875
***Fax:*** 852 2562 7819
**Contact:**
Mr. Frank Jager
Ms. Dena Begg
**Year Established:** 1994

MOTOROLA
Multimedia Group
**Motorola Inc.**
**Asia Multimedia Group**
3436 N. Kennicott, Arlington Heights,
IL 60004, United States of America
***Tel:*** 1 847 632 3409
***Fax:*** 1 847 632 3164
***email:*** FSGA1788@email.mot.com
**Contact:**
Mr. Neil Chan, V.P. & M.D.
**Telephony, Data**

**Australia Address:**
**Motorola Australia Pty Ltd.**
**Multimedia Group**
Level 9, Tower B, 799 Pacific Highway
Chatswood NSW 2067, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 411 2177
***Fax:*** 61 2 411 2298
***email:*** FSGA1788@email.mot.com
**Contact:**
Mr. Gary Garrity, V.P. & G.M.
**Telephony & Data**

**China Address:**
**Motorola (China) Electronics Ltd.**
**Multimedia Group**
No. 39A Zi Zhu Yuan Road
Beijing 100081 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 10 843 7222 Ext. 1521
***Fax:*** 86 10 842 5955
***email:*** FSGA1788@email.mot.com
**Contact:**
Mr. Roy Chik, Director of Sales
**Telephony, Data**

**India Address:**
**Motorola India Limited**
**Multimedia Group**
Best Western Surya
6th Floor, New Friends Colony
New Delhi 110 065 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 692 0520
***Fax:*** 91 11 691 9305
***email:*** FSGA1788@email.mot.com
**Contact:**
Mr. Ashish Bidani, Sales Manager
**Telephony, Data**

**Philippines Address:**
**Motorola South Asia Pte. Ltd.**
**Multimedia Group**
Unit 3204 C Philippine Stock Exchange Center
Exchange Road, Ortigas Complex
1600 Pasig City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 635 5086
***Fax:*** 63 2 635 5250
***email:*** FSGA1788@email.mot.com
**Contact:**
Mr. Lauro M. Delos Santos Jr. Sales Manager
**Telephony, Data**

**Singapore Address:**
**Motorola Electronics Pte. Ltd.**
**Multimedia Group**
MIC Level 7, 12 Ang Mo Kio Street 64
Ang Mo Kio Industrial Park 3
Singapore 569088
***Tel:*** 65 481 8366
***Fax:*** 65 483 3872
***email:*** FSGA1788@email.mot.com
**Contact:**
Mr. Chew Guan Sing, Director of Sales
**Telephony, Data**
**Year Established:** 1928
*Motorola's CableComm technology is a fully integrated broadband transport system designed to provide telephony, video and high-speed data over hybrid fiber/coax networks. Only Motorola's CableComm technology provides an end-to-end solution for network operators with unsurpassed system reliability, superior bandwidth management, upstream noise abatement, complete encryption, uninterruptible power down the line and low-cost deployment.*

**Multiplex Technology Inc.**
3001 Enterprise Street, Brea, CA 92621-6213
United States
***Tel:*** 1 714 996 4100
***Fax:*** 1 714 996 4900

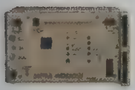
**NagraVision**
Route de Geneve 22
Ch-1033 Cheseaux, Switzerland
***Tel:*** 41 21 732 0337
***Fax:*** 41 21 732 0300

**Natropolis International**
P.O. Box 14115, St. Paul, MN 55114
United States
***Tel:*** 1 612 646 4700

# The World Leader in Reliable Power

As cable television audiences around the world have come to expect reliable service, operators have come to depend on Alpha. The XM Series CableUPS® was the first UPS for broadband applications and has become the world standard for reliable communications powering, including the newest architectures. With a complete line of cable TV powering products ranging from power supplies to Amp Clamp™ surge suppressors and cable TV specific batteries, Alpha provides the world's cable operators with complete power solutions... and peace of mind.

**The AM Series**
*Standby Power Supply*

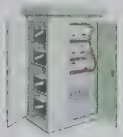


**The FM Series**
*Jninterruptible DC Power Supply*

**Enclosures**
*'or Cable Television Applications*

**Batteries**
*Cable Television Specific Batteries*

**The XM Series**
*60 & 90 VAC CableUPS® Power Supplies*



**The BPS Series**
*Broadband Power Systems*

**The APC Series**
*Non-Standby Power Supply*

**The CFR Series**
*UPS Systems for Headend & Office*

**The Amp Clamp™**
*Surge Suppression Product*

*Alpha Sales & service offices located throughout the world*

**USA & LATIN AMERICA**
Alpha Technologies
3767 Alpha Way
Bellingham, WA 98226
Tel: (360) 647-2360
Fax: (360) 671-4936
http://www.alpha-us.com

**CANADA & ASIA PACIFIC**
Alpha Technologies
5700 Sidley Street
Burnaby, B.C. V5J 5E5
Tel: (604) 430-1476
Fax: (604) 430-8908

**UNITED KINGDOM**
Tel: +44-1279-422110
Fax: +44-1279-423355

**GERMANY**
Tel: +49-9122-997303
Fax: +49-9122-997321

**MIDDLE EAST**
Tel: +357-5-375675
Fax: +357-5-359595

**AUSTRALIA**
Tel: +61-2-894-7866
Fax: +61-2-894-0234

ALPHA TECHNOLOGIES

Putting you in the picture...

...with our range of converters and interfaces!

Tekniche now provides the most comprehensive range of conversion products worldwide, and is converting some of the world's leading broadcasters and video companies.

**Genesis** - an advanced technology modular system providing video, audio and fibre optic interfaces and converters for digital and analogue systems.

**TACS** - a universal system for status monitoring and control of the Tekniche range of products, using SMPTE 273 protocol.

**Standards Converters** - a comprehensive range of motion-compensated and linear converters to suit all applications.

**DX Translators** - Encoders, decoders and format translators for composite D1 and D2 applications.

® NATAS 1994

**TEKNICHE LIMITED:** 18 BOUNDARY WAY WOKING SURREY GU 21 5DH ENGLAND
Tel: +44 (0)1483 728006 Fax: +44 (0)1483 770195 E-Mail 72052,211@Compuserve.com
**U.S.A.** Tel:+1 201 784 2288 Fax:+1 201 784 3860
**H.K.** Tel: (852) 2776 0628 Fax: (852) 2776 0227 E-Mail 100125,2724@Compuserve.com
**BRASIL** Tel: +55(0) 21 622 1536 Fax: +55 (0) 21 622 1825

TEKNICHE

*Tekniche - the digital solution!*

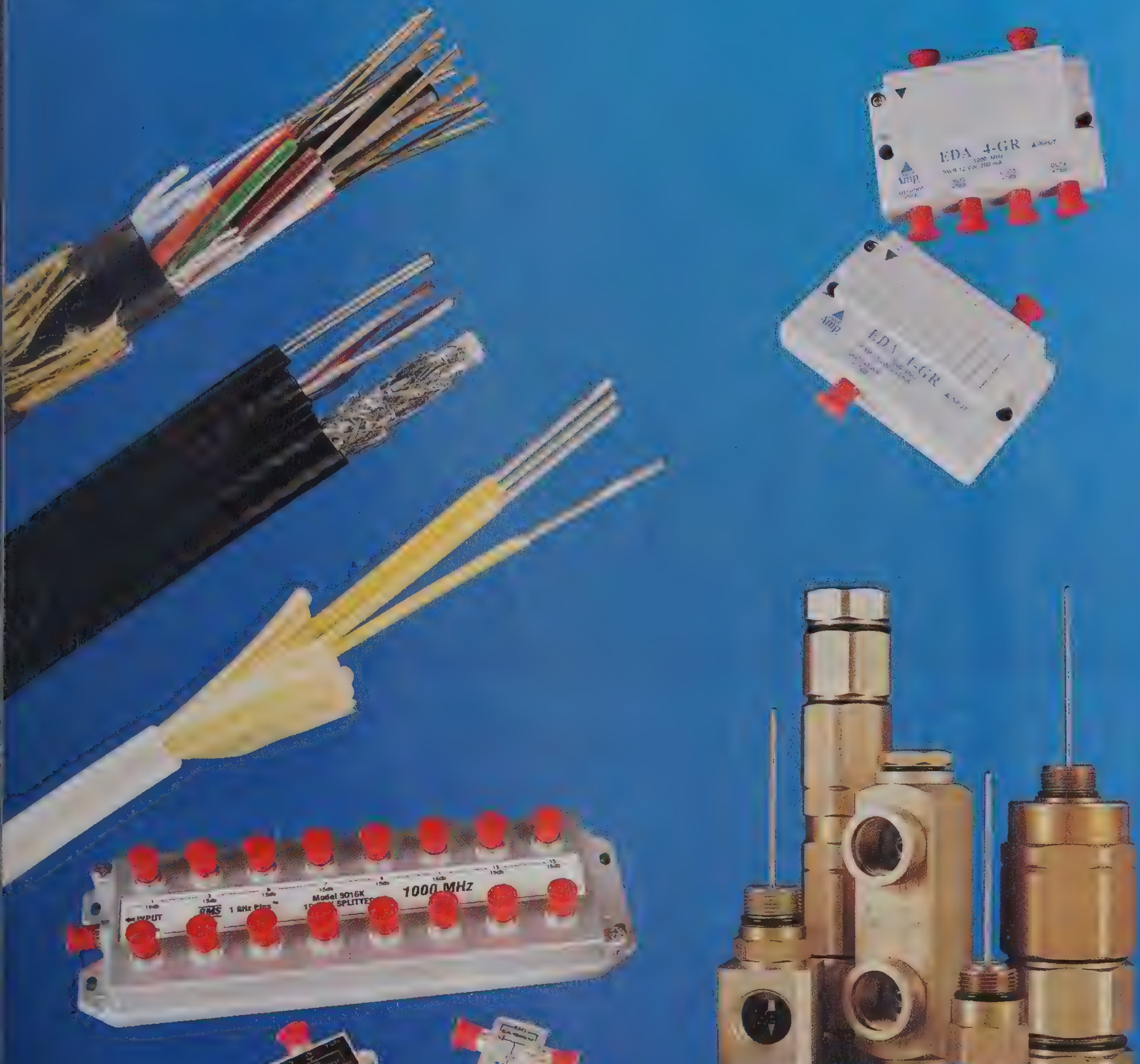
**NUCHEM**

Today 5 years ago is a lifetime
10 years ago, primitive.

The broadband market is developing at an unprecedented pace.

Who can predict what future technologies will be available?

**NUCHEM'S** global networking and expertise will provide your total broadband solutions.



**Nuchem Australia Pty Ltd**
ACN 061 785 148
Unit 5, 7 Salisbury Road, Castle Hill, NSW 2154
Phone 61 2 9634 6333 Fax 61 2 9634 3311

**South East Asian Office** (Opening 1996)
in Kuala Lumpur. Contact Sydney for details

broadband solutions

BRINGING THE WORLD HOME

- Jerrold Advanced Cable TV Systems
- Distribution Equipment
- Addressable Cable TV Converters
- Digital Satellite Systems

GI
General
Instrument

Room 3505, China Resources Building, Asia Pacific PTE Ltd.
26 Harbour Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong
Telephone: 852-2-587-1163, Fax: 852-2-587-1093

***Fax:*** 1 612 641 1898

**Nuchem Australia**
Unit 5, No.7 Salisbury Road,
Castle Hill NSW 2154, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 9634 6333
***Fax:*** 61 2 9634 3311
**Contact:**
Mr. Alec Dean, Managing Director
Mr. Osman Ahmeo, Sales Director
Mr. Fernando Calero, Business Development
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1993

**Orbitron**
351 S. Peterson Street, Spring Green,
WI 53588, United States
***Tel:*** 1 608 588 2923
***Fax:*** 1 608 588 2257

**Ortez Corp**
2015 W. Chestnut St., Alhambra, CA 91803,
United States
***Tel:*** 1 818 281 3636
***Fax:*** 1 818 281 8231
**Contact:**
Mr. Jim Selpens, President
Mr. Bill Moore, V.P.
Mr. Bob Jordan, V.P.
**TVRO, CATV**
**Year Establsihed:** 1980

**Pace Micro Technology**
Victoria Road, Saltaire, Shipley
West Yorkshire, BD18 3LF, United Kingdom
***Tel:*** 44 1274 532 000
***Fax:*** 44 1274 532 010

**Pace Micro Technology (Asia) Ltd**
Room 1401, 14/F, Asia Standard Tower
59-65 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2526 2028
***Fax:*** 852 2537 6574
**Contact:**
Ms. Sita Lee, Marketing Manager

PACIFIC MONOLITHICS
Solutions For Wireless Communications

**Pacific Monolithics Inc.**
1308, Moffett Park Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089, United States
***Tel:*** 1 408 745 2700
***Fax:*** 1 408 734 2656
**Contact:**
Mr. Chris Weseloh, Chief Executive Officer
Mr. Rick Gold, Chief Operating Officer
Mr. John Wachsman V.P. Marketing
Mr. Christopher Edleman, Asia
**MMDS**
**Year Established:** 1984
*Pacific Monolithics provides a full line of digital ready "roof top" solutions including downconverters, reflectors and VAGIsTM. PM's newest product, the CypherPointTM Addressable Scrambling System, with six levels of tiering, lets the wireless cable operator use a single decoder for the entire home.*

**Pacific Satellite International Ltd.**
Block B, 16/F, Cheung Lee Industrial Bldg
9 Cheung Lee Street, Chaiwan, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2898 1382
***Fax:*** 852 2558 0406
**Contact:**
Mr. Joseph Yeung, Managing Director
Mr. Vincent Tsang, Marketing Director
Mr. Ricgo Fung, Sales & Marketing
Mr. Gerry Ching
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1989

訊亞系統
PAN ASIAN SYSTEMS
Cable telecommunications from
Hutchison Whampoa Limited

**Pan Asian Systems Limited**
16/F, Cavendish Centre, 23 Yip Hing Street,
Wong Chuk Hang, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2873 9777
***Fax:*** 852 2555 1589
**Contact:**
Mr. Michael Peach, Managing Director
Ms. Dora Tam, Marketing Officer
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV,**

APC **ASIA PACIFIC CABLE LIMITED**

*The Complete Construction Services Company*

- **Planning & Design - Fibre, Co-ax, Copper & Wireless Networks**
- **Cable & Equipment Installation, Testing & Activation**
- **Switch & Transmission Equipment Installation Testing & Commission**
- **Project Management for Turnkey Wired and Wireless Operations**
- **Infrastructure & Strategy Consultants to Cable Television, Telephony & Power Industries**

3/F., 88 Commercial Building, 28-34 Wing Lok Street, Sheung Wan, Hong Kong.
Tel : (852) 2543 8750 Fax : (852) 2857 5846

ASIA & PACIFIC REGIONS - BUILDING TOMORROW'S COMMUNICATIONS TODAY

**Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1991
*Pan Asian Systems Limited is a Hong Kong-based supplier of cable telecommunications equipment and engineering services to Asia and the Middle East. Pan Asian carries full line of equipment for TVRO / SMTV / CATV / MMDS / Telephony systems and provides engineering services from survey, design to installation, maintenance and turnkey solutions.*

### Panpipe Industrial Co
7/F, No 8 Lane 235, Pao-Chiao Road
Hsin-Tien City, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 910 5097
***Fax:*** 886 2 913 9890

### Paraclipse, Inc
2271, 29th Avenue East, P.O. Box 686
Columbus, NE 68602-0686, United States
***Tel:*** 1 402 563 3625
***Fax:*** 1 402 564 2109
**Contact:**
Mr. Hal Regan, Managing Director / C.E.O.
Mr. Norm Bruner, Sales Manager
**TVRO**
**Year Established:** 1981

### Phasecom Inc.
20300 Stevens Creek Blvd, Ste 465
Cupertino, CA 95014, United States
***Tel:*** 1 408 777 2784
***Fax:*** 1 408 777 2787
**Contact:**
Mr. Shaul Berger, C.E.O.
Mr. Ron Victor, Director of Marketing
**CATV, Telephony**
*Phasecom, Inc., is a Cupertino, Calif. based company specializing in the development of communications products for emerging broadband hybrid fiber coax (HFC) services. These products enable transmission of high speed voice and data for telecommunications and interactive multimedia applications over CATV networks.*

### Philips Broadband Networks
100 Fairground Road
Manlius, NY 13104, United States
***Tel:*** 1 315 682 9754
***Fax:*** 1 315 682 2070
**Contact:**
Mr. Dieter Brauer, President
Mr. Mike Senken, C.F.O.
Mr. Alan Kernes, V.P., Sales
**Asia Address:**
Seel Bldg, #24, Ang Mo Kio Street
Industrial Park 3, W. Wing 6/F
Singapore 569 061
**Contact:**
Mr. James J. Parker, Product Specialist
Mr. Mike Blankinship, Application Engineer
Mr. Releigh B Stelle III, General Manager, AP
***Tel:*** 65 481 2930
***Fax:*** 65 481 6523
**CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**

### Philips China Hong Kong Group
Suite 7, G/F, Whampoa Garden
Hung Hom, Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2773 5588
***Fax:*** 852 2334 5496
**Contact:**
Mr. Erik But, Sales Engineer

### Philips Semiconductors
501 HK Ind. Technology Centre
72 Tat Chee Avenue, Kowloon Tong,
Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2319 7898
***Fax:*** 852 2319 7890
**Contact:**
Ms. Kimba K.F. Lau, Product Sales Manager

### Philips Singapore Pte. Ltd
620A, Lorong 1 Toa Payoh
Singapore 319762
***Tel:*** 65 350 2000
***Fax:*** 65 253 7780
**Contact:**
Mr. Ihwan Limasi
Mr. Steven Yap, Business Manager

### Philips Taiwan Ltd.
25F, 66 Chung Hsiao W. Rd, Sec 1
P.O. Box 22978, Taipei Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 382 4528
***Fax:*** 886 2 382 3201
**Contact:**
Mr. Stephen Tseng, Project Manager

### Philips Videocommunication Systems
Building SX, PO Box 800 002
Edinhoven, 5600JB, The Netherlands
***Tel:*** 31 40 273 2854
***Fax:*** 31 40 273 2715
**Year Established:** 1889
**Contact:**
Mr. Rob Van Oostenbrugge, G.M.
Mr. Pieter Noordam, Marketing Manager
Mr. Paul Duncker, Marketing Manager
**MMDS, Telephony**
**Asia Address:**
Seel Building, No 24, Ang Mo Kio ST 65
INO PK3 6th Plr W.WW 569061, Singapore
***Tel:*** 65 481 9671
***Fax:*** 65 481 6523

### Pico Products Asia Ltd
Unit A & B, 10/F, Lever Centre
69-71 King Yip Street, Kwun Tong, Kowloon
Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2341 3030
***Fax:*** 852 2341 3939
**Contact:**
Mr. Rays Chiu, Regional Manager
Mr. Samuel Ze-To, Sales Manager
Ms. Kathy Chan, Administration Officer
Mr. Clement Ho, Engineering Manager
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1968
*PICO PRODUCTS INC, US manufacturer, was public held and founded in 1968. PICO offers full ranges of CATV & SMATV equipment including*
*-Headend*
*-Scrambling system*
*-Amplifers*
*-Passives*
*PICO also carries third party products like Optical Transmission System, Coaxial Cables, MMDS equipment.*

### Pioneer Electronic Corporation
I K Building, 24-9 Kamiosaki
2-Chome Shinagawa-Ku, Tokyo 141, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5434 3039
***Fax:*** 81 3 5434 3227

### PPC John Mezzalingua Associates, Inc
6176 E. Molloy Road, P.O. Box 278
East Syracuse, NY 13057-0278, United States
***Tel:*** 1 315 431 7200
***Fax:*** 1 315 431 4099
**Contact:**
Mr. Dan Mezzalingua, President
Ms. Yong Chen, Pacific Sales Manager
*For over 55 years, PPC has supplied millions of coaxial connectors and traps to Cable and Telephone systems throughout the world. Founded in 1940 by John Mezzalingua, PPC continues a tradition of excellence as a leading full line manufacturer of traps and cable connector products for the Telecommunication industry. With offices and distribution centers located around the world and the recent 100,000 square foot plant expansion, PPC continues to invest in state of the art facilities to meet both the latest in connector technology and the increasing demands of the telecommunications industry.*

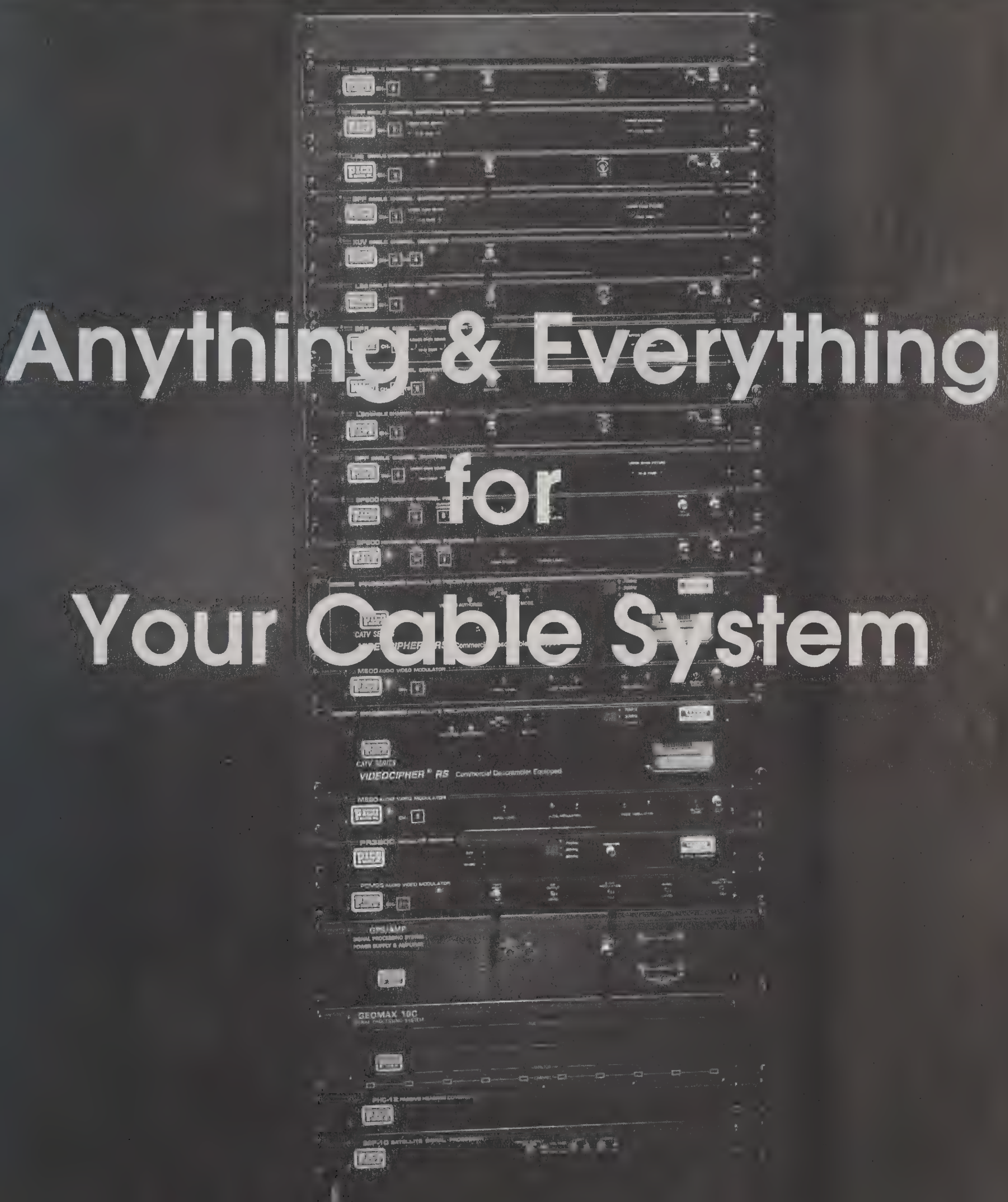
### Promax
PO Box 118, Hospitalet 08907 Spain
***Tel:*** 343 3379008
***Fax:*** 343 3381126
**Contact:**
Mr. J.M. Clotet, Marketing Manager
**Year Established:** 1963

### Qintar, Inc
700 Jefferson Avenue
Sahland, OR 97520 - 3703, United States
***Tel:*** 1 541 488 5500
***Fax:*** 1 541 488 5567
**Contact:**
Mr. Randall H. Tishkoff
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1982

### Qualop Systems Corporation
931 Benecia Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086, United States
***Tel:*** 1 408 739 9900
***Fax:*** 1 408 245 9872
**Contact:**
Mr. Miki Pan, Assistant Manager Sales

### R.L. Drake Company
P.O. Box 3006
Miamisburg, OH 45343, United States

PICO
PRODUCTS, INC.



**PICO Headquarters Address:**
12500 Foothill Boulevard • Lakeview Terrace • California 91342 • U.S.A.
Telephone (800)421-6511/(818)897-0028 • Fax (818)899-1165

**PICO Products Asia Limited (Asia Pacific Office) Address:**
Unit A-C • 10th Floor • Lever Centre • 69-71 King Yip Street • Kwun Tong • Hong Kong
Telephone (852)2341-3030 • Fax (852)2341-3939

**PACIFIC SATELLITE**
INTERNATIONAL LTD.

**Pacific Broadband Communications**

CONSULT THE REGION'S LEADING EXPERT IN DTH, CABLE TV, MMDS & FIBER OPTIC TECHNOLOGIES.

Satellite TV

Chaparral
Comstar
Drake
Echostar
Gardiner
Pace
Pacific
Samsung
Venture

MMDS/Cable TV

Eagle Comtronics
Harmonic Lightwaves
MSI Eagle
Ortel
Pacific
Sadelta
Texscan
TFC
Trilogy
Vista Vision
Standard Communications

Pacific Satellite International Ltd. is your one-stop source for conceivable Satellite/Cable TV requirement. We represent the world's leading manufacturers of Satellite, Cable, MMDS and Fiber Optic equipments as well as manufacture our own PACIFIC line of quality Satellite and Cable TV products.

**PACIFIC SATELLITE** INTERNATIONAL LTD.

**HONG KONG-Head Office**
16/F., BLOCK B, CHEUNG LEE INDUSTRIAL BLDG.,
9 CHEUNG LEE STREET, CHAIWAN, HONG KONG.
Tel:(852) 2898 1382 Fax:(852) 2558 0406

**CHINA**
ROOM 1603., 6TH BLOCK, YING BIN PLAZA,
YING BIN RD., ZHUHAI, CHINA.
Tel:(86)756 889 5421 Fax:(86) 756 889 5433

**SINGAPORE**
Tel:(65) 299 8776 Fax:(65) 299 4480
**PHILIPPINES**
Tel:(632) 242 1308 Fax:(632) 242 0627
**INDONESIA**
Tel:(6221) 612 8803 Fax:(6221) 612 1093
**MALAYSIA**
Tel:(603) 795 2764 Fax:(603) 795 2769
**AUSTRALIA**
Tel:(617) 3344 3883 Fax:(617) 3344 3888

***Tel:*** 1 513 866 2421
***Fax:*** 1 513 866 0806
**Contact:**
Mr. Ron Wysong, C.E.O.
Mr. Mike Brubaker, S.V.P. Sales
**TVRO, CATV**
**Year Established:** 1943

**RF-Link Systems Inc.**
1/F No 9 Chan Yeh Road 1
Science-Based Ind Park, Hsinchu, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 35 799 999
***Fax:*** 886 35 776 699

**Ripley Company**
46 Nooks Hill Road
Cromwell, CT 06416, United States
***Tel:*** 1 203 635 2200
***Fax:*** 1 203 635 3631
**Contact:**
Mr. John E. Mills, International Sales
Mr. Chris Haelsen, Marketing Manager
**CATV, Telephony**

**Riser-Bond Instruments**
5101 N. 57 Street
Lincoln, NE 68507, United States
***Tel:*** 1 402 466 0933
***Fax:*** 1 402 466 0967
**Contact:**
Mr. Marshall Borchert, President
Ms. Jennie Borchert, Director
Mr. Walter Campbell, V.P./ Sales Marketing
**Year Established:** 1981

**RK Chainford Electronics Co Ltd**
No. 171, Pao Hsin Street
Hsi Chih, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 6477 5311
***Fax:*** 886 2 647 7717
**Contact:**
Mr. Jyh Wang Jian

**RMS UK Ltd**
4 Campbell Court, Campbell Road
Tadley Hampshire, RG26 5EG
United Kingdom
***Tel:*** 44 12 56 881 525
***Fax:*** 44 12 56 882 866
**Contact:**
Ms. Lynn D. Walters, Director
Mr. Christopher H. Bailey, V.P. International
**CATV, MATV, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1993

**RO. VE. R. SPA**
Via Parini, 2-4, Colombare Di Sirmione
I-25010 Italy
***Tel:*** 39 30 91981
***Fax:*** 39 30 990 6894
**Contact:**
Mr. Edoardo Romano, President
Mr. Gino Salocchi, Sales & Marketing Dir.
Mr. Maurizio Zanoni, Administration Dir.
Mr. Riccardo Ponza Technical Director
**CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1972

**Sagem Sa**
Le Ponant De Paris, 27 Rue Leblanc, 75512
Paris Cedex 15, France
Tel: 33 1 3424 6141
Fax: 33 1 3424 8661
**Contact:**
Mr. Gabriel Matter, Dir. Intl. Development
Mr. Daniel Gillet, Commercial Director
**TVRO, CATV, MMDS, Telephony**

**Sandmartin Company Ltd.**
4/F No 253 Sec 4, Chung King N Road
Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 816 1597
***Fax:*** 886 2 815 1358

**Sangean Electronics Inc.**
No 265 Chung Chen Road
Yung-Ho City, Taipei 23433, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 922 1861
***Fax:*** 886 2 922 6072

**Satellite Export & Engineering 'Patriot'**
1007 Industrial Ave
Albion, MI 99224, United States
***Tel:*** 1 517 629 5990
***Fax:*** 1 517 629 6690
**Contact:**
Mr. Jeff Mathie
Mr. Dennis Urquhart
**Satellite:** Yes
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1993

**Scala Inc**
2323 Horsepen Rd., Harrdon, VA 22071,
United States
***Tel:*** 1 703 713 0900
***Fax:*** 1 703 713 1960
**Contact:**
Mr. Edward Lerese, President
Mr. Tom Hillman, Exec. V.P.
Mr. John Hillman, V.P., Marketing
**Year Established:** 1987

Scientific Atlanta

**Scientific - Atlanta**
4261 Communications Drive
Norcross, GA 30093, United States
***Tel:*** 1 770 903 5000
***Fax:*** 1 770 903 5375
**Contact:**
Mr. John Buckett, President, International
Mr. Noel Nee, Director of Sales
**TVRO, CATV, SMATV, Telephony**
**Asia Address:**
Suite 56 + 57, 5/F New Henry House,
10 Ice House St., Central, Hong Kong
**Contact:**
Mr. Robert C. Burkholder, Managing Director
**Canada Address:**
7725 Lougheed Highway
Burnaby, B.C. V5A 4V8, Canada
***Tel:*** 1 604 402 5322
***Fax:*** 1 604 420 5941
**Contact:**
Mr. Don R. Stubel, Director, Asian Operations
Mr. Philip Camel, General Manager
Mr. Augusto Amatori Director, Intl. Sales & M
Mr. Mark Adams, Director of Intl. Transmi.
**Year Established:** 1951

*Scientific-Atlantic provides broadband communications systems and satellite communications networks to cable operators, telephone and utility companies, broadcasters, governments, and corporations worldwide. Founded in 1951, the company conducts business in over 130 countries through its offices and representatives in more than 70 countries. A supporter of open systems, Scientific-Atlanta is a member of several international standards bodies including MPEG and DVB.*

**Snell and Wilcox Ltd.**
6 Old Lodge Place, St. Margaret's, Twickenham,
Middx TW1 1RQ, United Kingdom
***Tel:*** 44 181 607 9455
***Fax:*** 44 181 607 9466
**Contact:**
Mr. Naresh Subherwal, Group Sales Dir.
Mr. Joe Zaller, Marketing Dir.
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1973

SONY

**Sony Corporation of Hong Kong Ltd**
Level 26, Two Pacific Place, Queensway
Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2533 0222
***Fax:*** 852 2877 9397
**Contact:**
Mr. T. Sone, Chief Operating Officer
Mr. F. Toguchi, General Manager
Mr. C. Norris, Senior Manager, Marketing
*Year Established: 1962*

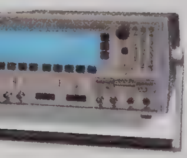
*Sony Corporation is the most successful supplier of television production equipment to the broadcast industry. Sony Corporation of Hong Kong, Broadcast & Professional Products Asia Group (BPPA) is the Asian regional headquarters for Broadcast product sales, marketing, and technical support.*

**South World Enterprises**
12/F, No 146 Min Sheng E Road
Sec 5, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 767 6768
***Fax:*** 886 2 765 8620

Standard Communications
SATELLITE & BROADBAND
PRODUCTS DIVISION

**Standard Communications Corp.**
P.O. Box 92151
Los Angeles, CA 90009, United States
***Tel:*** 1 310 532 5300
***Fax:*** 1 310 532 0397
**Contact:**
Mr. Mason Truluck, V.P. / Director
Mr. Warren Davis, Director of Technology
Mr. Newlin Warden, Intl. Sales Manager
**CATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1969

*Standard Communications Corp. is a global*


*ATM Analysis*

*Coax Cable Checks*

*Fibre Cable Checks*

*MPEG2 Streams*

*SignalScout™ SLM*

*LED/Laser Sour*

# We tried to get our entire range of Broadband Network Test Instrument into this ad...

## All the tools you need to ensure signal quality of your broadband network.

*Baseband Video*

*Handheld Monitoring*

*TV Demodulation*

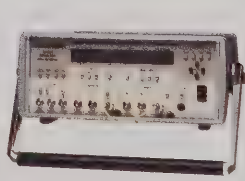
*Measurement Systems*

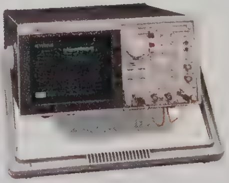
*SignalMini™ SLM*

*Automatic Video Tes*

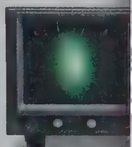
*RF Measurements*

*STM16/OC-48 Tester*


*Jitter Analyzer*


*SDH/PDH Analysis*

*Video Monitoring*


*Audio Monito*

# But...space is limited!

- Better signal quality means improved pictures - which, together with a reliable, expanding service, is what keeps cable TV customers happy. Only one company can offer you all the tools you need to deliver and grow - **Tektronix**.

- Whether you're just starting in cable TV or planning a full-service network, we can provide test products or systems which help you monitor and maintain quality of cable, content and protocol.

From baseband to RF, coax to fibre, NICAM to SECAM, PAL to MPEG2, SDH to ATM, you're backed by the worldwide support of a company that really understands the testing environment of the cable TV industry.

***Call now for our new short form catalog for Cable TV and/or Broadband Test Transmission Solutions which cover the FULL story, or visit our web site at http://www.tek.com***

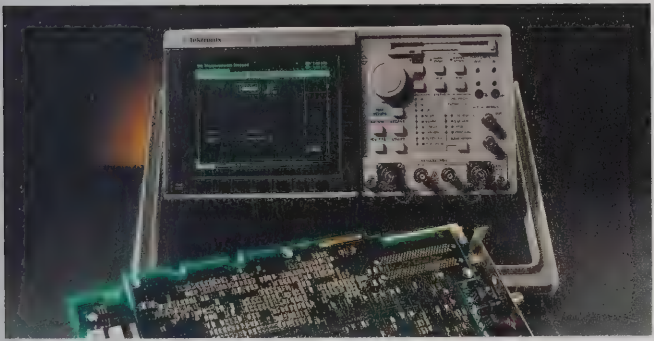
TEKTRONIX SALES OFFICES:
ASEAN: TEKTRONIX SINGAPORE (PTE) LIMITED. TEL.: 65-356 3900 FAX.: 65-356 4483; AUSTRALIA: TEKTRONIX AUSTRALIA PTY. LIMITED. TEL.: 61-2-888 7066 FAX.: 61-2-888 0125; CHINA: TEKTRONIX CHINA LIMITED. TEL: 86-10-2351 186 FAX: 86-10-2351 236; HONG KONG: TEKTRONIX HONG KONG LIMITED. TEL.: 852-2585 6688 FAX.: 852-2598 6260; INDIA: TEKTRONIX INDIA LIMITED. TEL.: 91-80-225 2996 FAX.: 91-80-225 0669; KOREA: TEKTRONIX KOREA, LIMITED. TEL.: 82-2-528 5299 FAX.: 82-2-528 5377; TAIWAN: TEKTRONIX TAIWAN, LIMITED. TEL.: 886-2-765 6362 FAX.: 886-2-767 4360;

**Tektronix**

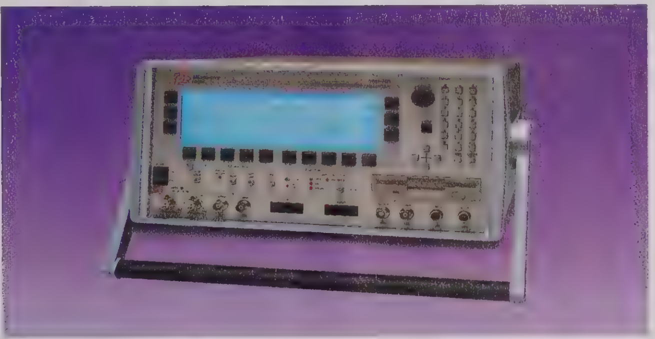
No one product can ensure the quality of your Full Service Network. Fortunately, one company can.

*VM700 is a completely automatic video monitoring and measuring instrument which can display numeric values for signal path quality confirmation, or graphics for more detailed analysis.*

*MTS 100 MPEG Test System generates, acquires and analyzes multiple elementary transport streams of MPEG 1 & 2 digitized and compressed video, and MPEG2 audio and data.*



*CTS700 Series SDH/SONET test solutions offer unmatched ease of use with features like AutoScan, TroubleScan and Pass/Fail testing, plus in-depth analysis capabilities such as histograms shown above.*



*Our new ATM150 analyzer provices the widest variety of physical interfaces and extensive traffic emulation for complete ATM hardware conformance testing.*

*2715 Cable TV Spectrum Analyzer provides the ultimate in ease and economy for CATV and broadband LAN measurements, including common spectral analysis, in-service CSO/CTB, and digital RF measurements.*

*Tektronix has created a complete family of tools to test every cable technology in use today. From handheld light sources and meters, to industry's leading OTDR and signal analysis software.*

TESTING THE CHANGING WORLD OF COMMUNICATIONS

**TEKTRONIX SALES OFFICES:**
ASEAN: TEKTRONIX SINGAPORE (PTE) LIMITED. TEL.: 65-356 3900 FAX.: 65-356 4483; AUSTRALIA: TEKTRONIX AUSTRALIA PTY. LIMITED. TEL.: 61-2-888 7066 FAX.: 61-2-888 0125; CHINA: TEKTRONIX CHINA LIMITED. TEL: 86-10-2351 186 FAX: 86-10-2351 236; HONG KONG: TEKTRONIX HONG KONG LIMITED. TEL.: 852-2585 6688 FAX.: 852-2598 6260; INDIA: TEKTRONIX INDIA LIMITED. TEL.: 91-80-225 2996 FAX.: 91-80-225 0669; KOREA: TEKTRONIX KOREA, LIMITED. TEL.: 82-2-528 5299 FAX.: 82-2-528 5377; TAIWAN: TEKTRONIX TAIWAN, LIMITED. TEL.: 886-2-765 6362 FAX.: 886-2-767 4360;

Tektronix

*manufacturer of video rebroadcast quality satellite television receivers and CATV headend products. Products include the Intercontinental MT900 and Continental MT620 cable receivers, the ICM/SCM479 series of CATV modulators, and the new Stratum Modulation System.*

### Starnet Development Incorporated
404 West Ironwood Drive, Salt Lake City,
UT 84115, United States
***Tel:*** 1 801 464 1600
***Fax:*** 1 801 464 1699
**Contact:**
Mr. David Keller, President & C.O.O.
Mr. William Robertson, V.P. Engin
**CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1990

### Stella Doradus Industries
Coolfin Portlaw, Co.Waterford, Ireland
***Tel:*** 353 51 387 145
***Fax:*** 353 51 387 244
**Contact:**
Mr. Frank Browne
Mr. James Browne
**MMDS**
**Year Established:** 1982

### Summit Engineering Co Ltd.
12/F, 412 Jen Ai Road
4th Section, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 705 2032
***Fax:*** 886 2 709 3671

### Taiwan D.L.S. International Co
10/F-5 No 30 San-Ho Road, Sec 2, Sanchung
Taipei 241, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 977 0075
***Fax:*** 886 2 988 1092

### Taiwan Microwave Communication Co. Ltd.
No 16, Prosperity Road 2
Hsinchu Science-Based Ind Park
Hsinchu, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 35 781 381
***Fax:*** 886 35 781 386

TEKNICHE

### Tekniche Ltd.
18 Boundary Way, Woking
Surrey GU21 5DH, United Kingdom
***Tel:*** 44 1483 728 006
***Fax:*** 44 1483 770 195
**Contact:**
Mr. Nigel Booth, Sales Director
**Asia Address:**
Unit 306B, 3/F, HK Industrial Tech. Ctr.
72 Tat Chee Ave., Kowloon Tong, Kowloon,
Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2776 0628
***Fax:*** 852 2776 0227
**Contact:**
Mr. Eric Masters, Managing Director
Mr. Steve Sherlock, Director
Mr. Tim Richards, Technical Director
**CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1994

*Tekniche designs and manufacturers a wide range of interface and conversion equipment including standards converters, digital encoders and decoders, a comprehensive modular range of interfaces comprising multiplexers / demultiplexers, fiber optic drivers / receivers, frame synchronisers, DA's, A-D's D-A's for analog / digital audio / video formats.*

Tektronix

### Tektronix Inc.
P.O. Box 500 Beaverton, OR 97077
United States
***Tel:*** 1 503 627 1555
***Fax:*** 1 503 627 5801
**Contact:**
Mr. Meng Hee Teng, Marketing Dir.
Mr. Kelvin Ko, Business Develop. Mgr.
Mr. Ivan So, Business Develop. Mgr.
**Asia Address:**
5/F China Underwriters Center,
88 Gloucester Rd., Wanchai Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2593 5500
***Fax:*** 852 2802 2733
**Year Establsihed:** 1950
*Tektronix has a portfolio of measurement, color printing, video systems and network displays businesses dedicated to applying technology excellence to customer challenges. Tektronix is headquartered in Wilsonville, Oregon and has operations in 23 countries outside the United States. Founded in 1946, the company had revenues of $1.8 billion in fiscal 1995.*

### Telecom New Zealand Limited
Level 9, Telecom House, 8 Hereford Street,
Private Bag 92030, Auckland, New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 9 358 6241
***Fax:*** 64 9 379 2192
**Contact:**
Mr. John Proctor, Manager, FITL Project

TELECORP
SYSTEMS, INC.

### Telecorp Systems Inc.
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway, Suite 410-A
Roswell, GA 30076, United States
***Tel:*** 1 770 587 0700
***Fax:*** 1 770 587 0589
**Contact:**
Mr. Larry Bradner, C.E.O.
Mr. Steve Nussrallah, President
Mr. Randall Abney, V.P. Intl.
*Telecorp Systems, A Syntellect Company, is committed to helping cable companies better serve their subscribers through a broad range of interactive communication solutions, including Audio Response Units and Predective Dialers. Telecorp is the worldwide leader of call processing solutions for cable television.*

### Telelynx Inc.
3/F-1, Nankan Road, Sec 2
Luchu, Taoyuan, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 3 352 1922
***Fax*** 886 3 352 1923

### Teleste Systems
Compass House, 80-82 New Market Road
Cambridge CB5 8DZ, United Kingdom
***Tel:*** 44 1223 505 111
***Fax:*** 44 1223 518 370
**Contact:**
Mr. Alan Archer, Managing Director
**CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1955

### Texscan Corporation
P.O. Box 16400, 5-D Butterfield Trail,
El Paso, TX 79906-1400, United States
***Tel:*** 1 915 772 4400
***Fax:*** 1 915 778 9925

### Thomson Consumer Electronics Marketing Asia
1000 Toa Payoh North, Singapore 318994
***Tel:*** 65 253 8111
***Fax:*** 65 359 8925
**Contact:**
Mr. Daniel Chuang, V.P., Marketing
Ms. Swee Leong Lim, General Manager
**TVRO, CATV, MMDS**
**Year Established:** 1982

### Times Fiber Communications Inc
358 Hall Avenue
Wallingford, CT 06492, United States
***Tel:*** 1 203 265 8500
***Fax:*** 1 203 265 8422
**Contact:**
Mr. Tim Cohane, President
Mr. Stan VonFeldt, V.P. Development
Ms. Alice Geary, Manager Inside Sales
**CATV, Telephony**
**Asia Address:**
2-19-701, Roppongi 3 Chome, Minato-ku
Tokyo 106 Japan
**Year Established:** 1955

### Toner Cable Equipment, Inc.
969 Horsham Road
Horsham, PA 19044, United States
***Tel:*** 1 215 675 2053
***Fax:*** 1 215 675 7543
**Contact:**
Mr. Robert Toner, President
Mr. BJ Toner, International Sales Manager
**CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1971

### Transystem Inc
2/F No 10 Prosperity Road II
Hsinchu Science Park, Hsinchu, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 35 780 393
***Fax:*** 886 35 784 111

### Tri-Vision Electronics Inc
41 Pullman Court, Scarborough
Ontario, M1X 1E4 Canada
***Tel:*** 1 416 298 8551
***Fax:*** 1 416 298 7976
**Contact:**
Mr. Cam Siddiqui, Vice President

### Tricom Technologies Limited
15/F, Caroline Centre, 28 Yun Ping Road,
Causeway Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2881 2838
***Fax:*** 852 2881 2822

Cable AML

Solutions
To All
Your
licrowave
System
Needs

Explore The
orld of Difference
With Cable AML

## The Company

Cable AML is the world's leader in the design, fabrication, installation and maintenance of multichannel and broadband TV microwave systems for high quality video transportation applications such as point-to-point, point-to-multipoint and broadcast (including MMDS).

## Our Commitment

We are deeply committed to:

- Offering our clients a wide selection of state-of-the-art equipment to meet all their microwave system needs.
- Providing our clients with exceptional quality of service and support, before, during and after equipment installation.

## System Design

Our systems are capable of 47 to 750 MHz at frequencies of 2 to 40 GHz in AM, FM or digital formats for NTSC, PAL and SECAM color television standards.

## System Implementation

Cable AML offers the best performing AML microwave systems in the industry, including:

- The highest power broadband transmitters (ITX-1260 for 13 GHz and ITX18-500 for 18 GHz).
- The lowest noise AML receivers (ORX201 for 13 GHz and ORX18-201 for 18 GHz).
- Dual redundant transmitters.
- Reliable, trouble-free operation.

## System Upgrades

Cable AML has developed a complete series of transmitter upgrades:

- From channelized to broadband transmission.
- To higher power within the same transmitter line.

## Customer Service and Support

Customer satisfaction is our primary goal. We provide:

- Maintenance and repair facilities for all AML components, old and new.
- 24-hour availability in English.
- Extensive on-line and on-site alignment.
- Diagnosis and repair.

## If you Would Like More Information, Contact:

- Dr. F. J. (Paco) Bernues - President
  20000 Mariner Avenue
  Torrance, CA 90503 USA
  Telephone: (310) 793-0812, Fax: (310) 793-0817
  E-Mail: camltor@ibm.net
- Norman F. Woods - Applications Engineering
  3157 Waterside Circle
  Las Vegas, NV 89117 USA
  Telephone: (702) 363-5660, Fax: (702) 363-2960
  E-Mail: camllas@ibm.net

# System**Select**™

FOR INTELLIGENT SOLUTIONS

## System**Select**™, *C-COR's platform for a full range of network solutions for the cable television, telephone, and broadcast industries.*

Call now, **800-233-2267**, for more information about System**Select**™.

C-COR's fiber optic and RF products offer advanced networking capabilities for today's hybrid fiber/coax architectures.

**POWERFUL**...LinkNet™ AM fiber optic equipment offers 750 MHz capability on single or dual fibers; redundant optical backup; a flexible, modular, upgradable platform; and the network management option.

**FLEXIBLE**...FlexNet™ RF amplifiers offer cost-effective, flexible capability from basic service to interactive multimedia. FlexNet™ 750 MHz amplifiers come in a 1 GHz housing and are backed by C-COR's extended warranty.

**RELIABLE**...Multi and single channel uncompressed digital video fiber optic systems provide highly-reliable, cost-effective delivery of video, audio, and data over long distances with no signal degradation.

Network analysis, design, installation and maintenance assistance, repair, training, and a 24-hour technical support hotline are also part of System**Select**™.

**For Intelligent Solutions!**

ISO 9001 REGISTERED

C-COR ELECTRONICS INC
*The Network Company*

60 Decibel Road
State College, PA 16801
814-238-2461
800-233-2267
Fax 814-238-4065

CALIFORNIA OFFICE
47323 Warm Springs Boulevard
Fremont, CA 94539-7462
510-440-0330
Fax 510-440-0218

DENVER OFFICE
12742 East Caley Ave. / Suite A
Englewood, CO 80111
303-799-1100
Fax 303-643-1743

INTERNATIONAL OFFICE
P.O. Box 10.265, 1301 AG Almere
The Netherlands
31-36-536 4199
Fax 31-36-536 4255

CANADIAN OFFICE
377 MacKenzie Avenue, Unit 5
Ajax, Ontario L1S 2G2, Canada
905-427-0366 / 800-427-2559
Fax 905-428-0927

**Contact:**
Mr. Evan C.W. Ho, Senior Marketing
Ms. Jessica W.M. Chum, Customer Services

Trilogy
COMMUNICATIONS INC.

### Triligy Communications Inc.

2910 Highway 80 East
Pearl, MS 39208, United States
***Tel:*** 1 601 932 4461
***Fax:*** 1 601 939 6637
**Contact:**
Mr. Sidney Shinn Lee, President & C.E.O.
Mr. Steve Youtsey, Vice President, Intl.
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS Equip, MATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1985

*Trilogy Communications Inc. is the world leading manufacturer of low loss coaxial cable. Over 2.5 billion feet of MC² air-dielectric coaxial cable installed worldwide (since 1985). Product line includes MC² trunk and feeder cables, MVP drop cables and Aircell 50-ohm/radiating cables.*

TV/COM

### TV/COM International, Inc

16516 Via Esprillo
San Diego, CA 92127,United States
***Tel:*** 1 619 675 1260
***Fax:*** 1 619 676 0704
**Contact:**
Mr. Robert Luff, President & C.E.O.
Mr. Anthony Wechselberger, Executive V.P.
Mr. Wally Dieckmann, C.F.O.
Ms. Sue Stedd, Strategic Marketing
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1932

*TV/COM, Inc., a subsidiary of Hyundai Electronics America, leads in open system digital compression and secure, addressable analog technologies for cable, MMDS and satellite. TV/COM produces encoders, decoders/chipsets, conditional access systems and interactive terminals. Analog products licenced to qualified manufacturers and distributors.*

### Universal Antenna Mfg,. Inc

705 E. Second St. P.O.Box 338
Ward, AR 72176, United States
***Tel:*** 1 501 843 6517
***Fax:*** 1 501 843 9755
**Contact:**
Mr. John Gaunt, President
Mr. Gary McClendon, Vice-President
Ms. Donna McCormack, Sec./Treas.
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1988

### Vabelwerk Eupen A.G.

Malmedyeast 9 Eupen 4700, Belgium
***Tel:*** 32 87 55 97 71
***Fax:*** 32 87 74 32 09
**Contact:**
Mr. Klaus Haas, Sales Manager

**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**

### Venture Mfg. Co.

3636 Dayton, Park Drive
Dayton, Ohio 45414, United States
***Tel:*** 1 513 233 6832
***Fax:*** 1 513 233 8485
**Contact:**
Mr. Martin Mershad, Director, Sales

### Wheatstone Corp.

7305, Performance Drive
Syracuse, NY 13212, United States
***Tel:*** 1 315 452 5000
***Fax:*** 1 315 452 0160
**Contact:**
Mr. Gary Snow, President
Mr. Ray Esparolini, Director of Sales
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1976

### Winegard Company

3000 Kirkwood Street
Burlington, IA 52601, United States
***Tel:*** 1 319 754 0605
***Fax:*** 1 319 754 0787
**Contact:**
Mr. Randy Winegard, President
Mr. Patrick Haney, C.F.O.
Mr. Jerry Von Behreu, Director
Mr. Gene Rodeffer
**TVRO, CATV**
**Year Established:** 1954

### Winersat Canner Communication Corp.

4F, No.2 Lane 263, Chung Yang Road
Taipei, 115 Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 782 0711
***Fax:*** 886 2 786 1450
**Contact:**
Mr. Simon Tsai, Sales Manager

### Wink Communications

1001 Marina Village Parkway
Alameda, CA 94501, United States
***Tel:*** 1 510 337 6316
***Fax:*** 1 510 337 2960
**Contact:**
Mr. Alex Simonini

### Winners Satellite Electronics Corp.

4F, #2, Lane 263, Chung Yang Road
Taipei, 11527, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 782 0711
***Fax:*** 886 2 782 8490
**Contact:**
Mr. Anderson Chang, Sales Manager

### Xing Inc.

18/F, Peregrine Tower
Lippo Centre, Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2848 9179
***Fax:*** 852 2395 6027
**Contact:**
Ms. Catherine Tsui, Corporate Planning Manager
Mr. Hiromu Soga, G.M., Corporate Planning

### Zandar Technologies

Triotech House, Abbey Road
Deansgrange, Co. Dublin, Ireland
***Tel:*** 353 1 280 8945
***Fax:*** 353 1 280 8956
**Contact:**
Mr. Sean O'Mamony, M.D.
Mr. Killian O'Sullivan, Technical Director
Mr. Deirdre Smith, Marketing Manager
**CATV, MMDS Equip**
**Year Established:** 1993

### Zenith Electronics Corporation

1000 Milwaukee Avenue
Glenview, IL 60025-2493, United States
***Tel:*** 1 708 391 8909
***Fax:*** 1 708 391 8569
**Contact:**
Mr. Mark W. Happe, Manager, Business Dev.

AMR
MEDIA CALENDAR

http://www.calmedia.com

AMR
ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE

# ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE
http://www.calmedia.com
The ultimate media source in Asia

AMR careers

**AMR Careers**

- Post a resume and review jobs
- Post a job and review candidates

**Asia Media Wire**

Asia Media Wire

- Distribution network for corporate communicators and marketers
- Direct connection with key industry contacts including:
  International news agencies, broadcasters,
  cable & satellite operators, industry analysts and,
  equipment suppliers

**Sponsored by:**
CAL, Asia Letter Group, Tanner Menzies, The Web Connection, Philippine Cable Television Association, Korean Cable Television Association, China Cable Television Network Association, Indian Broadcasters Association, Federation of Australian Narrowcasting & Subscription Services Inc.

Cornerstone Associates Limited
11/F Allied Capital Resources Building • 32-38 Ice House Street • Central • Hong Kong
Telephone: 852 2537 7377 • Facsimile: 852 2521 3999 • E-mail: amrinfo@calint.com

CAL

AVAILABLE NOVEMBER '96

# NEW 1996

## CORNERSTONE COUNTRY YEARBOOKS
## Indepth Analysis of 10 Asia TV Markets

*These brand new comprehensive yearbooks are the first of their kind focusing solely on each of the exciting, emerging media marketplaces in Asia.*

### EACH YEARBOOK INCLUDES:

**BACKGROUND AND ANALYSIS:** Demographics, Economic Factors, Forecasts

**TELEVISION:** Primary City Cable, Satellite, and Terrestrial Data, Growth, Trends, Station Listings, Industry, TV HH's, Cable HH's, Satellite HH's, Penetration, % of TV sets, VCR's, even Video Camera's, Restrictions

**NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES, CINEMA:** Coverage, Reach, Top 10, CPM & CPP

**ADVERTISING:** Top 10, Demands, Programming, Rates, Discounts, Regulations

**CONTACTS:** Government, Television, Agencies, Operators, Broadcasters, Equipment, Names, Addresses and Numbers of Associations, Operators, Broadcasters, Producers, Equipment Mfc/Suppliers, both Government and Advertising Agencies

**ADVERTISERS:** Agencies, Media Availability, Costs broken down by station

### THE BROADCAST TV MARKETS COVERED:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ☐ | **AUSTRALASIA YEARBOOK**<br>(Australia, New Zealand) | US$ 495 |
| ☐ | **GREATER CHINA YEARBOOK**<br>( PRC, Hong Kong, Macau, Taiwan) | US$ 950 |
| ☐ | **INDIAN SUBCONTINENT YEARBOOK**<br>(India, Pakistan, Sri Lanka) | US$ 950 |
| ☐ | **INDOCHINA YEARBOOK**<br>(Vietnam, Burma, Cambodia, Laos ) | US$ 495 |
| ☐ | **JAPAN YEARBOOK** | US$ 750 |
| ☐ | **KOREA YEARBOOK** | US$ 795 |
| ☐ | **MALAYSIA, BRUNEI, INDONESIA YEARBOOK** | US$ 750 |
| ☐ | **PHILIPPINES YEARBOOK** | US$ 595 |
| ☐ | **SINGAPORE YEARBOOK** | US$ 495 |
| ☐ | **THAILAND YEARBOOK** | US$ 495 |
| ☐ | Order the complete set of yearbooks with custom designed bookcase and save up to 20% | US$ 5,500 |

***Please fax or post your order to:***

**CORNERSTONE ASSOCIATES LIMITED**
11th Floor, Allied Capital Resources Building,
32–38 Ice House Street, Central, Hong Kong.

Phone: (852) 2537 7392 Fax: (852) 2521 3999

CAL
Cornerstone Associates Limited

# NOTES

MULTICHOICE

KALEIDESCOPE

# Pay-Television Subscriber Management Company

MultiChoice is a member of the European based NetHold Group, which serves approximately 2,7 million subscribers in 52 countries throughout the world. NetHold is owned by the Swiss conglomerate Richemont and MIH Ltd.

Richemont exercises financial and operational control over companies operating primarily in the fields of tobacco and luxury goods. It is the ultimate parent of a family of some of the world's leading consumer brands: Rothmans, Peter Stuyvesant, Cartier, Dunhill, Piaget and Montblanc, amongst others. MIH Ltd. and its parent companies were the first to launch a pay-television channel in the Southern hemisphere in September 1986.

MultiChoice covers the range of activities in the pay-television chain, from the packaging of premium programmes to the customer interface. The Group owns premium subscription channels, subscriber management operations, a pay-television technology company and a programme rights acquisition company.

MultiChoice aims to be a leader in pay-television by offering excellence and commitment to both subscribers and to the companies that rely on the Group's expertise. MultiChoice has established itself as a world leader in the development of digital television, with digital transponder bookings totalling 24. The Group will be able to deliver more than 150 television channels and services in its markets.

**FOR MORE INFORMATION PLEASE FAX :-**

**Business Development -Fax +971-4-391088**
**or -Fax +27-11-8864781**

IRDETO
COMPLETE PAY TV SYSTEMS

**OFFERS THE FOLLOWING DIGITAL PRODUCTS:**

SUBSCRIBER MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
CHANNEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
CONDITIONAL ACCESS TECHNOLOGY AND SYSTEMS
ELECTRONIC PROGRAMME GUIDE

**OUR CURRENT CUSTOMERS ARE.....**

arr
M·N·E·T
GALAXY
MultiChoice
K.T.V.
HUGHES COMMUNICATIONS
A HUGHES ELECTRONICS COMPANY
ATENA
TELEPIU'
Stream
SHINAWATRA SATELLITE
FilmNet
BetaTechnik
Ein Unternehmen der KirchGruppe
TEE-COMM ELECTRONICS INC.
super sport

**..... AND WE HAVE CURRENTLY LICENSED THE FOLLOWING DIGITAL IRD MANUFACTURERS:**

ECHOSTAR
NOKIA
ComStream
A Spar Company
HYUNDAI
PACE
RC&C COMPANY
SAMSUNG
TEE-COMM ELECTRONICS INC.

**ISN'T IT TIME TO JOIN US ?**

VISIT US AT BroadcastAsia
STAND 3W2-08

IRDETO
COMPLETE PAY TV SYSTEMS

Jupiterstraat 42, 2132 HD Hoofddorp, P.O. Box 3047, 2130 KA Hoofddorp The Netherlands
Tel: +(31) 023-5623456, Fax: +(31) 023-5625924

IRDETO
COMPLETE PAY TV SYSTEMS

# Pay TV Systems – Irdeto To The Rescue

Pay TV is proving to be the industry of the future, and the systems and expertise required to achieve success is well known to Irdeto.

A broadcaster has five main sources of income: license fees, advertising, subscriptions, pay per channel and pay per view. Advertising income is erratic and the broadcasters who rely on license fees are having to adopt strong-arm tactics to get their money. But there is money to be made from broadcasting, and the solution appears to be Pay TV where there is a need for a combination of subscriptions and pay per channel and view. Irdeto, headquartered in Holland, part of the Nethold group together with Multichoice has brought together the experiences, expertise and technology of a wide variety of pay channels under one roof to provide a comprehensive service to the broadcasters who are burgeoning over the continent.

Irdeto's systems are flexible enough to cover the range of demands for both analogue and digital broadcasting technologies that are in place: the analogue are used for small terrestrial and cable networks and the digital for satellite technologies, especially where there is a need for a bouquet of channels, and signals have to be compressed so that the satellite channels can handle the data.

The secret of the systems is that signals are encoded. The subscribers pay for authorization to particular channels. This authorization is held in the smart card or can be controlled by the broadcaster so that when subscriptions lapse, the decoder can be enabled or disabled remotely. There is an extension to this technology: only certain of the channels on offer can be enabled for decoding it opens the way for Near Video on Demand whereby the viewer can choose what he wants to see, by choosing from an array of films and programs and only pay for the ones he sees.

The analogue systems, the Irdeto Decoder Access Control (IDAC) is designed for pay TV operators who are expanding rapidly. The modular design means that multiple sub-systems can be added using the same underlying facilities. Flexibility is a key element. Operators can increase the number of and modify the contents of input commands dynamically. Configurations can be changed while in operation and activated immediately. This simple system allows the operator total control over a growing system.

While analog has its place, the digital systems offer the most flexibility. The philosophy behind the systems is to provide a complete, easy-to-operate turn-key solution with the flexibility to meet operators requirements into the future.

It consists of a number of elements and starts with the Conditional Access (CA) system. A Subscriber Management System supplies the subscriber information which is passed on to the subscriber's smartcard by means of Entitlement Management Messages (EMMs). The system offers a multi-level key structure, group addressing, free initial entitlements, regional control, user type control, Near-Video-on-Demand, PIN codes, over the air software downloads and other facilities.

Incorporated into the system is our Network Management which controls the digital multiplexer and integrates the system and conditional access information carried within the MPEG-2 data stream. This allows audio and video to be changed to suit program requirements within a given bandwidth. It also has fail-safe controls built in. The Conditional Access Module (CAM) descrambles the data stream and filters off the ECM's and EMM's under the control of the smartcard.

The smartcard is the clever part of the system. It sits in the unit in the subscriber's home and contains all the information relating to the subscriber. It controls the access to television programs and services broadcast in scrambled or encrypted form within the IRD. Should any changes occur in the subscriber's status, the smartcard can be remotely configured, thus avoiding the necessity for someone to call or for the subscriber to have to exchange cards. The smartcard is the passport through to the sophisticated Near-Video-on-Demand and Video-on-Demand facilities.

Irdeto supplements the broadcast encryption facilities with a Subscriber Management System with integrated financial controls. In addition there is a Contracts, Library, Administration and Scheduling System (CLASS), a software system that integrates the control and management of contracts, tape libraries, scheduling and financial activities. When interfaced with Irdeto's other Pay TV components, CLASS provides an integrated solution for pay TV and provides a useful interface for Electronic Program Guides. It helps operators control and manage their program library and license tracking, provides detailed scheduling facilities and comprehensive royalty reporting.

The Electronic Program Guide is Irdeto's solution to providing the viewer with full information on all the additional choices offered by digital broadcast. It allows viewers to navigate through menus on their home receivers and go straight through to the program they wish to see. They can retrieve details on selected events, set reminders or even purchase events on a Near-Video-On-Demand basis. The menus also provide access to a wide range of interactive value-added services via the OpenTV platform.

OpenTV opens a variety of paths to a complete environment of home shopping, games, advertising and home banking. This enables operators to add value to the broadcasting platform by customizing their network to the needs and demands of viewers.

Irdeto's package spells out simplicity for the operator and a wide variety of choices for the operator. The face of broadcasting has certainly changed, and Pay TV ensures the operator a sound business platform without the problems historically encountered by broadcasters relying on other sources of revenue.

# MEDIA SERVICES

## ASSOCIATIONS

### Cable And Satellite Broadcasting Association Of Asia
30/F, Entertainment Building
30 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2826 4500
***Fax:*** 852 2804 6415
**Contact:**
Ms. Beth Cave, Executive Director

### Cable Television Adminstration and Marketing Association
201 N. Union Street, Ste 400
Alexandria, VA 22314, United States
***Tel:*** 1 703 549 4200
***Fax:*** 1 703 684 1167
**Contact:**
Ms. Char Beales, President & C.O.O.
Mr. M.C. Antil, Vice President, Comm.
Ms. Corrine Beller, Vice President, Marketing
Ms. Grace Ascolese, Vice President, Research
**Year Established:** 1976

### International Advertising Association
2105 Universal Trade Centre
3-5A Arbuthnot Road, Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2525 6328
***Fax:*** 852 2536 4479
**Contact:**
Ms. Pamela J. Dunn, President

## CABLE & SATELLITE OPERATORS

### APT Satellite Co. Ltd
Room 3111-3112, 31/F, One Pacific Place
88 Queensway, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2526 2281
***Fax:*** 852 2522 0419
**Contact:**
Mr. K.Y. Cheung, Vice President
Ms. Janet Sie, Marketing Manager
Mr. Qian Ming Hu, Marketing Manager

### Asia Satellite Telecommunications Co. Ltd.
23/F, East Exchange Tower
38-40 Leighton Road, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2805 6666
***Fax:*** 852 2504 3875
**Contact:**
Mr. Peter Jackson, Chief Executive Officer
Mr. William Wade, Deputy C.E.O.
Ms. Sabrina Cubbon, G.M. Marketing
**Year Established:** 1988

### Binariang Satellite Systems Sdn Dhd
8/F, Block B, G/F, Wisma Semantan
12 Jalan Gelenggang Bukit Damansara
Kuala Lumpur 50490 Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 252 2000
***Fax:*** 60 3 253 4478
**Contact:**
Mr. Jega Ponnudurai, Manager
Ms. Agnes Yeow, Sr. Executive
Mr. C.L. Yau, Executive
**Year Established:** 1993

### COMSAT World Systems
6560 Rock Spring Drive
Bethesda MD 20817, United States
***Tel:*** 1 301 214 3426
***Fax:*** 1 301 214 7100
**Contact:**
Mr. David M. Laughlin, Account Manager

Global Access

### Global Satellite and Video Services (Asia) Pte Ltd.
151 Lorong Chuan, 03-01 New Tech Park,
Singapore 1955
***Tel:*** 65 382 2650
***Fax:*** 65 382 2672
**Contact:**
Mr. Simon Patch, Managing Director,
Broadcast Services, Europe and Asia Pacific
Mr. OwYong, Sale Manager, Asia Pacific
Ms. Denise Lekowski, International Services Coordinator

*Global Satellite and Video Services (Asia) Pte. Ltd. is the Asia Pacific headquarters of Global Access Telecommunications Services, Inc., a subsidiary of Vyvx, Inc. With the acquisition of Global Access, Vyvx is the leading international provider of occasional use satellite and fibre video transmission services.*

### Group Network Services
685 Third Avenue, 18/F
New York, NY 10017-4099, United States
***Tel:*** 1 212 916 1288
***Fax:*** 1 212 916 1280
**Contact:**
Ms. Linda A. Ruggieri, Dir., Tech. Publicity

Hongkong Telecom
香港電訊

### Hong Kong Telecom
International Television
31/F Hong Kong Telecom Tower
979 King's Road, Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2888 2848
***Fax:*** 852 2962 5759
**Contact:**
Ms. Rowena Yip, Manager, International Television
Mr. Chris Lau, Manager Business Development, Fixed Satellite Services
**Year Established:** 1925

*Hong Kong Telecom is the largest and most developed broadcasting teleport in the Asia Pacific region offering transmission, reception and turnaround services to customers in Asia and around the world. The teleport not only offers access to INTELSAT POR and IOR satellites, but also regional satellites including AsiaSat, ApStar, Palapa, PanAmSat, and TDRSS.*

### Measat Broadcast Network Systems Sdn. Bhd
4/F, Wisma Ali Bawal II, 11 Jalan Tandang
46050 Petaling Jaya, Selangor Dar, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 794 2000
***Fax:*** 60 3 794 2371
**Contact:**
Ms. Mei Hwa, Linda Law, Research Manager

### PanAmSat
Level 37, The Gateway, 1 Macquarie Place
Sydney NSW 2000, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 9256 2183
***Fax:*** 61 2 9256 2150
**Contact:**
Mr. Andrew Jordan, Regional Vice President
Mr. Albert Y. Pan, Director, Telecom

### Shinawatra Satellite Public Company Ltd
41/103 Rattanathibet Road
Nonthaburi 11000 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 591 0736
***Fax:*** 66 2 591 0706
**Contact:**
Mr. Yongsit Rojsrivichaikul, Sales Manager
Mr. Bowonkoon Chitprasert, S.M., Engineer

### Spectrum Satellite. Inc
5200 Huntington Ave. Suite 300
Richmond, CA 94804, United States
***Tel:*** 1 510 525 0126
***Fax:*** 1 510 525 2746
**Contact:**
Mr. Steven Moreen, President
Mr. Ed Johnson, V.P. Engineering
**Year Established:** 1989

## CONFERENCES

### AIC Conferences Ltd.
12 Prince Edward Rd. #03-01 / 02 Podium A
Best Way Bldg, Singapore 0207
***Tel:*** 65 222 8550
***Fax:*** 65 226 3264
**Contact:**
Mr. Greg Hitchen, M.D.
Mr. Teik Heng Tan, General Manager - H.K.
**Asia Address:**
2/F, Universal House, 229-230 Gloucester Rd.,
Wanchai, Hong Kong

*Institute for International Research*

### Institute for International Research
20/F, Siu On Centre, 188 Lockhart Road,
Wanchai, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2531 6100
***Fax:*** 852 2586 1999
**Contact:**
Ms. Lauren McCormick, Country Manager
Mr. Daniel T. Kirwin, Business Development
Ms. Susie Wan, Marketing Manager
*IIR's Hong Kong conference and seminar team*

*organizes high level events on a variety of crucial topics devoted to the development, management and growth of telecommunications, cable infrastructure, broadcasting and information technology throughout the Asia-Pacific.*

REED MIDEM ORGANISATION

### Reed Midem Organization
19/F Eight Commercial Tower,
8 Sun Yip Street, Chai Wan, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2965 1618
***Fax:*** 852 2507 5186
**Contact:**
Mr. Mirko Whitfield
*The REED MIDEM ORGANISATION has been organising international trade markets in Cannes, France for more than 35 years, and since 1994 have also produced exhibitions in Hong Kong and Singapore. Three of these markets - MIP TV, MIPCOM and MIP ASIA - are considered to be the leading international markets for the international television, film, video, cable & satellite industries.*

BroadcastAsia98®

### Singapore Exhibition Services Pte Ltd
2 Handy Road #15-09 Cathay Building
Singapore 229233
***Tel:*** 65 338 4747
***Fax:*** 65 339 9507
**Contact:** Ms. Wai Ling Lee, Marketing Services Executive
Ms. Susan Tan, Marketing Services Executive
*BroadcastAsia98, CableSat98 and Professional Audio Technology98 will be held from 2 -5 June 1998. This three-in-one event will showcase the latest technology in the sound, film, video and satellite. It is definitely one of the most important event to make in your diary.*

## CONSULTANTS

### Asia Media Inc
P.O. Box 1125 Scarsdale,
NY 10583-1125, United States
***Tel:*** 1 914 761 6734
***Fax:*** 1 914 946 7003
**Contact:**
Mr. John Evans, President

### Associated Asia
Chung Ching Rd, Jrung Nei Shang
Alley 1, #8 Taichung 406, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 4 425 0298
***Fax:*** 886 4 426 1380
**Contact:**
Mr. Lore Devra Levin Coy, Director, Intl. Media

### Bose Associates, Inc
Box 556, Cherry Hill, NJ 08003, United States
***Tel:*** 1 609 429 3170
***Fax:*** 1 609 795 4357
**Contact:**
Mr. Swapan K. Bose, President

### Clayton Gescher Associates
1001 Pacific Hse., 20 Queen's Rd., Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 252 14371
***Fax:*** 852 2868 4381
**Contact:**
Mr. Eric Li
Mr. William Soileau
Ms. Jeanne-Marie Gescher
**Year Established:** 1992

CAL

### Counselors at Large Ltd.
11/F Allied Capital Resources Building
32-38 Ice House Street, Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2537 7377
***Fax:*** 852 2521 3999
**Contact:**
Mr. Peter de Krassel, Chairman / CEO
*Counselors at Large represents multinational broadcasters and specializes in strategic planning and government relations in the Asia Pacific region. The firm advises its clients in executing one of the most sensitive and difficult of all business challenges - the successful transplanting of one business or political culture to another environment.*

### Daniels & Associates
3200 Cherry Creek South Drive, #500
Denver, CO 80209, United States
***Tel:*** 1 303 778 5555
***Fax:*** 1 303 778 5599
**Contact:**
Ms. Nancy Brueggeman, Financial Services

### Dentsu, Young & Rubicam Partnerships
331 North Bridge Road, #16-01/03 Odeon Towers, Singapore 188720
***Tel:*** 65 334 5557
***Fax:*** 65 334 0368
**Contact:**
Mr. John McClure, Senior V.P., Media Dir.

### Engineering Associates International
14717 NE 40th Pl, Suite 910
Bellevue, WA 98007, United States
***Tel:*** 1 206 883 8698
***Fax:*** 1 206 883 8698
**Contact:**
Mr. Craig D. Bury

FCC
Favorlangh Communication Corp.

### Favorlangh Communication Corp.
7F, No. 111-2 Tung-Hsing St., Taii,
Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 767 6852
***Fax:*** 886 2 767 6602
**Contact:**
Mr. Jack Chang
Mr. Sean Gil
*The leading media consultancy in Taiwan, FCC offers services to domestic and international media firms. FCC provides services in: management, marketing, distribution, design, finance and brokering. FCC also supervises the development of a major film & television center near Taipei.*

### Geraldine Russell & Associates
Suite 1112, 11/F, Admiralty Centre Tower Two,
Queensway, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2592 9250
***Fax:*** 852 2592 9265
**Contact:**
Mr. Geraldine Russell

### Group Asia Inc
1 River Road - The Gatehouse
Shawnee-on-Delaware, PA, United States
***Tel:*** 1 717 421 6513
***Fax:*** 1 717 421 8861
**Contact:**
Mr. Tim Kirkwood, Vice President

### International Cabble & Telphone (ICT)
3186 Pinetree Rd., Suite #6 Lansing, MI
United States
***Tel:*** 1 517 394 9888
**Contact:**
Mr. David Marshall, V.P.
Mr. Jim Henry, President
**Year Established:** 1989

### Jetun Limited
4th Floor, Dina House, Ruttonjee Centre
Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2307 5031
***Fax:*** 852 2307 5072
**Contact:**
Mr. Kit Szeto, Director

### Kagan World Media Ltd.
524 Eulham Rd., London SW6 5NR
United Kingdom
***Tel:*** 44 171 371 8880
***Fax:*** 44 171 371 8715
**Contact:**
Mr. Robert Montgomery, Manag. Dir.
Ms. Michelle Hopkins, Analyst
Mr. Chris Lisotta, Analyst
**Year Establsihed:** 1969

### Pettit & Associates
28091 Edelweiss Court
Laguna Niguel, CA 92677, United States
***Tel:*** 1 714 831 6580
***Fax:*** 1 714 831 7506
**Contact:**
Ms. Connie Pettit, Director

### Sampson & Associates
Coral Court, Flat D, 18/F, Parkvale Village,
Discovery Bay, Lantau Island, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2987 4474
***Fax:*** 852 2987 4474
**Contact:**
Mr. Charles D. Sampson, Director

DEBT AND EQUITY FINANCING   STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS   MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

# KEEPING HOURS
## IN YOUR PART OF THE WORLD

Every hour of your business day, we're closing dea
Bringing together the right people, the investment capital, and the late
technologies. Helping your developing media and entertainment industr
expand and reach an ever-widening audience. And more importantly, helpi
you attain your strategic and financial goals. CEA has the knowledg
the experience, and the international contacts to successfully assist wi
mergers, acquisitions, divestitures, joint ventures, partnerships, and equ
and debt financing. CEA—Investment banking, merchant bankin
brokerage, and financial services for Asia's media, entertainme
and telecommunications industries. Isn't it time you called CEA

COMMUNICATIONS
EQUITY
ASSOCIATES

TAMPA  NEW YORK  PHILADELPHIA  DENVER  LONDON  MUNICH  PRAGUE  HONG KONG  KUALA LUMPUR  BOMBAY

CEA and CEA, Inc. are members of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. and their professional associates are registered with the NASD. Member SIPC.

# Investment banking, brokerage and financial services for the global media and entertainment industries.

A partial listing of CEA's Pacific Rim transactions

## SOLD

49.9% of the shares of
**Asia Today Limited**
the broadcaster of
**ZEE TV**
have been sold to
**Star Television Business Limited**

CEA represented Asia Today Ltd. in this transaction

## SOLD

**A Majority Interest in Sky Entertainment**
of New Zealand has been puchased by
a consortium whose membership includes:

**Ameritech International**
**Tele-Communications, Inc.**
**Bell Atlantic International**
**Time Warner Cable Group**

CEA initiated this transaction and represented the seller

## BROKERED

**Asia Business News Pte. Ltd.**
A partnership of
**Television New Zealand, Ltd.**
**Tele-Communications, Inc.**
**Business News Network**
**Singapore International Media Ventures Pte. Ltd.**

CEA assisted in establishing this relationship

## FORMED

**B.E.A.T. Media Corp.**
**(Broadcast East Asian Territories)**

Advice provided relative to the development and formation of the joint venture

**CEA assisted**
**Europe Development International ("EDI")**
**a subsidiary of Matra Hachette**

COMMUNICATIONS
EQUITY
ASSOCIATES

## BROKERED

**MODI Enterprises**
entered into an exclusive distribution agreement for India with
**ESPN**

CEA initiated this transaction and represented MODI Enterprises

## CONSULTING

**Australian Broadcasting Corporation**

Advice provided relative to the development of Australian pay TV

CEA advised Australian Broadcasting Corporation

## CONSULTING

**M Group**
**(L Star Project)**

Advice provided on the development of strategic and financial plans for entry into the Asian satellite industry

CEA advised M Group

## CONSULTING

**National Broadcast Corporation ("NBC")**

Advised in the establishment of programming service in India

CEA represented NBC in this transaction

**CEA Pacific Rim**
3402-04 One Exchange Square
8 Connaught Place
Central, Hong Kong
(852)2845-5504
Fax: (852)2537-7914
Contact: Amy Chen

**CEA Services (Malaysia) SDN.BHD.**
17th Floor, Suite D, Angkasa Raya
Jalan Ampang
Kuala Lumpur
50450 Malaysia
(603)242-2007/8
Fax: (603)242-2009
Contact: Bashir Shariff

**CEA, Inc.**
375 Park Avenue
Suite 3808
New York, NY 10152 USA
(212)319-1968
Fax: (212)319-4293
Contact: Sarah Combs

CEA is a member of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. and its professional associates are registered with the NASD. Member SIPC.

**Satellite Consultants Asia**
Suite 1408, Prince's Bldg
10 Chater Road, Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2521 7461
***Fax:*** 852 2845 9175
**Contact:**
Mr. T. J. Brewer

## FINANCE

**ABN - AMRO North America, Inc**
135 South LaSalle Street
Chicago, IL 60674-9135, United States
***Tel:*** 1 312 904 6217
***Fax:*** 1 312 904 2807
**Contact:**
Mr. Douglas W. Zylstra, V.P., Project Finance

**AIA - American International Assurance Co. (Bermuda)**
Room 1001, New Workd Office Bldg ( West Wing), 18-24 Salisbury Road
T.S.T., Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2721 1321
***Fax:*** 852 2739 9521
**Contact:**
Mr. John Chow

**Arthur D. Little Asia Pacific, Inc**
Room 4401, China Resources Building
26 Harbour Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2845 6221
***Fax:*** 852 2845 5271
**Contact:**
Dr. Arthur A. Owen
Mr. Jeffrey W. MacCorkle, Consultant

**The Austral Asian Media and Communications Fund**
Level 1, 175 Macquaries St.
Sydney NSW 2000 Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 9235 1100
***Fax:*** 61 2 9235 1144
**Contact:**
Mr. Timothy David Dowlling, Managing Dir.
**Year Established:** 1996

**The Bank of New York**
New Henry House, 6/F
10 Ice House Street, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2840 9877
***Fax:*** 852 2877 0863
**Contact:**
Mr. Andrew M. Gordon, Vice President

**Banque Paribas**
3, Rue d'Antin, Paris 75002 France
**Contact:**
Mr. Philippe Reynieix, Corporate Banking
Mr. Joelle Mekers, Head of Media Finance
Mr. Jacques Trauman, General Manager
Mr. Jacques Rinino, D.G.M.
Mr. Stephane Renard, S. M.- Media
**Asia Address:**
80 Raffles Place # 45-06 UOB Plaza 1
Singapore 048624
**Year Established:** 1872

**Bankers Trust**
130 Liberty Street
New York, NY 10006, United States
***Tel:*** 1 212 250 5970
***Fax:*** 1 212 250 7200
**Contact:**
Mr. Alexander Mason, Managing Director
Mr. Jack Langer, Managing Director
Mr. Gregory Paul, Managing Director

**Casco Track Limited**
903 Cosmos Building, 9 Lan Kwai Fong
Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2869 0312
***Fax:*** 852 2525 8927
**Contact:**
Mr. Craig E. Ehrlich, Director

**Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A.**
One Exchange Square, 39/F
8 Connaught Place, Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2843 1217
***Fax:*** 852 2523 8635
**Contact:**
Mr. Stephen Ho, Vice President

COMMUNICATIONS
EQUITY
ASSOCIATES

**Communications Equity Associates**
101 E. Kennedy Blvd. Suite 3300
Tampa, FL 33602, United States
***Tel:*** 1 813 222 8844
***Fax:*** 1 813 225 1513
**Contact:**
Ms. Amy Chen, Senior Vice President
Ms. Tracy A. Bloch, Manager
Ms. Sarah C. Rechin, Managing Director
Mr. Mike J. Xenick, Entertainment
Mr. Mohamed Bashir Shariff, M.D. - Malaysia
Mrs. Gina G. Fevrier, Research Analyst
**Asia Address:**
3402-04 One Exchange Square
8 Connaught Place, Central, Hong Kong

*Communications Equity Associates provides investment banking, merchant banking, corporate finance, strategic planning, business development and advisory services to the media, entertainment and telecommunications industries. Since its founding in 1973, CEA has closed more than 750 transactions worldwide surpassing US$11 billion in transaction volume.*

**E.M. Warburg, Pincus & Co. Asia Ltd**
11/F, St. George's Building
2 Ice House Street, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2521 3183
***Fax:*** 852 2521 3869
**Contact:**
Mr. Sun Chang, Managing Director

**Falcon Cable TV**
10900 Wilshire Blvd, 15/F
Los Angeles, CA 90024, United States
***Tel:*** 1 310 824 7754
***Fax:*** 1 310 824 7029
**Contact:**
Mr. Cilve Fleissig, Vice President, International

**Hambros Telecommunications Limited**
167 Macquarie Street
Sydney, NSW 2000 Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 9229 9300
***Fax:*** 61 2 9233 4302
**Contact:**
Mr. Ian Cameron-Smith, Director

**Henninger Media Development**
2121 Wisconsin Avenue NW
Washington DC 20007, United States
***Tel:*** 1 202 965 7800
***Fax:*** 1 202 965 7815
**Contact:**
Mr. Steven J. Schupak, General Manager

**Media Asia Holdings Ltd**
Room 4003, Central Plaza, 18 Harbour Road
Wanchai, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2598 0036
***Fax:*** 852 2511 4803
**Contact:**
Mr. Nick James, Director
Mr. Thomas C.S. Chung, Finance Director

**Salomon Brothers Hong Kong Limited**
20/F, Three Exchange Square, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2841 2127
***Fax:*** 852 2521 5350
**Contact:**
Dr. Andrew Harrington, V.P. & Senior Analyst

**The Greater China Media Investment Fund**
10/F, 1 Lan Kwai Fong, Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2525 2001
***Fax:*** 852 2530 0096
**Contact:**
Mr. Peter Schloss, Director

## LEGAL

**Allison & Humphreys**
East India House, 109-117 Middlesex Street
London E1 7JF, United Kingdom
***Tel:*** 44 171 570 6000
***Fax:*** 44 171 570 6060
**Contact:**
Mr. Tony Balland, Partner
Mr. Robin Saphra, Partner
Ms. Ellen Fleming, Partner
**Year Established:** 1967

**Ashurst Morris Crisp**
Broadwalk House, 5 Appold Street
London, EC2A 2HA, United Kingdom
***Tel:*** 44 171 638 1111
***Fax:*** 44 171 972 7990
**Contact:**
Mr. Tony Ghee

**Blake Dawson Waldron**
L.37 Grosvenor Place, 225 George St
Sydney, NSW 2000, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 9258 6000
***Fax:*** 61 2 9258 6999
**Contact:**
Mr. Paul Mallam, Partner

MIP'ASIA, THE INTERNATIONAL FILM AND PROGRAMME MARKET FOR TV, VIDEO, CABLE & SATELLITE, DELIVERS NEW LICENSING OPPORTUNITIES

MIP'ASIA
LICENSING

FOCUS ON THE FAR EAST

MIP'Asia announces a new growth sector within its event – MIP'ASIA LICENSING. A fantastic opportunity to capitalise on rapidly expanding licensing activities in the Far East, a region accounting for $24 billion of annual licensed product sales.

Aimed at licensors and licensees from countries worldwide, together with TV companies exploiting their ancillary rights, MIP'ASIA Licensing will bring rights holders, agents and manufacturers together to create an invaluable business forum.

To discover the best way for your company to participate in this exciting venture and maximise your product's Asian potential, call us today.

MIP'ASIA

HONG KONG CONVENTION & EXHIBITION CENTRE
TRADE SHOW 5-7 DECEMBER 1996
OPENING CONFERENCE SESSION
4TH DECEMBER AFTERNOON

CONTACT YOUR LOCAL OFFICE FOR FURTHER DETAILS

ASIA MIRKO WHITFIELD, REED MIDEM ORGANISATION HONG KONG.
TEL: (852) 2824 1069 FAX: (852) 2507 5186.

USA BARNEY BERNHARD, REED MIDEM ORGANISATION INC.
TEL: 1 (212) 689 4220 FAX: 1 (212) 689 4348.

UK, AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND PETER RHODES, REED MIDEM ORGANISATION LTD
TEL: (44) 0171 528 0086 FAX: (44) 0171 895 0949

HEADQUARTERS JACQUES GIBOUT, REED MIDEM ORGANISATION.
BP 572 11, RUE DU COLONEL PIERRE AVIA, 75726 PARIS CEDEX 15 FRANCE
TEL: 33 (01) 41 90 45 80 FAX 33 (01) 41 90 45 70

MIP'ASIA LICENSING is organised by Reed Midem Organisation in association with A4 Publications.
Additional information also available from: Adam Driscoll, Managing Director, A4 Publications. Tel: (44) 1384 440591 Fax: (44) 1384 440582
MIP'ASIA is organised by Reed Midem Organisation A member of Reed Exhibition Companies

Nobody covers the world of cable like...

CABLE WORLD

TO SUBSCRIBE CALL 303.837.0900

OR FAX 303.837.4200

Mr. Nick Abrahams, Senior Associate
**Asia Address:**
37/F, Gloucester Tower, The Landmark
Central, Hong Kong
**Year Established:** 1889

### C/-Braun Moriya Hoashi & Kubota
911 Iino Building, 2-1-1 Uchisaiw
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3504 0251
***Fax:*** 81 3 3595 0985
**Contact:**
Mr. Nick Abrahams, Associate (Japan) Media

Deacons Graham & James
的近律師行

### Deacons Graham & James
Alexandra House, 3rd-6th Floors, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2825 9211
***Fax:*** 852 2810 0431
**Contact:**
Mr. Antony Corel, Associate
*A leading commercial law firm. Over 1000 lawyers internationally. 18 offices in the Asia/Pacific region. Experienced in advising upon the documenting arrangements concerning terrestrial, cable and satellite television and commercial radio broadcasting, programming.*

### Denton Hall
10/F, Hutchison House
10 Harcourt Road, Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2820 6272
***Fax:*** 852 2810 6434
**Contact:**
Mr. Michael D. Gertler

## PUBLICATIONS

### Asian Advertising And Marketing
9/F Kinwick Centre, 32 Hollywood Road
Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2581 8088
***Fax:*** 852 2851 0032
**Contact:**
Ms. Leslie Burt, Publisher

ASIA CABLE & SATELLITE DIRECTORY

### Asia Cable & Satellite Directory
11/F Allied Capital Resources Bldg
Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2537 7377
***Fax:*** 852 2521 3999
**Contact:**
Mr. Kevin Trzcinski, Publisher

### Asia Inc.
9/F Kinwick Centre, 32 Hollywood Road
Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2581 8088
***Fax:*** 852 2851 0032
**Contact:**
Mr. Bill Melor, Publisher

### Asia News Hong Kong
GPO Box 785, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2574 4707
***Fax:*** 852 2574 4707
**Contact:**
Mr. Andrew Laxton, Partner
Mr. Owen Hughes, Partner

### Asiaweek Ltd.
34/F, Citicorp Centre, 18 Whitfield Road
Causeway Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2512 5666
***Fax:*** 852 2566 3211
**Contact:**
Mr. Jack Maisano, President
Ms. Evan Blank, Marketing Director
Mr. Randy Maxwell, Advertising Director
**Year Established:** 1975

### Australian Pay TV News
Level 6, 209 Castlereach Street
Sydney NSW 2000, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 264 7004
***Fax:*** 61 2 267 1056
**Contact:**
Ms. Pip Bulbeck, Managing Editor
**Year Established:** 1993

CABLE WORLD

### Cable World
63 West Main Street, Suite 1, Freehold,
NJ 07728, United States
***Tel:*** 1 908 431 5166
***Fax:*** 1 908 303 1899
**Contact:**
Ms. Donna Briggs, Publisher
Ms. Karen Kelly, Asst. Publisher
Mr. Leonard De Renzo, Business Development

### Down Jones Publishing Company(Asia), Inc.
2/F, AIA Building, 1 Stubbs Road
G.P.O. Box 9825, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2573 7121
***Fax:*** 852 2838 7207
**Contact:**
Mr. William P. Adamopoulos, M.D.

### Edinburgh Financial Publishing (Asia) Ltd.
Suite 1007, 10/F, Wing On House
71 Des Voeux Raod, Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2869 8331
***Fax:*** 852 2526 6130
**Contact:**
Mr. David Tait, Managing Director
Mr. John Benson, Director, Sales & Marketing
Ms. Diana Sprague, Director, Finance

### Euroconsult
71-79 Bvd, Richard Le Norie, Paris 75011, France
***Tel:*** 33 1 4338 6116
***Fax:*** 33 1 4338 1240
**Contact:**
Mr. Narc Giget, Managing Director
Ms. Angela Philp, Marketing Manager

### Media & Marketing
1002 McDonald's Building, 46-54 Yee Wo Street
Causeway Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2577 2628
***Fax:*** 852 2576 9171
**Contact:**
Mr. Ken McKenzie, Publisher

### Phillips Business Information, Inc
1201 Seven Locks Road
Potomac, MD 20854, United States
***Tel:*** 1 301 340 1520
***Fax:*** 1 301 424 0575
**Contact:**
Mr. Alex Swan, Editorial Director
Mr. Michael O' Neill, Director

### Reed Business Publishing Pty. Ltd
Level 12 North Tower Chatswood Plaza
1-5 Railway St. Cahtswood NSW 2067, Australia
PO Box 5487 West Chatswood NSW 2057
***Tel:*** 612 372 5222
***Fax:*** 612 419 7399
**Contact:**
Mr. Hugh Salmon, Advertising Manager

### Technology Exchange Ltd
Suite 1102, Fo Tan Industrial Centre
26-28 Au Pui Wan Street, Fo Tan, Shatin, N.T.
Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2602 6300
***Fax:*** 852 2609 1687
**Contact:**
Ms. Siu-Fan Mak, Project Manager

### The Asia Letter Group
Room 803, Cosmos Commercial Building
8-11 Lan Kwai Fong Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2526 5950
***Fax:*** 852 2526 7131
**Contact:**
Mr. Charles R. Smith, Editor & Publisher

### The Asian Wall Street Journal
6 Battery Road #26-05
Singapore 0104
***Tel:*** 65 324 2114
***Fax:*** 65 323 6641
**Contact:**
Ms. Fara Warner, Staff Reporter

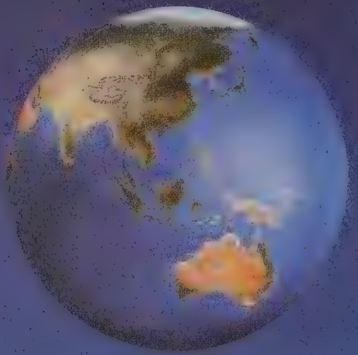
### TV Host, Inc
3935 Jonestown Road
Harrisburg, PA 17109, United States
***Tel:*** 1 717 657 1700
***Fax:*** 1 717 167 2921
**Contact:**
Mr. Frank Dillahey, President
Mr. David Stefanic, President / C.E.O.
Mr. Nicholas Hughes, V.P. Finances
**Year Established:** 1967

### Wireless International Magazine
1909 Ave G (Nat. Satellite Publishing, Inc)
Rosenberg, TX 77471, United States
***Tel:*** 1 713 342 9826
***Fax:*** 1 713 344 9227
**Contact:**
Mr. Robert Vogelsang, President

AUF GLOBALER EBENE

全球通

EL MUNDO



GLOBAL

PARTOUT DANS LE MONDE

グローバル

THE INDEPENDENT ALTERNATIVE FOR COMPREHENSIVE

Global Access is one of the world's leading providers of occasional satellite transmission services for the television and video industry. We provide satellite time, establish transportable or fixed uplinks and downlinks and co-ordinate the delivery of news, sports, special events and syndicated programming. Our experienced multi-lingual satellite co-ordinators are available 24 hours a day, every day of the year, to provide the services you need, when you need them.

For comprehensive transmission services anywhere in the world,
consider Global Access — the independent alternative.

ZUGRIFF

全球通

A SU ALCANCE

ACCESS

ACCES

アクセス

WORLDWIDE SATELLITE TRANSMISSION SERVICES

Global Access
A subsidiary of Vyvx, Inc.

Global Satellite and Video Services (Asia) Pte Ltd., 151 Lorong Chuan, 03-01 New Tech Park, Singapore 1955
Tel +65 382 2650, Fax +65 382 2672, E-mail mktg@glblaccess.com
INTERNATIONAL OFFICES IN BOSTON, LONDON AND SINGAPORE
Visit our Web site at http://www.glblaccess.com

Ms. Lori Workin, Publisher
Mr. Samuel Carver, Editor
**Year Established:** 1994

## RECRUITING

**A.T. Kearney, Inc**
China Building, Suite 801
29 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2501 1400
***Fax:*** 852 2524 7047
**Contact:**
Ms. Carolyn L. Chan, Managing Associate

**Chan-Champagne H.R. Consulting & Executive Search**
15/F, China Underwriters Centre
88 Gloucester Road, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2598 9821
***Fax:*** 852 2598 5677
**Contact:**
Mr. Joseph R.Champagne, Chairman

**EquiVision International Executive Search**
1020 E. Ellsworth Avenue, #1022
Denver, CO 80209-2350, United States
***Tel:*** 1 303 722 8920
***Fax:*** 1 303 722 8720
**Contact:**
Ms. Collen Feely

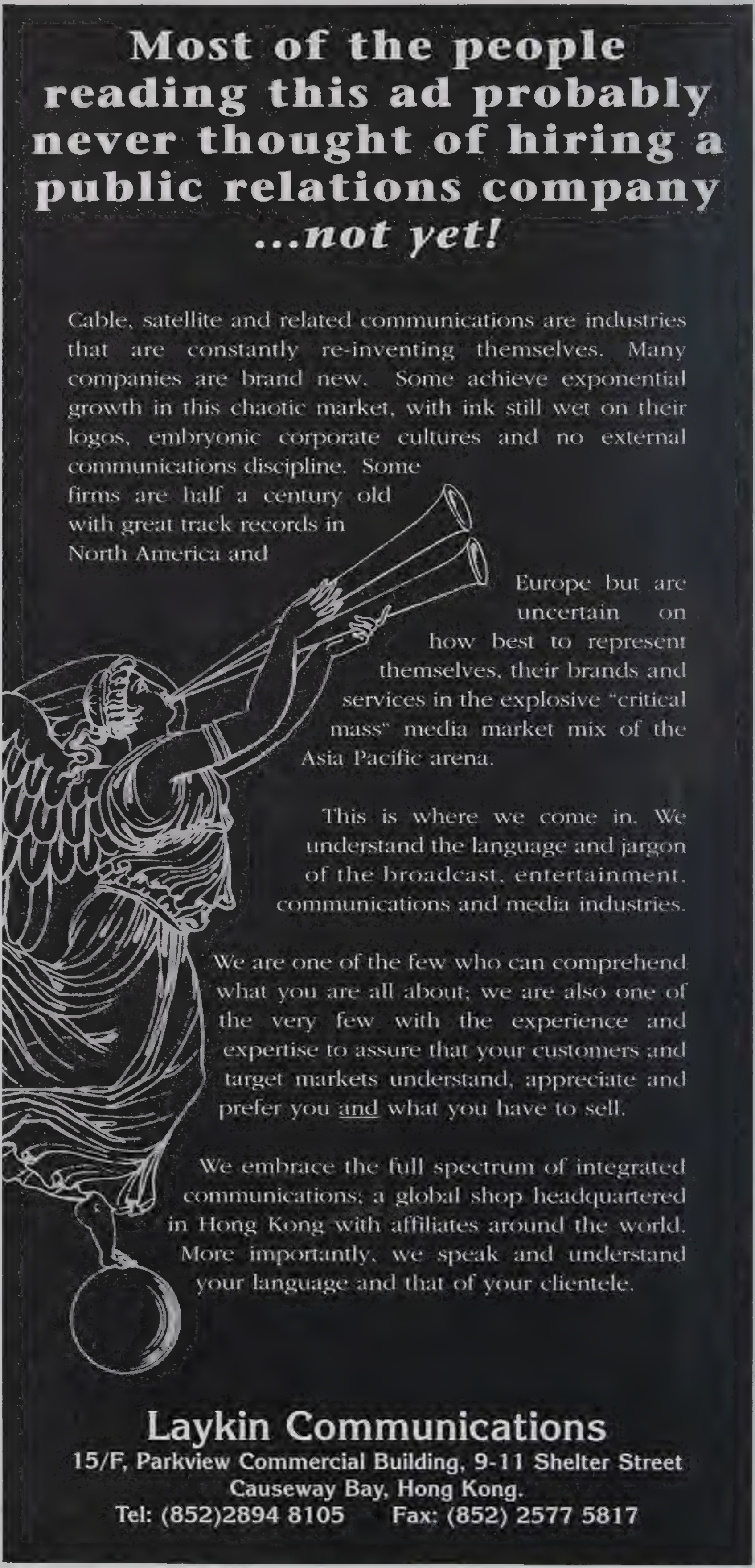
**Executive Access Limited**
1519 Jardine House, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2877 8772
***Fax:*** 852 2877 8339
**Contact:**
Ms. Emma K. M. Chan, Consultant

**JFP Associates**
Suite 701, On Hong Commercial Bldg
145 Hennessy Road, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2529 3221
***Fax:*** 852 2865 0795
**Contact:**
Mr. Alexandra Holden, Executive Consultant

**Jim Young & Associates**
One Young Plaza, 1235 Ranger Highway
Weatherford, TX 76086, United States
***Tel:*** 1 817 599 7623
***Fax:*** 1 817 599 4483
**Contact:**
Mr. Bruce Daniel, Vice President

**Korn/Ferry International**
1800 Century Park East, Suite 900
Los Angeles, CA 90067, United States
***Tel:*** 1 310 843 4116
***Fax:*** 1 310 553 6452
**Contact:**
Mr. Michael Shayne Lightner, Senior Associate

**Morgan & Banks**
11/F Chinachem Century Tower, 178
Gloucester Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2528 1191



**Most of the people reading this ad probably never thought of hiring a public relations company *...not yet!***

Cable, satellite and related communications are industries that are constantly re-inventing themselves. Many companies are brand new. Some achieve exponential growth in this chaotic market, with ink still wet on their logos, embryonic corporate cultures and no external communications discipline. Some firms are half a century old with great track records in North America and Europe but are uncertain on how best to represent themselves, their brands and services in the explosive "critical mass" media market mix of the Asia Pacific arena.

This is where we come in. We understand the language and jargon of the broadcast, entertainment, communications and media industries.

We are one of the few who can comprehend what you are all about; we are also one of the very few with the experience and expertise to assure that your customers and target markets understand, appreciate and prefer you and what you have to sell.

We embrace the full spectrum of integrated communications; a global shop headquartered in Hong Kong with affiliates around the world. More importantly, we speak and understand your language and that of your clientele.

**Laykin Communications**
**15/F, Parkview Commercial Building, 9-11 Shelter Street**
**Causeway Bay, Hong Kong.**
**Tel: (852)2894 8105 Fax: (852) 2577 5817**

*Fax:* 852 2528 2901
**Contact:**
Ms. Kiki Yau, Director

**Tanner Menzies**
Suite 905A, Sino Plaza,
256-257 Gloucester Road,
Causeway Bay, Hong Kong
Tel: 852 2591 1093
Fax: 852 2891 1479
Contact:
Mr. Dwight Harvie, G.M.

## RESEARCH

**ASI Marketing Research, Inc**
2600 West Olive Avenue
Burbank, CA 91505, United States
*Tel:* 1 818 843 4400
*Fax:* 1 818 843 6889
**Contact:**
Mr. Jack G. Smith, Senior Vice President
Mr. Paul S. Lenburg, Executive Vice President
Mr. Thomas P. Kiszka, Vice President

**Nielsen SRG**
2/F Warwick Hse., Taikoo Place
979 King's Rd. Quarry Rd., Hong Kong
*Tel:* 852 2563 9688
*Fax:* 852 2564 2097
**Contact:**
Mr. John Kaye, Director
Mr. K N Tang

## SERVICES

**Airtime International Ltd**
1/F, Chiu Lung Building, 25 Chiu Lung Street
Central, Hong Kong
*Tel:* 852 2523 3081
*Fax:* 852 2845 9150
**Contact:**
Mr. Hal Archer, Managing Director

**Antcim Beckwith Inc**
702 Crown Meadow Drive
Great Falls, VA 22066, United States
*Tel:* 1 703 406 4200
*Fax:* 1 703 406 4202
**Contact:**
Ms. Jennifer Antrim, President
**Year Established:** 1993

**Capricorn Systems International**
1340, Tully Road Suite 308
San Jose, CA 95122, United States
*Tel:* 1 408 294 2833
*Fax:* 1 408 294 0355
**Contact:**
Ms. Shree Sripathy, President

**CIA Pacific Limited**
27/F Wyndham Place, 40-44 Wyndham Street,
Central, Hong Kong
*Tel:* 852 2526 6328
*Fax:* 852 2536 4479
**Year Established:** 1993

**CNK Telecommunications Services Ltd**
1605 Peregrine Tower
Lippo Centre, 89 Queensway, Hong Kong
*Tel:* 852 2973 0622
*Fax:* 852 2521 4964
**Contact:**
Mr. Wai Tat, Victor Leung, Manager

**DataFeed International Limted**
Unit 506 Kinwick Centre
32 Hollywood Road Central, Hong Kong
*Tel:* 852 2851 2002
*Fax:* 852 2851 2331
**Contact:**
Mr. David Pound, Project Manager

**Dow Jones Information Services Intl.(HK) Ltd.**
42/F, NatWest Tower, Timesquare,
Causeway Bay, Hong Kong
*Tel:* 852 2599 2222
*Fax:* 852 2599 2200
**Contact:**
Mr. Gerry O'Rourke, Strategic Business
Mr. Matthew Comyns, Account Executive
Mr. Mark Duff, Manager-Asia Pacific
**PremiumChannels:** Yes
**Satellites & Transponders:**
Satellite News Data
**Year Established:** 1979

**Fortune Design Advertising & Production**
Block A, 21/F, Derrick Industrial Building
49-51 Wong Chuk Hang Road
Aberdeen, Hong Kong
*Tel:* 852 2554 8123
*Fax:* 852 2873 0256
**Contact:**
Mr. Nathan Ng, General Manager

**GE American Communications, Inc**
Four Research Way, Princeton
NJ 08540-6684, United States
*Tel:* 1 609 987 4490
*Fax:* 1 609 987 4517
**Contact:**
Mr. Bill Berman, Director, Satellite Services

**Laykin Communications**
15/F Parkview Commercial Building
9-11 Shelter Street, Causeway Bay, Hong Kong
*Tel:* 852 2894 8105
*Fax:* 852 2577 5817
**Contact:**
Mr. Joel B Laykin, President
**Year Established:** 1984

**Media Matrix Ltd**
Glen House, 200-208 Tottenham Court Road
London W1P 9LA, United Kingdom
*Tel:* 44 171 573 4580
*Fax:* 44 171 636 2703
**Contact:**
Mr. Paul Kempton, Director
Mr. Chris Quinlan, Director
Mr. Robin Barty-King, Programme Manager

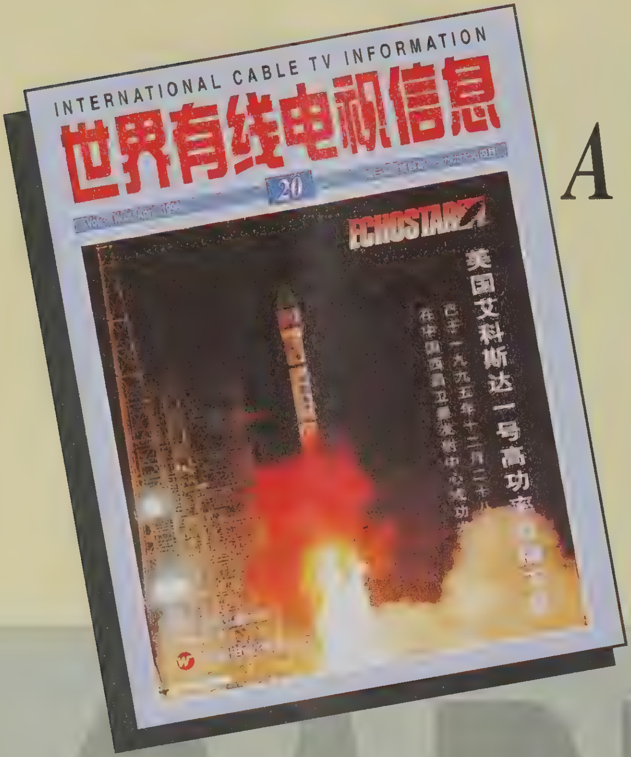
**Point-of-Sale Advertising Sdn. Bld.**
35A, Jln Tun Mohd Fuad 3
Taman Tun Dr Ismail
Kuala Lumpur 60000, Malaysia
*Tel:* 60 3 717 0616
*Fax:* 60 3 717 6097
**Contact:**
Mr. Raymond Chew, C.E.O.
Ms. Jenny Yan, G.M., Sales & Marketing
Mr. Joon-Siew Tan, C.O.O.
**Year Established:** 1986

**Steve Leech Media Ltd.**
10/F, Chung Nam Building
1 Lockhart Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong
*Tel:* 852 2528 9121
*Fax:* 852 2528 3260
**Contact:**
Mr. Ronan Gardiner, Group Sales Director
**Asia Address:**
7500A Beach Road, #09-310 The Pla
Singapore 0719

**Warner / Chappell Music, H.K. Ltd.**
Units 905-6, Lippo Sun Plaza
28 Canton Road, T.S.T., Kowloon Hong Kong
*Tel:* 852 2314 1223
*Fax:* 852 2314 1363
**Contact:**
Ms. Selina Chan, Licensing Manager

CAL
Cornerstone Associates Limited

INTERNATIONAL CABLE TV INFORMATION



*A Communication Channe*
*for China Market*

International Cable TV Information has the direct support from China's Ministry of Radio, Film & TV and is a publication in Chinese with an English section. It provides broadcasting management agencies, cable TV stations, manufacturers and engineering companies in China with the latest information on cable TV and satellite technology. Published monthly

CABLE TV

CONTENTS

Special Report
Lecture
Selected Article
Manufacturer Information
Expert Forum
Product Survey
News
Special Report (English)
News (English)

'INTERNATIONAL' SERIES MAGAZINES

BROADCAST

NETWORK COMMUNICATIONS & MULTIMEDIA

CABLE TV

MEDICAL DEVIC

*Publisher:*

科訊交流有限公司
Technology Exchange Ltd.

Suite 1102, Fo Tan Industrial Centre, 26-28 Au Pui Wan Street,
Fo Tan, Shatin, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2602 6300 Fax: (852) 2609 1687

AVAILABLE NOVEMBER '96

# NEW 1996

## CORNERSTONE COUNTRY YEARBOOKS
## Indepth Analysis of 10 Asia TV Markets

*These brand new comprehensive yearbooks are the first of their kind focusing solely on each of the exciting, emerging media marketplaces in Asia.*

### EACH YEARBOOK INCLUDES:

**BACKGROUND AND ANALYSIS:** Demographics, Economic Factors, Forecasts

**TELEVISION:** Primary City Cable, Satellite, and Terrestrial Data, Growth, Trends, Station Listings, Industry, TV HH's, Cable HH's, Satellite HH's, Penetration, % of TV sets, VCR's, even Video Camera's, Restrictions

**NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES, CINEMA:** Coverage, Reach, Top 10, CPM & CPP

**ADVERTISING:** Top 10, Demands, Programming, Rates, Discounts, Regulations

**CONTACTS:** Government, Television, Agencies, Operators, Broadcasters, Equipment, Names, Addresses and Numbers of Associations, Operators, Broadcasters, Producers, Equipment Mfc/Suppliers, both Government and Advertising Agencies

**ADVERTISERS:** Agencies, Media Availability, Costs broken down by station

Cornerstone Associates Limited

### THE BROADCAST TV MARKETS COVERED:

| | |
|---|---|
| ☐ **AUSTRALASIA YEARBOOK**<br>(Australia, New Zealand) | US$ 495 |
| ☐ **GREATER CHINA YEARBOOK**<br>( PRC, Hong Kong, Macau, Taiwan) | US$ 950 |
| ☐ **INDIAN SUBCONTINENT YEARBOOK**<br>(India, Pakistan, Sri Lanka) | US$ 950 |
| ☐ **INDOCHINA YEARBOOK**<br>(Vietnam, Burma, Cambodia, Laos ) | US$ 495 |
| ☐ **JAPAN YEARBOOK** | US$ 750 |
| ☐ **KOREA YEARBOOK** | US$ 795 |
| ☐ **MALAYSIA, BRUNEI, INDONESIA YEARBOOK** | US$ 750 |
| ☐ **PHILIPPINES YEARBOOK** | US$ 595 |
| ☐ **SINGAPORE YEARBOOK** | US$ 495 |
| ☐ **THAILAND YEARBOOK** | US$ 495 |
| ☐ Order the complete set of yearbooks with custom designed bookcase and save up to 20% | US$ 5,500 |

***Please fax or post your order to:***

**CORNERSTONE ASSOCIATES LIMITED**
11th Floor, Allied Capital Resources Building,
32–38 Ice House Street, Central, Hong Kong.

Phone: (852) 2537 7392  Fax: (852) 2521 3999

# NOTES

**ABN** *listens.*

Ramon B. Magsaysay, Jr, Senator, Philippines

Asia Business News, the region's first business news cable channel looks tailor made for the Star Wars generation.

Time International

The Asian relevance gives ABN the edge over other operators...

Daniel Kong, Assoc. Media Director, JWT (HK)

It's a channel for Asia only... and it gives me what I need.

Richard Li, CEO, Pacific Century, Singapore

ABN defines Asia in a broader way than other networks do.

Ramon R. Del Rosario, Jr, Chairman & Chief Executive Officer
Asian Bank, Manila, Philippines

Asia Business News clearly holds the high ground in terms of business coverage.

Gary Brown, Regional Media Director
Leo Burnett (HK), Media International

ABN is important to anybody who is in the business of making money.

David Chang, Director of Research
Vickers Ballas Tamara Jakarta, Indonesia

YOUR INSIDE PARTNER IN ASIA

For more information call:
ABN Singapore Tel: (65) 323 0488 or Fax: (65) 323 0788 or
ABN Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2509 5163 or Fax: (852) 2521 9161
Website: http://www.abn.com.sg

ABN
ASIA BUSINESS NEWS

# CONTENTS

Editorial 102

Associations 106

Broadcasters 106

Cable / Satellite Operators 106

Programme Suppliers / Distributors 107

Equipment Suppliers / Distributors 108

Media Services 108

- Research 108

Australia is one of the most economically developed countries in the Asia Pacific area, with the top 40 per cent of the population having an average GDP of more than $20,000 and the national average close to $17,000. Since its earliest days Australia's media has enjoyed a robust media, first in print and latterly in cinema and broadcasting. In the figures of Rupert Murdoch and Kerry Packer Australia has bred two of the world's best-known media moguls who have helped to spread the national identity to an extent far greater than a country with a population of little move than 18 million people would ever expect.

| COUNTRY | AUSTRALIA |
|---|---|
| Official Name | Australia |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 7,686,850 |
| Population | 18,322,231 |
| Capital City | Canberra |
| Currency | Australian Dollar (A$) |
| Exchange Rate 7/96 to USD$ | 1.259 |
| Languages | English, Native Languages |
| Ethnic Divisions | 95% Caucasians 4% Asian 1% Aboriginal Tribes & Others |
| Religion | 26.1% Anglican 26% Roman Catholic 24.3% Other Christian |
| TV Penetration | 99% |
| VCR Penetration | 79% |
| Per Capita Income USD$ (Est) | $17,000 |
| Cinema Attendance | Age 14+ attend avg. 1.6 movies per month |
| Major TV Broadcasters | ABC, SBS, Seven Network, Nine Network, Network Ten |

Source: Nielsen SRG Media Index 1995

Latterly, in the field of television Australia's can do and will do reputation seems to have ebbed. For a nation where business has traditionally been a no holds barred and often bloody affair, Australia's entry into the world of cable, satellite and pay tv has been a curiously furtive one. A combination of the government's slow pace in setting up a licensing regime, the financial instability of prospective pay tv operators and some vicious internecine warfare has resulted in a strangely muted consumer response to the new media.

TV penetration reaches almost 100 percent into 83 per cent of Australian homes, with the figure for VCRs only a short way behind. Before the introduction of pay tv Australians had the choice between the state-run Australian Broadcast Corporation (ABC) channel, the Special Broadcasting Channel (SBS) for minority ethnic groups and special interest viewers, and the three national commercial networks Channels Seven, Nine and Ten. Seven and Nine generally take turns to be at the top of the ratings, getting an average share of 30 per cent, with 10 falling in behind with 20 per cent. ABC and SBS earn 14 per cent and three per cent audience share respectively. There are also more than 130 regional and urban terrestrial stations. Australia runs a 50 per cent minimum locally-made program content, and the success of its indigenous production industry has been manifested in healthy overseas sales of Australian-made programming.

| Population of Key TV Markets | People |
|---|---|
| **Metropolitan** | |
| Sydney | 3,799,000 |
| Melbourne | 3,500,000 |
| Brisbane | 2,095,000 |
| Adelaide | 1,240,000 |
| Perth | 1,339,000 |
| **Regional** | |
| NSW | 2,887,000 |
| Victoria | 1,046,000 |
| Tasmania | 475,000 |

Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company 1996

Australia officials delayed the implementation of government plans to introduce pay tv because of arguments over the level of foreign investment and the crash in 1993 of a satellite that would have carried some of the pay tv transponders. Then a bidding process for cable, satellite and multipoint distribution services (MDS) stalled when several bidders defaulted. Finally five operators were granted operating licences and in January 1995 satellite and MDS services were launched. Foreign ownership was limited to 35 per cent with individual holdings restricted to a maximum of 20 per cent.

Included in the licences have been conditions designed to protect the environment for the terrestrials, which have been incorporated in the Broadcasting Services Act. No new advertising-based terrestrials are to be permitted before 1997;

| Australia % Homes With | % |
|---|---|
| TV | 100 |
| 2 + TV's | 68 |
| VCR Homes | 83 |
| 2 + VCR's | 16 |

Source: Nielsen SRG Media Index 1995

| **Key Data — CINEMA** | |
|---|---|
| **Frequency of Visit 14+** | |
| Over 4 weeks | 1.6 Visits |
| Over 13 weeks | 2.79 Visits |
| **Gender Split** | |
| Male:Female | 46:54 |
| **Total Cinemas** | 537 (incl. 7 Drive-In) |
| **Total Screens** | 1,028 |
| **Total Seats** | 312,000 |

Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company 1996 1996

pay tv operators were also forbidden to carry commercials before this date. Even after this date pay operators will only be allowed to carry around half of the number of commercials as the terrestrials. TV takes around a third of the total advertising pie with the major metropolitan markets taking fourth-fifths of this amount.

The government also issued a list of sporting events that pay tv operators cannot acquire exclusively before 2004 at the earliest. Australian viewers are ardent sports fans and the value of sports tv was shown by the still-unresolved attempt to wrest control of Australian rugby league fixtures from the existing governing body by Murdoch's News Corporation that has already consumed millions of dollars. As a new event Murdoch's planned "Super League" was deemed to be outside the ban on sporting events going to pay tv.

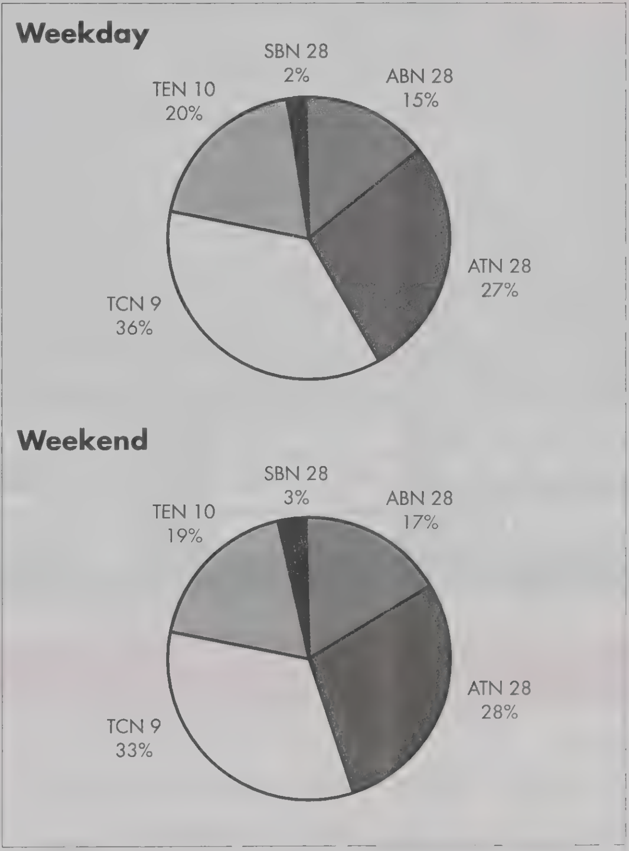
The result for pay tv has been a large shortfall between the projected figures for the take up of pay tv and the actual number of subscribers to date. No more than five per cent of households nationally are likely to subscribe by the end of 1996, growing to 20 per cent by 2001. Financial pressures are also likely to take their toll on the viability of pay tv. Channel Seven owns a small percentage of one of the pay tv operators Optus, but the former's management have already said it is wary of increasing that stake because of expectations of big losses ahead. Another company, Australis, is already floundering and in April 1996 was the subject of a $150 million rescue package that would have left the putative white knights with 20 per cent of the operator. An earlier plan for Australis to merge with Foxtel was blocked by the anti trust regulator, although observers there said Foxtel was looking for a way out of a 25-year-long contract worth $3.3 billion whereby it has access to Australis' movie rights.

One of the few changes in the environment favourable to the nascent pay tv sector has been in the field of movies. Free-to-air channels cannot show a movie until two years after its release date. They will first be carried on video, then pay tv and finally onto the terrestrials. Already the terrestrials have adjusted their schedules to deal with the smaller volume of movies they can show. Overall the terrestrials are expected to dominate audience share for some time to come.

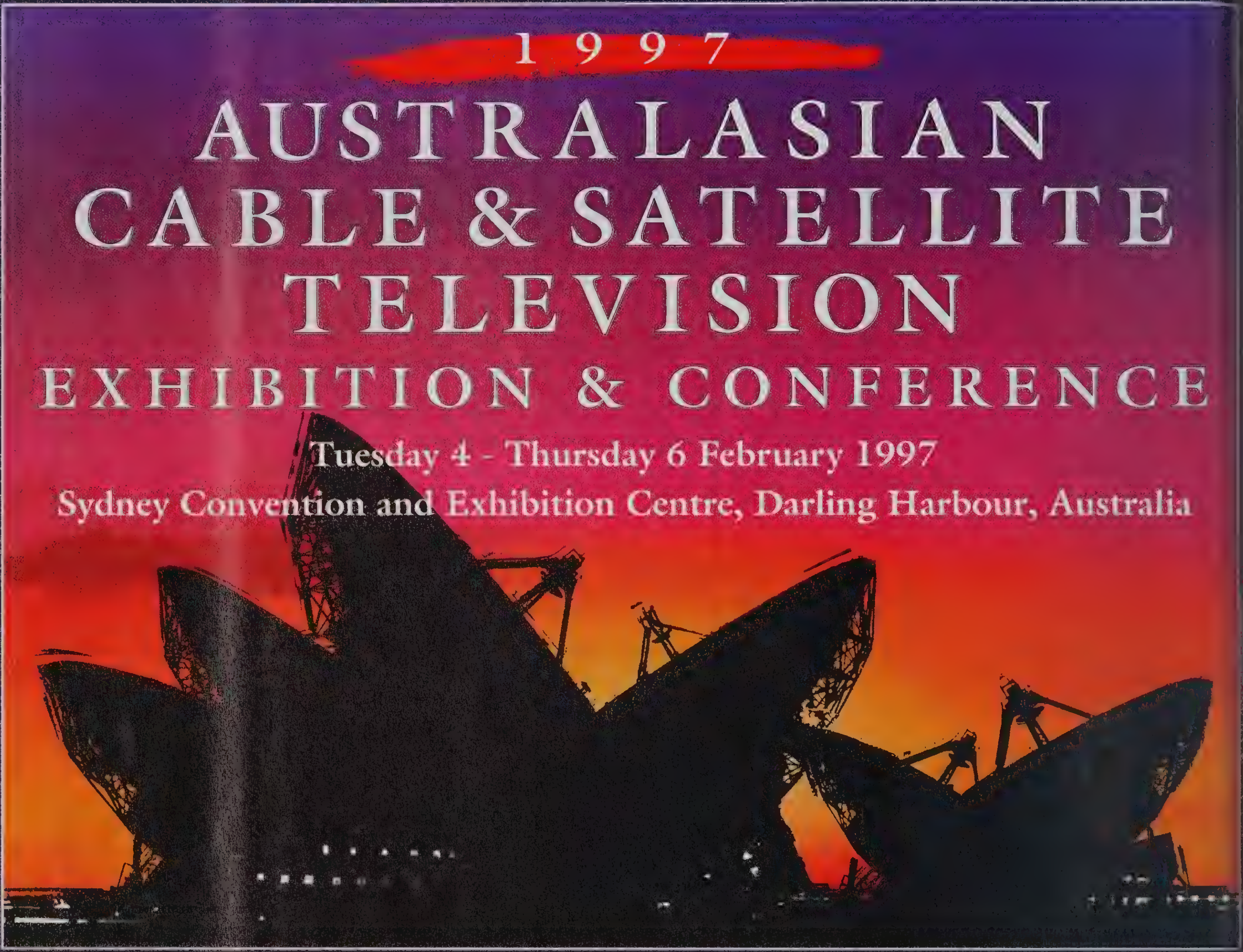
Australia has enjoyed an international reputation for quality from its movies in the last two decades and as a result of this cinema has retained its share of the national audience, although it remains to be seen if this will be sustained as pay tv becomes more popular in the coming years. The gender split runs fractionally in favour of women, although the difference is not great enough to use it to make decisions about cinema runs. There are nearly a third of a million seats, a figure that has risen in recent years with the growth of multiplex outlets.

The country's newspaper industry is known for its lively reporting style, although tightening business conditions, a drop in circulation and a falling away in advertising has seen the industry in something of a malaise in recent years. However it remains a favoured target for media buyers anxious to target selected audiences. The vastness of the country means newspapers are restricted to individual areas with the News Corporation-owned The Australian the only nationally-circulated newspaper.

**Channel Shares Sydney, Jan-Feb 1996 All Week, All Time Audience = Individuals 5+**



Source: Nielsen SRG



1997

AUSTRALASIAN CABLE & SATELLITE TELEVISION

EXHIBITION & CONFERENCE

Tuesday 4 - Thursday 6 February 1997

Sydney Convention and Exhibition Centre, Darling Harbour, Australia

Plan now to be in Darling Harbour, Sydney for the next major event focused on Australasia's multi-channel markets

To ensure your position in Australia's only landmark event focused on the Pay TV and free-to-air industries - BOOK NOW

Official Publications:

PAY TV NEWS

InDepth MAGAZINE

ASIAPACIFIC SPACE REPORT

Asia-Pacific Satellite

PBN Fortnightly
ONLINE Monthly
SOUNDWORKS Bi-Monthly
ASIA-PACIFIC DIRECTORY

Via Satellite

wireless INTERNATIONAL

Media Partner:

BEN

FOR MORE INFORMATION FAX NOW +61 (0) 2 9223 8216
OR CALL ERIKA MORTON ON +61 (0) 2 9210 5700

Please tick:

○ send me information about Exhibiting/Sponsorship in 1997

○ send me information about the 1997 Conference

○ send me a ticket to visit the Exhibition, free-of-charge

*Organised by:*

AiC Exhibitions

*In association with:*

FANSS

Mr/Ms/Dr ........................................
First Name Surname

Position ........................................

Organisation ........................................

Main Line of Business ........................................

Address ........................................

Suburb ........................ State ........................

Country ........................ Postcode ........................

Telephone ........................ Fax ........................

XS1065/CSD

# Introducing FANSS

FANSS is the Federation of Australian Narrowcasting and Subscription Services Incorporated. Its registration number is Y1644718.

FANSS is a non-profit broadcasting industry associations formed in 1992 and incorporated on January 11, 1993 under the Associations Incorporation Act 1984 (N.S.W).

For a short time the Association was known simply as the Federation of Australian Narrowcasting Services. On 6 October 1993, a formal change of name and rules were registered, following amendments to the Broadcasting Services Act 1992 allowing for the introduction of pay TV.

FANSS draws its membership from, and actively represents, three types of broadcaster:

- subscription broadcasting
- subscription narrowcasting
- open narrowcasting

These three categories of broadcast service are defined in the Broadcasting Services Act 1992. FANSS mendership encompasses both radio and television services.

Technology neutrality is a guiding principle embodied in FANSS' Rules of Association. For example, the Rules state that the Association represents subscription broadcasters "whether delivered by MDS, satellite, cable or any other means".

In summary, the object of the Association are to:

(a) develop Codes of Practice applicable to the broadcasting operations of subscription narrowcasters and open narrowcasters;
(b) undertake administration and periodic reviews of the Codes;
(c) represent the interests of members in dealings with government, other agencies and industry bodies;
(d) promote members' interests through educational, promotional and business development activities; and
(e) pursue such other objects as the members in General meeting may from time to time agree.

## INDUSTRY ASSOCIATIONS

**Australian Broadcasting Authority (ABA)**
PO Box Q500, Queen Victoria Building
Sydney NSW 2000, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 334 7700
***Fax:*** 61 2 334 7799

**Australia Film Commission (AFC)**
Level 4, 150 William Street
Woolloomooloo NSW 2011, GPO Box 3984
Sydney NSW 2001, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 321 6444
***Fax:*** 61 2 357 3737

**Australia Film Finance Corporation (FFC)**
**Head Office**
Level 12, 130 Elizabeth Street
Sydney NSW 2001, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 268 2555
***Fax:*** 61 2 264 8551

**Department of Communications and the Arts**
GPO Box 2154
Canberra City ACT 2601, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 6 279 1644
***Fax:*** 61 6 279 1688

**FANSS**
121 George Rd., Wilberforce
NSW 2756, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 45 75 1836
***Fax:*** 61 45 75 1784
**Contact:**
Mr. Mark McDonnell, President

**Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA)**
245 Chalmers Street, Redfern NSW 2016
Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 333 0999
***Fax:*** 61 2 333 0933

**Video Industry Distributors Association (VIDA)**
2/F, 302 Pitt Street
Sydney, NSW 2000, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 264 3411
***Fax:*** 61 2 267 9581

## BROADCASTERS

**Australian Broadcasting Corporation (ABC)**
Ultimo Centre, 700 Harris Street
Ultimo NSW 2007, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 333 1500
***Fax:*** 61 2 333 5305

**Capital Television Holdings Ltd.**
Level 3 55 Harrington Street
Sydney NSW 2000, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 247 9459
***Fax:*** 61 2 247 4723

**Golden West Network Pty Ltd.**
Roberts Crescent Bunburt
Western Australia, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 97 214 455
***Fax:*** 61 97 912 601

**Network Ten Ltd.**
44 Bay Street, Ultimo NSW 2007, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 844 1010
***Fax:*** 61 2 844 1364
**Contact:**
Mr. Peter Viner, C.E.O.

**Nine Network Australia**
24 Artarmon Road, Willoughby NSW 2068
Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 9906 9999
***Fax:*** 61 2 9958 2279
**Contact:**
Mr. Bruce Gyngell, Chairman

**Prime Television**
Level 6, 1 Pacific Highway
North Sydney, NSW 2060, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 9967 7900
***Fax:*** 61 2 9967 7949
**Contact:**
Mr. George Brown, C.E.O.

**Seven Network Limited**
Level 14, 1 Pacific Highway
North Sydney, NSW 2060, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 9967 7777
***Fax:*** 61 2 9967 7770
**Contact:**
Mr. Bob Campbell, Managing Director

**SKY Broadcasters Pty Ltd.**
20-22 Wentworth Street, Parramatta, Sydney
NSW 2777, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 633 9333
***Fax:*** 61 2 633 9304
**Contact:**
Mr. Barrie Unsworth, G.M.
Mr. Max Carter, Chief Engineer
**Number of Subs:** 273,000
**Year Established:** 1925

**Special Broadcasting Service (SBS)**
14 Herbert Street, Artarmon NSW 2064
Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 430 2828
***Fax:*** 61 2 430 3700
**Contact:**
Mr. Malcom Long, Managing Director

**Sunshine Television**
140-142 Horton Parade
Maroochydore QLD 4558, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 74 439 777
***Fax:*** 61 74 439 373

**Television Victoria Pty Ltd.**
P.O. Box 464, Ballarat VIC 3353, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 3 201 366
***Fax:*** 61 3 331 589

**Ten Queensland**
12 The Strand, Townsville QLD 4810, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 77 213 377
***Fax:*** 61 77 211 705

**Ten Victoria**
GLP Box 1837Q, Melbourne VIC 3001
Australia
***Tel:*** 61 3 243 2100
***Fax:*** 61 3 690 0937

**Win Television NSW Pty Ltd.**
Television Avenue, Mount St. Thomas
Wollongong NSW 2500, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 42 234 2100
***Fax:*** 61 42 273 682
**Contact:**
Mr. Kerry Kingston, G.M.

**Win Television Queensland**
Dean Street, Rockhampton QLD 4700, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 79 304 499
***Fax:*** 61 79 304 493

## CABLE / SATELLITE OPERATORS

**Access Cable TV (Northern Rivers)**
Suite 703, 84 Pitt Street
Sydney NSW 2000, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 233 2637
***Fax:*** 61 2 233 3209

**Australis Media / Galaxy**
55 Pyrmont Bridge Road
Pyrmont NSW 2009, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 776 2355
***Fax:*** 61 2 776 2440

**Cable Television Services Pty. Ltd.**
Level 23, 135 King Street
Sydney NSW 2000, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 235 2028
***Fax:*** 61 2 231 0225

**CFM Television Pty Ltd.**
398 Newcastle Street, West Perth, Perth
WA 6005 Australia
***Tel:*** 61 9 328 9255
***Fax:*** 61 9 328 5472
**Contact:**
Mr. Ross McDonald, Managing Director
Mr. Robert Lebreton, Technical Director
**MMDS**
**Number of Subs:** 20,000
**Monthly Charge:** A$45
**Premium Channels:** Yes

**Continental Century Pay TV Pty Ltd.**
Level 40 AMP Centre, 50 Bridge Street
Sydney NSW 2000, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 223 8800
***Fax:*** 61 2 223 9808

**Foxtel**
Wharf 8, Pyrmont, NSW 2009, Australia

***Tel:*** 61 2 200 1000
***Fax:*** 61 2 200 1010

**Optus Vision**
Locked Bag 26, Chatswood 2067, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 775 9775
***Fax:*** 61 2 775 9855
**Contact:**
Mr. Geoffrey Cousins, Chief Executive Officer
Mr. Frank Anthony, Chief Operating Officer
Mr. Martin Crawford, Director, Marketing
**Monthly Charge:** A$40
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1995

## PROGRAM SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**Active Television**
Suite 5, 214 Bay Street
Brighton VIC 3186, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 3 596 8199
***Fax:*** 61 3 596 8128

**Australian Children's TV Foundation**
199 Grattan Street, Carlton 3053, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 3 348 1144
***Fax:*** 61 3 347 4194

**Beyond Distribution**
53-55 Brisbane Street, Surray Hills
Sydney NSW 2010, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 281 1266
***Fax:*** 61 2 281 1153

**Bimbimbi Films**
180 Victoria Street, Potts Point NSW 2011
Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 357 1522
**Fax:** 61 2 357 1248

**Bondi Picture Company**
6 Dudley Street, Bondi NSW 2026, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 365 3200
***Fax:*** 61 2 365 0877

**Briad TV Film Productions**
Suite 3A, Briad House, 491-493 Elizabeth Street
Surry Hills NSW 2010, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 318 2727
***Fax:*** 61 2 310 1475

**Brilliant Films**
11/39 Rockely Rd., South Yarra VIC 3141
Australia
***Tel:*** 61 3 826 9682
***Fax:*** 61 3 827 7419

**Central Television Enterprises**
1st Floor, 50 Oxford Street, Paddington,
Sydney NSW 2021, Australia
***Tel***: 61 2 331 4611
***Fax:*** 61 2 331 4570

**Cinesound Movietone Productions**
19-25 Marsden Street, Camperdown,
Sydney NSW 2041, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 550 5488
***Fax:*** 61 2 519 1946

**Crest Entertainment Group**
512 Cleveland St., Sydney NSW 2010, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 696 6658
***Fax:*** 61 2 698 5402

**CVA Film & Television**
Rear Studio, 1141 Hay Street
West Perth WA 6005, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 9 481 6077
***Fax:*** 61 9 481 6107

**Discovery International**
PO Box 550, Malvern VIC 3144, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 3 9563 9344
***Fax***: 61 3 9563 9885

**Electric Shadow Motion Pictures**
Suite 44, 6 Francis Road
Sydney NSW 2064, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 419 6759
***Fax:*** 61 2 439 2157

**Film Art Doco Pty Ltd.**
PO Box 1312, Collingwood VIC 3066, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 3 9376 6881
***Fax:*** 61 3 9417 7336

**Film Australia**
101 Eton Road, Lindfield NSW 2070, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 413 8777
***Fax:*** 61 2 416 5672

**Fremantle International Production**
PO Box 130, St Leonards NSW 2065, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 438 3377
***Fax:*** 61 2 439 1827

**Grundy Television Pty. Ltd.**
448 Pacific Highway
Artarmon NSW 2064, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 428 0666
***Fax:*** 61 2 428 4887

**Hips Film & Video Production**
1/F 257 Coventry Street
South Melbourne 3205, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 3 9699 9427
***Fax:*** 61 3 9699 9392

**Kaleidoscope Productions**
22 Hewlett Street
Waverley NSW 2024, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 387 7117
***Fax:*** 61 2 387 7156

**Latent Image Productions**
82 Glenmore Road
Paddington NSW 2021, Australia
***Tel***: 61 3 331 4155
***Fax:*** 61 3 331 4135

**M.C. Stuart & Associates Pty Ltd.**
88 Highett St, Richmond VIC 3121, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 3 9429 8666
***Fax:*** 61 3 9429 1839

**MCA TV**
Universal House, 23 Pelican Street
Sydney NSW 2000, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 267 9844
***Fax:*** 61 2 264 1742

**Media Arts TV Pty Ltd.**
PO Box 2010
Richmond South VIC 3121, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 3 428 9099
***Fax:*** 61 3 428 9032

**Moving Targets**
14/41 Broughton Road
Artarmon NSW 2064, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 413 3932
***Fax:*** 61 2 413 3931

**Oracle Pictures**
Suite D, Level 2, 15-19 Boundary Street
Ruscutters Bay NSW 2011, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 361 4855
***Fax:*** 61 2 361 4592

**Pro Television**
Level Two, 486 Pacific Highway
St. Leonards NSW 2065, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 438 3377
***Fax:*** 61 2 439 1827

**Quantum Films**
16/F Prime House, 10 Queen's Road
Melbourne VIC 3004, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 3 867 1644
***Fax:*** 61 3 820 0707

**Really Really Big Productions**
Suite 606 / 64 Kippax Street
Sydney NSW 2010 Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 212 3476
***Fax:*** 61 2 212 3472
**Contact:**
Mr. Philip Muscatello, Manager
Ms. Sandra Morrison, Manager
**Radio:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1988

**River City Films**
26B Jainba Street
Indooroopilly QLD 4068, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 7 878 3443
***Fax:*** 61 7 378 0006

**Santhana Films Pty Ltd**
Unit Three, 20 Kent Ave.
Brighton VIC 3186, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 3 596 1882
***Fax:*** 61 3 596 2670

**Screenplays International Pty. Ltd.**
7 Russell Crescent
Westleigh NSW 2120, Australia
***Tel:*** 61 2 481 0474
***Fax:*** 61 2 954 1585

**Sky Channel Pty Ltd.**
2/81 Frenchs Forest Road, French Forest,
Sydney, NSW2086, Australia
**Contact:**

Mr. David Dodds, Managing Director
**Year Established**: 1986

**Soloman International Enterprises**
Level 29 The Chifley Tower, 2 Chifley Square,
Sydney NSW 2000, Australia
*Tel:* 61 2 375 2203
*Fax:* 61 2 375 2195
**Contact:**
Mr. Tony Cornish

**Telepix Pty Ltd.**
155 Alexander St
Crows Nest NSW 2065, Australia
*Tel:* 61 2 439 7377
*Fax:* 61 2 436 1035

**Total Film & TV Pty Ltd.**
119 Evans Street, Rozelle NSW 2039, Australia
*Tel:* 61 2 555 9466
*Fax:* 61 2 555 7979

**Turner International Australia Pty Ltd**
111 Pacific Hwy., AGL Building, 22/F
P.O. Box 1808, North Sydney, NSW 2059
Australia
*Tel:* 61 2 9900 3111
*Fax:* 61 2 9957 5161
**Contact:**
Mr. Tony Manton, Managing Director

**Video Vision Communications**
20 Henry Street, Abbotsford VIC 3067, Australia
*Tel:* 61 3 419 8199
*Fax:* 61 3 419 6714

## EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS

**Avid Technology (Australia) Pty**
Level 1, 115 Epping Road
Lans Cove NSW 2066, Australia
*Tel:* 61 2 9937 1800
*Fax:* 61 2 9937 1888

**BTS Broadcast Television Systems**
Philips Scientific & Industrial, PO Box 119
34 Waterloo Road, North Ryde NSW 2113
Australia
*Tel:* 61 2 888 6222
*Fax*: 61 2 887 3052

**Hewlett Packard (Australia) Ltd.**
31-41 Joseph Street
Blackburn VIC 3130, Australia
*Tel:* 61 3 272 2895
*Fax:* 61 3 898 7831

**IRT Electronics Pty Ltd.**
26 Hotham Parade
Artarmon NSW 2064, Australia
*Tel:* 61 2 439 3744
*Fax:* 61 2 439 7439
**Contact:**
Mr. Jeff Meyer

**Liebert Corp Australia**
PO Box 255, Regents Park, NSW 2143, Australia
*Tel:* 61 2 743 8555
*Fax:* 61 2 743 8737

**Magna Systems & Engineering**
7 Gibbes Street, Chatswood NSW 2067
Australia
*Tel:* 61 2 417 1111
*Fax:* 61 2 417 2394

**Marconi Instruments (Pty) Ltd.**
Unit 1 38 South Street
Rydalmere NSW 2116, Australia
*Tel:* 61 2 638 0800
*Fax*: 61 2 638 3131

**Motorola Australia Pty Ltd.**
**Multimedia Group**
Level 9, Tower B, 799 Pacific Highway
Chatswood NSW 2067, Australia
*Tel:* 61 2 411 2177
*Fax:* 61 2 411 2298
*email:* FSGA1788@email.mot.com
**Contact:**
Mr. Gary Garrity, V.P. & G.M.
**Telephony & Data**

**Paul Budde Communication**
PO Box 2643 Bucketty MSW225, Australia
*Tel:* 61 49 988 144
*Fax:* 61 49 988 247
**Contact:**
Mr. Paul Budde, C.E.O
**Year Established:** 1978

**Sony Australia Pty Ltd.**
4 Rushdale Street, Scoresby 3179, Australia
*Tel:* 61 3 763 0177
*Fax:* 61 3 763 0677

**Syntec International Pty Ltd.**
60 Gibbes St. Chatswood NSW 2067, Australia
*Tel:* 61 2 417 4700
*Fax*: 61 2 417 6136

**Techtel Pty Ltd.**
Unit Two, 49 Hotham Parade
Artarmon NSW 2064, Australia
*Tel:* 61 2 9906 1488
*Fax:* 61`2 9906 1480

## MEDIA SERVICES

### RESEARCH

**AGB McNair**
168 Walker St., North Sydney
NSW 2026, Australia
*Tel:* 61 2 9911 7200
*Fax:* 61 2 9959 4947
**Contact:**
Mr. Malcolm Spry

**AGB McNair**
479 St. Kilda Rd.,
Melbourne, Victoria 3004, Australia
*Tel:* 61 3 9207 3800
*Fax:* 61 3 9207 3999
**Contact:**
Ms. Prue Reinecke

**AIM Data**
5 Young St., Neutral Bay, NSW 2089, Australia
*Tel:* 61 2 9953 0144
*Fax:* 61 2 9953 2452
**Contact:**
Mr. Ian Gow

**Marketing Insights**
14 Rodborough Rd.,Frenchs Forest, NSW 2086
Australia
*Tel:* 61 2 452 4222
*Fax:* 61 2 452 2989
**Contact:**
Mr. Ross Dickinson

**MRL Agriculture**
14 Rodborourgh Rd.,
Frenchs Forest, NSW 2086, Australia
*Tel:* 61 2 9975 3704
*Fax:* 61 2 452 2989
**Contact:**
Mr. Craig Turner

**Nielsen Australia**
85 Epping Rd., North Ryde, NSW 2113
Australia
*Tel:* 61 2 9978 3333
*Fax:* 61 2 9978 3222
**Contact:**
Mr. William Pulver

**Nielsen SRG**
3/F, 14 Rodborough Rd.,
Frenchs Forest, NSW 2086, Australia
*Tel:* 61 2 9975 2077
*Fax:* 61 2 9975 2150
**Contact:**
Mr. Bruce Randle

**Reark Research**
Level 3, 225 Miller St.,
North Sydney NSW 2060, Australia
*Tel:* 61 2 9955 7555
*Fax:* 61 2 9955 4797
**Contact:**
Mr. David Steward-Hunter

webhk
webhk
webhk
www.webhk.com

# 1997/98 ASIA CABLE & SATELLITE DIRECTORY

## Advertisement Booking

To: Ms. Bonnie Ho Date:

**ADVERTISER:**

Contact:

Title:

Telephone: Fax: E-mail address:

Name of Company:

Address:

City: Zip/Postal Code: Country:

······································································

**Insertion details:**

☐ **Top Billing Sponsorship Package** - 1 page ad + 1 page editorial (US$5,500) US$

☐ **Premier Sponsorship Package**

Size: Position:

☐ B & W ☐ 2 colour ☐ 4 colour

☐ **Run of Page** US$

☐ full page ☐ 1/2 page vertical ☐ 1/2 page horizontal ☐ 1/4 page

☐ B & W ☐ 2 colour ☐ 4 colour

☐ **Spotlight List Enhancement** (US$400) US$

☐ **Other:** US$

Total Cost US$

**TOTAL DUE** **US$**

Special Instructions:

**Agreed & Accepted:**

**Signature** **please print name**

**Please fax or post to**

**Cornerstone Associates Limited**
11/F Allied Capital Resources Building, 32-38 Ice House Street, Central, Hong Kong
Tel: 852 2537 7377 Fax: 852 2521 3999

# NOTES

# CONTENTS

Editorial 112

Associations 114

Broadcasters 114

Satellite Broadcasters 114

Program Suppliers / Distributors 114

Equipment Suppliers / Distributors 114

Media Services 114

- Research 114

With a population of just over three and a half million, New Zealand is never going to have the potential to make media industry mouths water like China and Indonesia. But unlike these two countries, and many others in the Pacific Rim, television, be it terrestrial or pay, is already a money spinner.

A combination of a per capita income of $15,000 a year, a well-developed infrastructure and crucially a government that has thrown the industry open to non-Kiwi interests, have been crucial in making New Zealand one of the big little success stories of the 1990s within electronic media circles.

| COUNTRY | NEW ZEALAND |
|---|---|
| Official Name | New Zealand |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 268,680 |
| Population | 3,407,277 |
| Capital City | Wellington |
| Currency | New Zealand Dollar (NZ$) |
| Exchange Rate 7/96 to USD$ | 1.454 |
| Languages | English (Official) Maori |
| Ethnic Divisions | 88% European 8.9% Maori 2.9% Pacific Island & Others |
| Religion | 24% Anglican 18% Presbyterian 15% Roman Catholic 5% Baptist & Other |
| TV Penetration | 96% |
| VCR Penetration | 80% |
| Per Capita Income USD$ (Est) | $15,000 |
| Major TV Broadcasters | TVNZ, TV3, CTV, Sky Network |

Source: Nielson SRG Media Index 1995

Television New Zealand, the state-run broadcaster, is the dominant force within the media in the country. Its two channels, the highbrow TV1 and the more populist TV2 take around 82 per cent of channel shares. It also owns the Asia-Pacific area's two leading production companies, Avalon and South Pacific Pictures and until last year it held nearly 30 per cent of Singapore-based regional satellite channel Asia Business News (ABN). TVNZ also holds a stake in Pacific Islands Television and has a quarter of the equity in New Zealand's second-largest telecommunications company, Clear Communications. Another measure of its commercial acumen is to hive off its news and current affairs division into a separate business which sells product back to TVNZ. The corporation is also taking a lead in setting up regional television channels up and down the country.

|  | % SHARE |
|---|---|
|  | mon-sun |
| TV1 | 37.9 |
| TV2 | 33.3 |
| TV3 | 21.4 |
| SKY | 7.3 |
| **total** | 100 |

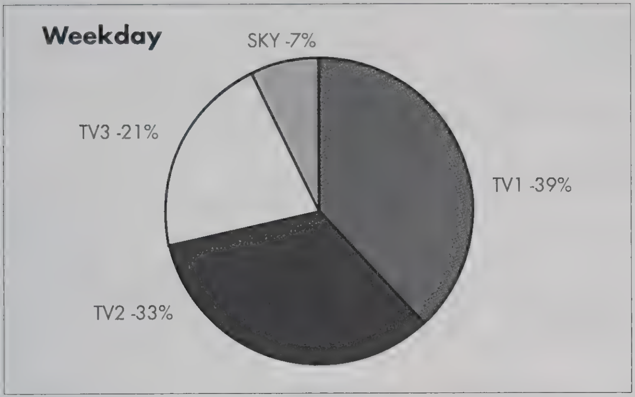
TV3 won the right to become New Zealand's first commercial broadcaster in 1987, but three years later it went into receivership and had to be bailed out by Australian bank Westpac and Canadian broadcaster CanWest Global. By 1993 it was back in profit after some major surgery.

The government's decision in 1991 to allow foreign investment in broadcast outlets to rise from 15 per cent to 100 per cent allowed the Sky Network to sell 51 per cent of the operation to an US consortium that included Time Warner and Bell Ameritech. These two still hold a stake in Sky, but the shareholder base has been expanded to include TCI, Bell Atlantic and TVNZ. Sky's five-channel service currently has 200,000 subscribers with 800,000 of New Zealand's homes passed. A measure of Sky's sense of well-being since the dark days of 1990 is the fact that it recently signed a deal to televise the first run rights of games played by the country's rugby union team, the All Blacks, a major coup given the fanatical devotion to the game in New Zealand.

Cable tv is beginning to plant roots in New Zealand, although the number of subscribers is only a small percentage of Sky's. The bulk of the eight operators can number their customers in the hundreds but Saturn Communications which started life as Kiwi Cable has 1,500 customers. It is jointly owned by United International Holdings (UIH) and Todd Communications. Saturn carries New Zealand's three terrestrials, local channels that act as community bulletin boards, as well as ABN, CNN International, Country Music Television and TNT & Cartoon Network. Saturn is currently rolling out a plan to cable homes around the national capital Wellington which when completed in 1998 will boost the channel package to 30. The company's plans also include a longer term strategy to build operations centred around urban areas like New Zealand's largest city Auckland, Christchurch and Dunedin.

Saturn could soon be facing competition from New Zealand Telecom. Ironically the deregulation drive by the New Zealand government has allowed Saturn to offer telephony and for Telecom to become a cable operator. The 1989 Broadcasting Act permits any company that can show it intends to wire a minimum of 1,000 customers can apply for an operator's licence to provide cable tv and telephony if it wishes. So far Telecom's cable ambitions have rested on two 18-month trials using a fibre optic cable to 600 homes in Auckland. Interestingly Telecom has added five of its own home grown channels to the trial aimed at women, teenagers, children and two community services offering news and health programs. Telecom is also looking to expand its cable operations to New Zealand's other major cities like Hamilton and Christchurch.

## Channel Shares NEW ZEALAND



Source: Nielson SRG

TVNZ is also convinced that pay tv will make a dent on its profitability and is trying to boost its stake in Sky from 16 per cent to at least double that. Media observers forecast a strategic alliance could take shape before 1997 between TVNZ and Sky through the former's experience marketing programs and through its extensive library. Another scenario suggests that the new generation of cable companies like Saturn and Telecom will cut deals with the state broadcaster to distribute TVNZ's new wave of regional channels orchestrated by its subsidiary, Horizon Pacific TV.

Despite this burgeoning growth in television, the medium's share of the ad spend nationally is a little more than a third, compared to a 50-50 split in many Asia-Pacific countries. Some of this can be attributed to the fact the average Kiwi spends less than two hours a day in front of the television. Despite the success internationally of movies like the Oscar-winning The Piano which was shot in the country, New Zealand cinema has not made the same impact relatively as its neighbouring industry across the Tasman Sea in Australia. The small population and the tendency for talent to migrate to larger markets dictates against New Zealand cinema achieving a higher profile internationally, although the individual movies like Warriors frequently win plaudits.

The relative lack of time spent watching television has allowed the newspaper and magazine sectors to remain strong and vibrant with more than two-thirds of New Zealanders claiming to have read a newspaper every day. The country's relative isolation means that many magazines are printed only for the New Zealand market, with special interest titles on topics like outdoor pursuits, sports and women's interests particularly popular.

Judged purely on size, New Zealand is never going to be a large market. Yet conversely the government's easing of the regulatory regime has made it one of the most attractive destinations in the Asia Pacific region for overseas program providers, equipment suppliers and systems designers. With no about face in this policy likely, New Zealand will continue to open up its media industry to overseas interests.

## ASSOCIATIONS

**International Television Association**
The Terrace, PO Box 10092, Wellington,
New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 4 892 290

## BROADCASTERS

**Canterbury Television Ltd. (CTV)**
202 Gloucester Street
Christchurch, New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 3 365 5505
***Fax:*** 64 3 365 5773
**Contact:**
Ms. Joanna McMenamin, Managing Director

**TV3 Network Services Limited**
Flower Street, Eden Terrace, Auckland
***Tel:*** 64 9 377 9730
***Fax:*** 64 9 366 5949
**Contact:**
Mr. Ken Clark, President

**Television New Zealand**
1100 Victoria Street West, Box 3819 Auckland,
New Zealand
**Other Address:**
7/F Television Centre, 100 Victoria St. West
Auckland, New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 9 377 0630
***Fax:*** 64 9 375 0970
**Contact:**
Mr. Norman Geary, Chairman

## SATELLITE BROADCASTER

**Sky Network Television Ltd.**
10 Panorama Rd., Mt. Wellington
Auckland, New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 9 579 9999
***Fax:*** 64 9 579 0910

## PROGRAM SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**Communicado**
68 Sale Street, PO Box 5779
Auckland, New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 9 379 3734
***Fax:*** 64 9 307 8885

**Entertainment Consultants Ltd.**
554 Remuera Road, Auckland, New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 9 520 5369
***Fax:*** 64 9 524 9101

**Horizon Pacific Television**
PO Box 4049, Auckland, New Zealand
Tel: 64 9 377 9220
Fax: 64 9 377 9559
Contact:
Mr. Trevor Egerton, Chief Executive

**Maxwell Film & Television**
PO Box 47557 Ponsonby
Auckland, New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 9 376 0162
***Fax:*** 64 9 378 8488

**Moving Picture**
165 Target Road
Glenfield, New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 9 444 6694
***Fax:*** 64 9 444 6670
Contact:
Mr. Jeff Latch, General Manager

**N Z Film Commission**
PO Box 11546, Wellington New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 4 385 9754
***Fax:*** 64 4 384 9719
**Contact:**
Mr. Richard Stewart
Ms. Kathleen Drum
**Year Established:** 1978

**Stephen Chu Production**
10/31 Meadowbank Road, Meadowbank
Auckland New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 9 521 5139
***Fax:*** 64 9 620 8019
**Contact:**
Mr. Stephen Chu, Director/Producer

**South Pacific Pictures, Ltd**
P.O. Box 35656 Browns Bay
Auckland, New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 9 444 3000
***Fax:*** 64 9 444 5900
**Contact:**
Mr. John Barnett, Managing Director

**TVNZ Natural History**
P.O.Box 474, Dunedin, New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 3 479 9799
***Fax:*** 64 3 377 9559
**Contact:**
Mr. Micheal Stedman, Managing Director

## EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**BCL Broadcasting Communications Ltd**
P.O. Box 98, Wellington, New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 4 382 6000
***Fax:*** 64 4 382 6066
**Contact:**
Mr. Rob Sweet, General Manager

**Hewlett-Packard (NZ) Ltd.**
184-190 Willis Street, Wellington, New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 4 738 378

**Maser Technology Group Ltd.**
5C Apollo Drive, Marigangi Bay
Auckland, New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 9 479 7889
***Fax:*** 64 9 479 3536

**Telsat Communications Ltd**
P.O. Box 1537, Palmerston North, New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 6 356 2749
***Fax:*** 64 6 355 2145
**Contact:**
Mr. Terri Cathcart
**TVRO, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1986

## MEDIA SERVICES

### RESEARCH

**AGB McNair**
3/F North City Centre, 127-159 Hurstmere Rd.,
Takapuna, Auckland 9, New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 9 486 2144
***Fax:*** 64 9 486 3836
**Contact:**
Mr. David O' Neill

**AGB McNair**
9/F Trustees Eexecutors Hse.,
169 The Terrace, Wellington, New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 4 472 4380
***Fax:*** 64 4 472 4317
**Contact:**
Mr. Harry Pappafloratos

**MRL Research Group**
2/F North City Centre, 127-159 Hurstmere Rd.,
Takapuna, Auckland 9, New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64·9 486 6414
***Fax:*** 64 9 307 8135
**Contact:**
Mr. Alistair Watts

**MRL Research Group**
9/F, MRL Hse., 120 Victoria St., Wellingon
New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 4 385 8774
***Fax:*** 65 4 384 4367
**Contact:**
Ms. Wendy Stockwell

**Nielsen New Zealand**
80 Greys Avenue, Auckland Central
New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 9 356 4777
***Fax:*** 64 9 356 4778
**Contact:**
Mr. Gary MacDonald

**OTR Spectrum Research**
2/F North City Centre, 127-159 Hurstmere Rd.,
Takapuna, Auckland 9, New Zealand
***Tel:*** 64 9 486 0315
***Fax:*** 64 9 486 0308
**Contact:**
Mr. David Alterman

AMR
ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE

ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE
http://www.calmedia.com
The ultimate media source in Asia

AMR careers

**AMR Careers**

- Post a resume and review jobs
- Post a job and review candidates

**Asia Media Wire**

Asia Media Wire

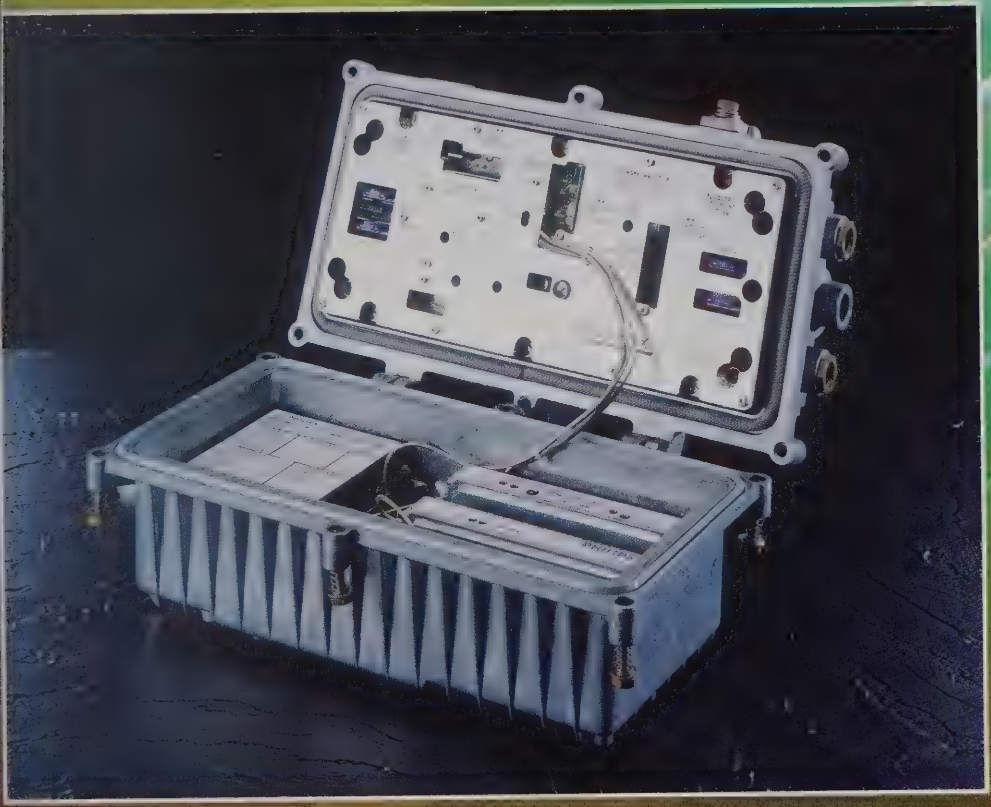
- Distribution network for corporate communicators and marketers
- Direct connection with key industry contacts including: International news agencies, broadcasters, cable & satellite operators, industry analysts and, equipment suppliers

**Sponsored by:**
CAL, Asia Letter Group, Tanner Menzies, The Web Connection, Philippine Cable Television Association, Korean Cable Television Association, China Cable Television Network Association, Indian Broadcasters Association, Federation of Australian Narrowcasting & Subscription Services Inc.

Cornerstone Associates Limited
11/F Allied Capital Resources Building • 32-38 Ice House Street • Central • Hong Kong
Telephone: 852 2537 7377 • Facsimile: 852 2521 3999 • E-mail: amrinfo@calint.com

CAL

## Four-Port Diamond Net™ Optical Node Amplifier



### High-Performance, Four-Output Nodes Reduce Capital Investment and Improve System Reliability.

Ideal for trunking and distribution applications, the Diamond Net optical node amplifier (DNA) offers four active outputs. This capability allows you to reduce overall active count, resulting in lower capital investment as well as improved system reliability—which in turn reduces system operating costs and product life-cycle costs.

For convenience, the DNA can be configured in the field to provide up to four high-level (distribution) outputs or a combination of low-level (trunk) and high-level (distribution) outputs.

The DNA easily segments new or existing networks into smaller service areas with less insertion loss than externally split networks. This unit allows for a flexible network that can deliver enhanced two-way services.

*Let's make things better.*

**PHILIPS**

**Philips Broadband Networks**

SEEL Bldg. No. 24, Ang Mo Kio Street 65, Singapore 569061
Tel: 65-481-2930 Fax: 65-481-4208

THE LEADER IN
FOREIGN T.V. PROGRAM
DISTRIBUTION IN CHINA

REACHING OVER
200 MILLION HOUSEHOLDS

Whenever you want to get your T.V. shows and movies really moving in China and are looking for a reliable distributor-consider China Associates Limited. As one of China's leading TV distributors we are able to really move your programming onto regional terrestrial or cable stations and on the CCTV satellite pay channel.

In Hong Kong contact Tiffany Chu Tel: 852 2537 7377 • Fax: 852 2521 3999
In Shanghai contact Carrie Chen Tel: 86 21 6279 1716 • Fax: 86 21 6255 8401

**China Associates Ltd.**

# CONTENTS

Editorial 118

Government 122

Associations 122

National Broadcaster 122

Broadcasters 122

Cable Operators 127

Equipment Suppliers / Distributors 135

Media Services 136

- Research 136
- Consulting 137

China remains an enigma. The world's largest population should be the world's largest media market without question. Yet the country's transition of the last few years from a centrally-planned socialist economy, to a market-led one with socialist characteristics has thrown up a host of contradictions and strains both for overseas investors and for the Chinese themselves.

These difficulties are readily apparent in the media industry. Suppliers of programming, equipment and expertise are anxious to cut deals in a country with a population of 1.2 billion people. The process can be a long one, given the huge differences between western and Chinese business practices. Assuming a deal has been inked, overseas partners often find the difference between the theory and practice of doing business can be bewilderingly wide.

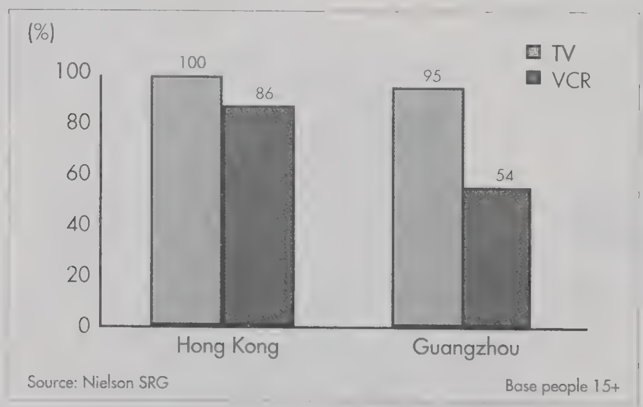
| COUNTRY | CHINA |
|---|---|
| Official Name | Peoples Republic of China |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 9,596,960 |
| Population | 1,203,097,268 |
| Capital City | Beijing |
| Currency | Reminbi (RMB) |
| Exchange Rate 7/96 to USD$ | 8.288 |
| Languages | Mandarin (Putonghua), Cantonese, Shanghainese, Minbei (Fuzhou), Minnan (Hokkien/Taiwanese), Xiang, Gan, Hakka |
| Ethnic Divisions | 91.9% Han Chinese, Zhuang, Uygar, Hui, Yi, Tibetian, Miao, Manchu, Mongol, Buyi, Korean 8.1% Other Ethnic Groups |
| Religion | Taoisim/Daoism, Buddhism, Muslim, *Christianity Note:* Official religion is atheism |
| TV Penetration | Beijing 96%<br>Shanghai 93%<br>Guangzhou - 85% |
| VCR Penetration | Beijing 39%<br>Shanghai 44%<br>Guangzhou29% |
| **Per Capita Income USD$ (Est)** | |
| Cinema Attendance | 5% attend each week |
| Video Viewing Habits | 8% watch each week |
| Major TV Broadcasters | CCTV, Beijing TV, Shanghai TV, Orient TV |

Source: Nielsen SRG Media Index 1995

Those who have cut deals in China have become all too aware of the uneven implementation by provincial and district officials of regulations made in Beijing. Or they have learned that clauses in a contract may not be regarded by the Chinese partners as binding them in the same way as a similar document would in the west. In the media field agencies trying to buy advertising time are still being made to pay double commissions by middlemen for no better reason than the fact they are *waiguoren* - foreigners - and even then there is no guarantee they will get the slot they have secured. China's potential remains vast, but there is much to trap even the most careful players doing business there.

The first China Central Television (CCTV) channel went on air in 1958 and during the 1960s and 1970s the state-run broadcaster was joined by regional and provincial terrestrials, as well as urban channels serving the major Chinese cities like the capital Beijing, Shanghai and Guangzhou. The vast distances the CCTV signals had to travel meant they were often relayed by satellite to dishes in villages, communes and work units, which then redistributed the signals through primitive cable systems, SMATV and MATV equipment.

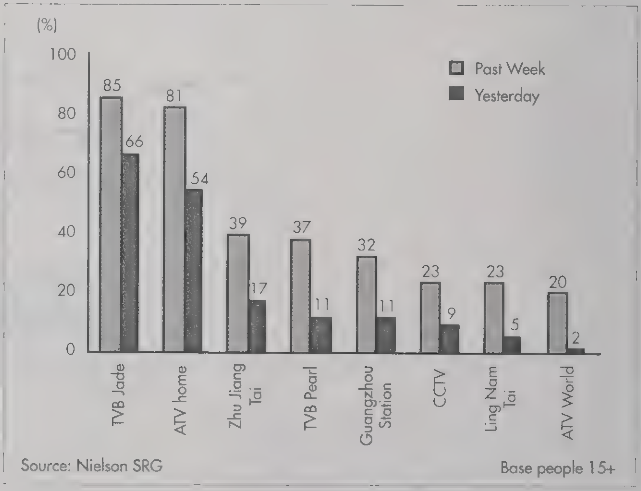
## TV & VCR Penetration



Source: Nielson SRG

Base people 15+

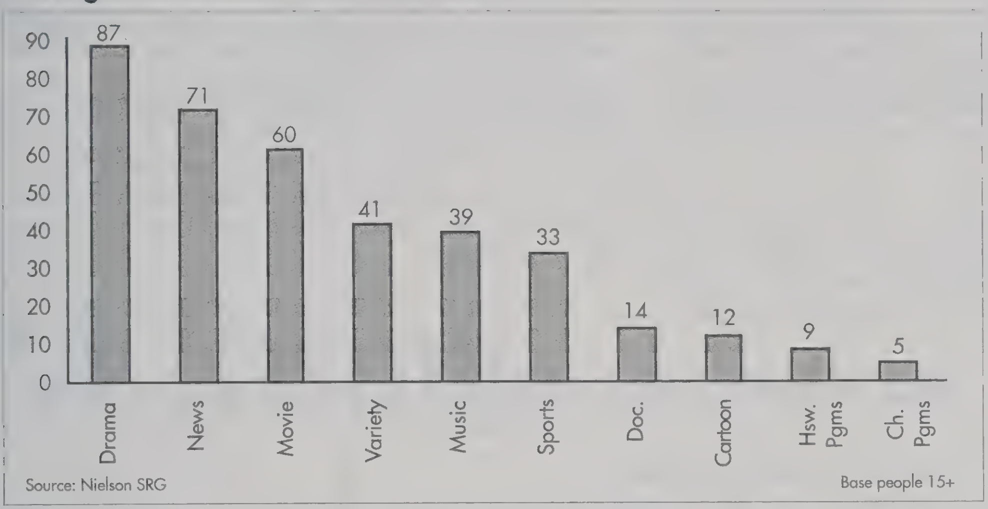
## TV Viewership GUANGZHOU



Source: Nielson SRG

Base people 15+

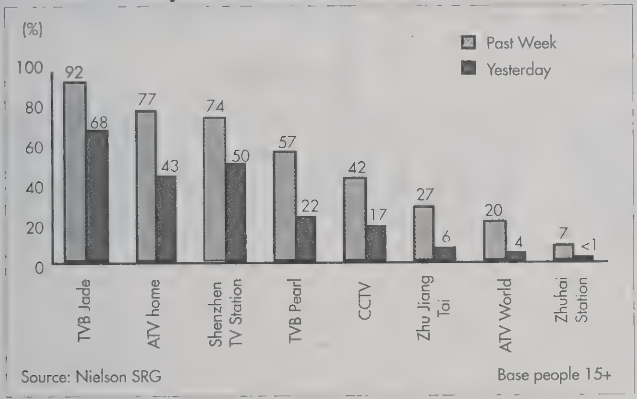
**TV Programme Performance GUANGZHOU**



Source: Nielson SRG

Base people 15+

**TV Viewership SHENZHEN**



Source: Nielson SRG

Base people 15+

Cable television itself did not become legalised until 1990 and it now has more than 30 million subscribers. The central government is now embarking on an ambitious infrastructure plan to build cable systems in all 23 provincial capitals by 1997, with the intention to cable up all of the provinces by the turn of the century. However because many systems have evolved from operations built to redistribute state broadcasting, they lack subscriber management systems. Often the figure for the amount of subscribers on a single system is equivalent to the number of homes passed because subscriptions are difficult to collect and once a home is wired for cable the signal is switched on. The systems carry channels from neighbouring provinces but do not have the mechanisms to return advertising or subscriber revenues to the program originator.

Nevertheless the Chinese government predicts that as many as 80 million households will be watching cable tv by the 21st century. It is expected that many of them will be watching through systems like those in the prosperous southern province of Guangdong that are being constructed to the same level of sophistication as those in any other part of Asia.

How much foreign participation will be allowed in these cable systems is open to question. Ownership is forbidden, although a couple of systems have stakes in them held overseas because of the uneven implementation of rules mentioned above. This has not stopped equipment suppliers and system designers from beating a path to China's door. Many of these are US telecommunications companies who admit privately it will be several years before they see a return on their investment, but that it is worth their effort to make themselves known to the Chinese and to be established in the market should conditions become easier.

Visitors to China do not have to spend too much time in the country before they see scores of rooftop satellite dishes - this is in spite of rules issued in early 1994 that forbade their use without a licence. Despite this de facto ban dishes continue to be sold freely with viewers tuning into Star TV's Mandarin-language services and entertainment-based free-to-air channels from Hong Kong and Taiwan. CCTV has even entered the market with a four-channel subscription service that went on-air in November 1995. In theory the service is a must-carry for the cable operators nationwide; but many have refused to comply with CCTV's overlord, the influential ministry of Radio, Film and Television (MTRFTV). It seems the larger, urban operators are being allowed to get away with their defiance, another example of how theory and practice can mean two different things in China.

Program deals have been made with Chinese television stations, in the same way Hollywood can now bring newly-released blockbusters in cinemas. Yet while the latter's popu-

**Video & Cinema CHINA**

| | Frequency | % |
|---|---|---|
| *Watch Video* | in past week | 8 |
| *Visit Cinema* | in past week | 5 |
| | in past month | 13 |
| | in past 3 months | 22 |
| | more than 3 months ago | 58 |

China = Shanghai + Beijing + Guangzhou

Source: Nielsen SRG Media Index 1995

larity can be proved by box office grosses that find their way back to the US, even CCTV blanches at the thought of paying more than what people in the west would consider more than a token fee. Chinese programmers also complain justifiably that the west has shown precious little interest in buying its products while clamouring to retail their own wares.

As an alternative, western companies have asked to barter programs in exchange for selling advertising time. This is not without its dangers since tv companies offered multi-tiered rate cards that left foreigners paying 35 per cent more for their airtime, although the practice may be on the wane. On the whole advertising time is cheap, but selling advertising with Chinese characteristics can baffle outsiders. A new trend this year has seen a provincial broadcaster auction a year's worth of airtime at once, with some slots quintupling in value as a result. With airtime limited, agencies and their clients are obliged to pay up, since tv enjoys a far greater impact than the somewhat turgid state-run newspapers.

The ruling Communist Party's concern at not losing control of the media may be delaying the liberalisation of the country's media, although old Asia hands will say they see little difference between China and the governments of neighbouring countries. The advanced negotiations for a European-led ratings system are evidence of the progress that has occurred in China. No one will argue that China is a long way off becoming the sort of market outsiders can easily do business in. However its potential makes it impossible to ignore.

**CHINA ADVERTISING EXPENDITURE** **Jan - June '95 Vs. '94**

| **YR-ON-YR % CHANGE BY MEDIUM** | **US$000s**<br>Q1-Q2, 1994 | Q1-Q2, 1994 | | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total | 294,069 | 406,773 | | 38 |
| Television | 181,738 | 284,186 | | 56 |
| Press | 112,333 | 122,587 | | 9 |
| **% DISTRIBUTION BY MEDIUM** | **US$000s**<br>Q1-Q2, 1994 | % Share | **US$000s**<br>Q1-Q2, 1994 | % Share |
| Total | 294,069 | 100 | 406,773 | 100 |
| Television | 181,736 | 62 | 284,188 | 70 |
| Press | 112,333 | 38 | 122,587 | 30 |

Beijing + Shanghai + Guangzhou

Source: Nielsen SRG

CCA
CHINA CABLE NETWORK
ASSOCIATION

---

# "A Rising Countrywide Television Network"

China Cable Network Association was formed in December 1991 by provincial and municipal cable TV stations. It is a country-wide cable television association under the direct instruction of China Broadcasting, Film & Television Bureau. The purpose of the Association is helping its members to exchange programmes and TV technology, to market commercial times, to jointly produce programs and train professionals etc.

For the past several years, with the rapid development of cable television business, the Association is keeping enlarging and by the end of 1995, the Association has over 120 members, covering about 28 provinces, cities, autonomous regions, totalling over 200 cities. Network audiences have reached over 2000 family units, about 100 million population, which is approximately 50% of city population. With this rapid development, cable television network is becoming a media with great potential. It is estimated that by the end of this century, network audiences will increase to 60 million family units, 300 million population, covering all the cities and towns in China.

Cable television enjoys the following advantages: more channels, more information, highly entertaining and highly servicable. With these features, cable television's watching rate is maintained at 40% or more. Since it is a pay TV, the rate is comparitively steady. For the time being, major cable television stations have set up movie channel, entertainment channel, sports channel, news channel, etc, and are considering opening music channel, family channel, shopping channel, and other news channels, so that TV audiences can have more choices while selecting their favorite programmes. In the future, with the set up of widened light-cable networks and the use of multi-media technology, cable TV networks will largely strengthen their informative functions and form the basic frame for the 21st century's information and is highway.

The development of cable TV is rapidly enhancing the charm of the television business. Cable TV is developing TV, the future of TV. Cable TV has an unlimited bright future.

## GOVERNMENT

**Broadcast, Film & Television Bureau PRC**
2 Fuxinmenwai Street, Beijing 100866 PRC
*Tel:* 86 10 609 3235
*Fax:* 86 10 851 2174

## ASSOCIATIONS

**China Cable Television Network & Association**
No. 14 Jian Guuo Men Wai St.,
Beijing 100022 PRC
**Contact:**
Mr. Jin Guo Jun

**China International Advertising Corporation**
12 Jiangoumenwai Avenue
Beijing 100022 PRC
*Tel:* 86 10 6 506 1168
*Fax:* 86 10 6 506 1167

**China Leihua Electronic Tech. Research Institute**
P.O. Box 3, Neijiang,
Xichuan Province 641003 PRC
*Tel:* 86 2 238 21361
*Fax:* 86 2 24822

**China TV Program Agency**
1, 3 TiaoNanlishi Lu, Beijing, 100 045, PRC
*Tel:* 86 10 6 851 5263
*Fax:* 86 10 6 851 5264
**Contact:**
Mr. Xu Xiongxiong, General Manager

**Institute of Sci-Tech Info CMRFT**
P.O. Box 2116, Beijing 100866 PRC
*Tel:* 86 10 6 609 2040
*Fax:* 86 10 6 609 2040

**The Audio-Video Industry Association of China, AVIAC**
Tongguang Building, Beijing, PRC 100 026
*Tel:* 86 10 6 500 1144
*Fax:* 86 10 6 595 2272
**Contact:**
Mr. Liu Guoxiong, President

## NATIONAL BROADCASTER

**China Central Television**
11 Fuxinglu, Beijing, 10089, PRC
*Tel:* 86 10 6 801 1144
*Fax:* 86 10 6 821 5743
**Contact:**
Mr. Yang Wai Guang, President
Mr. Li Zhuang, Head of Program Acquisition

## BROADCASTERS

**Anhui TV Station**
89 Changjiang Road, Heifei 230 066 PRC
*Tel:* 86 551 255 801
*Fax:* 86 551 255 801
**Contact:**
Mr. Wu Zhong Muo, President
Mr. Zhang Chun Lin, Vice President
Mr. Zhou Su, International Division
Mr. Wang Xin Tian, Technology
Mr. Wu Tao, Advertising Director
Mr. Mu Ji Hong, Program Division
Mr. Zhang Hui Ling, Vice Director

**Beijing TV Station**
3 Shuzhou Street, Shanhuan Road (N)
Haidian District, Beijing 100 081 PRC
*Tel:* 86 10 6 842 9309
*Fax:* 86 10 6 841 9824
**Contact:**
Mr. Liu Di Yi, President
Mr. Yu Zhi Feng, Vice President
Mr. Xu Dao Li, Vice President
Mr. Zhou Heng Xin, Vice Secretary
Mr. Tang Ke Ying, Vice President
Ms. Li Jin Lu, Chief Editor
Mr. Wu Tian Xi, Director of Advertising
Mr. Li Cheng, Program Director
Mr. Chen Hu, Dir International Dept.

**Changchun TV Station**
4 Baicao Rd,Changchun, Jilin, 130 061 RPC
*Tel:* 86 431 843 927

**Changde TV Station**
Wuling Rd. of Changde, Hunan, 415 000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 736 227 317
*Fax:* 86 736 222 434

**Chansha TV Station**
5 Wuyixi Rd., Changsha Hunan, 410 005 PRC
*Tel:* 86 731 550 4499

**Chengdu TV Station**
Dong Sanduan, Yihuan District
Chengdu, Sichuan 610 051, PRC
*Tel:* 86 28 444 3533
*Fax:* 86 28 674 4156

**China TV Corporation Ltd.**
4A Liyuan Flat, Yanjianger Road (W)
Haikou 570 001 PRC
*Tel:* 86 898 625 7235
*Fax:* 86 898 625 2634

**China TV Corporation Limited (Beijing Office)**
1301C Huiyuan Flat
Andingmengwai Anli Road, Beijing PRC
*Tel:* 86 1 499 1431

**China TV Corporation (Guangzhou Office)**
Room 1013 Guangxing Business Centre
Huangtianzhi Street, Lujin Road, Guangzhou
*Tel:* 86 20 312 1211

**Chong Qing TV Station**
60 Dapinfuotuguan, Chongqing 630 042 PRC
*Tel:* 86 811 881 3477
*Fax:* 86 811 881 2194
Mr. Sun Yi Ming, President
Mr. Zuo Shao Guang, Vice President
Mr. Wang Meng Lin, Station Director
Mr. Duan Ji Lu, Technology
Mr. Zhang Mao Fu, Director
Mr. Yi Guang Ping, Vice Director
Mr. Song Lin, Advertising Director
Mr. Men Yuan, Vice Director
Mr. Tang Ze Qian, General Editor
Mr. Men Zi Weng, Vice Editor
Mr. Sang Qi Ming, Program Division

**Da Lian TV Station**
100 Lushan Street, Zhongshan District
Dalian 116 001 PRC
**Contact:**
Mr. Liang Cheng Xiang, Vice President
Mr. Xu Fu Da, Information Division
Mr. Liou Qi Cheng, Operation
Mr. Jing He Zhi, Culture & Art
Mr. Guo Mei Liang, Secretary of Party
Mr. Dong Xue Yi, Vice Director
Mr. Li Xue Ting, Chief Editor
Mr. Fu Mao Lu, Program Division

**Daqing TV Station**
1 Dongfeng Rd, Daqing
Heilongjiang 163 311, PRC
*Tel:* 86 461 622 897

**Deyang TV Station**
25 Taishan South Rd.
Deyang, Sichuan 618 000, PRC
*Tel:* 86 8241 223 040

**Dongguan TV Station**
55 Xizheng Rd., Dongguan
Guangdong 511 700 PRC
*Tel:* 86 7620 22615

**Fujian TV Station**
2 Gutian Road, Fuzhou 350 001 PRC
*Tel:* 86 591 331 3786
*Fax:* 86 591 331 0365
Mr. Lin Ai Guo, President
Mr. Yu De Feng, Vice President
Mr. Wen Jin, Cable TV
Mr. Xie Zhi Ming, Technology
Mr. Bai Xiao Ping, Deputy Chief Editor
Mr. Lin Guang Zhong, Program Director
Mr. Zhen Zhi Zhong, Program Division

**Fuzhou TV Station**
23 Shengmiao Rd, Fuzhou
Fujian, 350 001 PRC
*Tel:* 86 591 552 492

**Gansu TV Station**
146, Donggan Xi Rd, Lanzhou
Gansu, 730 000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 931 841 6110

**Guangdong TV Station**
331 Huanshi Road (E), Guangzhou 510 066 PRC
*Tel:* 86 20 835 5186
*Fax:* 86 20 835 7505
Mr. Xie Wang Xing, President
Mr. Wang Zhu Ying, Vice President
Mr. Zhang Mu Gui, Chief Editor

Mr. He Ru Dan, Advertising Director
Mr. Zhang Qin Hua, Program Division
Mr. Huang Shao Xiang, Vice Program Director
Mr. Wu Xiao Pin, Director of Program Acquistion

### Guanshu TV Station
146 Dongguang Road (W), Lanzhou 730 000 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 931 416 110
**Contact:**
Mr. Luan Zhi Hua, President
Mr. Bai Ju Bi, Vice President
Mr. Chen Shuang Jin, Technology
Mr. Zhou Hui Sheng, Director
Mr. Lu Shun Zhong, Advertising Director
Mr. Li Pu, Chief Editor
Mr. Wang Feng Ming, Program Director

### Guangxi TV Station
73 Minzhu Street, Nanning 554 039 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 771 551815
***Fax:*** 86 771 554039
**Contact:**
Mr. Tan Zhong Chu, President
Mr. Huang Luo Chen, Vice President
Mr. Tan Zhong, Vice Director Advertising
Mr. Tan Shu Pin, Chief Editor
Mr. Chen Ji Yang, Program Director
Mr. Fu Xian Jie, Program Division

### Gui Zhou TV Station
261 Qinyun Road, Guizhou 550 002 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 831 511 540
***Fax:*** 86 831 524 753
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhao Yun Qian, President
Mr. Lin Chang Jin, Vice President
Mr. He Cheng Xin, Vice President
Mr. Ren Min Fa, Advertising Division
Mr. Fang Rui Xiang, Chief Editor
Mr. Jin Ke Quan, Program Director

### Haikou TV Station
3 Haixiu Street, Haikou, Hainan, 570 007 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 898 512 374

### Hainan TV Station
1 Haixiu Street, Haikou 570 005 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 898 677 2250
***Fax:*** 86 898 677 2453
**Contact:**
Mr. Lu Song Lin, President
Mr. Fu Tong Chun, Vice President
Mr. Li Shao Fang, Transmission
Mr. Dai Xin Ya, Advertising Director
Mr. Yu Hui, Advertising Operations
Mr. Qiu Jiu Ru, Chief Editor
Mr. Qi Ying, Program Director

### Hangzhou TV Station
100 Moganshan Rd, Hangzhou, Zhejiang
310 005 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 571 806 6603

### Harbin TV Station
Zhujiang Rd, Xiangfang
Harbin, Heilongjiang, 150 036 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 451 263 4793

### Heibei TV Station
Yuhua Road (C) Shijazhuang
Heibei Province 050 012 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 311 604 3901
***Fax:*** 86 311 605 1075
**Contact:**
Mr. Wang Geng Wang, President
Mr. Run Jiang, Vice President
Mr. Hong Han Cun, Production
Mr. Yan Xing Sheng, International
Mr. Yan Shu Chun, Advertising Director
Mr. Liang Ji Qing, Program Director

### Hei Long Jiang TV Station
115 Zhngshan Road, Haerbin 150001 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 451 262 1461
***Fax:*** 86 451 262 5497
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhang Ke Zhong, President
Mr. Wang Yeu Ren, Vice President
Mr. Li Zhan Chun, Program Division
Mr. Liu Chen Xue, Social Education
Mr Jia Zhan Lin, Director Advertising
Mr. Liu Yu Pin, Manager
Mr. Zhao Shen Ping, Editorial Director

### Henan TV Station
2 Jingwu Road, Zhenzhou 450 083 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 371 595 1201
***Fax:*** 86 371 595 6285
**Contact:**
Mr. Yao Jia, President
Mr. Yang Wang Jin, Vice President
Mr. Shi Xiao Xin, Advertising Director
Mr. Ren Zhen Ji, Chief Editor
Mr. An Qi, Program Director
Mr. Men Cai Xia, Program Exchange

### Hohot TV Station
56 Hohot Park West Road
Inner Mongolia, 010 035, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 471 629 922
***Fax:*** 86 471 625 676

### Hu Bei TV Station
1 Zijingcun Liangdao Street, Wuhan 430 071 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 27 783 8762
***Fax:*** 86 27 701 6061
**Contact:**
Mr. Li Min, President
Mr. Yao Ren Jie, Vice President
Mr. Chen Chong Yu, Production
Mr. Chen Xiao Lin, Advertising Director
Mr. Hu Yu Shen, Vice Director Advertising
Mr. Huang Chen Lian, Program Director
Mr. Shi Ping Chen, Program Division

### Huizhou TV Station
6/F Building 3, Shifuxiayuan
80 Huancheng Xi'er Rd. Wuizhou, Guangdong,
516 001 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 752 235 115

### Hunan TV Station
110 Deya Road, Changsha 410 003 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 731 450 1299
***Fax:*** 86 731 449 1312
**Contact:**
Mr. Wei Wen Bin, President
Mr. Zhao An Fu, Vice President
Mr. Chen Xian Xu, Culture & Art
Mr. Long Qiu Yun, Advertising Director
Mr. Xong Yun Kai, Vice Director Advertising
Mr. Yi Xiao Hui, Program Division
Mr. Pen Yun Quan, Program Division

### Inner Mongolia TV Station
19 Xinhua St., Hohhot
Inner Mongolia, 010 058, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 471 662 288

### Ji Lin TV Station
5B Xinming Street, Jilin 130021 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 431 565 3570
***Fax:*** 86 431 565 3860
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhao Feng Pei, President
Mr. Zhan Tie Kun, Vice President
Mr. Liu Xian Bao, Advertising
Mr. Liu Wei Ming, Social Education
Mr. Liu Yu Chuang, Director Advertising
Mr. Jiang Ju, Chief Editor
Mr. Chen Luo Nian, Vice Editorial Director
Mr. Yu Shu Feng, Director

### Jiamusi TV Station
17 Shunhe Rd, Jiamusi
Heilongjiang, 154 002, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 454 229 182

### Jiang Shu TV Station
4 Beijing Road (E), Nanjing 210 008 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 25 771 4560
***Fax:*** 86 25 771 1381
**Contact:**
Mr. Su Zhi Long, President
Mr. Li Qing Fang, Vice President
Mr. Ma Jia Yi, Advertising Director
Mr. Chen Liang Chao, Advertising Division
Mr. Li Shi Chang, Social Education
Mr. Lu Geng Sheng, Chief Editor
Mr. Fen Jian, Program Division

### Jiang Xi TV Station
111 Hongduzhong Street,Nanchang 330 046 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 791 321 168
***Fax:*** 86 791 331 432
**Contact:**
Mr. Huang He Ling, President
Mr. Cao Deng Song, General Editor
Mr. Li Yong Hao, Culture & Sports
Mr. Yin Xia Chen, Production
Mr. Chen Xiao Yong, Director of Advertising
Mr. Zhu Zhan Yuan, Chief Editor
Mr. Cai Chang Ning, Program Director

### Jinan TV Station
14 Jingshiyi Rd., Jinan, Shandong, 250 014 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 531 295 6699

### Kunming TV Station
90 Doufuying, Kunming, Yunnan, 650 034 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 871 414 1553

### Lanzhou TV Station
34 Qingyang Rd, Lanzhou, Gansu, 733 030 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 931 841 5101

### Liaoning TV Station

凤凰卫视
The tide has turned ...
Finally, a Mandarin channel
with world-class entertainment.
Phoenix Chinese Channel

**Mandarin audiences across 25 countries can now feel at home with the new Phoenix Chinese Channel. Phoenix brings them world-class Chinese and foreign programmes with infotainment, sports, music, dramas, movies and variety shows. 24 hours a day, it's wave after wave of entertainment.**

Phoenix Satellite Television is a joint venture between STAR TV, Today's Asia Ltd and China Wise International Ltd. and can be received through Asiasat 1. For more details, *call 852-2621 9888 (HongKong) or 8610-6251 2996 (Beijing).*

is owned by Phoenix Satellite Television Co. Ltd. and is used under licence. © Phoenix Satellite Television Co. Ltd. 1996.

# A REGIONAL LEADER WITHIN THE CABLE SATELLITE AND T.V. BROADCAST INDUSTRIES IN ASIA,

# THE COUNSELORS AT LARGE MEDIA ADVISORY SERVICES GROUP

Assists clients make the right connections in the asia pacific region develop strategies to leverage existing content into new products for new audiences, identifying profitable customer segments, products and channels; locating strategic partners to strengthen future positioning;

And offers a full range of media advisory services.

Our asia pacific clients range from large international groups to local providers of content and distribution

For more information contact Peter de Krassel Counselors At Large Media Advisory Services Group in Hong Kong Tel : 852 2537 7377 • Fax : 852 2521 3999

**Counselors At Large Limited**

A service of CAL International with affiliated offices worldwide

Guangrong Street, Heping District
Shenyang 110 003 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 24 886 6830
***Fax:*** 86 24 386 7241
**Contact:**
Mr. Gao Guang Zhi, President
Mr. Yao Ju Shun, Vice President
Mr. Liu Feng Qi, Advertising Director
Mr. Yang Zi Shun, Chief Editor
Mr. Wang Li, Deputy Chief Editor
Mr. Li Jun, Program Director
Mr. Jiao Wei Dong, Vice Program Director

### Mudanjiang TV Station
138 Taiping Rd, Mudanjiang
Heilongjiang, 157 000 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 453 220 336

### Nanchang TV Station
401 Minde Rd., Nanchang
Jiangxi, 330 008 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 791 677 2659

### Nanjing TV Station
53, Jiefang Rd, Nanjing, Jiangsu, 210 016 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 25 440 2311

### Nanning TV Station
22 Xinmin Rd., Nanning,
Guangxi, 530 021 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 771 280 2702

### Ning Xia TV Station
86 Xinhua Street (W), Yingchuan 750 001 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 931 545 530
***Fax:*** 86 931 545 601
**Contact:**
Mr. Xu Zhi Jian, President
Mr. Din Kai Sheng, Vice President
Mr. Ma Chun Bo, Director of Advertising
Mr. Zhang Jun Ming, Vice Dir. of Advertising
Mr. Xu Sai, Director of News
Mr. Shun Pei Hua, Program Exchange
Mr. Ma Ning, Program Director
Mr. Zhang Nai Ze, Vice Director

### Nui Meng Gul TV Station
19 Xinhua Street, Huhehaote 010 058 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 471 662 228
***Fax:*** 86 471 663 805
**Contact:**
Mr. Chen Shao Yie, President
Mr. Bu Lin, Chief Editor
Mr. Bao Wen Xue, Director
Mr. Huang Si Qin, Advertising Director
Mr. Meng Ying, Program Director
Mr. Chen Zhong, Vice Director

### Oriental TV Station
627 Nanjing Road (W), Shanghai 20 001 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 21 6322 3007
***Fax:*** 86 21 6351 7368
**Contact:**
Mr. Mu Duan Zhen, President
Mr. Xu Jin Jie, Vice President
Mr. Li Cai Ying, Director of Advertising
Mr. Zhuang Yun Fei, Chief Editor
Mr. Fang Shao Hua, Program Director

### Qindao TV Station
30 Shanxian Road, Qindao 266 002 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 532 286 7105
***Fax:*** 86 532 286 7105
**Contact:**
Mr. Jiang Zhou Jie, President
Mr. Wang De Yan, Vice President
Mr. Zhou Wei, Technology
Mr. Hu Bin, Education
Mr. Gao Nai Zhi, Director of Advertising
Mr. Wang Wei, Chief Editor
Mr. Shun Yi, Program Exchange
Mr. Xhu Wein Qin, Program Division

### Qing Hai TV Station
94 Qunrun Road, Xining 810 001 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 971 44976
***Fax:*** 86 971 44456
**Contact:**
Mr. Luan Zhi Hua, President
Mr. Bai Ju Bi, Vice President
Mr. Chen Shuang Jin, Technology
Mr. Zhou Hui Sheng, Director
Mr. Wang Feng Ming, Program Division
Mr. Ou Yang Hui, Program Division

### Qiqihar TV Station
99 Yong St., Qiqihar, Heilongjiang, 161 005, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 452 474 609

### Shan Xi TV Station
10 Yan Xi Street, Xian 750 004 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 29 721 8434
***Fax:*** 86 29 728 6938
**Contact:**
Mr. Wang Chao, President
Mr. Den Xu Shou, Vice President
Mr. Xun Liang, Culture & Art
Mr. Jing Guo Qiang, Economy
Mr. Li Zheng Bo, Director
Mr. Wang Qi, Director of Advertising
Mr. Fen Xue Jian, Chief Editor
Mr. Lu Dong Zhang, Program Division
Mr. Han Gang, Programming

### Shandong TV Station
81 Zuoshi Road, Jinan 250 001 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 531 295 1259
***Fax:*** 86 531 295 3809
**Contact:**
Mr. Cao Zhao Ming, President
Mr. Wu Yun Fang, Vice President
Mr. Zhu Kai Fa, Production
Mr. Han Tong Qiang, News Centre
Mr. Li Ji Rui, Director of Advertising
Mr. Dong Xiao Xia, Director of Programming
Mr. Zhang Jin Hui, Vice Director

### Shanghai TV Station
651 Nanjing Road (W), Shanghai 200 041 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 21 6256 5899
***Fax:*** 86 21 6258 7854
**Contact:**
Mr. Sheng Chong Qing, President
Mr. Jin Ming Ju, Secretary of Party
Mr. Shun Chong Liang, Deputy Secretary
Mr. Zhang Shao Feng, Vice President, Chief Editor
Mr. Shen Yong Yi, Advertising Director
Mr. Lou Shi Fang, Program Director

### Shangxi TV Station
52 Yingdi Street, Taiyuan 030 001 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 351 404 2331
***Fax:*** 86 351 404 3531
**Contact:**
Mr. Jia Sheng, President
Mr. Han Yeu Jun, Vice Secretary
Mr. Zhang Shao Lin, Vice President
Mr. Zhu Shi Lin, Advertising Director
Mr. We Er Tian, Advertising Manager
Mr Jia Cheng Xing, Program Exchange
Mr. Tian Wen Li, Program Division

### Shenyang TV Station
40 Kunshan East Rd., Huanggu, Shenyang
Liaoning, 110 032 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 24 686 3057

### Sheng Zheng TV Station
Xiauijin Road (E), Louhu District
Shengzheng 518003 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 755 553 3865
***Fax:*** 86 755 553 2225
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhou Jun, President
Mr. Chen Xue Biao, Vice President
Mr. Zhong Jia Lin, Program Development
Mr. Ma Li Hua, Program Division

### Sichuan TV Station
40 Dongshen Street, Chengdu 610 015 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 28 663 3802
***Fax:*** 86 28 663 5195
**Contact:**
Mr. Cao Pei Jun, President
Mr. Yang Nai Fu, Foreign Affairs
Mr. Wang Lu Ming, Education Division
Mr. Li Yuan Xing, Financial Director
Mr. Wei Bing Lu, Chief Editor
Mr. Guo Jian Xinn, International Division
Mr. Fen Shun Bing, Director
Mr. Chen Zhuang, Program Exchange
Mr. Wang Xing Jang, Vice Director
Mr. Zhong Li, Vice Director

### Suzhou TV Station
100 Zhuhui Rd.,Suzhou, Jiangsu, 215 006 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 512 520 7920
***Fax:*** 86 512 529 3727

### Taiyuan TV Station
Central Part of Binhe West Rd,
Taiyuan, Shanxi, 030 024, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 351 604 2961
***Fax:*** 86 351 604 1855

### Tianjin TV Station
143 Weijin Road, Hepin District
Tianjin 300 070 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 22 335 9400
***Fax:*** 86 22 335 9106
**Contact:**
Mr. Wang Cao Hai, President
Mr. Zhan Jian Guo, Vice President
Mr. Cao Shu Hai, Vice Secretary
Mr. Liu Hong Chun, Director of Advertising
Mr. Xia Lan Ming, Vice Director

Mr. Wei Lian Gui, Chief Editor
Mr. Wang Dong Cao, Program Director

### Tibet TV Station
180 Beijingzhong Rd, (Lhasa), Tibet
850 000, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 891 222 66

### Urumqi TV Station
28 Hongshan Rd., Urumqi, Xinjiang,
830 002, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 991 282 8490

### Weifang TV Station
68 Dongfeng St., Weifang, Shandong,
261 041, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 536 238 154

### Xiamen TV Station
9 Huyuan Road, Xiamen 361 003 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 592 203 3350
***Fax:*** 86 592 203 3351
**Contact:**
Mr. Wang Ming Zhou, President
Mr. Wu Long Hai, Vice President
Mr. Chen Min Liang, Technology
Mr. Liu Xiao Guang, Director of Advertising
Mr. Lin Wei Shan, Chief Editor
Mr. Lin Guo Jing, Program Division

### Xi Zang TV Station
5 Luobulinca Road, Lasa 850 000 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 891 34246
***Fax:*** 86 891 35729
**Contact:**
Mr. Li Guang Yi, President
Mr. Dan Zeng, Culture & Art
Mr. Xiang Bing, Chief Editor
Mr. Ci Dan Fu Lai, Program Director
Mr. Gong Ming, Vice Director

### Xi'an TV Station
7 Zhenxing Rd, Danamen Wai
Xi'an, Shaanxi, 710 060, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 29 721 5321

### Xin Jiang TV Station
84 Tuanjie Road, Wurumuqi 830 044 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 991 260 784
***Fax:*** 86 991 260 162
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhao Qing Zhong, President
Mr. Lei Rui De, Secretary of Party
Mr Wu Bu Li, Production Director
Mr. Mu He Mai Ti, Director
Mr. Yu Ju Yi, Director of Advertising
Mr Zhu Jiang Feng, Vice Director

### Xining TV Station
83, Nanguan St., Xining, Qinghai, 810 000 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 971 824 7464

### Xinjiang TV Station
84 Tuanjie Rd, Urumqi, Xinjiang, 830 001 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 991 286 0784

### Yingkou TV Station
20 Jiankang Libohai St.
Yingko, Liaoning, 115 000, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 417 283 2324

### Yun Nan TV Station
73 Renmin Road (W), Kunmin 650 031 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 871 531 0278
***Fax:*** 86 871 531 096
**Contact:**
Mr. Qu Gui Nian, President
Mr. Wu Qi Fa, Foreign Affairs
Mr. Liang Hong Geng, Advertising Director
Mr. Lou Lan, Program Director
Mr. Xong Shou Chun, Program Division
Mr. Wang Zhi Qing, Program Division
Mr. Chen Chang Xin, Program Division Yantai

### Zhe Jiang TV Station
77 Wulinxiang Muoganshan Road
Hangzhou 310 005 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 571 807 050
**Fax:** 86 571 807 5240
**Contact:**
Mr. Liang Xong, President
Mr. Ning Huo Geng, Vice President
Mr. Zong Gui Song, Vice President
Mr. Zhang Bin, Technology Division
Mr. Xu Yin Fei, Foreign Affairs
Mr. Yue He Jian, Advertising Director
Mr. Fan Ping, Program Exchange
Mr. Jin Yu Quan, Director
Mr. Jiang Xin Xian, Vice Director

### Zhengzhou TV Station
South part of Songshan Rd.
Zhengzhou, Henan, 450 052, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 371 898 2870

### Zhuhai TV Station
Building S, Jiuzhou Dadao St.
Zhuhai, Guangdong, 519 015, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 756 333 2674

### Zibo TV Station
10 West 2nd Lane, Liuquan Rd., Zibo
Shandong, 255 008, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 533 318 1188

## CABLE OPERATORS

### Anhui Cable TV Station
355 Tonghcheng Road (S), Hefei 230022 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 551 341 5142
**Contact:**
Mr. Wang Xuefeng

### Anqin Cable TV Station
11 Fangzhi Road (S), Anqin 246001 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 556 556 2452
**Contact:**
Mr. Lou Suzheng

### Anshan Cable TV Station
No 3, 219 Tiedong District, Anshan 114001 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 412 227 817
**Contact:**
Mr. Aicheng

### Beijing Cable Television Network
#1A, Jian Guo Men Wai Street
Beijing 100022 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 1 6515 8174
***Fax:*** 86 1 6515 9017
**Contact:**
Mr. Guo Jun Jin, President
Mr. You Quan Pei, Chief Editor
**MMDS**
**Number of Subs:** 1 Million
**Monthly Charge:** 12 RMB
**Year Established:** 1992

### Bangbu Cable TV Station
Fire Prevention Building
Bangbu, Anhui 233000 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 552 206 0739
**Contact:**
Mr. Ding Hua

### Baoding Cable TV Station
Chaoyang Road (C), Baoding 071051 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 312 302 7529
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhang Lurong

### Baotou Cable TV Station
12 Gantie Street, Qinshan District,
Baotou 01403 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 472 53 225
**Contact:**
Mr. Li Jinsuo

### Beihai Cable TV Station
Guizhou Road, Beihai 536000 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 779 303 4147
**Contact:**
Mr. Chen Chuan

### Beijing Cable TV Station
2A Zhaojunmiao, Haidian District 1999986 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 10 6223 1071
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhou Lin

### Benxi Cable TV Station
Beidi, Minshan District, Benxi 117000 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 414 229 117
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhang Guibin

### Cangzhou Cable TV Station
12 Jiefang Road (C), Cangzhou 061001 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 317 228 647
**Contact:**
Mr. Chen Jiyuan

### Changde Cable TV Station
Wulindadao Road (C), Changde 415000 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 736 222 048
**Contact:**
Mr. Xiong Jun

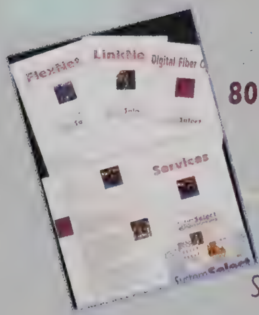
### Changsha Cable TV Station
368 Laodong Road, Changsha 410007 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 71 550 4499
**Contact:**
Mr. Luo Zhifang

### Changzhou Cable TV Station

# System**Select**™

FOR INTELLIGENT SOLUTIONS

## System**Select**™, *C-COR's platform for a full range of network solutions for the cable television, telephone, and broadcast industries.*



Call now, **800-233-2267**, for more information about System**Select**™.

C-COR's fiber optic and RF products offer advanced networking capabilities for today's hybrid fiber/coax architectures.

**POWERFUL**...LinkNet™ AM fiber optic equipment offers 750 MHz capability on single or dual fibers; redundant optical backup; a flexible, modular, upgradable platform; and the network management option.

**FLEXIBLE**...FlexNet™ RF amplifiers offer cost-effective, flexible capability from basic service to interactive multimedia. FlexNet™ 750 MHz amplifiers come in a 1 GHz housing and are backed by C-COR's extended warranty.

**RELIABLE**...Multi and single channel uncompressed digital video fiber optic systems provide highly-reliable, cost-effective delivery of video, audio, and data over long distances with no signal degradation.

Network analysis, design, installation and maintenance assistance, repair, training, and a 24-hour technical support hotline are also part of System**Select**™.

**For Intelligent Solutions!**

ISO 9001 REGISTERED

C-COR ELECTRONICS INC
*The Network Company*

60 Decibel Road
State College, PA 16801
814-238-2461
800-233-2267
Fax 814-238-4065

CALIFORNIA OFFICE
47323 Warm Springs Boulevard
Fremont, CA 94539-7462
510-440-0330
Fax 510-440-0218

DENVER OFFICE
12742 East Caley Ave. / Suite A
Englewood, CO 80111
303-799-1100
Fax 303-643-1743

INTERNATIONAL OFFICE
P.O. Box 10.265, 1301 AG Almere
The Netherlands
31-36-536 4199
Fax 31-36-536 4255

CANADIAN OFFICE
377 MacKenzie Avenue, Unit 5
Ajax, Ontario L1S 2G2, Canada
905-427-0366 / 800-427-2559
Fax 905-428-0927

ECHOSTAR®

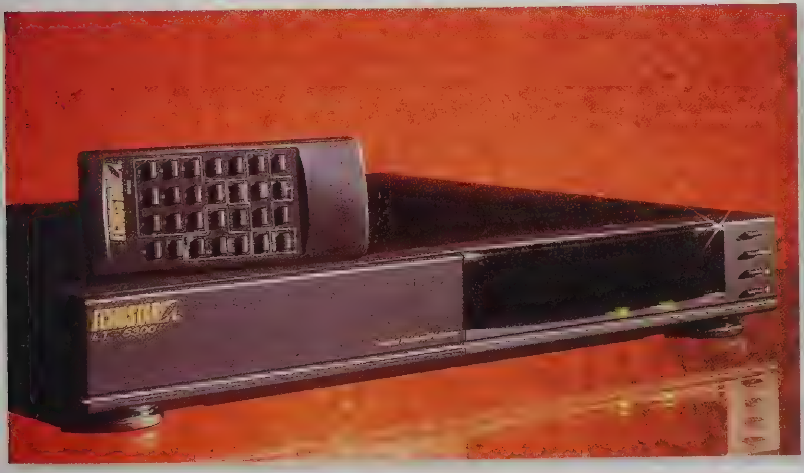
# 美国艾科斯达卫星接收设备

- 艾科斯达直播卫星率先在美国市场将MPEG-II/DVB大规模实际应用；
- 艾科斯达最先推出4dB超低门限卫星接收机，并介绍到中国市场；
- 艾科斯达最先在中国市场介绍卫星接收，电动机轴式天线及馈源极化控制一体机以达到自动寻星™，自动调星™，自动微调™和三星定位™之功能；
- 有线台前端卫星接收，更新换代最为理想之机型！
- 天线口径不变情况下，门限可降至4dB；
- 提供全套MMDS、有线电视加解扰及用户管理系统

T-8700 最高档全功能超低门限自动接收机

LT-830 全功能型高档超低门限固定接收机

LT-5300 多功能中档超低门限自动接收机



※北京及华北特约经销商：
ABS 广研－广播电视高科技中心
地址：北京东四南大街 91 号
电话：(010) 5250245，5126069
传真：(010) 5233986
邮编：100010

PETA 北京贝泰电子有限公司
地址：中国北京西城区西养马营胡同甲 15 号
电话：(010) 6023833 传真：(010) 6011606
邮编：100032

北京亚洲卫星通信技术有限公司（科卫通）
地址：北京市中关村北一条 15 号
电话：(010) 2561262，2545054
传真：(010) 2561264 邮编：100080

北京荧屏技术公司
地址：北京复兴路 11 号
电话：(010) 8507251，8471630
传真：(010) 8428834
邮编：100859

※西南特约经销商：
珠海市东部华林电子有限公司
地址：中国珠海市九洲大道莲花山50号恒星大厦2楼
电话：(0756) 3334148, 3332137
传真：(0756) 3333367

※东北特约经销商：
渖阳东研自动化中心
一部：沈阳市三好街 78 号甲 6
电话：(024) 3896796
传真：(024) 3898497
二部：沈阳市光荣街 9 号甲 3
电话：(024) 3240498
邮编：110003

哈尔滨东研电子有限公司
地址：哈尔滨市动力区和兴路 39 号（林大斜对面）
电话：(0451) 2110215，2113443 转 2881
邮编：150040

※东南区特约经销商：
北京中联电器(集团)公司—厦门经营部
中国厦门厦港水牛埕12号
电话：(0592) 2080715
传真：(0592) 2080715
邮编：361004

※西北特约经销商：
西安安东机电公司
中外合资西安安东电子有限公司
地址：中国西安劳动南路 17 号二楼
(西北工业大学西门南侧)
电话：(029) 8496114，8492896
传真：(029) 8496070
邮编：710072

**ASIAN DIVISION**
16A Science Park Drive #04-03 The Pascal Singapore, 0511
Tel: 65-779-4166 Fax: 65-779-6051
e-mail: http://www.echostar.com/ http://www.dishnet.com/ http://www.dbs-online.com/

**EchoStar Hong Kong**
P.O. Box 68090 Kowloon East Post Office, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2772 3390 Fax: (852) 2709 6532

30 Damiao Street, Changzhou 213003 PRC
*Tel:* 86 519 689 020
**Contact**:
Mr. Lu Minhui

**Chaozhou Cable TV Station**
Broadcasting & Television Centre
Xirong Road (C), Chaozhou 521000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 768 220 5127
**Contact:**
Mr. Cai Jie

**Chengde Cable TV Station**
17 Xiaodonggounanpo, Chengde 067000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 314 228 617
**Contact:**
Mr. Wang Xiaohua

**Chengdu Cable TV Station**
99 Shuangling Road Chengdu 619951 PRC
*Tel:* 86 28 443 5071
**Contact:**
Mr. Cao Lin

**Chenzhou Cable TV Station**
9 Nanguangxhanchuantang
Chenzhou 423000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 735 252 271
**Contact**:
Mr. Zhou Hongchao

**Chongqin Cable TV Station**
159 Zhongshansan Road, Chongqin 630015 PRC
*Tel:* 86 811 387 4242
**Contact:**
Mr. Wang Hongyan

**Chuangchun Cable TV Station**
121 Chuangchun Street (W)
Chuangchun, 130041 PRC
*Tel:* 86 431 895 7541
**Contact:**
Mr. Cai Ye

**Dalian Cable TV Station**
100 Lushanxiang, Zhongshan District
Fushun 113006 PRC
*Tel:* 86 411 362 8847
**Contact:**
Mr. Wang Xiaoxin

**Dali Cable TV Station**
99 Xianguanjichang Road, Dali 671000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 872 21305
**Contact:**
Mr. Ma Song

**Dandong Cable TV Station**
Building 1, Shangshang Street,
Zhenxing District, Dandong 118000, PRC
*Tel:* 86 415 214 9871
**Contact**:
Mr. Song Yinhua

**Danyang Cable TV Station**
238 Danfen Road (N) Danyang
Jiangsu 212300 PRC
*Tel:* 86 511 652 7048
**Contact:**
Mr. Lin Guomin

**Daqin Cable TV Station**
1A Dongfen Road, Daqin 163311 PRC
*Tel:* 86 459 662896
**Contact**:
Mr. Cao Baoyong

**Datong Cable TV Station**
15 Jiannan Road, Datong 037006 PRC
*Tel:* 86 352 522 753
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhang Cuifen

**Dehong Cable TV Station**
30 Dongfen Raod (W), Dehong 678400 PRC
*Tel:* 86 692 212 4547
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhao Congrong

**Ezhou Cable TV Station**
8/F Wudongxi Building, Exhou 436000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 711 223 555
**Contact**:
Mr. Ping Bin

**First Automobile Factory Cable TV Station**
Changchun, 130011, PRC
**Contact:**
Mr. Wang Dianming

**Foshan CATV Station**
Wei Guo Rd., No. 5
Foshan, 528 000, PRC
*Tel:* 86 330899
**Contact:**
Mr. Chen Song Bo, Reporter

**Fujian TV Station**
8 Yongzhashexiang, Daoshan Road
Fuzhou 350001 PRC
*Tel:* 86 591 336 6265
**Contact:**
Mr. Tang Men

**Fushun Cable TV Station**
2 Hedi Road (N) Xinfu District
Fushun 113006 PRC
*Tel:* 86 413 738 122
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhu Chun

**Fushun Oil Chemical Company No. 3 Oil Plant CATV Station**
Third Oil Plant, Pu Tun Street
Wang Hua District, Fushun City, 113 001, PRC
**Contact:**
Mr. Ying Lianhe

**Fuxin Cable TV Station**
99 Zhonghua Road, Haidian District
Fuxin 123000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 418 331 4777
**Contact:**
Mr. Guo Zhanxuan

**Fuzhou Cable TV Station**
23 Shenmao Road, Fuzhou 350001 PRC
*Tel:* 86 591 372 0140
**Contact:**
Mr. Chen Guangyu

**Gangsu Cable TV Station**
146 Dong Gang Road (W), Lanzhou 730046 PRC
*Tel:* 86 931 884 9630
**Contact**:
Mr. Dong Jianbinj

**Gangzhou Cable TV Station**
76 Hongqidado, Ganzhou, Jiangxi 341000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 797 216 882
**Contact:**
Mr. Wang Jianhua

**Guangdong Cable TV Station**
331 Huanshi Road (E), Guangzhou 510066 PRC
*Tel:* 86 20 8331 8146
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhang Li

**Guangxi Cable TV Station**
123 Qixing Road, Nanning 530022 PRC
*Tel:* 86 771 283
**Contact:**
Mr. Yang Hui

**Guangzhou Dazhong TV Station**
41 Xiatang Road (W), Guangzhou 510030 PRC
*Tel:* 86 208 350 3355
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhang Lilin

**Guiyang Cable TV Station**
46 Zhongshan Road (W), Guiyang 550001 PRC
*Tel:* 86 851 586 9353
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhang Guixin

**Guizhou Cable TV Station**
271 Quingyun Road, Guizhou 550002 PRC
*Tel:* 86 851 584 4250
**Contact:**
Mr. Lei Yun

**Haerbin Cable TV Station**
113 Songhuajiang Street, Nangang District
Herbin 156000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 451 364 1222
**Contact:**
Mr. Huang Defeng

**Hainan TV Station Cable TV Dept**
I Haixiu Street, Haikou 57020 PRC
*Tel:* 86 898 671 0898
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhang Feng

**Handan Cable TV Station**
246 Renmin Road, Handan 056002 PRC
*Tel:* 86 310 3109 3686
**Contact:**
Mr. Yu Hongyan

**Hanzhong Cable TV Station**
Zhongyinbaxiang, Hanzhou
Shangxi 723000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 916 211 942

**Contact:**
Mr. Liu Zhihong

**Hangzhou Cable TV Station**
31 Huan Chen Road (N)
Hangzhou 310004, PRC
*Tel:* 86 571 519 0990
**Contact:**
Mr. Xu Hui

**Hefei Cable TV Station**
172 Fuyang Road, Heifei 230001 PRC
*Tel:* 86 551 261 3601
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhu Qinze

**Heihe Cable TV Station**
103 Wenhua Street, Heihe 164300 PRC
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhang Lianduo

**Hengyang Cable TV Station**
9 Chuanshan Road, Hengyang 421001 PRC
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhao Jiang

**Huaibei Cable TV Station**
336, Bride 8, Huaihai Road (E)
Huaibei 235000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 561 327 574
**Contact:**
Mr. Xu Shanrong

**Huainan Cable TV Station**
Broadcasting & Television Building
Huainan 232001 PRC
*Tel:* 86 554 641 280
**Contact:**
Mr. Chen Tian

**Huaiyang Cable TV Station**
6 Datao Road, Huaiyang, Jiangsu 223001 PRC
*Tel:* 86 519 393 8866
**Contact:**
Mr. Wang Wen

**Huangshi Cable TV Station**
188 Wuhan Road, Huangshi 435000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 714 226 742
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhang Luohua

**Hubei Cable TV Station**
1 Zijincun, Wuchang, Hubei 430071 PRC
*Tel:* 86 27 783 8766
**Contact:**
Mr. Guo Qinchun

**Hulunbeiermeng Cable TV Station**
13, Lane 3, Shengli Street, Hailaer 021008 PRC
*Tel:* 86 470 229 847
**Contact:**
Mr. Wu Changhai

**Huogang Cable TV Station**
Jiuma Road, Xiangyang District
Huogang 154100 PRC
*Tel:* 86 454 322 8741
**Contact:**
Mr. Chai Baosheng

**Jiamusi Cable TV Station**
5 Guangfu Road, Jiamusi 154002 PRC
*Tel:* 86 454 221 016
**Contact:**
Mr. Wang Huixian

**Jiangxi Cable TV Station**
111 Hongduzhong Street
Nanchang 330046 PRC
*Tel:* 86 791 321 168 2138
**Contact:**
Mr. Ji Wen

**Jiangxu Cable TV Station**
8 Xicitangxiang, Zhongshan Road (E)
Jiangxu 210002 PRC
*Tel:* 86 25 445 6814
**Contact:**
Mr. Li Naiguang

**Jiangying Cable TV Station**
Zhongshan Road (S)
Jiangyin , Jiangsu 214400 PRC
*Tel:* 86 510 6888 8148
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhou Huihui

**Jilin TV Station - Cable TV Dept.**
5 Xinminda Street, Chuangchun 130021 PRC
*Tel:* 86 431 565 4622
**Contact:**
Mr. Sha Fei

**Jinan Cable TV Station**
31 Jinshiyi Road, Lixia District
Jinan 250014 PRC
*Tel:* 86 531 295 6699 243
**Contact:**
Mr. Xu Xiaoyuan

**Jindezhen Cable TV Station**
3 Liankun Road (N), Jindezhen 333000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 798 222 162
**Contact:**
Mr. Huang Lu

**Jinhua Cable TV Station**
120 Bayi Road (N) Jinhua 321000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 579 231 3822
**Contact:**
Mr. Wang Xiaona

**Jinmen Cable TV Station**
25 Changning Road, Jinmen 434500 PRC
*Tel:* 86 7267 331 317
**Contact:**
Mr. Peng Liangyin

**Jinzhou Cable TV Station**
3 Siduan, Beijing Road, Jinzhou 1210001 PRC
*Tel:* 86 416 464 014
**Contact:**
Mr. Li Suzhen

**Jiujiang Cable TV Station**
94 Renmin Road, Jiujiang 332000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 792 225 469
**Contact:**
Mr. Li Xiaoman

**Kaifen Cable TV Station**
18 Gulou Street, Kaifen 475000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 378 595 2872
**Contact:**
Mr. Wang

**Kunming Cable TV Station**
76 Shuncheng Street, Kuming 650021 PRC
*Tel:* 86 871 316 6402
**Contact:**
Mr. Qu Fengqing

**Lanzhou Cable TV Station**
54 Qinyang Road, Lanzhou 730050 PRC
*Tel:* 86 931 881 1565
**Contact:**
Mr. Yan Bin

**Liao He Oilfield Cable TV Station**
Xing Long Tai District, Pan Jin City,
Liaoning Province, 124 010, PRC
**Contact:**
Mr. Fei Wenzhi

**Liaoning Cable TV Station**
10 Guanrong Street, Heping District
Shenyang 110003 PRC
*Tel:* 86 24 321 2952
**Contact:**
Mr. Zeng Shaowu

**Liaoyang Cable TV Station**
59 Qinnian Street, Liaoyang 111000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 419 244 644
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhen Hao

**Longyaan Cable TV Station**
Foreign Economic Building
Xiban Road, Longyan 364000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 597 322 564
**Contact:**
Mr. Tian Qiaoyin

**Luzhou Cable TV Station**
Broadcasting & Television Building, Sanxin St.
Luzhou 646000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 830 239 4515
**Contact:**
Mr. Gao Yanbei

**Maanshan Cable TV Station**
23 Hubei Road, Maanshan, Anhui 243000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 555 475 464
**Contact:**
Mr. Qiu Weibo

**Mudanjiang Cable TV Station**
138 Taiping Road, Mudanjiang 157000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 453 246 303
**Contact:**
Mr. Huang Xiaoqun

**Nanchang Cable TV Station**
3 Jiandeguna Street, Nanchang 330006 PRC
*Tel:* 86 791 677 4949

# INTERNATIONAL BROADCAST INFORMATION

## *A Communication Chann*
## *for China Market*

International Broadcast Information is a broadcasting magazine in Chinese that is published outside China and supported by Chinese broadcasting organizations. It supplies the latest information on new products and technologies in broadcasting from around the world. A unique magazine that is published in Chinese with an English section.

Published monthly.

## CONTENTS

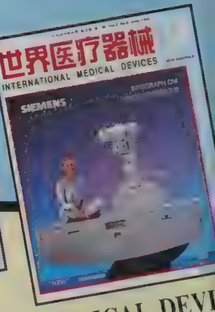
- Special Report
- Lecture
- Selected Article
- Manufacturer Information
- Expert Forum
- Product Survey
- News
- Patent News
- Special Report (English)
- News (English)

## 'INTERNATIONAL' SERIES MAGAZINES

BROADCAST

NETWORK COMMUNICATIONS & MULTIMEDIA

CABLE TV



MEDICAL DEVI

***Publisher:***

科訊交流有限公司
Technology Exchange Ltd.

Suite 1102, Fo Tan Industrial Centre, 26-28 Au Pui Wan Street,
Fo Tan, Shatin, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2602 6300 Fax: (852) 2609 1687

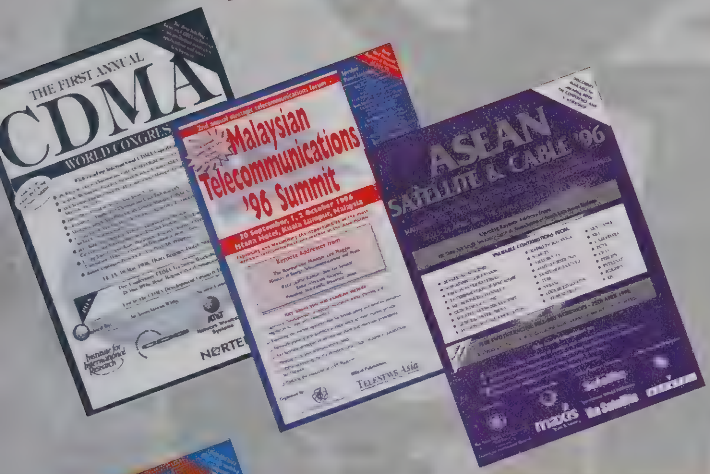
# IIR Conferences - providing timely information for the world's leading businesse

CHINA CABLE AND SATELLITE TELEVISION
CHINA CABLE & SATELLITE TELEVISION SUMMIT '96

If you need timely, up-to-the-minute business information from leading practitioners and industry experts then IIR is the company that can meet your requirements.

We deliver the very latest information to business professionals in the form of conferences, courses, seminars, exhibitions and publications. In 1995 alone over 400,000 business executives throughout the world attended IIR events. This information can be strategic, legal, technical, product or financial in focus.

*"Very well balanced content with high standard of speakers. Good preparation and research by the organisers was apparent in all aspects"*
Ken Takagi, *Broadcast Services Product Manager*, INTELSAT, USA


THE FIRST ANNUAL CDMA WORLD CONGRESS
Malaysian Telecommunications '96 Summit
ASEAN SATELLITE & CABLE '96

*At IIR Hong Kong one of our key focuses is producing high quality, vital information on the telecoms and cable & satellite industries in Asia. We have a conference and seminar team dedicated to researching and organising high-level events on a variety of crucial topics devoted to the development, management and growth of telecommunications, cable infrastructure, broadcasting and information technology throughout the Asia-Pacific.*

*"As always, very informative and well prepared"*
Stephen Wong, *Consultant*, PTT TELECOM HONG KONG

**Senior Level, Targeted Audiences** - Our advanced marketing, top quality programmes and high calibre speakers ensure that we attract more delegates than any other company in the conference world.

*"Gained new information on mobile telecommunications and made new friends"*
Zheng Xiangwi, *Deputy Chief Engineer*,
SHANGHAI GUOMIA TELECOMMUNICATIONS CO LTD

*YES,* **please send me information on the following conference areas:**

- ☐ Cable & Satellite
- ☐ Computing/IT
- ☐ Pharmaceuticals
- ☐ PR/Advertising/Marketing
- ☐ Telecommunications
- ☐ Banking/Finance
- ☐ Ports/Shipping
- ☐ Aviation
- ☐ Mobile Communications
- ☐ Human Resources
- ☐ Tax & Accounting

Dr/Mr/Ms ____________________

Job Title ____________________ Company ____________________

Address ____________________ Postcode ____________ Country ____________

Tel ____________ Fax ____________ Email ____________

**keting Department, IIR Ltd, 20/F Siu On Centre, 188 Lockhart Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Tel: +852 2531-6100 • Fax: +852 2586-1999**

**Contact:**
Mr. Lu Ping

**Nanjin Cable TV Station**
80 Lanqi Street, Nanjin 210007 PRC
*Tel:* 86 25 449 5113
**Contact:**
Mr. Qian Donglai

**Nanning Cable TV Station**
7 Chaoyang Road, Nanning 530012 PRC
*Tel:* 86 771 280 5642
**Contact:**
Mr. Qin Yin

**Nanyang Cable TV Station**
123 Xinhua Road (E), Nanyang 473000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 377 223 366
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhang Yusong

**Neimenggu Cable TV Station**
19 Xinhua Street, Hehehaote 010058 PRC
*Tel:* 86 471 693 2268
**Contact:**
Mr. Sun Wenhan

**Ningbo Cable TV Station**
4 Kaiming Street, Ningbo
Zhejiang 315000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 74 732 2052
**Contact:**
Mr. Xu Zhongchen

**Ningbo Zhen Hai Cable TV System**
#65 Zhen Hai Gu Lou West Road, Bingbo, PRC
*Tel:* 86 0574 627 3354
**Contact:**
Mr. Ma Jianmei

**Ningxia Cable TV Station**
2 Wenhuxiaoqu, Yuhuanggebeijie,
Yinchuan 250004 PRC
*Tel:* 86 951 603 4844
**Contact:**
Mr. Tie Dagong

**Panjin Cable TV Station**
Shifu Street, Xinlongtai, 124010 PRC
*Tel:* 86 4271 223 082
**Contact:**
Mr. Wu Yongqiang

**Qindao Cable TV Station**
280 Lioning Road, Qindao 266012 PRC
*Tel:* 86 532 283 5623
**Contact:**
Mr. Song Jinming

**Qinhai Cable TV Station**
4 Kunlun Road, Xining 810001 PRC
*Tel:* 86 971 613 5753
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhou Cuiyun

**Qinhuangdao Cable TV Station**
129 Wenhua Road, Qinhuangdao 066000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 335 307 8460
**Contact:**
Mr. Dong Jianbin

**Qiqihaer Cable TV Station**
99 Yonganda Street, Qiqihaer 161005 PRC
*Tel:* 86 452 478 612
**Contact:**
Mr. Gong Qigui

**Quanzhou Cable TV Station**
Fengze Street, Quanzhou 362000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 595 228 6867
**Contact:**
Mr. Ahang Shihong

**Shandong Cable TV Station**
81 Jinshi Road, Jinan 250001 PRC
*Tel:* 86 531 295 1764
**Contact:**
Mr. Sun Lei

**Shanghai Cable TV Station**
487 Luochuan Road (E), Shanghai 200072 PRC
*Tel:* 86 21 656 980 99
**Contact:**
Mr. Nu Yun Chou, President
Mr. Wang Geng, FA, Secretary of Porty

**Shanghai Min Hang Cable TV Station**
#158 Lan Ping Road, Min Hang District
Shanghai, 200 240, PRC
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhao Zenfa

**Shantou Cable TV Station**
Broadcasting & Television Center
Chaoshan Road, Shantou 515021 PRC
*Tel:* 86 754 810 0318
**Contact:**
Mr. Huang Handong
Mr. Zhao Guangyao

**Shaoxing Cable TV Station**
189 Renmin Road (C), Shaoxing 524003 PRC
*Tel:* 86 575 511 1366
**Contact:**
Mr. Luo Zhilin

**Shen Yang Airplane Manufacture Company CATV System**
#129 Letter Box 328, Shen Yang, PRC
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhang Zengrong

**Shenyang Cable TV Station**
40 Kunshan Road (E) Huanggu District
Shenyang 110032 PRC
*Tel:* 86 24 622 9069
**Contact:**
Mr. Meng Pingjiang

**Shenzhen Cable TV Station**
2 Xintian Road (E), Shenzhen 518026, PRC
*Tel:* 86 755 325 1914
**Contact:**
Mr. Li Youyuan

**Shijiazhuang Cable TV Station**
2 Jianshen Road, Shiajiazhuang 050021 PRC
*Tel:* 86 514 610 9144
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhu Xinqi

**Shiyan Cable TV Station**
591 Remnin Road, Shiyan 442000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 719 66 461
**Contact:**
Mr. Li Jiabin

**Sichuan Cable TV Station**
37 Renmin Road (S),Sanduan
Chendu 610041 PRC
*Tel:* 86 28 555 2469
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhu Gang

**Siping Cable TV Station**
40 Xinhua Street, Siping, 136000, PRC
*Tel:* 86 434 220 562
**Contact:**
Mr. Lu Jun

**Suzhou Cable TV Station**
4 Gongyuan Road, Suzhou 215007 PRC
*Tel:* 86 514 610 9144
**Contact:**
Mr. Xu Zuyi

**Taiyuan Cable TV Station**
2 Yifen Street, Taiyuan 030024 PRC
*Tel:* 86 351 604 7116
**Contact:**
Mr. Jin Yishan

**Tangshan Cable TV Station**
Wenhua Road (N), Tangshan 063000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 315 282 5988
**Contact:**
Mr. Su Dechang

**Tiangjin Cable TV Station**
143 Weijin Road, Heping District 300070 PRC
*Tel:* 86 22 231 0945
**Contact:**
Mr. Li Cuihua

**Tianshui Cable TV Station**
11-15 Huancheng Road (C), Qincheng District
Tianshui 741000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 938 215 617
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhsang Yu

**Tonghua Cable TV Station**
48 Xinhua Street, Tonghua, Jilin 134001 PRC
*Tel:* 86 435 213 619
**Contact:**
Mr. Jiang Yihao

**Tunxi Cable TV Station**
3 Daizhen Road, Tunxi District
Huangshi 245001 PRC
*Tel:* 86 559 251 8748
**Contact:**
Mr. Chen Demin

**Weifang Cable TV Station**
20 Guozhai Street, Weifang 261011 PRC
*Tel:* 86 536 322 514

**Contact:**
Mr. Liu Linchuan

**Weihai Cable TV Station**
43 Heping Road, Weihai 264200 PRC
*Tel:* 86 896 523 3406
**Contact:**
Mr. Liu Changmin

**Wengzhou Cable TV Station**
68 Gaen Road, Wenzhou 325 003 PRC
*Tel:* 86 577 851 9144
**Contact:**
Mr. Hu Jieping

**Wenshan Cable TV Station**
3 Hexi Road, Wenshanchen
Yunnan 663000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 876 24843
**Contact**:
Mr. Yang Guide

**Wuhan Cable TV Station**
25 Wansongyuan Road, Hankou 430022 PRC
*Tel:* 86 27 579 2941
**Contact**:
Mr. Yang Li

**Wuhu Cable TV Station**
6/F Qian Building, Wuhu Hotel
Wuhu 241000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 553 314 446
**Contact:**
Mr. Liu Zhihong

**Wulancabu Cable TV Station**
69 Xishahe Road, Jining 012000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 474 224 450
**Contact:**
Mr. Tian Zenglin

**Wulanhaote Cable TV Station**
15 Wulan Street (W), Wulanhaote 137400 PRC
*Tel:* 86 4814 26 903
**Contact:**
Mr. Yu Tieping

**Wulumuqi Cable TV Station**
28 Xinmin Road, Wulmuqi 830002 PRC
*Tel:* 86 991 218 849
**Contact:**
Mr. Wu Xishen

**Wuxi Cable TV Station**
4 Hubin Road, Wuhi 214061 PRC
*Tel:* 86 510 670 1961
**Contact:**
Mr. Qin Daiya

**Xiamen Cable TV Station**
55 Houao Road, Xiamen 361004 PRC
*Tel:* 86 592 202 7370
**Contact:**
Mr. Li Rongfan

**Xianfan Cable TV Station**
5 Fenjiaxiang, Xiangcheng District
Xiangfan 441021 PRC
*Tel:* 86 710 351 5177
**Contact:**
Mr. Li Minfa

**Xining Cable Station**
2 Qinnian Xiang, Xining 810001 PRC
*Tel:* 86 971 615 6429
**Contact:**
Mr. Xue Qinyan

**Xinjiang Cable TV Station**
84 Tuanjie Road, Wulumuqi 830001 PRC
*Tel:* 86 991 270 525
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhao Li

**Xinxiang Cable TV Station**
333 Pingyuan Road (E), Xinxiang 453003 PRC
*Tel:* 86 373 305 8442
**Contact**:
Mr. Li Yushen

**Xian Cable TV Station**
72 Zhequeda Street, Xian 710068 PRC
*Tel:* 86 29 789 4546
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhang Li

**Xiangtan Cable TV Station**
9 Shaoshan Road (W), Xiangtan 411105 PRC
*Tel:* 86 732 232 410
**Contact:**
Mr. Qui Qingjie

**Xizang Cable TV Station**
180 Beijin Road (C), Lasa 850000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 891 633 1870
**Contact:**
Mr. Sun Xianghui

**Xuzhou Cable TV Station**
19 Datong Street, Xuzhou 221000, PRC
*Tel:* 86 516 338022
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhang Wenpin

**Yanbian Cable TV Station**
166 Juma Street, Yanji, 13000 PRC
*Tel:* 433 251 5603
**Contact:**
Mr. Song Yang

**Yancheng Cable TV Station**
2 Renmin Road (C), Yancheng 224001 PRC
*Tel:* 86 515 310 733
**Contact:**
Mr. Ji Changjiang

**Yangzhou Cable TV Station**
35 Shikefa Road, Yangzhou 225002 PRC
*Tel:* 86 514 731 2787
**Contact:**
Mr. Zhu Baoqi

**Yinbin Cable TV Station**
28 Duchang Street, Yibin 644000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 831 823 2514
**Contact:**
Mr. Yang Congrong

**Yingkou Cable TV Station**
20 Jiankangli, Bohai Street 115000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 417 237 593
**Contact:**
Mr. Qu Xiurong

**Yunan Cable TV Station**
Broadcasting & Television Building
Renmin Road (W), Kunmin 650031 PRC
*Tel*: 86 871 532 5811
**Contact:**
Mr. Ding Jiacai

**Zhangjakou Cable TV Station**
17 Jianguo Road, Zhangjiakou 075000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 313 210 213
**Contact:**
Mr. Wu Siquan

**Zhaoyang Cable TV Station**
66 Changjiang Road, Sanduan,
Shuangta District, Zhaoyang 122000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 4284 218 497
**Contact:**
Mr. Chan Kewei

**Zhengjiang Cable TV Station**
94 Zhongshan Road (W)
Zhengjiang 212004 PRC
*Tel:* 86 511 229 992
**Contact**:
Mr. Ji Zhenzhong

**Zhejiang Cable TV Station**
11 Wulinxiang, Moganshan Road
Hangzhou 310005 PRC
*Tel:* 86 571 806 8030
**Contact:**
Mr. Shi Xianjie

**Zhenzhou Cable TV Station**
120 Gongre Road, Zhenzhou 450006 PRC
*Tel:* 86 371 898 5184
**Contact:**
Mr. An Xiaolu

**Zhuhai Cable TV Station**
Yingan Road, Zuhai 519000 PRC
*Tel:* 86 756 226 6369
**Contact:**
Mr. Tian Jianjun

**Inner Mongolia TV Station**
No. Xin Hua Street, Huhhot 010058 PRC
*Tel:* 86 0471 696 3805
*Fax:* 86 0471 696 3805
**Contact:**
Mr. Rei Liu
**Year Established:** 1969

## EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**Azimuth (Far East) Limited**
5 Wangjing Zhonghuan Nanlu,

Chaoyang District, Beijing, 10015, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 10 6 436 1868
***Fax:*** 86 10 6 436 1891
**Contact:**
Ms. Grace Shouhong Zhu, Manager

**Barco N.V. Beijing Office**
7/F, Gangmei Building, No.1, Xiagonfu,
Wangfujing, Beijing 100006 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 10 6 526 8432
***Fax:*** 86 10 6 526 8430
**Contact:**
Mr. Houqi Zhou, Senior Engineer
**CATV**
**Year Established:** 1994

**Beijing Application Institute**
Information Technology
P.O. Box 1933 Beijing, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 10 256 4068
**Contact:**
Mr. Jan Feng Xue

**Beijing Xingguang Film & TV Equip**
Xihongmen, Nanjiao, Beijing, 100076 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 10 6 924 1752
***Fax:*** 86 10 6 709 2355
**Contact:**
Mr. Wen-Xia Liu, Manager

**Beijing Xingguang Photographic Equipment Factory**
Ki Hong Nen, South Suburb
Beijing, 100076 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 10 6 709 1665
***Fax:*** 86 10 6 709 2335

**China Astronautics Science**
P.O. Box 1434, Beijing, PRC
**Contact:**
Mr. Tian Hong

**China Dely Group-Tianjin Dely Radio Technology**
No 399 Anshan Sidao, Nan Kai District
Tianjin 300192, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 22 737 2433
***Fax:*** 86 22 737 4130

**G.S. Enterprise**
Rm 2217, North Bldg,
Shennan Road,Shenzhen, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 755 336 5432
***Fax:*** 86 755 336 5424
**Contact:**
Mr. Mose Wong, General Manager

**Hangzhou Tianli Cable Factory**
Lanzhong Road, Jincheng District
Linan County, Zhejiang Province 311300, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 571 372 8245
***Fax:*** 86 571 372 7107

**Houma Cable Factory**
No 49 Xin Tian Dong Road, Houma City,
Shanxi Province 043015, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 3651 223378
***Fax:*** 86 3651 223328
**Contact:**
Mr. Xing-Feng Zhao, Director

**Instec Video Tech Corporation**
No 27 Shangdi East Road, Haidian District
Beijing 100085, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 10 257 7053
***Fax:*** 86 10 257 4389

**Institute of Petroleum Pipline**
No.90 AiMin Xi Road Lang Fang
He Bei, Lang Fang, 102800 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 316 207 3084
***Fax:*** 86 316 207 0005
**Contact:**
Mr. Yang
Mr. Ma Liu
**TVRO, CATV, MATV**
**Year Established:** 1980

**Jixun Electronic Co Ltd**
No. 7 Shangsha Mid Street,
Foshan, Guangdo, 528000 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 757 229 8684
***Fax:*** 86 757 229 8859
**Contact:**
Mr. Seng-fa Wang, Deputy Director Engineer

**Motorola (China) Electronics Ltd. Multimedia Group**
No. 39A Zi Zhu Yuan Road
Beijing 100081 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 10 843 7222 Ext. 1521
***Fax:*** 86 10 842 5955
***email:*** FSGA1788@email.mot.com
**Contact:**
Mr. Roy Chik, Director of Sales
**Telephony, Data**

**Rimports Electronics Tech. Co. Ltd.**
14, Gongti Donglu, Beijing, 100020 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 10 6 507 9943
***Fax:*** 86 10 6 595 7895
**Contact:**
Mr. Wei Xian Ma
**Cable Station:** Yes
**MMDS, CATV**
**Year Established:** 1992

**Shenzhen Fu Sheng Communication Co. Ltd.**
P.O. Box 01-390, Luo Hui, Shenzhen, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 755 217 3350
***Fax:*** 86 755 217 3350
**TVRO**
**Contact:**
Mr. Shi-Gang Luo, Manager
**Year Established:** 1992

**Shenzhen Maiwei Cable & Equipment Co. Ltd.**
3/F No 4 Building, High Tech Industrial
Garden of SEG Huaqiang North
Shenzhen 518028, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 755 332 3652
***Fax:*** 86 755 334 4197

**Sichuan Tech Pioneer Co.**
63 Hua Xing Dong Xst
Chengdu, Sichuan, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 28 264 01
***Fax:*** 86 28 677 919
**Contact:**
Mr. Ching Chan

**Star Group Company**
Room 404, Radio House, 686 Reminbei Road
Guangzhou, 510012 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 20 8 650 7558
***Fax:*** 86 20 8 650 7558
**Contact:**
Mr. Jeffery Geng, Sales Manager

**Xian Microwave Equipment**
42 Xian Ning Rd., Xian, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 29 335 123
***Fax:*** 86 29 335 801

**Zhejiang Tianyi Group Corporation**
Linglong Economic Development
Zone Linan Hangzhou, 311301 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 571 372-8245
***Fax:*** 86 571 372 7107
**Contact:**
Mr. Gen Sheng He, Director

**Zhejiang Tianyi Group Corporation**
Lanjin Lu Jincheng Town
Lin'an County, 311300 PRC
***Tel:*** 86 571 372 7110
**Contact:**
Mr. GuoSing Lu, Vice General Manager

**Zhuhai SEZ Development & Exp (Group) Co**
17/F., Development Bulding
Yuehal Road Gongbel, Zhuhi
Guangdong Province, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 883880
***Fax:*** 86 886425
**Contact:**
Mr. P. Hui, Deputy President Engineer

## MEDIA SERVICES

### RESEARCH

**SRG China**
2/F Warwick Hse., East Wing
Taikoo Place 979 King's Rd.,
Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2563 9688
***Fax:*** 852 2516 6856
**Contact:**
Mr. Louis Tang

**SRG China**
9/F Ke Ying Building
74 Xionjiekou Beidaiji, Beijing 100035, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 10 618 9917
***Fax:*** 86 10 618 9931
**Contact:**
Mr. Wellington Chu

**SRG China**
3-4/F Ying Nong Building
174 Kong Feng West Rd., Guangzhou, PRC

***Tel:*** 86 20 8 318 2307
***Fax:*** 86 20 8 318 2987
**Contact:**
Ms. Agnes G Tayao

**SRG China**
5/F Conch Building, 1271 Shongshan Xi Rd.,
Shanghai, 200051, PRC
***Tel:*** 86 21 6270 0933
***Fax:*** 86 21 6270 0939
**Contact:**
Ms. Siew Hoong Chan

## CONSULTING

**Counselors At Large Limited**
**Shanghai Office:**
Rm 401, Building 3, 264 Xi Kang Rd.,
Shanghai 200040, P.R.C.
***Tel:*** 86 21 6255 8401
***Fax:*** 86 21 6255 8401
**Contact:**
Ms. Carrie Chen

*Counselors at Large represents multinational broadcasters and specializes in strategic planning and government relations in the Asia Pacific region. The firm advises its clients in executing one of the most sensitive and difficult of all business challenges - the successful transplanting of one business or political culture to another environment.*

# NOTES

# CONTENTS

Editorial 140

Government 144

Broadcasters 144

Satellite Broadcasters 144

Program Suppliers / Distributors 144

Cable / Satellite Operators 145

Equipment Suppliers / Distributors 145

Media Services 147
- Research 147
- Consulting 147
- Internet & Multimedia Design 147

One issue permeates every aspect of Hong Kong at this point in time - the transfer of sovereignty from the United Kingdom to China on July 1st 1997. Every macro issue - politics, economics and the law, and every micro issue from the texts of schoolbooks to the design of postage stamps, is influenced by the handover.

| COUNTRY | HONG KONG |
|---|---|
| Official Name | Hong Kong |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 1,040 |
| Population | 6,265,000 |
| Currency | Hong Kong Dollar (HK$) |
| Exchange Rate 7/96 to USD$ | 7.741 |
| Languages | Cantonese, Mandarin, English |
| Ethnic Divisions | 95% Chinese 5% Other |
| Religion | Taoism/Daoism, Buddhism, Muslim, Christianity |
| TV Penetration | 100% |
| VCR Penetration | 88% |
| Per Capita Income USD$ (Est) | $15,380 |
| Cinema Attendance | 18% attend monthly |
| Video Viewing Habits | 23% watch weekly |
| Major TV Broadcasters | ATV, TVB |

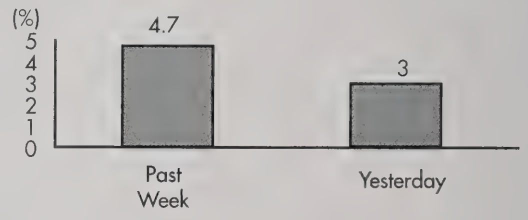
Naturally the media industry is no exception to the domination of the Hong Kong mind by the events of 1997. Broadcast, cable and satellite television; newspapers magazines and periodicals radio and the advertising industry face a number of challenges to the way they will be able to work, as well as a great deal of uncertainty.

Ironically, in the field of television, China and Hong Kong have been united for many years already. The territory's two terrestrials, Television Broadcasts (TVB) and Asia Television (ATV) not only reach Hong Kong's 1.6 million television homes, but also millions of viewers in the southern Chinese province of Guangdong. Sharing the same Chinese dialect, Cantonese, as Hong Kong, Guangdong viewers have been picking up TVB and ATV's signals through "accidental overspill." The practice is so entrenched that Guangdong cable operators often knock out TVB and ATV's advertisements and sell their own ad space. At the same time the two broadcasters carry ads for products that are not available in Hong Kong for their Chinese viewers.

The prospect of winning even more business in China after 1997 is encouraging for TVB and ATV who have reached saturation point with audiences at home. A consultants' report commissioned by TVB and ATV concluded the stations would lose between $51 million and $102 million in the next four years because of increased competition from the territory's Cable TV system that will be allowed to apply to the government to carry advertising from June. Additionally, the burgeoning number of satellite tv services and plans to allow two video-on-demand services in Hong Kong promise to make it a very competitive marketplace. TVB's complaints become even more significant given the fact they have 75 per cent of the tv ad spend which is worth more than half the Hong Kong total.

Yet there must be doubts about the impact Cable TV will make on the advertising spend, given its slow take-up rate among viewers since going on air in November 1993. A flawed roll out strategy, the reluctance of Hong Kong viewers to pay for television for the first time, and the speed of the construction of its fibre network have been among the factors that have hampered Cable TV's take up. Assuming the network is granted permission to carry advertising, it is unlikely its niche market approach will be attractive to mass market advertisers. However its aggressive strategy of buying exclusive rights to major sporting events could start to pay dividends with viewers faced with no coverage of programming they once expected from TVB and ATV.

**WHARF CABLE TV COVERAGE**



Base People: 9+

Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company 1996
Nielsen SRG

Cable TV was granted a de facto two-year extension to its monopoly licence by the government when it ruled that allowing competitors would undermine the network's business plan. Officials cited the cost of laying its fibre network as one of the main reasons behind their decision because they had practically insisted Cable TV build a state of the art signal carriage system in return for the licence. The move angered potential pay tv operators, including Hong Kong-based Star TV, although their protests were not as strong as might have been expected. At the same the government said no decision about allowing competition would be taken before the next pay tv review in mid-1998, which allows civil servants to gauge the mood of the Chinese before making any decisions about pay tv.

The administration has called for bids to run two video-on-demand (VoD) services. Hong Kong's telecommunications authority ruled VoD was a form of telephony and not television when it allowed Hongkong Telecom to carry out a VoD trial. However Telecom unexpectedly postponed its rollout of VoD for a year until July 1997, only months before the projected date, arguing it wanted to refine the technology it was using. So far no other parties have come forward with VoD plans of their own.

**Wharf Cable TV Channels**

*1* News 1
*2* News 2
*3* CNNI
*4* BBC World
*5* CNBC
*6* HBO
*7* International
*8* Sports
*9* ESPN
*10* Channel
*11* Preview
*12* YMC
*13* Women
*14* Children
*15* Horizon
*16* Movie

**Cable Cineplex Pay-Per-View-Channels**

*17* Hollywood Features
*18* HK Chinese Movies
*19* Adult Movies
*20* Family Movies

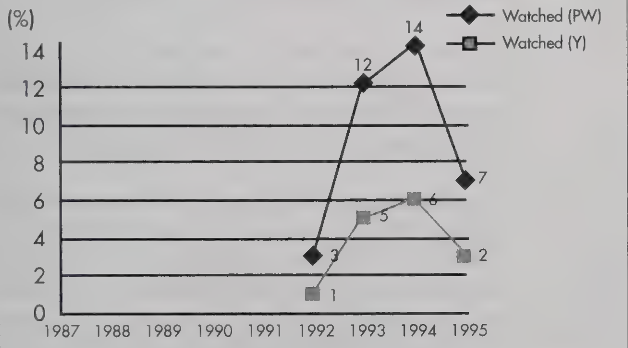
Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company 1996
Nielsen SRG

Hong Kong's hopes of being Asia's satellite hub are also under question as the handover approaches. While Singapore in particular has been proactive in attracting western satellite programmers with tax holidays and other incentives, the territory has stuck doggedly to its laissez-faire approach. In particular Hong Kong has repeatedly postponed plans to liberalise the satellite uplinking licence to permit companies from outside the territory from holding the majority stake. The tacit understanding is officials are reluctant to change policies before the Chinese assume control, in case they are at odds with Beijing's stance.

Much has been made of concern the local press is adopting a self-censoring approach to 1997. Yet the newspaper industry remains one of the most vibrant in the world with around 20 daily papers and a clutch of lively weekly magazines. There are also scores of specialist titles covering everything from sport, horse racing, women's and men's interests, entertainment and current affairs.

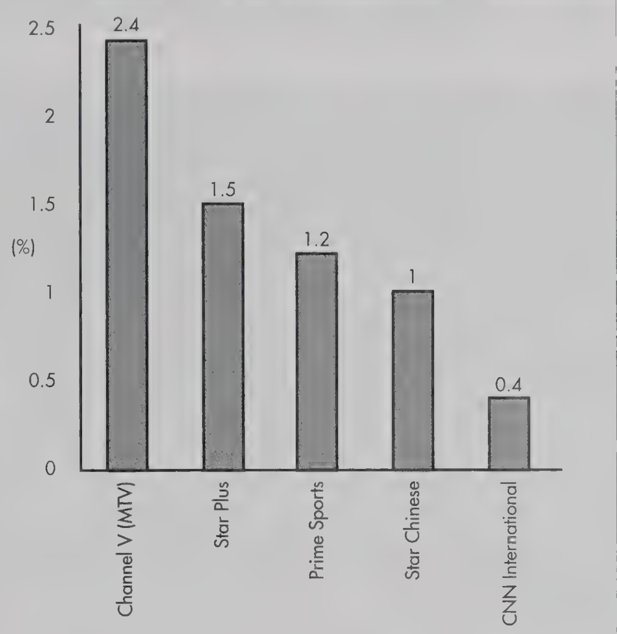
The newspaper cover price wars of late 1995 and early 1996 saw a few titles have to fold, but observers agreed their finances were in a parlous state already. They add that an indication of the buoyancy of the newspaper market is the fact that anti-Communist tycoon Jimmy Lai's first venture into newspaper publishing with Apple Daily has been such a hit with readers, and is now vying with the long-time market leader for the title of Hong Kong's top-selling daily.

## SATELLITE TV TRENDS



Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company 1996
Nielsen SRG

## SATELLITE TV CHANNEL Yesterday



Note: Figure of other Satellite Channels are not available
Base: People 9+

Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company 1996
Nielsen SRG

## Satellite TV Penetration

| Channels | Homes | Hotel Rooms |
|---|---|---|
| ABN | 1,635,000 | 38,000 |
| Australia TV | 76,000 | 11,000 |
| CTN | 6,000 | — |
| CNBC | 350,000 | 6,000 |
| Star TV | 397,000 | 21,000 |
| CNNI | 50,000 | 15,000 |

Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company 1996

Cinema audiences have slumped in the last decade, with the box office grosses for Hong Kong-made pictures falling against those of western releases which are close to gaining parity. It is a paradox that while Chinese language cinema, its actors and directors, are enjoying acclaim in the west, that the industry that spawned them is in the doldrums. In the field of outdoor advertising, Hong Kong has long enjoyed the reputation for mounting the largest neon signage in the world. Billboards, posters and mass transit advertising is perhaps the most refined in Asia.

Uncertainty about the post-1997 future will remain for some time to come. However there are those who believe that the pragmatism and enterprise of the Hong Kong people will safeguard the territory's reputation as Asia's most dynamic media centre well into the 21st century.

## Hong Kong - A Premier Teleport

Hong kong's role as a regional communication hub is reflected by the territory's importance as a regional business center. Of the 600 multinational companies that have their regional headquarters in Asia, nearly 500 are active in Hong Kong and have chosen Hong Kong as their communication hub, even if they do not have an office there.

| | TOTAL POP | ANY TV | SATELLITE TV | CABLE TV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PEOPLE 9+ ('000)** | 5459<br>% | 5246<br>% | 173<br>% | 163<br>% |
| **SEX** | | | | |
| MALE | 51 | 51 | 56 | 49 |
| FEMALE | 49 | 49 | 44 | 51 |
| **RACE** | | | | |
| CHINESE | 97 | 51 | 56 | 49 |
| NON-CHINESE | 3 | 49 | 44 | 51 |
| **AGE** | | | | |
| 9-14 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 7 |
| 15-19 | 8 | 8 | 11 | 11 |
| 20-29 | 18 | 17 | 18 | 20 |
| 30-39 | 25 | 25 | 26 | 31 |
| 40-54 | 20 | 20 | 23 | 21 |
| 55+ | 20 | 20 | 11 | 10 |
| **MTHLY H/H INCOME** | | | | |
| UNDER 6,000 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| $6,000 - 7,999 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| $8,000 - 9,999 | 9 | 8 | 2 | 4 |
| $10,000 - 14,999 | 24 | 25 | 13 | 19 |
| $15,000 - 19,999 | 22 | 22 | 16 | 29 |
| $20,000 - 29,999 | 23 | 13 | 27 | 29 |
| $30,000+ | 16 | 16 | 40 | 19 |
| **OCCUPATION** | | | | |
| PROF/MGR/EXEC | 6 | 6 | 24 | 5 |
| TRADER/PROPRIETOR | 3 | 3 | 6 | 6 |
| OFFICE SKILLED | 13 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| OFFICE UNSKILLED | 6 | 6 | 3 | 10 |
| FACTORY/SHOP SKILLED | 12 | 12 | 9 | 12 |
| FACTORY/SHOP UNSKILLED | 15 | 15 | 3 | 10 |
| STUDENT | 17 | 17 | 25 | 18 |
| HOUSEWIVES | 22 | 23 | 13 | 25 |
| RETIRED/UNEMPLOYED | 6 | 6 | 4 | 0 |

Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company 1996

### Video & Cinema HONG KONG

| | Frequency | % |
|---|---|---|
| *Watch Video* | rented in past week | 23 |
| | record once a week or more | 13 |
| | record once a month or more | 17 |
| *Visit Cinema* | in past week | 4 |
| | in past month | 18 |
| | in past 3 months | 39 |

Source: Nielsen SRG Media Index 1995

Hong kong is strategically located for access to satellite footprints of key local, regional and international satellite systems. This natural geographic advantage is backed up by one of Asia's largest satellite earth stations and commercial telelports. Owned and operated by Hong Kong Telecom, the teleport reaches satellites located in orbit over the Indian and Pacific Ocean regions, including hotbirds AsiaSat and Palapa.

The Stanley Earth Station ranks as the largest non-military telelport in Southeast Asia, with 17 dishes now in place. Already capable of providing voice and data telecommunications, television, INMARSAT and VSAT connectively, the teleport is expanding to provide access to the newest satellites being orbited over the Asia Pacific region.

A host of international broadcaster including Reuters TV, APTV, CETV, TV New Zealand, ESPN Asia, ABN, Turner Broadcasting's CNN and TNT/Cartoon, TVB International, and most recently NBC Asia, all use the Hong Kong teleport for their international television hub. In addition, Hong Kong has been the consistent broadcasting and rebroadcasting hub throughout Asia for the Olympic games.

Recent upgrades to the Stanley Earth station now provides access to TDRSS, the NASA satellite, ApStar-1, China's first wholy-owned commercial satellite,. as well as PAS-2, AsiaSat-1 & 2 and the Palapa C2 system.

The latest enhancement to the earth station is its access to PAS-4, giving accessibility to the Middle East and to India reaching its enormous and rapidly growing Indian satellite TV market.

This high-degree of technical excellence, coupled with a relatively unprohibited regulatory framework and economic foundation, make the territory the natural choice when selecting a regional communication hub. And, as demand grows, both Hong Kong and Hong Kong Telecom will continue to deliver the local, regional and international services that customers require.

# International TV

## *Your* **eye** *to the* **world**

Hongkong Telecom owns the largest and nost highly developed international broadcasting eleport in the region, offering transmission, reception and turnaround services to its customers in Asia, the Middle East, Europe, North America and many other parts of the world.

With its strategic geographical location and high degree of technological development, Hong Kong is able to reach not only the Pacific and Indian Ocean INTELSAT satellites, but many other regional satellite systems including AsiaSat, ApStar, Palapa, PanAmSat and TDRSS.

The teleport operates 17 antennas, including seven INTELSAT Standard A stations. Each satellite dish is capable of supporting full-time or occasional analogue and digital television services to ensure fail-safe communications.

With the region's best terrestrial fibre link, highly innovative telecommunications services and competitive pricing, Hong Kong remains the ideal broadcasting hub for the entire region.

For occasional TV bookings, please call our International TV Centre on (852) 2829 1452 or send us a fax on (852) 2829 1449.

For all other international TV service enquiries, please call (852) 2888 2848 or fax us on (852) 2962 5759.

**Hongkong Telecom**

*What can be* **imagined,** *can be* **achieved.**

## GOVERNMENT

### Hong Kong Television & Entertainment Licensing Authority
39/F Revenue Tower, Gloucester Road,
Wanchai, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2594 5883
***Fax***: 852 2507 2219

### Government Information Services
6/F Musray Bldg., Garden Road
Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2522 7662
***Fax***: 852 2537 1540

### Office of the Telecommunications Authority
25 & 29/F., Wu Chung House
213 Queen's Road,Wanchai, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2961 6709
***Fax:*** 852 2803 5113

## BROADCASTER

### ATV - Asia Television Limited
18/F, Causeway Bay Plaza 1
489 Hennessy Road, Causeway Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2835 4888
***Fax:*** 852 2838 8657
**Contact:**
Mr. Vicent Lam, Senior Manager

### TVB - Television Broadcasts Limited
TV City, Clear Water Bay Road, Kowloon,
Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 719 4828
***Fax:*** 852 358 1325
**Contact:**
Mr. Herman Lau, Sales Manager
Mr. Yat Ming Fung, Programme Executive
Mr. Douglas George, Producer
Mr. Shin Keong Cheong, Controller
Ms. Sophia P.C. Chan, Deputy Controller

## SATELLITE BROADCASTERS

凤凰卫视

### Phoenix Satellite Television Co Ltd
9th/Fl. One, Harbourfront, 18 Tak Fung St,
HungHom, Hong Kong.
***Tel:*** 852 2621 9888
***Fax:*** 852 2621 9898
**Contact:**
Mr. Howard Ho, G.M.
**Satellite:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1996

*Phoenix Satellite Television Co. Ltd. is a joint - venture formed between STAR TV, Today's Asia Ltd and China Wire International Ltd. Downlinked from Asia Sat 1, Phoenix Chinese Channel is a Free to-air 24-hours Mandarin language entertainment channel with quality Chinese and foreign programming, including infotainment, sports, music, dramas, movies, and variety shows.*

### Star TV
8/F, One Harbourfront, 18 Tak Fung Street
Hunghom, Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2621 8888
***Fax:*** 852 2621 8000
**Contact:**
Mr. Gary Davey, Chief Executive Officer
Mr. Guy Dunstan, General Manager
Mr. Bruce Churchill, Deputy C.E.O.
Ms. Saroj Sirkeck, Research Manager
Mr. Michael Richter, Head of Sports
Mr. David P. Ilagan, G. M. SE Asia
Mr. Christopher Venn, Manager - Broadcast
Ms. Bina Gupta, Sponsorship Manager
Mr. Sidney K Y Ho, Sales Manager, China
**Number of Subs:** 53 million
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Basic:** Yes
**Satellites & Transponders:**
12 transponders on AsiaSat 1, 9 transponders on AsiaSat 2, 2 on Palapa C1
**Year Established:** 1991

*Star TV reaches 220 million viewers across Asia, India and the Middle East with subscription and free-to-air services including Channel [V], EL TV, Phoenix Chinese Channel, STAR Chinese Channel, STAR Movies, STAR Plus, STAR Plus Japan, STAR Sports, VIVA Cinema, ZEE Cinema and ZEE TV.*

TVBI

### TVB International Limited
TVB House, TV City, Clearwater Bay Road
Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2335 3333
***Fax:*** 852 2358 3227
**Contact:**
Mr. Ken Lam, G.M.
Mr. Michael Chan, Deputy G.M.
Mr. Dewy IP, Assistant G.M.

*TVBI is the world's leading Chinese programme supplier, distributing over 1,000 hours of programmes in over 30 countries each year. It also operates Chinese cable and satellite TV service in the UK, North America and Taiwan; and a Hindi language channel in India.*

## PROGRAM SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

### Airtime International Ltd
1/F, Chiu Lung Building, 25 Chiu Lung Street,
Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2523 3081
***Fax:*** 852 2845 9150
**Contact:**
Mr. Hal Archer, Managing Director
Ms. Sarah Jace Uden, Sales Manager
**Year Established:** 1995

### Animation International
23/F Times Tower, 393 Jaffe Road
Wanchai, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2575 1520
***Fax:*** 852 2834 2162

### ATV Enterprises Ltd.
1/F, DD 244, Lot 1962
Ho Chung, Sai Kung, Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2719 1139
***Fax:*** 852 2719 1654

### Continental Film Distributors
Star House, Suite 1922, 3 Salisbury Road,
Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2730 4373
***Fax:*** 852 2730 2977

### IMG/TWI
12/F Sunning Plaza, 10 Hysan Avenue
Causeway Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2894 0228
***Fax:*** 852 2882 2557

### Independent TV Programming Ltd.
1102 Golden Gate, Commercial Building
136-138 Austin Road, Tsimshatsui,
Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2739 1816
***Fax:*** 852 2311 0768

### Reuters Television Ltd
10/F, Cityplaza 3, 14 Tai Koo Wan Road,
Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2843 6900
***Fax:*** 852 2868 4869
**Contact:**
Mr. James Thomas, Business Manager
Mr. Richard Stokes, Sales Manager Asia
Mr. Tony Davenport, News Editor Asia
**Satellites & Transponders:**
Intelsat 704, Apstar 1
**Year Established:** 1993

### The Hong Kong Channel Ltd
Suite 13C, Wyndham Place
40-44 Wyndham Street, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2890 9898
***Fax:*** 852 2882 5645
**Contact:**
Ms. Sheena Hardy, Chief Executive
Ms. Juliette Berkeley, Business Development
**Year Established:** 1990

### United Distribution Ltd.
6/F Kras Asia Building, 79 Hung To Road
Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2790 6993
***Fax:*** 852 2344 6878

### Worldwide Television News

1260 Telecom House, 3 Gloucester Road
Wanchai, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2802 9180
***Fax:*** 852 2802 0014

## CABLE/SATELLITE OPERATORS

Hongkong Telecom
香港電訊

**Hong Kong Telecom**
International Television
31/F Hong Kong Telecom Tower
979 King's Road, Quarry Bay
***Tel:*** 852 2888 2848
***Fax:*** 852 2962 5759
**Contact:**
Ms. Rowena Yip, Manager, International Television
Mr. Chris Lau, Manager Business Development, Fixed Satellite Services
**Year Established:** 1925
*Hong Kong Telecom is the largest and most developed broadcasting teleport in the Asia Pacific region offering transmission, reception and turnaround services to customers in Asia and around the world. The teleport not only offers access to INTELSAT POR and IOR satellites, but also regional satellites including AsiaSat, ApStar, Palapa, PanAmSat, and TDRSS.*

**Wharf Cable Cineplex Limited**
Wharf Cable Tower, 12/F
Tsuen Wan, N.T., Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2112 5901
***Fax:*** 852 2112 7821
**Contact:**
Ms. Lanny Albina Huang, Senior Manager
Mr. Rawdonn Tsui, Business Development
**Number of Subs:** 200,000
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**MMDS, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1994

## EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**AVID (Hong Kong)**
28/F Tower 1 Ronsdale Gardens
25 Tai Hang Drive, Causeway Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2882 3591
***Fax:*** 852 2676 0345

ACE

**Advanced Communication Equipment Co. Ltd.**
5/F Prosperity Centre,
77-81, Container Port Rd, Kwai Chung, N.T. H.K.
***Tel:*** 852 2424 0387
***Fax:*** 852 2424 0788
**Contact:**
Mr. Daniel Fung, Dir, Video Division
Mr. Andrew Lo, Dir., Multimedia Comm.
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1980
*Advanced Communications Equipment (International) Company Limted, ACE, is one of the largest AV & Broadcast equipment suppliers in Hong Kong, China, and South East Asia. We provide total solutions: full range of products plus professional services. Contact us for more information.*

**Anriga Limited**
Unit No. 23-6, 23/F, Honour Ind. Ctr.
No. 6, Sun Yip Street, Chai Wan, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2558 3038
***Fax:*** 852 2896 0032
**Contact:**
Mr. Jack C. C. Chiu

ANTEC

**ANTEC Corporation**
2850 West Golf Road
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008, United States
***Tel:*** 1 708 439 4444
***Fax:*** 1 708 439 8532
**Contact:**
Mr. Jim Faust, President
Mr. Mike Sparkman, S.V.P.
Mr. Mike Shafer, V.P. Marketing
Mr. Wes Schick, Managing Director
Mr. Michael Lynch, Director
Mr. Grant K. Walter, Regional Manager
**CATV, Telephony**
**Asia Address:**
Suite 1202, Tower 6 China Hong Kong City
33 Canton Road, Tsimshatsui, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2735 3131
***Fax:*** 852 2736 7171
**Contact:**
Mr. George Green , M.D.-Asia
*ANTEC Corporation (NASDAQ: ANTC) is an international communications technology company that specializes in the design and engineering of broadband networks and the manufacturing, materials management and distibution of products for fiber and coaxial broadband networks. ANTEC integrates technology into products, products into systems and systems into networks. Through development of Cable Integrated Services Network (CISN), ANTEC established a migration path for broadband system operators to upgrade to interconnected networks and the public switched telephone network using the SONET platform. CISN offers operators a revenue driven building approach that requires new capital investment only where the market can support new services. The ANTEC group of companies includes Keptel, Power Guard, Engineering Technologies Group (ETG), Electronic System Products (ESP), Digital Video and Comunications Broadband.*

**Asia Pacific Cable Limited**
3/F, 88 Commercial Bldg.,
28-34 Wing Lok Street, Sheung Wan, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2543 8750
***Fax:*** 852 2857 5846
**Contact:**
Mr. Patrick J. Sheehan, Managing Director
**CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**

BARCO

**Barco Electronic Systems Ltd.**
17/F, Yen Sheng Centre
64 Hoi Yuen Road, Kwun Tong, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2397 0752
***Fax:*** 852 2397 1903
**Contact:**
Mr. Frederic Verhaeghe, Managing Director
**CATV**
**Year Established:** 1991
*BARCO develops and manufactures professional Cable TV headend equipment, both analog and digital. It's powerful "ROSA" CATV Management System provides PC-based congiguration, fault and performance management for complete headend automation and network monitoring. BARCO also offers Fibre Link transmission products.*

**Chainford Technology Ltd.**
9/F Kyoei Commercial Building
3 Hillwood Road, Tsimshatsui, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2314 0331
***Fax:*** 852 2314 1360

**Digital Precision Systems Ltd.**
Flat A-23, 4/F, Wah Lok Industrial Bldg
31-41 Shan Mei Street, Fotan, Shatin, N.T.
Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2602 3278
***Fax:*** 852 2693 4214
**Contact:**
Mr. Charles Wong, Technical Manager
Mr. Simon Li, Managing Director
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1991

**Fantakea Trading Ltd.**
Wing Commercial Building, Room D
20/F 19-25 Jerbois Street
Sheung Wan, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2815 2898
***Fax:*** 852 2854 0139

**Gardiner Communications**
Rm 4, 9/F, Profit Industrial Bldg.
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Chung
New Territories, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2420 7081
***Fax:*** 852 2489 1492
**Contact:**
Mr. Horace Chui, Regional Manager, Asia
**TVRO, CATV, MMDS, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1978

GI General Instrument

**General Instrument Corporation**
3505 China Resources Building
26 Harbour Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2587 1163
***Fax:*** 852 2587 1093
Contact:
Mr. Rob McLaughlin
*General Instrument (GI) is the world's leading manufacturer of broadband telecommunications*

*equipment. GI is demonstrating its end-to-end broadband telecommunications technology. This includes DigiCipher satellite encryption/decryption products; the full line of digital and analog headend technologies; Cableoptics and traditional transmission technologies; and analog and digital addressable technologies.*

### Golden Dragon High-Technology Co., Ltd
Room 2101, G, H, I, 21/F, Nan Fung Centre,
264-298 Castle P, Tsuen Wan, N.T., Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2413 5262
***Fax:*** 852 2411 1969
**Contact:**
Mr. Y. S. Choi, General Manages Director
Ms. Myra Mak
Mr. Anthony Lui, Marketing Executive
**Year Established:** 1986

### Hewlett-Packard Company
17-21/F Shell Tower, Times Square,
1 Matheson Street, Causeway Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2599 7978
***Fax:*** 852 2506 9261
**Contact:**
Mr. Jim Curran, RF/Microwave Business Segment Manager
Mr. Andy Botka, Product Marketing Manager
**CATV**

*Hewlett Packard in an international manufacturer of measurement and computation products and systems recognized for excellence in quality and support. The company's products are used in industry, business, engineering, science, medicine and education in approximately 100 countries. HP has 108,300 employees and had revenues of $31.5 billion in its 1995 fiscal year.*

### High Rank Int'l Ltd.
Flat 5B, Fu Yuen Ind. Bldg
18-22 Fui Yiu Kok Street, Tsuen Wan, N.T.
Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2406 1723
***Fax:*** 852 2408 0295
**Contact:**
Mr. Joey Shui-Wai Cheung, Director
Mr. Leo Siu-Moon Cheung, Director
**CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1991

### Hong Kong Satellite Television Ltd.
Unit C, 7/F, Block 6, Tien Chu Centre,
74 Pak Tai Street, To Kwa Wan, Kowloon
Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2736 8703
***Fax:*** 852 2735 0583
**Contact:**
Mr. Eddie Chan, Senior Project Engineer
Ms. Lina Chan, Business Development
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1989

### Jesmay Electronics Company Limited
Apt 21/B, Block 2 Roca Centre,
466 King's Road, North Point, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2563 4292
***Fax:*** 852 2565 7026
**Contact:**
Mr. Amy Yang, President
Mr. Victor Yap, Sales
**CATV, MATV, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1988

### Jetcom Development Co.
Ka Fook Bldg, 289-193 Shaukeiwan Road
Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2886 9767
***Fax:*** 852 2886 9079
**Contact:**
Mr. T.K. Tsui, G.M.

### JOS Telecom
14/F, Somerset House Taikoo Place,
979 King's Road, Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2963 5063
***Fax:*** 852 2597 5497
**Contact:**
Mr. Victor Lai
Mr. Howard Chow
Mr. Steve Lo
**Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1988

### Leader Instruments (HK) Ltd.
Rm 303-304 New East Ocean Ctr
9 Science Museum Road
TST East Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2721 2503
***Fax:*** 852 2723 7573

### Lockheed Martin Int'l Ltd
Suite 1907, Two Pacific Place
88 Queensway, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2810 0733
***Fax:*** 852 2810 1280
**Contact:**
Mr. Bernard P. Miller, Senior V.P.

### Long Island Productions Ltd.
Suite 811, East Wing, Tsimshatsui Centre,
88 Mody Road, TST, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2369 3399
***Fax:*** 852 2721 8229
**Contact:**
Ms. Carol Pan, Managing Director
Mr. Benny Chan, Marketing Consultant
Mr. Charmaine Ho, Market. Assist.Manager
**CATV**
**Year Established:** 1990

### Mi Hang Development Co.
Suite D, 13/F, Excelsior Court
83 Robinson Road, Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2858 4305
***Fax:*** 852 2858 4235
**Contact:**
Mr. Thomas C.S. G.M.

### Orient Power Video Manufacting Ltd.
10/F, Block B, Chung Mei Centre
15-17 Hing Yip Street, Kwun Tong, Kowloon,
Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2389 0249
***Fax:*** 852 2341 0600
**Contact:**
Ms. Phoebe Chan
**TVRO**
**Year Established:** 1992

### Pan Asian Systems Limited
16/F, Cavendish Centre, 23 Yip Hing Street,
Wong Chuk Hang, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2873 9777
***Fax:*** 852 2555 1589
**Contact:**
Mr. Michael Peach, M.D.
Ms. Dora Tam, Marketing Officer
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1991

*Pan Asian Systems Limited is a Hong Kong-based supplier of cable telecommunications equipment and engineering services to Asia and the Middle East. Pan Asian carries full line of equipment for TVRO / SMTV / CATV / MMDS / Telephony systems and provides engineering services from survey, design to installation, maintenance and turnkey solutions.*

### Samsung Hong Kong Limited
24/F, Admiralty Centre, Tower 1
18 Harcourt Road, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2862 6000
***Fax:*** 852 2866 1242
**Contact:**
Mr. Chiu-For Patrick Chan, Sales Executive

### Schmidt Electronics
18/F, Great Eagle Centre
23 Harbour Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2507 0348
***Fax:*** 852 2827 5656
**Contact:**
Mr. Kenny Chan, Marketing Manager
**CATV**
**Year Established:** 1896

### Sony Corporation of HK Ltd.
Level 26, Two Pacific Place
Queensway, Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2533 0222
***Fax:*** 852 2877 9397

### Strand Lighting Asia Ltd.
7/F Corporation Square, 8 Lam Lok Street
Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2757 3033
***Fax:*** 852 2757 1767

### Tekniche Ltd.
18 Boundary Way, Woking
Surrey GU21 5DH, United Kingdom
***Tel:*** 44 1483 728 006
***Fax:*** 44 1483 770 195
**Contact:**
Mr. Nigel Booth, Sales Director
**Asia Address:**

Unit 3068, 3/F, HK Industrial Tech. Ctr,
72 Tat Chee Ave., Kowloon Tong, Kowloon,
Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2776 0628
***Fax:*** 852 2776 0227
**Contact:**
Mr. Eric Masters, Managing Director
Mr. Steve Sherlock, Director
Mr. Tim Richards, Technical Director
**CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1994

*Tekniche designs and manufacturers a wide range of interface and conversion equipment including standards converters, digital encoders and decoders, a comprehensive modular range of interfaces comprising multiplexers / demultiplexers, fiber optic drivers / receivers, frame synchronisers, DA's, A-D's D-A's for analog / digital audio / video formats.*

**Tektronix**
22/F Dah Sing Financial Centre
108 Gloucester Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2585 6717
***Fax:*** 852 2511 3459

**Tremis Co. Ltd**
A501 Seaview Estate
Watson Road, North Point, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2803 3082
***Fax:*** 852 2512 2952
**Contact:**
Mr. David Yourieff, Manager Director
Mr. Bugbne Yourieff, Director
**TVRO**
**Year Established:** 1987

**Videotech Consultants Company**
13B, Fuk Shing Mansions
89 Ma Tau Wai Road., Hung Hom
Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2363 7090
***Fax:*** 852 2362 5996

**VTECH Communications Ltd.**
24/F Tai Ping Industrial Center
Block 1, 57 Ting Kok Road
Tai Po, New Territories, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2680 1632
***Fax:*** 852 2664 5521

# MEDIA SERVICES

## RESEARCH

**Nielsen SRG**
2/F Warwick Hse., Taikoo Place
979 King's Rd. Quarry Rd., Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2563 9688
***Fax:*** 852 2564 2097
**Contact:**
Mr. John Kaye, Director
Mr. K N Tang

**SRG Millward Brown**
2/F Warwick Hse., Taikoo Place
979 King's Rd., Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2563 9688
***Fax:*** 852 2563 9016
**Contact:**
Ms. Catherine Barnes

**Survey Research Hongkong**
7/F Warwick Rd, Taikoo Place
979 King's Rd., Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 2880 3388
***Fax:*** 2565 0418
**Contact:**
Ms. Juling Ngai
Ms. Vivian Pau

**SRG Bases**
7/F Warwick Hse., Taikoo Place
979 King's Rd, Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2856 6960
***Fax:*** 852 2563 9016
**Contact:**
Mr. John Gabriel

**SRG: CSM**
2/F Warwick Hse, Taikoo Place
979 King's Rd, Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2563 9688
***Fax:*** 852 2563 9016
**Contact:**
Dr. Bennett T Tsou
Dr. Robert Guy Ramsay

**SRG International**
2/F Warwick Hse, East Wing Taikoo Place
979 King's Rd, Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2563 9688
***Fax:*** 852 2811 5454
**Contact:**
Mr. Alicia Pascual

**SRG Research Services**
2/F Warwick Hse.,West Wing Taikoo Place
979 King's Rd., Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2880 3535
***Fax:*** 852 2565 5938
**Contact:**
Mr. Andrew Floyd, Director

## CONSULTING

**Counselors at Large Ltd.**
11/F Allied Capital Resources Building
32-38 Ice House Street, Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2537 7377
***Fax:*** 852 2521 3999
**Contact:**
Mr. Peter de Krassel, Chairman / CEO

*Counselors at Large represents multinational broadcasters and specializes in strategic planning and government relations in the Asia Pacific region. The firm advises its clients in executing one of the most sensitive and difficult of all business challenges - the successful transplanting of one business or political culture to another environment.*

**Jetun Limited**
4th Floor, Dina House, Ruttonjee Centre
Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2307 5031
***Fax:*** 852 2307 5072
**Contact:**
Mr. Kit Szeto, Director

## INTERNET & MULTIMEDIA DESIGN

www.webhk.com

**The Hong Kong Web Connection Ltd**
1601 Yue Xiu Building, 160-174 Lockhart Road,
Wanchai, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2865 5880
***Fax:*** 852 2529 5488
**Contact:**
Mr. Ian Henry, Director
Mr. Peter Hamilton, Director
Ms. Rebecca Martin

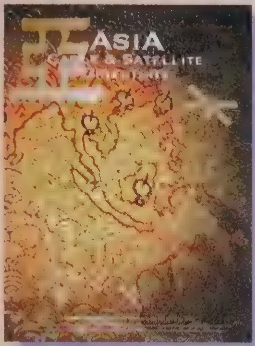
AMR
ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE
http://www.calmedia.com
You One Stop Pan-Asia trade and business information service for the media industry worldwide

# NOTES

# 1996/97 ASIA CABLE & SATELLITE DIRECTORY

| Number of copies | Price per copy | saving |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | US$195 | 0% |
| 2-9 | US$175 | 10% |
| 10+ | US$155 | 20% |

## SEND MY COPY NOW!



ORDER FORM

☐ **Please reserve ____ copy / copies of the 1996/97 Asia Cable & Satellite Directory**

**Total Amount Due: US$** __________

Name:

Title:

Company:

Address:

Tel:

Fax:

email:

**PAYMENT DETAILS**

☐ I will send a cheque for USD$______

☐ Please charge my credit card:

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ AMEX ☐ Diners

☐ Send invoice to address above

☐ Send invoice to:

Signature

date

**FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION,
FAX YOUR ORDER:
852 2521 3999**

1996/97 ASIA CABLE & SATELLITE DIRECTORY

| Number of copies | Price per copy | saving |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | US$195 | 0% |
| 2-9 | US$175 | 10% |
| 10+ | US$155 | 20% |

SEND MY COPY NOW!

ORDER FORM

☐ Please reserve ____ copy / copies of the 1996/97 Asia Cable & Satellite Directory

Total Amount Due: US$ __________

Name:

Title:

Company:

Address:

Tel:

Fax:

email:

PAYMENT DETAILS

☐ I will send a cheque for USD$______

☐ Please charge my credit card:

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ AMEX ☐ Diners

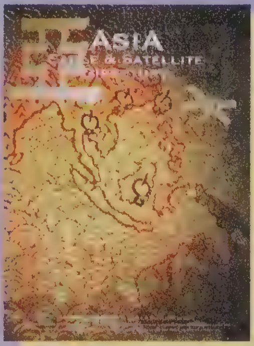
☐ Send invoice to address above

☐ Send invoice to:

Signature

date

FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION,
FAX YOUR ORDER:
852 2521 3999



1996/97 ASIA CABLE & SATELLITE DIRECTORY

| Number of copies | Price per copy | saving |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | US$195 | 0% |
| 2-9 | US$175 | 10% |
| 10+ | US$155 | 20% |

SEND MY COPY NOW!

ORDER FORM

☐ Please reserve ____ copy / copies of the 1996/97 Asia Cable & Satellite Directory

Total Amount Due: US$ __________

Name:

Title:

Company:

Address:

Tel:

Fax:

email:

PAYMENT DETAILS

☐ I will send a cheque for USD$______

☐ Please charge my credit card:

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ AMEX ☐ Diners

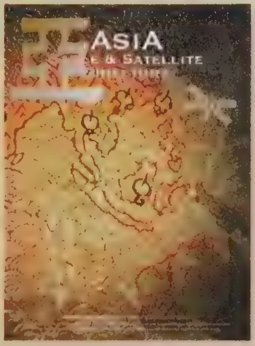
☐ Send invoice to address above

☐ Send invoice to:

Signature

date

FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION,
FAX YOUR ORDER:
852 2521 3999



Place
stamp
here

**Cornerstone Associates Limited**
11th Floor, Allied Capital Resources Building
32-38 Ice House Street
Central, Hong Kong

Place
stamp
here

**Cornerstone Associates Limited**
11th Floor, Allied Capital Resources Building
32-38 Ice House Street
Central, Hong Kong

Place
stamp
here

**Cornerstone Associates Limited**
11th Floor, Allied Capital Resources Building
32-38 Ice House Street
Central, Hong Kong

# CONTENTS

Editorial 150

Government 152

Broadcasters 152

Equipment Suppliers / Distributors 152

| COUNTRY | MACAU |
|---|---|
| Official Name | Macau |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 16 |
| Population | 545,000 |
| Currency | Pacata |
| Exchange Rate 7/96 to USD$ | 7.741 |
| Languages | Portuguese (Official) Cantonese (Commerce), Mandarin, English |
| Ethnic Divisions | 95% Chinese, 3% Portuguese 2% Other |
| Religion | 45% Buddhist 7% Roman Catholic 1% Prodestant 45% Atheistic and other |
| TV Penetration | 85% |
| VCR Penetration | 50% |
| Per Capita Income USD$ (Est) | >$6,000 |
| Cinema Attendance | n/a |
| Video Viewing Habits | n/a |
| Major TV Broadcasters | TDM |

The Portuguese-run enclave situated across the Pearl River Delta from Hong Kong reverts to Chinese sovereignty two years after the territory, in 1999. For years most of the population, now around 400,000, tuned into the two Hong Kong terrestrials. Since 1984 the enclave has been served by Teledifusao de Macau (TdM) that offers one Portuguese and one Cantonese channel. Half of TdM is owned by the Macanese government with the remaining 49.5 per cent in the hands of private investors.

The bulk of programming for both is imported, with the Portuguese service receiving programming from Lisbon. Both language services offer local news bulletins and current affairs programs. Macau also has two radio stations run by TdM, with Cantonese and Portuguese language services. However listeners often opt for channels carried from Hong Kong which are felt to be more professionally produced.

In 1995 a Portuguese company booked a transponder on AsiaSat2 to beam programming from Portugal to expatriates and Portuguese speakers in Macau and former colonies in Africa. Satellite dishes are permitted for individual households and apartment blocks and Star TV can be widely seen.

The Government has commissioned studies to determine the feasibility of introducing a cable system to cover the enclave. Currently, there are several non-licensed, private cable systems. The government has recently indicated that it is working on regulations for cable operations and the establishment of a clear position on multi-channel services. This legislation should appear in the third quarter of 1996.

# Focus on the Best in Asia

## BroadcastAsia98

The 5th Asia Pacific Sound, Film & Video Exhibition and Conference

**2 – 5 June 1998**
**World Trade Centre**
**Singapore**

**Professional Audio Technology98**

The 3rd Asian International Trade Showcase for Professional Audio Equipment, Services & Technology

**CableSat98**

The 2nd Asian International Trade Showcase for Cable & Satellite Technology & Services

## Join Us for the Most Recognised and Respected Broadcasting, Professional Sound, Multimedia, Cable and Satellite Technology Event in Asia.

Organised by:

**Singapore Exhibition Services Pte Ltd**
A Member of The Montgomery Network
2 Handy Road,
#15-09 Cathay Building,
Singapore 229233.
Tel: (65) 338 4747
Fax: (65) 339 5651
E-mail: info@sesmontnet.com

Worldwide Agent:

**Overseas Exhibition Services Ltd**
A Member of The Montgomery Network
11 Manchester Square,
London W1M 5AB, United Kingdom.
Tel: +44 (0)171 486 1951
Fax: +44 (0)171 413 8211
E-mail:singex@montnet.com

Supported by:

Asia-Pacific Broadcasting Union
Asia-Pacific Institute For Broadcasting Development
International Association of Broadcasting Manufacturers
Singapore Broadcasting Authority
Pacific Telecommunications Council

The Official Airline
SINGAPORE AIRLINES

**REPLY COUPON** BroadcastAsia98 2 – 5 June 1998 World Trade Centre Singapore

Please fill in the information required or attach your business card, and fax/mail this form today.

☐ Yes! I am interested in exhibiting at BroadcastAsia98. Please reserve ________ square metres for my company (minimum booking is 9 sq. metres)

☐ Please have a representative contact me as soon as possible.

☐ Please send me details of any group participation from my country, if applicable.

☐ I am interested in visiting. Please send me details closer to the event.

☐ Please send me information on attending the conference.

☐ I am interested in presenting a paper at the conference.

Name: ____________ Job Title: ____________

Company: ____________

Address: ____________

____________ Country: ____________

Tel: ____________ Fax: ____________

Please fax/mail this coupon to:

*(Complete above or attach your business card)*

**Singapore Exhibition Services Pte Ltd**
A Member of The Montgomery Network
2 Handy Road, #15-09 Cathay Building, Singapore 229233.
Tel: (65) 338 4747 Fax: (65) 339 5651 E-mail: info@sesmontnet.com

AC&S DIR/BCA98

## GOVERNMENT

**Companhia de Telecomnicacoes de Macau**
Rua de Lagos, Telecentro
Taipa, C.P. 868, Macau
***Tel:*** 853 833 833
***Fax:*** 853 891 3534
**Contact:**
Mr. Carina Mak Chio Fan, Exec.

## BROADCASTERS

**Television De Macau (TDM)**
Rue Francisco, Xavier Pereira 157-A, Macau
***Tel:*** 853 519 188
***Fax:*** 853 520 203
**Contact:**
Mr. Peter Kwok

## EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**Macsat Satellite Services Limited**
1A-1H, Estrada Adolfo Loureiro
Loja "F", Do R-C, Macao
***Tel:*** 853 595 737
***Fax:*** 853 595 488
**Contact:**
Mr. Winston C. Tan, Managing Director

**Zen Associates**
Rua Abreununes, 9-11 Deificio Ho Lan Yun,
9B, Macau
***Tel:*** 853 662 3542
***Fax:*** 853 342 790
**Contact:**
Mr. Frederico Alexandre Do Rosa Rio
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV,**
**Year Established:** 1989

AMR
ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE
http://www.calmedia.com

A unique, cost effective way of promoting your products and services to the broadcast, cable, satellite and allied industries

# CONTENTS

Editorial 154

Government 158

Associations 158

Broadcasters 158

Cable / Satellite Operators 158

Program Supplier / Distributor 158

Equipment Supplier / Distributor 159

Media Services 162
- Publishing 162
- Consulting 162
- Research 162

World attention centred on Taiwan in the spring of 1996. As the country prepared to go to the polls to elect a president, China's military carried out war games in waters off the Republic of China to dramatise its long-standing claim that Taiwan remains a renegade province since the Nationalists fled the mainland in 1949 after the Communist victory.

While many in Taiwan hope for reunification, many others dream of independence. Whatever the political outcome of the stand-off, the many analyses of Taiwan made at the time of the war games consistently concluded that Beijing and Taipei Chinas have developed along polarised lines in the last half century.

| COUNTRY | TAIWAN |
|---|---|
| Official Name | Taiwan |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 35,980 |
| Population | 21,500,583 |
| Capital | Taipei |
| Currency | New Taiwan Dollar (NT$) |
| Exchange Rate 7/96 to USD$ | 27.571 |
| Languages | Mandarin (Putonghua), Taiwanese (Minnan), Hakka Dialect |
| Ethnic Divisions | 98% Chinese 2% Aboriginal |
| Religion | 93% Buddhist, Confucian, Taoist 4.5% Christian & other |
| TV Penetration | 100% |
| VCR Penetration | 76% |
| Per Capita Income USD$ (Est) | $10,000+ |
| Cinema Attendance | 2% attend once a week |
| Video Viewing Habits | 6% watch a week |
| Major TV Broadcasters | TTV, CTV, CTS |

The media in general, and television in particular, are apposite examples of this divergence. Since the first terrestrial station went on air in 1962 Taiwan's television industry has developed at a breakneck pace, and this is particularly true of the last decade.

Three terrestrials are already in operation, and another two in the pipeline. More than four million of Taiwan's 5.5 million households are wired to cable television with 500,000 receiving satellite tv broadcasts through TVROs. Landmark legislation in both the cable and satellite tv fields have created the most liberal market conditions for overseas programmers and hardware providers in Asia.

The rapidly-changing environment has of course thrown up its own set of problems, but many of these can be described as teething pains that will be sorted out over time and as the market continues to develop through a mixture of free market forces and government legislation.

Taiwan's broadcasting industry grew quickly, although steadily from the 1960s until the beginning of the 1990s. The catalyst for change was the arrival of the first pan-Asian satellite, AsiaSat 1, that for the first time gave regional viewers their own tailored services, including Star TV. The island's cable television operators, known collectively as "Channel Four" seized upon the new medium as an alternative programming supply and were soon relaying thousands of hours of television into subscribers' homes.

The situation was untenable as far as major software providers from the US were concerned and Taiwan's government was put under pressure to crackdown on the signal pirates for violating copyrights without permission or payment. After more than eight years of consultations and research, Taiwan's civil servants introduced the Cable Television Law of

**TAIWAN Channel Shares**

FEB 1996
ALL TIME, ALL WEEK

| | INDIVIDUAL % |
|---|---|
| TTV | 22 |
| CTV | 16 |
| CTS | 17 |
| Star TV | 4 |
| HBO | 2 |
| TVBS | 2 |
| TVIS | 1 |
| TNT | 1 |
| Sanli | 2 |
| Super TV | 2 |
| Other | 33 |

Source Nielsen SRG

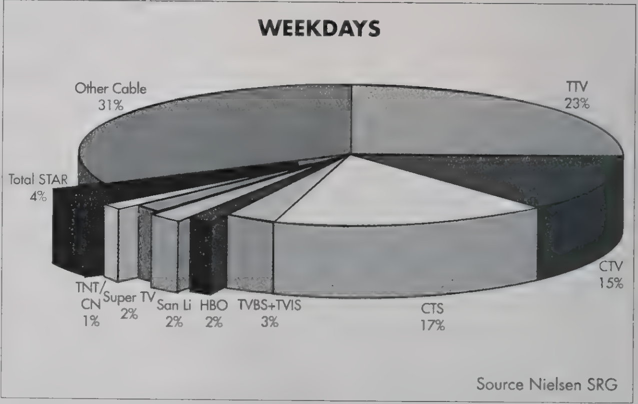
**Channel Shares TAIWAN**

**Jan-Fen 1996**
All Week, All Time
Audience= Individuals 4+

| **% Share** | *Weekday* | *Weekend* |
|---|---|---|
| TTV | 23.2 | 23.5 |
| CTV | 14.6 | 18.7 |
| CTS | 16.8 | 16.4 |
| TVBS+TVIS | 2.9 | 1.8 |
| HBO | 1.6 | 2.0 |
| San Li | 1.8 | 1.9 |
| Super TV | 1.7 | 1.6 |
| TNT/CN | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| Total STAR | 3.7 | 2.7 |
| Other Cable | 32.5 | 30.3 |
| *Total* | 100 | 100 |

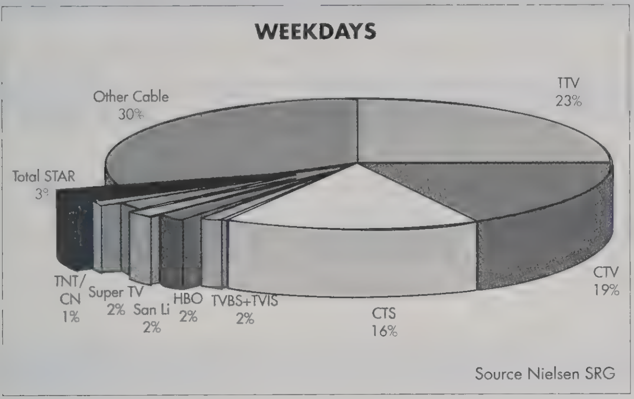
Source Nielsen SRG

**Channel Shares: TAIWAN**



Source Nielsen SRG

### Channel Shares: TAIWAN



Source Nielsen SRG

1993.

The idea was to redraw the cable map of the island into 51 areas, with each area supporting no more than five operators. All Taiwanese operators were allowed to apply for temporary licences, but on the understanding they would have to satisfy the government's criteria for a minimum capitalisation and technical standards if they wanted to stay in business. The main incentive for meeting these standards was that once an operator had been issued a permanent licence, all other operators in the cable area had to cease operations until they too received a permanent licence.

Although Taiwan already had a sizable number of cable households, the effect of the legislation was to increase the percentage even higher, giving Taiwan the highest number of cable viewers in Asia at the time. The Taiwanese people have proven themselves to be enthusiastic cable tv consumers, but the operators have had to face a host of new problems. The main headache has been the sharp increase in program purchase budgets as well as the costs of boosting their technical standards.

However cable's viewership figures have been rising in Taiwan, and are approaching parity with the existing three terrestrial stations. As with other state-run broadcasters in Asia, the trio have been obliged to upgrade and modernise their approach to news and entertainment programming in order to stay in touch. Taiwanese viewers had long suspected the broadcaster's ownership - they are controlled by the ruling party, local government and the military respectively, had led to a timid approach to news gathering. This view was supported by Taiwan's president who two years ago advised local journalists to watch how a Hong Kong-based satellite programmer handled the island's political situation.

The government's commitment to liberalising the regulatory environment is also apparent in its plans to open bidding for two new terrestrial stations to commercial interests. At the same time it is considering whether or not to make the second of the two a regional broadcaster by dividing the island into six mini-franchises.

Overseas involvement in Taiwan's media industries is mainly concentrated on the supply of programming, equipment and expertise, since existing laws forbid non-Taiwanese holding more than 20 per cent in a local company with a share in a cable operator. However the government is looking into easing this ceiling. There are criticisms that the government's desire to open up the industry has left the domestic industry at a disadvantage with overseas companies which have far more experience. Taiwanese executives and observers also argue that officials have failed to come up with a long-term strategy to allow the market to grow over time.

However to outsiders, Taiwan is a shining example of a market where government is looking for the market to regulate itself, once it has laid a few markers itself. A satellite television law put before legislators recently seeks to remove any cap on overseas investment, partly as a means of making Taiwan an Asian broadcasting center - a title also ardently being sought by Singapore, Hong Kong and Manila. At the moment satellite tv households are running at around 12 per cent of the cable households total, which perhaps supports the view that market forces are the ultimate arbiter of the growth of subscription television.

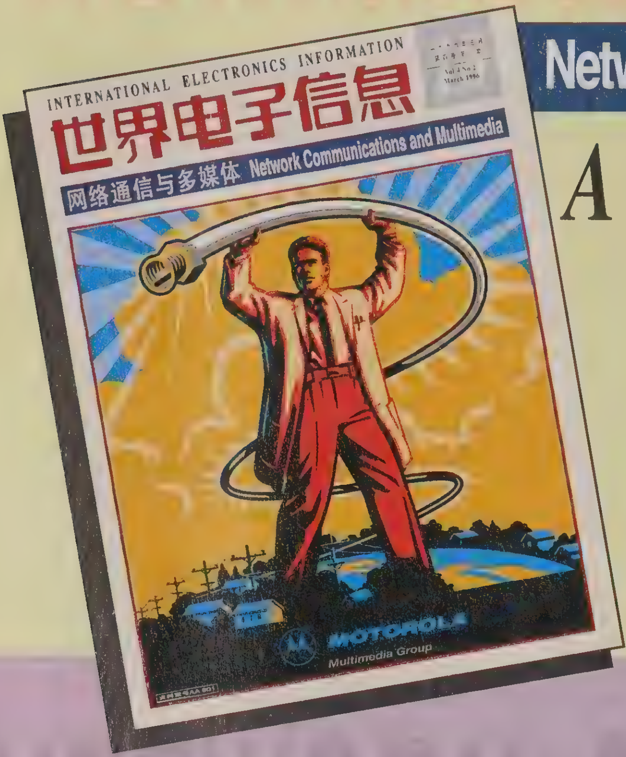
The Taiwanese are proud of the way they have tried to transform their media industry using a combination of government regulation and free market principles. While the political arguments will continue for sometime over its relationship with China, in terms of media Taiwan believes it has charted its own path and outsiders intent on doing business there are advised not to regard Taiwan as a stepping stone to doing business in China.

### Video & Cinema TAIWAN

| | **Frequency** | **%** |
|---|---|---|
| *Watch Video* | sometimes | 30 |
| | once a week or more | 6 |
| | 2–3 times a month | 5 |
| | *once a month* | *4* |
| | *less often* | *8* |
| *Visit Cinema* | sometimes | 35 |
| | twice a week or more | 1 |
| | once a week | 2 |
| | 2–3 times a month | 4 |
| | *once a month* | *8* |
| | *less often* | *21* |

Source: Nielsen SRG Media Index 1995

# INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS INFORMATIO


INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS INFORMATION
世界电子信息
网络通信与多媒体 Network Communications and Multimedia
MOTOROLA
Multimedia Group

## Network Communications and Multimedia

# *A Communication Chann*
# *for China Market*

International Electronics Information is published in Chinese with an English section, fully supported by professional organizations in China. It provides bidirectional exchange of latest technological development, up-to-date marketing news and product information on Network Communications and Multimedia between China and the world. Published in January, March, May, July, September, November

## CONTENTS

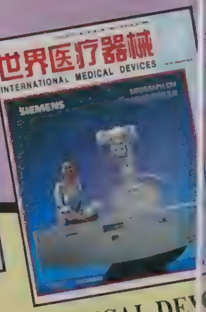
- Special Report
- Technical Lecture
- Selected Article
- Manufacturer Information
- Expert Forum
- Product Showcase
- News
- Glossary
- About China (English)
- China Update (English)

## 'INTERNATIONAL' SERIES MAGAZINES

BROADCAST

NETWORK
COMMUNICATIONS
& MULTIMEDIA

CABLE TV



MEDICAL DE

***Publisher:***

科訊交流有限公司
**Technology Exchange Ltd.**

Suite 1102, Fo Tan Industrial Centre, 26-28 Au Pui Wan Street,
Fo Tan, Shatin, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2602 6300 Fax: (852) 2609 1687

# NEW 1996

AVAILABLE NOVEMBER '96

## CORNERSTONE COUNTRY YEARBOOKS
## Indepth Analysis of 10 Asia TV Markets

*These brand new comprehensive yearbooks are the first of their kind focusing solely on each of the exciting, emerging media marketplaces in Asia.*

### EACH YEARBOOK INCLUDES:

**BACKGROUND AND ANALYSIS:** Demographics, Economic Factors, Forecasts

**TELEVISION:** Primary City Cable, Satellite, and Terrestrial Data, Growth, Trends, Station Listings, Industry, TV HH's, Cable HH's, Satellite HH's, Penetration, % of TV sets, VCR's, even Video Camera's, Restrictions

**NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES, CINEMA:** Coverage, Reach, Top 10, CPM & CPP

**ADVERTISING:** Top 10, Demands, Programming, Rates, Discounts, Regulations

**CONTACTS:** Government, Television, Agencies, Operators, Broadcasters, Equipment, Names, Addresses and Numbers of Associations, Operators, Broadcasters, Producers, Equipment Mfc/Suppliers, both Government and Advertising Agencies

**ADVERTISERS:** Agencies, Media Availability, Costs broken down by station

### THE BROADCAST TV MARKETS COVERED:

| | |
|---|---|
| ☐ **AUSTRALASIA YEARBOOK**<br>(Australia, New Zealand) | US$ 495 |
| ☐ **GREATER CHINA YEARBOOK**<br>( PRC, Hong Kong, Macau, Taiwan) | US$ 950 |
| ☐ **INDIAN SUBCONTINENT YEARBOOK**<br>(India, Pakistan, Sri Lanka) | US$ 950 |
| ☐ **INDOCHINA YEARBOOK**<br>(Vietnam, Burma, Cambodia, Laos ) | US$ 495 |
| ☐ **JAPAN YEARBOOK** | US$ 750 |
| ☐ **KOREA YEARBOOK** | US$ 795 |
| ☐ **MALAYSIA, BRUNEI, INDONESIA YEARBOOK** | US$ 750 |
| ☐ **PHILIPPINES YEARBOOK** | US$ 595 |
| ☐ **SINGAPORE YEARBOOK** | US$ 495 |
| ☐ **THAILAND YEARBOOK** | US$ 495 |
| ☐ Order the complete set of yearbooks with custom designed bookcase and save up to 20% | US$ 5,500 |

***Please fax or post your order to:***

**CORNERSTONE ASSOCIATES LIMITED**
11th Floor, Allied Capital Resources Building,
32–38 Ice House Street, Central, Hong Kong.

Phone: (852) 2537 7392 Fax: (852) 2521 3999

CAL
Cornerstone Associates Limited

## GOVERNMENT

**Government Information Office**
2000 Tientsin Street, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 351 6625
***Fax:*** 886 2 341 0360

## ASSOCIATIONS

**Chinese Public Station Organising Committee**
5th Floor, 85 Chung Hsiao East Road
Section 1, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 356 6764
***Fax:*** 886 2 356 7452
**Contact:**
Mr. Ya Ling Peng, Director

**Foundation for Development of Radio & TV Industries**
2 Tien Tsin Street, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 351 5549
***Fax:*** 886 2 351 8511
**Contact:**
Mr. Chich Chu Lee, President

**The Cable Association of Taiwan**
7/F 186 Chun Yang Road
Nan King District, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 788 5773
***Fax:*** 886 2 788 5774
**Contact:**
Mr. S.F. Hsieh

## BROADCASTERS

**China Television Company(CTV)**
120 Chung Yang Rd, Nankang District
Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 789 6609
***Fax:*** 886 2 789 6007
**Contact:**
Mr. Chen Tsai Wu, Chairman
Mr. Tzong Ko Hu, President
**Year Established:** 1949

**Chinese Public TV Station**
5/F No. 85, Chung Hsiao East Road
Section 1, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 397 0214
***Fax:*** 886 2 356 0005

**Chinese TV System**
100 Kuang Fu South Road, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 775 6627
***Fax:*** 886 2 777 5414

**Taiwan Television Enterprise Ltd.**
10 Pa Te Road, Section 3
Sung Shang District, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 578 1515
***Fax:*** 886 2 579 9643

**The Broadcasting Corporation of China**
No. 53, Jen Ai. Road Section 3, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 771 6441
***Fax:*** 886 2 721 8505
**Contact:**
Mr. Tsu Yuan, Lee, President
Mr. Philips Feng, D.M.
Mr. James Tsung Kwei Lee, Mgr, News
**Number of Subs:** 18 million
**Year Established:** 1945

## CABLE / SATELLITE OPERATORS

**Best Cable TV, Inc.**
No. 69, Lane 133, Sec 2, Chung Hsin Rd.,
Chu Tung District, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 35 821 234
***Fax:*** 886 35 826 353
**Contact:**
Mr. Fa Hsien Hsiu, President
Mr. Ye Lin Hsien, Vice President
**Satellite:** Yes
**Cable Station:** Yes
**Number of Subs:** 45,000
**Monthly Charge:** NT$700
**Year Established:** 1986

**Chang Hong Cable TV**
No. 29 Alley Pao Chiu Street
Tai Chung City, Taiwan 407
***Tel:*** 886 4 255 4870

**FM CATV Co Ltd.**
11/F No. 193 Circle South Rd.
Feng Yang City, Tai Chung County, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 4 520 5401

**Fuji Cablevision**
1-2F, No 186, Chun Yang Rd,
Nangang District, Taipei Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 785 4000
***Fax:*** 886 2 651 5050
**Contact:**
Mr. Hsiu Fa Hsieh, President
Mr. Hsiu Wen Hsieh, Vice President
**MMDS**
**Number of Subs:** 30,000
**Monthly Charge:** NT$300
**Year Established:** 1976

**Guang Yi Wire Broadcasting System**
1/F, No 57 Pang Chiu Road
Ping Ting City, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 8 755 2225

**Hai Sun Cable Television Company**
9/F No. 5 Lane 163, Hsin-1 Road, Pan Chiao
Taipei, Taiwan 220
***Tel:*** 886 2 955 4000

**Hsin Yong An Cable Company**
1/F, No 37 Pang Chin Road
Pin Tung City, Taiwan 712
***Tel:*** 886 8 598 1955

**North Chang Hwa Cable TV**
No 10H Chang Lu Road Chang Hwa City,
Taiwan 50054
***Tel:*** 886 47 636 366
***Fax:*** 886 47 630 041

**Rebar Telecommunications Co Ltd.**
9/F-1 10 Lane 609, Section 5 Chung Hsin Road
San Chung City 241, Taipei Hsien 241, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 999 5879
***Fax:*** 886 2 999 3876

**South Tao Yuan CATV Co.**
409., No 27 Section 2, Huan Nan Rd
Ping Chen City, Tao Yuan 324, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 3 493 0343

**T-View Broadcasting Ltd.**
8/F-2 No 2 Flushing Road, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 776 1922
***Fax:*** 886 2 777 3557

**Star TV**
12/F 287 Naking E Rd., Sec.3, Taipei Taiwan
***Tel:*** 88 62 514 3337
***Fax:*** 88 62 514 9754
**Contact:**
Mr. Daniel Cheung, G.M.
Mr. Andy Chang, Marketing Manger
Mr. Jeffery Wang
**Satellite:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1991

**Ta Shin Cable TV Corporation**
No 391 Ting Chung Road
Kao Chung City 807, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 7 347 1111

**Taichung Cable**
2/F, 337 Da Ya Road, Taichung, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 4 295 2600
***Fax:*** 886 4 295 3127

**Tempo International Mass Media Co.**
No. 34 Alley 59, Sec 1, Muh Juj Rd,
Wen Shan County, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 777 5055
***Fax:*** 886 2 704 6915

## PROGRAM SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**Alpha & Beta Co. Ltd.**
4/F No 36, Po-Ai Road, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 375 1046
***Fax:*** 886 2 312 1176

**Cigar Corporation Ltd.**
4/F No 508 Chung-Cheng Rd.
Hsin Tien, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 218 0408
***Fax:*** 886 2 218 5791

**ERA International Ltd**
5/F, 46 Pa Te Rd, Sec 1
Taipei 10025 Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 397 1122
***Fax:*** 886 2 397 2205

**Contact:**
Mr. Eric Hui, Special Representative

**Goldsun Communictions Co. Ltd.**
5/F No 19, Section 1, Yen-Ping N. Road
Taipei 103 Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 558 3301
***Fax:*** 886 2 556 3149

**Metro Communication Ltd.**
211 Chung-Ming Road
Suite 6 D Taichung City 403, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 4 205 7570
***Fax:*** 886 4 205 9620

**Muse Communication Ltd.**
9/F No. 957 Section 2, Chungshan Road
Taisan Hsiang, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 903 9101
***Fax:*** 886 2 903 6346

**Po-Hsin Multimedia, Inc (PHTV)**
7F, No. 33 Lane 11, Kuang-Fu, N Road
Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 756 0226
***Fax:*** 886 2 766 4971
**Contact:**
Mr. James Hung, Manager
Mr. Henry Woo, Chief Section of Planning

**Pro-Insight International Co. Ltd.**
Rm. 2 Floor 8 No 256, Section 4 Hsin-Yi Road
Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 708 1884
***Fax:*** 886 2 706 5620

**Rock Communications Co. Ltd.**
3/F-4 No 288 Kwang Fu
S. Road, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 775 1554
***Fax:*** 886 2 731 9520

**Taiwan Video Inc.(TV1)**
No.7, Alley Z, Lane 123, Section 5,
Nanking East Rd, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 766 7104
***Fax:*** 886 2 767 7955
**Contact:**
Mr. Simon Chang, President
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1983

**TVBS HBO**
3F, No.46, Sec 1, Pa Te Road
Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 357 9988
***Fax:*** 886 2 321 0606
**Contact:**
Mr. Eric Lui, Marketing Manager

**Videoland Inc.**
7/F, No 311, Section 3, Nanking E. Road
Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 713 2203
***Fax:*** 886 2 713 2544

# EQUIPMENT

## SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**Acnode Corporation**
Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 703 8170
***Fax:*** 886 2 755 3090
**Contact:**
Mr. Chao Lin, General Manager

**Advance Communication Equipment Co Ltd.**
Style 621 7/F Asia Enterprise Ctr.
No 144 Section 3 Min-Chuan E. Road
Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 718 9880
***Fax:*** 886 2 718 9778

**Aichi Electronics CATV & Data**
5/F-2 #420, Sec 1, Keelung Rd., Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 720 6867
***Fax:*** 886 2 723 3578
**Contact:**
Mr. Rui Yuang

**Antex Electronic Corp.**
No 263-2, Section 1, Changnan Rd.,
Chang Hua Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 4 732 2561
***Fax:*** 886 4 732 2614
**Contact:**
Mr. Steven Huang, Marketing Mgr
**CATV, SMATV**

**AT & T Taiwan Telecommunications Co.**
#2 Innovation Road II
Science-Based Industrial Park
Hsin Chu, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 35 779 900
***Fax:*** 886 35 779 483
**Contact:**
Ms. Fanny Wu, Programming Manager
**CATV**

**Benjamin Electronics Co. Ltd**
3F, No. 8-10, Lane 130, Min-Shuan Rd
Shin-Tien, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 218 1250
***Fax:*** 886 2 218 6484

**Best Systems Corporation**
5/F #5 Lane 538, Chung Cheng Road
Hsin Tien, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 917 6286
***Fax:*** 886 2 917 6508
**Contact:**
Mr. Solomon Wang

**Cable Tronics**
11F-3 #147 Sec 3, Chien-Kuo N. Road
Taipei 10479, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 559 9085
***Fax:*** 886 2 509 9086
**Contact:**
Mr. Hao Pou Hsu

**Cabletrovics Broadband Inc.**
2/F, 147 Sec 2, Chien-Kuo N. Rd
Taipei 10479 Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 509 9085
***Fax:*** 886 2 509 9086
**Contact:**
Mr. Hao-Pou Hsu, General Manager
Mr. Ray Chen, Deputy M. D.
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1990

**Canner Communication**
4/F #4 lane 263, Chung Yang Rd
Taipei 11527, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 782 7711
***Fax:*** 886 2 782 8490
**Contact:**
Mr. Green Wang

**Chainford Electronics Co. Ltd**
No 171 Pao Hsin St., Hsi Chih Chen
Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 647 5311
***Fax:*** 886 2 647 7717
**Contact:**
Mr. Andrew Wu, Business Department

**Champion Technology Inc.**
Rm 5, No 14 Lane 609 Sec, 5 Chung Hsing Rd,
San Chung City, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 999 5671
***Fax:*** 886 2 999 4833

**Clear Max Industrial Co Ltd.**
14F, No. 105, Ming Chuan Road,
Hsien Tien, Taipei Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 218 1937
***Fax:*** 886 2 218 2723
**Contact:**
Mr. Joseph S.S. Ju, President
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**

**Comtex Microwave Corporation**
4F, No. 241, Sheng Li Road, Hsinchu Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 35 223 510
***Fax:*** 886 35 258 242
**Contact:**
Mr. Owen Liu, Manager
**TVRO, MMDS, SMATV**

**Cosmos Star Enterprise**
#6 Lane 65, Sec 3, Pei Hsin Road, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 915 2986
**Contact:**
Mr. Todd Duh

**Cycloria, Incorporated**
5F, #311, Nanking East Road
Sec. 3, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 7197171
***Fax:*** 886 2 7174452
**Contact:**
Mr. S. Joel Hayden, Project Engineering Director

**Eastern Electronics Co., Ltd**
No 4, Shin-Long Road
Kwei-Shan Industrial Area, Tao Yuan, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 3 236 1141
***Fax:*** 886 3 362 5407

**E F A Corporation**
7 Fung Liao Road, 2nd Linkou Ind Zone
Linkou, Hsien, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 866 2 601 7621
***Fax:*** 866 2 601 8655
**Contact:**
Mr. Hei Ming Tsao

**Fresat Technology**
31 Chia Tzan Road, Kwei Shan
Toayuan 8863, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 3 320 4802
***Fax:*** 886 3 329 5673
**Contact:**
Mr. Peter Chen

**Full Song Electronic Co. Ltd.**
2/F, 61 Hsiu liang Rd, Sec 2, Yung Ho City
Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 923 8307
***Fax:*** 886 2 925 5915
**Contact:**
Mr. M.G. Chiou

**Funtach Enterprise Co. Ltd.**
209 Chung Juan Road, Ta-Liao Shiang,
Kaohsiung Hsien, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 7 701 5106 8
***Fax:*** 886 7 702 1656
**Contact:**
Mr. Chen Joe, R&D Engineer

**Good Mind Industries Co. Ltd.**
No.22, Ta Yeou 2 Street, Ta Fa Industrial Dist.,
Ta Liau Hsi, Kaoshiung, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 7 787 1228
***Fax:*** 886 7 787 1269
**Contact:**
Ms. Ann Han, Marketing Manager
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**

**Hamphrey International Ltd.**
2/F #521, SEC 5, Chung Shan N. Road
Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 882 1257
***Fax:*** 886 2 882 2857
**Contact:**
Mr. Nai Rung Wang

**Harvest General Trade Co**
5/F #129 Sung Chiang Road, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 505 3664
***Fax:*** 886 2 504 1475
**Contact:**
Mr. W.Y Lin

**Heart Spring Co Ltd**
No. 303 2-1 Rm, 4F Chung-Ming S. Rd.
Taichung City 403, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 4 328 7620
***Fax:*** 886 4 328 7620
**Contact:**
Mr. Jack Liao

**Houly Co. Ltd.**
8/F 18 Alley 1, Lane 768 Sec 4
Pa Teh Road, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 788 5385
***Fax:*** 886 2 788 5389
**Contact:**
Mr. Kenneth Liou

**Hua-U Electronics Co. Ltd**
No. 292, Chang Lu Road, Hsiu Shui Hsiang
Hanghua, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 4 768 0318
***Fax:*** 886 4 768 0392
**Contact:**
Mr. Y.H. Shih, President
Ms. Mary P. Yap, Export Representative
**CATV**

**Huang Pin Ind**
254 Chung Cheng Road
Lu Jou Hsiang, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 281 6636
***Fax:*** 886 2 282 8180
**Contact:**
Mr. Tony Lee

**Hwa Lin Electronic Company Ltd.**
4/F, No 481, Chung Hsiao E. Road
Sec 6, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 785 7057
***Fax:*** 886 2 785 7108

**I-Gene International Co Ltd**
223 Ta-Tung Road, Section 1, Tainan, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 6 226 2080
***Fax:*** 886 6 226 2065
**Contact:**
Mr. George Chou, Assistant Manager

**Jaeger Ind. Co. Ltd**
2/F, No.4, Lane 7, Pao Kao Road, Hsin Tion
Taipei Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 917 4441
***Fax:*** 886 2 917 8362
**Contact:**
Mr. Theodore Lee, Manager
**Satellite:** Yes

**Jebsee Electronics Co. Ltd.**
No 24 3 Sin Lo Road, Tainan 70223, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 6 264 7622
***Fax:*** 886 6 263 8446
**Contact:**
Mr. Tharn Kao Tsai, President

**King Feng Co. Ltd**
10F, No. 236, Chung King North Rd,
Sec 4 Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 881 8311
***Fax:*** 886 2 559 7415
**Contact:**
Mr. Jack Tai, G.M.
**CATV, MATV, SMATV, Telephony**

**Lead Universal Corp.**
2F No.15, Lane 264, Ray An St., Taipei Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 7542515
**Fax:** 886 2 7085800
**Contact:**
Mr. Steven Liao, Vice President
**CATV**
**Year Established:** 1991

**Lien-Si Satellite Electronic**
13 Chang Sheng Road
San Chung City, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 973 4781
**Contact:**
Mr. Win Xing Hong

**Microelectronics Technology Inc**
No 1 Innovation Road II
Hsinchu Science-Based Ind'l Park
Hsinchu, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 35 773 335
***Fax:*** 886 35 777 121
**Contact:**
Ms. Alice Huang, Multi-Media Transmission

**MSI International**
4/F 585 Ming Sheng (E) Road, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 506 3320
***Fax:*** 886 2 505 6609
**Contact:**
Mr. Johnny Chen

**Nitek Corporation**
3/F., No. 846 Kuang Fu Road
Section 2, Hsin Chu, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 035 216165
***Fax:*** 886 035 252547
**Contact:**
Mr. James Chao

**Nyron Communications Inc.**
2F. 10, Alley 6, Lane 50
Fukuo Road, Taipei 111, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 832 9551
***Fax:*** 886 2 835 5791
**Contact:**
Mr. Rung Wang Nai, Managing Director

**Oakwood International Corp.**
7/F, 701 Phoenix Bldg
200 Tun Hua South Road, Sec. 1
Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 777 3451
***Fax:*** 886 2 777 2012
**Contact:**
Mr. Dale O Holmgren, President
Mr. Michael Hassel, Vice-President
**TVRO, MMDS**
**Year Established:** 1965

**Oarsman Electronics Co. Ltd.,**
No. 1 Alley 10, Lane 239,
Wu Sheng Road, Tainan 704 Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 6 258 4661
***Fax:*** 886 6 258 4680
**Contact:**
Mr. Nelson Chuang, Manager Dir.
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**

**Panpipe Industrial Co**
7/F, No 8 Lane 235, Pao-Chiao Road
Hsin-Tien City, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 910 5097
***Fax:*** 886 2 913 9890

**Pan Asian System Ltd**
4th Floor, No. 3-5, Lane 768, Pa Deh Rd.,
Sec 4, Taipei Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 788 2868

***Fax:*** 886 2 652 1365

**PDX Antenna Master**
3/F 277 Chung Hsiao E. Road
Sec 6, Taipei 115, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 785 7639
***Fax:*** 886 2 785 5641
**Contact:**
Mr. Peter Lin

**Pico Macom Taiwan Co Ltd**
Fl.2 , No. 108, Sec. 3 Jen-Ai-Rd, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 818 897 0029
***Fax:*** 886 818 899 1165
**Contact:**
Mr. Eddie Lee

**Pinnacle International Freight Ltd.**
Chunt Shiao East Road, Sec 4 #560 13/F
Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 777 5278
***Fax:*** 886 2 777 4044
**Contact:**
Mr. T.C. Wang

**Pioneer Comms Appliances**
37 Kung Yeh South Road
Kuantien Industrial Area
Kuartien Hsian, Tainan, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 6 698 7656
***Fax:*** 886 6 698 5018
**Contact:**
Mr. Kenny Chen

**Pulse Industrial**
44-1, Lin 31 Nanking Village
Lu-Chu, Tao Yuan, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 3 335 6839
***Fax:*** 886 3 332 7669
**Contact:**
Mr. M.T.Chang

**Pyrochem**
7/F 79-9 Sec 4, Shung King N. Road
Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 811 7662
***Fax:*** 886 2 811 5498
**Contact:**
Ms. May Chen

**RF - Link Systems Inc**
1F, No.9, Chan-Yeh Road 1, SBIP
Hsinchu 300 Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 35 799 999
***Fax:*** 886 35 776 699
**Contact:**
Mr. Beck Chuang
Mr. David Feng
**TVRO, CATV, MMDS**

**Sandmartin Company Ltd.**
4/F No 253 Sec 4, Chung King N Road
Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 816 1597
***Fax:*** 886 2 815 1358

**Sangean Electronics Inc.**
No 265 Chung Chen Road
Yung Ho City, Taipei 23433, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 922 1861
***Fax:*** 886 2 922 6072

**Satellite Tele. Marketing Inc.**
4th Fl, 311 Nanking E. Rd, Sec 3, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 715 1416
***Fax:*** 886 2 713 4425
**Contact:**
Mr. Daniel Tu, President

**South World Enterprises**
12/F, No 146 Min Sheng E Road
Sec 5, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 767 6768
***Fax:*** 886 2 765 8620

**Style AV Systems**
7/F 30 Wei Shui Rd., Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 741 3641
***Fax:*** 886 2 731 7178
**Contact:**
Mr. Tony Shieh

**Summit Engineering Co Ltd.**
12/F, 412 Jen Ai Road
4th Section, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 705 2032
***Fax:*** 886 2 709 5390

**Taivan Technology Co. Ltd**
6F-6, No. 230 Chang-an E Rd, Sec. 2
Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 776 1446
***Fax:*** 886 2 776 1567
**Contact:**
Mr. Richard Tsai

**Taiwan D.L.S. International**
10/F 5 No 30 San Ho Road, Sec 2, Sanchung
Taipei 241, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 977 0075
***Fax:*** 886 2 988 1092

**Taiwan Microwave Communication Co Ltd**
No 16, Prosperity Road 2
Hsinchu Science Based Ind Park
Hsinchu, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 35 781 381
***Fax:*** 886 35 781 386
**Contact:**
Mr. Michael Mai, Sales & Marketing Manager

**Teleynx Inc**
3F-1, 66 Nankan Road, Sec. 2, Luchu
Tao-Yuan, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 3 352 1922
***Fax:*** 886 3 352 1923
**Contact:**
Mr. Gorden C.Y. Chen
**MMDS**
**Year Established:** 1994

**Tong Wei Electronic**
2/F 61 Hsiu Lang Road Sec 2
Yung Ho City, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 923 8307
***Fax:*** 866 2 925 5915
**Contact:**
Mr. Ming Zhu Chiu

**Trans Electric Co.**
765, Chungsan Road, Sec.2 Huatang Changhua
Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 4 763 3361
***Fax:*** 886 4 762 7018
**Contact:**
Mr. James Wang, C.E.O.
Mr. Eli Chung, President of Intl. Bus.
**CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1968

**Transystem Inc**
2/F No 10 Prosperity Road II
Hsinchu Science Park, Hsinchu, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 35 780 393
***Fax:*** 886 35 784 111

**TV Chung Enterprise Co. Ltd.**
No 11 Lane 160, Nan Shing Road
Nantou City, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 49 317 111
***Fax:*** 886 49 350 839

**Union All Communications**
2/F 357 Jen Ai Road, Sec 4, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 776 5008
***Fax:*** 886 2 751 5018
**Contact:**
Mr. Paul Yang

**United Microwave Inc.**
No 19 Min Deh Road, Chutung Hsinchu, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 35 952 575
***Fax:*** 886 35 952 576

**Veccom Company**
#2-9 Nan-Yuan Road, Chungli Industrial Park
Hsien, Tao Yuan, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 3 451 5217
***Fax:*** 886 3 451 5216

**Videoland**
1/F, No 2 Alley 3, Lane 303 Sec 3
Nan King Est Road, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 713 2203
***Fax:*** 886 2 7132544
**Contact:**
Mr. C.Y. Chen

**Vitek Corporation**
3/F., No 846 Kuang Fu Road
Section 2, Hsin Chu, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 35 216 165-8
***Fax:*** 886 35 252 547
**Contact:**
Ms. Shelley Yang, Section Manager
Mr. James Chao

**Weco Engineering**
P.O. Box 56-58, Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 765 3112
***Fax:*** 886 2 765 3102
**Contact:**
Mr. John Tai

**Wegener Communications**
#34 Alley 1108, Lane 30 Yuang Chi Road

Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 765 3112
**Contact:**
Mr. John Kai

**Winners Satellite Electronics Corp.**
4F, #2, Lane 263, Chung Yang Road
Taipei 11527, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 782 0711
***Fax:*** 886 2 782 8490
**Contact:**
Mr. Anderson Chang, Sales Manager
Mr. Hero Chang

**Zinwell Corporation**
1F, No. 7, Alley 83, Lane 616,
Man-Ta Rd., Hsin Chu Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 35 240 938
***Fax:*** 886 35 241 087
**Contact:**
Mr. Richard Lin, Sales Director
**CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1980

## MEDIA SERVICES

### PUBLISHING

**Cable & Satellite Magazine**
23, Jenai Road, Sec 3, #5F-1
Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 778 5818
***Fax:*** 886 2 778 2442
**Contact:**
Mr. Alan Shih, President

### CONSULTING

**Associated Asia**
Chung Ching Rd, Jrung Nei Shang,
Alley 1, No.8, Taichung 406 Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 4425 0298
***Fax:*** 886 4426 1380
**Contact:**
Mr. Lore Devra Levin, Director
**Year Established:** 1991

**Favorlangh Communication Corp.**
7F, No. 111-2 Tung-Hsing St., Taii,
Taipei, Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 767 6852
***Fax:*** 886 2 767 6602
**Contact:**
Mr. Jack Chang
Mr. Sean Gil

*The leading media consultancy in Taiwan, FCC offers services to domestic and international media firms. FCC provides services in: management, marketing, distribution, design, finance and brokering. FCC also supervises the development of a major film & television center near Taipei.*

### RESEARCH

**Survey Research Taiwan**
12/F National Enterprise Centre
188 Nanking E.Rd., Section 5, Taipei Taiwan
***Tel:*** 886 2 756 8668
***Fax:*** 886 2 764 8883
**Contact:**
Mr. Titan Wang

AMR career
**http://www.calmedia.com**
**Looking to fill a job vacancy ....**
**Post your job opening on**
**AMR Careers**

# Your Comprehensive Guide to Cable & Satellite in Asia

## • market data • local editorial • key contacts

- *local government contacts*
- *local cable operators*
- *program suppliers & distributors*
- *broadcasters*
- *cable and satellite equipment suppliers & distributors*
- *local broadcasting & cable television affiliates*

**Australia**
**Bangladesh**
**Brunei**
**Burma/Myanmar**
**Cambodia**
**China**
**Hong Kong**
**India**
**Indonesia**
**Japan**
**Korea**
**Laos**
**Macau**
**Malaysia**
**Nepal**
**New Zealand**
**Pakistan**
**Philippines**
**Singapore**
**Sri Lanka**
**Thailand**
**Taiwan**
**Vietnam**

## *Order your copies today!*

**Save when you order for all of your offices.**

| Number of copies | Price per copy | saving |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | US$195 | 0% |
| 2-9 | US$175 | 10% |
| 10+ | US$155 | 20% |

☐ **Please reserve ____ copy/copies of the 1996/97 Asia Cable & Satellite Directory**

**Total Amount Due: US$ ____________**

Name:
Title:
Company:
Address:
Tel:
Fax: email:

**PAYMENT DETAILS**

☐ I will send a cheque for US$ ____________
☐ Please charge my credit card:
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ AMEX ☐ Diners
☐ Send invoice to address above
☐ Send invoice to:

Signature date

**Fax or post to:**

**CAL Cornerstone Associates Limited**
11th Floor, Allied Capital Resources Building, 32-38 Ice House Street, Central, Hong Kong
**Phone: 852 2537 7377 Fax: 852 2521 3999**

# NOTES

ONLY ONE MAGAZINE

SATELLITE & Cable TV

Whenever you plan to sell your product in the fastest growing CATV market in the region; When you feel you want to reach out to over 40,000 readers, every single one of them from this industry; When you want to target your advertising to a focussed audience; When you want to make every dollar gain the maximum advantage for you; When you are looking for a medium that takes the cable & satellite industry as seriously as you take your products and services; When you are looking for unbiased , in-depth reporting ............ ......................

ONLY ONE MAGAZINE CAN DELIVER THE GOODS.

ASK
Scientific Atlanta, General Instruments, PanAmSat Corporation, Cablerie Sennefoise, Grundig, Arcodan, BBC, Turner Broadcasting, STAR TV, ZEE Cinema, Kabelrheydt, Eagle Comtronics, Pace, Sony Television, Barco, Echostar, Eastern, NEPC Television, Arcom, Antec, Starnet, Chaparrel, Gardiner, Standard Communications, Reed Exhibitions, AIC Conferences, ESPN, Tektronix, Hewlett Packard, Shinawatra, ...... and many others from all over the globe .................... as well as ........ Airtech, Jolly, GI Murata, Blaze, MC Engineering, Shyam, Catvision, MCBS, Transcom, Proton, Spacenet, Signet, Chroma, Novatron, Angel, Jaico, Perfect cables, Perfect Systems, KEE, Montronics, Raju & Raju, Channel Master, Unique, Unicom, Hycom, Nakuda, Philips, Suraj, Su-Kam, C-Net, Emgee, Toshiba, ..... from among the over 200 advertisers who have used our pages.
SUBSCRIPTIONS US$ 50 annually

**For Advertising Details, Contact : SATELLITE & CABLE TV,**
**205 Business Plaza, 33 Gazdar Bandh Road, Santa Cruz (W), Bombay 400 054.**
**Telefax : +91-22-605 3058 & 605 3059**

# CNN INTERNATIONAL

## COVERING THE NEWS,
## COVERING ASIA.

With a decade of broadcasting in Asia, CNN International remains very much the region's pre-eminent news network, reaching 17 million satellite and cable television households and 300,000 hotels rooms across 25 countries and territories.

CNN International's reach grows by the day both in television households and elsewhere. On the Internet, our popular web site serves 5 million page views per week from people looking for the latest business, political, life-style and sports news.

There is no secret to our popularity. We have 29 news bureaux world-wide (six in Asia alone) to ensure that we deliver superior coverage of the world's top breaking stories, as they happen. And recently, our Asian news coverage was further strengthened by the opening of a production centre in Hong Kong.

Whenever news breaks, wherever it may be, you can depend on CNN International to be first on the scene.

For further information, please contact your nearest Turner International Sales office:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Hong Kong | Tel: (852) 2826-4500 | Fax: (852) 2804-6415 |
| Sydney | Tel: (61) 2-9900-3111 | Fax: (61) 2-9957-5161 |
| Tokyo | Tel: (81) 3-5466-1561 | Fax: (81) 3-5466-1560 |
| New Delhi | Tel: (91) 11-301- 6162 Ext 222 | Fax: (91) 11-301-9480 |

CNN
INTERNATIONAL.
Access CNN on the World Wide Web at CNN.com

# CONTENTS

Editorial 166

Associations 170

Broadcasters 170

Satellite Broadcasters 170

Cable Operators 170

Program Suppliers / Distributors 176

Equipment Suppliers / Distributors 179

Media Services 182
- Conferences 182
- Finance 182
- Publishing 182
- Research 182

Second only to China in population in both Asia and the world, India may well turn out to be the largest single television market in the world in the coming century.

In a few short years India's television industry has been transformed out of all recognition with the advent of satellite television giving the once-staid state-run television station a badly-needed jolt into competitiveness. India is now the second-largest television market in Asia with the potential to outstrip the leader China through the development of a cable and satellite tv infrastructure, as well as an upsurge in domestically-made programming to meet the demands of a high-competitive audience.

| **COUNTRY** | **INDIA** |
|---|---|
| Official Name | Republic of India |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 3,287,590 |
| Population | 936,545,814 |
| Capital | New Delhi |
| Currency | Rupee (Rs.) |
| Exchange Rate 7/96 to USD$ | 35.390 |
| Languages | Hindi (National), English (Commerce), numerous other regional dialects |
| Ethnic Divisions | 72% Indo-Aryan 25% Dravidian 3% Mongoloid & others |
| Religion | 80% Hindu 14% Muslim 2.4% Christian 2% Sikh .7% Buddhist 1% Jain & Others |
| TV Penetration | 45% |
| VCR Penetration | 3.4% |
| Per Capita Income USD$ (Est) | 320 |
| Cinema Attendance | 14.9% attend once a week |
| Video Viewing Habits | n/a |
| Major TV Broadcasters | Doordarshan, Metro Channel (DD2) |

India's 920 million-strong population has a per capita income of $320, but with two-thirds of the population living off the land there is a huge disparity between the large mass of rural poor, the emerging middle class and the rich merchants and industrialists. Out of 182 million households, only 45 per cent have television and less than one in four of these sets are colour; VCR penetration is just 3.4 per cent. Despite these numbers television viewers watch more than four hours of television a day.

The television industry is governed by the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. It is responsible for implementing the 1994 Cable Television Networks (Regulation) Ordinance which set up the first operators' register in India, obliged them to standardise fees and practices and to pay fees to foreign program providers to cut down on piracy. Helping to implement the ministry's policies is the Indian Broadcasters Association (IBA).

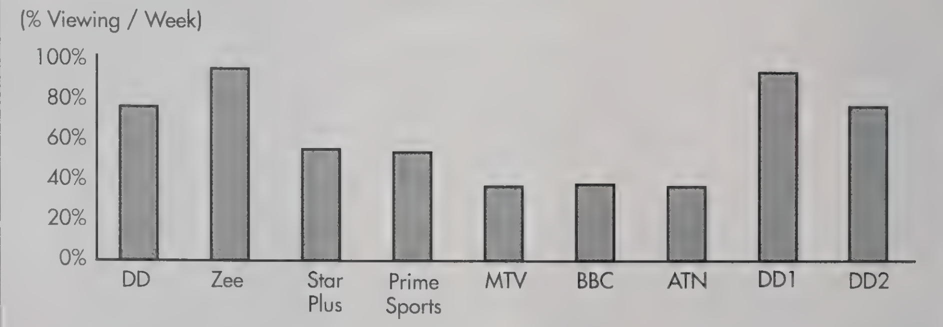
Technically illegal before the 1994 act, cable has flourished since the start of the current decade. Estimates of the number of operators varies from 10,000 to 100,000 with many of these covering only a few hundred subscribers. The upgrading of systems required by the bill and the realisation among businessmen of the potential for pay tv is quickly consolidating system into much larger entities with some larger corporations responsible for as many as 500,000 sub

**Satellite Television Availabilitly INDIA**

| **CHANNEL** | **LANGUAGE** |
|---|---|
| STAR TV | |
| Star Plus | English |
| Channel [V] | English/Hindi |
| Prime Sports | English |
| Chinese Channel | Chinese |
| BBC | English |
| ZEE TV | Hindi/Bengali |
| SUN TV | Tamil |
| GOLDEN EAGLE | Tamil |
| JJ TV | Tamil |
| UDAYA TV | Kannada |
| ASIANET | Malayalam |
| JAIN TV | Hindi/Tamil/Bengali |
| ATN | Hindi/Regional |
| RAJ TV | Tamil |
| GEMINI TV | Telugu |

Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company

**Viewership of Satellite Channels BOMBAY**



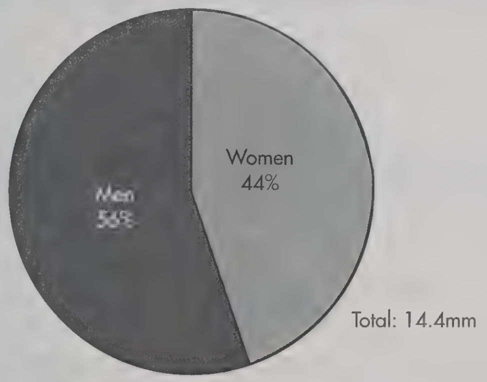
Note: based on data gathered among cable and satellite homes
Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company

Source: C&S Study, IMRB, July 1994

scribers in urban areas. The total number of subscribers is estimated to total 15 million with monthly rentals surpassing $30 million. Yet market growth is estimated to be as high as 35 per cent annually with 25,000 new customers being wired up on a daily basis. Many of these are being connected through joint ventures between Indian and overseas cable firms including UIH and Falcon of the US.

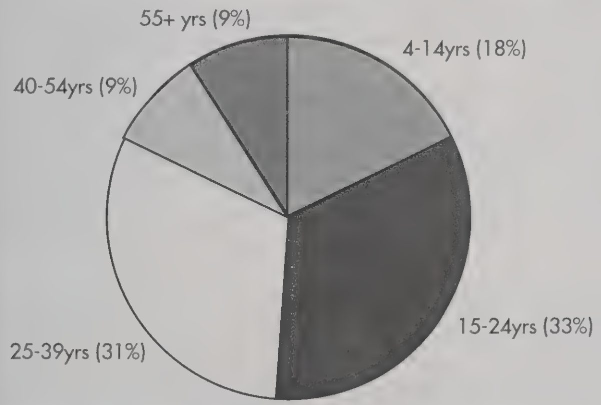
Some observers predict that by the end of 1997 there will be 800 transponders serving India's satellite television, telephony and data transmission markets, offering Indians nearly 100 television channels. Since Star TV first started its free-too-air transmissions to India in 1991 the choice of viewers has grown immensely through a combination of western programmers, often with services adapted for Indian viewers, as well as locally-produced services in India's many official languages. There are thought to be around 2.5 million household dishes.

**Composition of Star TV Viewers in INDIA (by sex)**



Source: SRG Telescope 1993

**Composition of Star TV Viewers in INDIA (by age)**

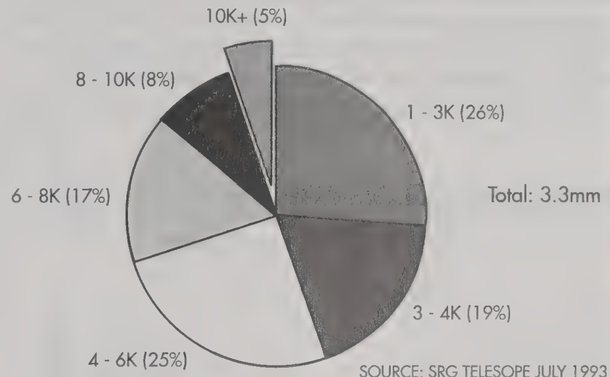


Source: SRG Telescope 1993

Total: 14.4mm

One of the most tangible changes to India's media industry in the last few years has been the transformation of the state broadcaster Doordarshan. Although Doordarshan could be seen in every Indian tv household, it lost a substantial amount of viewers to Star TV and especially Zee TV. To compete with the new channels Doordarshan introduced more independently-made programming, as well as foreign shows to its line up including MTV and Asia Business News. Regional services carried by satellite are made in India's many minority languages. Doordarshan now has three nationally-transmitted channels and a movie service. Regional satellites like IntelSat and PanAmSat have begun to roll out a platform of channels and programmers like Star TV are beginning to treat their Indian operations as if they were a stand-alone entity from the rest of their pan-Asian business.

**Distribution of Star TV Households (by income)**



SOURCE: SRG TELESOPE JULY 1993

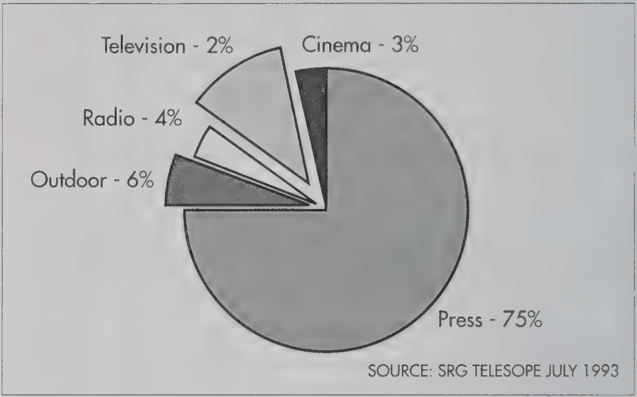
However the roll out of satellite and cable has not been without its own problems. Perhaps the least of these have been the inevitable culture clashes when material has been aired by a satellite tv programmer that offends nationalistic or religious sensibilities. Star TV dropped a talk show after a guest made controversial remarks about India's founding father Gandhi which led to an Indian court issuing an arrest warrant for Star TV and News Corp chairman Rupert Murdoch. In addition cable operators have staged boycotts against Star TV and ESPN claiming the networks were attempting to impose steep price rises on their subscribers. In return foreign channel providers have grumbled about the difficulty of gauging an operator's sub count because of endemic under reporting to escape tax and royalty payments.

Television takes around 20 per cent of the total ad spend but newspapers and magazines take the lion's share with 62 per cent of the total. This figure is expected to fall once the pay tv market matures, but advertisers remain highly-favoured towards the printed word, especially for minority languages that may not yet have their own television programs. The press's share of the advertising pie has fallen from its three-quarter share in 1994, but the value of the ad spend has increased sixfold in that time. In this time the share of outdoor advertising has doubled, with terrestrial television's percentage remaining the same, although this figure does not include the take for cable and satellite television. Radio has remained static, although its chances of building its share depends on whether the mainly-government controlled medium can show the sort of innovation displayed by Doordarshan.

The biggest loss in popularity because of the advent of new media has been suffered by cinema. Producing 800 movies and tv films annually the industry remains the largest in the world, but cinema attendances have slumped in the last few years in the face of pay tv's popularity, as well as the more salacious fare offered on videotapes and laser discs, even if these are officially not allowed to be shown in public in this country of puritan mores, at least on the surface.

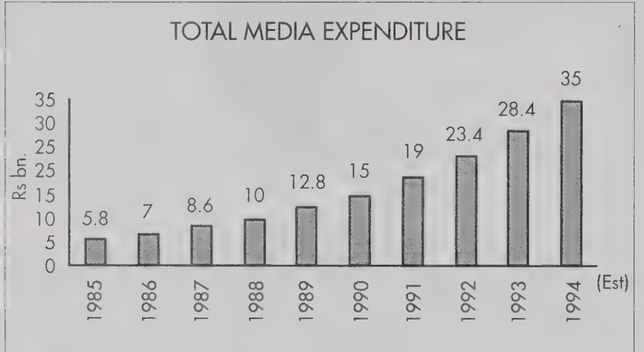
In a country of India's size and diversity trying to forecast its future path might be a sizable gamble. However it may well become Asia's premier television market if the government continues to liberalise the medium, especially given the number one nation China's continued attempts to keep television as an instrument of state policy. India's sheer weight of numbers and its enthusiastic reception of pay tv marks it as a country to watch in the coming millennium.

**Total Media Expenditure**



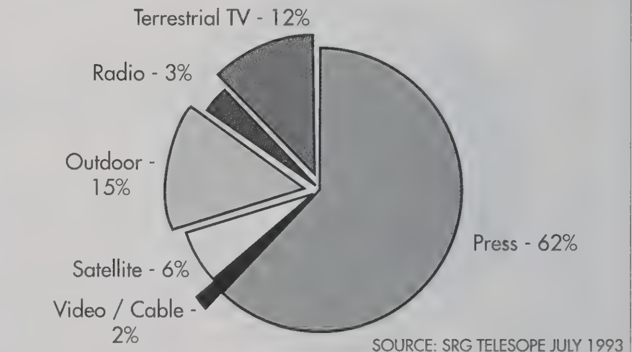
SOURCE: SRG TELESOPE JULY 1993

**Media Spend Shares 1994 (est)**



Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company

**Media Spend Shares 1985**



SOURCE: SRG TELESOPE JULY 1993

# Indian Broadcaster's Association

Broadcasting has not remained the same, thanks to the proliferation of the Satellite channels and terrestrial Cable systems. Television is fast emerging as an alternative center of media power to emerge as the 'Fifth Estate' with it's reach and glamour transcending barriers of culture, geography and literacy.

While programming on television has been revolutionized, one also has to keep in mind the cultural ethos, value systems and rich heritage that our country is rightly proud of. The present challenge to the Indian nation is to bring some sense of discipline to this u`nprecedented boom in Cable and Satellite channels.

A long felt need of the Indian broadcasting fraternity was fulfilled with the formation of the Indian Broadcaster's Association (IBA). With the leading Cable and Satellite TV Players of the Indian subcontinent as it's members, viz. Zee Telefilms Ltd., Hindustan Times-Pearson Group TV, Modi Entertainment TV, Eenadu TV, BITV and Sun TV. As Mr. Subhash Chandra, Chairman of Zee TV and IBA's president said at the Association's Founder - Members' meeting, "... Worldwide, the advertising and marketing profession recognises the distinctiveness of Cable and Satellite homes as opposed to terrestrial TV broadcasting."

The main objectives of the IBA is to promote and safeguard the trade and commercial interests, and the future of the broadcasting industry in India are; provide an authentic source of information, communication and advisory services of the industry to all concerned, to evolve a code of conduct for the industry, it's suppliers and it's clients including advertisers and advertising agencies; to register and accredit those voluntarily subscribing to this code; and, to monitor the compliance by subscribers. This seeks to encourage and maintain the high level of business and professional integrity, and to promote better understanding between the broadcaster members, government and the public.

Admission to IBA is open to any organization, firm or company which independently conducts the business of broadcasting and conforms to the minimum standards of business practice and professional skills prescribed by the Association. It will go a long way in encouraging friendly relations and unanimity amongst it's members on one hand, and to associate, co-operate and affiliate the Association to the other established Asian and world federations with similar objectives.

## ASSOCIATIONS

### Indian Broadcasters Association
c/o Continental Building, 135 Dr. Annie Besant Road, Worli, Bombay 400 018, India
*Tel:* 91 22 493 1930
*Fax:* 91 22 493 1938
**Contact:**
Mr. Digvijay Singh, Director
Mr. Ashutosh

### National Satellite & Cable TV Association
908-B, Twin Towers Lokhandwala Complex, Andheri (W), Bombay 400 053 India
*Tel:* 91 22 626 2421
*Fax:* 91 22 629 0009
**Contact:**
Mr. Sudeep Malhotra
Mr. Dinyar Contractor, Director, Marketing

## BROADCASTERS

### Doordarshan
DD Bhawan, Mandi House
New Delhi 110 001 India
*Tel:* 91 11 382 328
*Fax:* 91 11 381 905
**Contact:**
Mr. R. Basu, Director General
Mr. K. Kunhikrishnan, Dy. Director General

### NEPC Television
36 Wallajah Rd., Madras- 600 002, India
*Tel:* 91 44 8525041
*Fax:* 91 44 8522553
**Contact:**
Mr. Rajkumar, Dir.
**Terrestrial:** Yes
**Basic:** Yes
**Satellites and Transponders:**
Intelsat 703, 20hrs/week

## SATELLITE BROADCASTERS

### Amitabh Bachan Corporation Limited
Ajanta Hotel Complex, 8 Juhu Tara Road, Juhu
Bombay 400 049, India
*Tel:* 91 22 610 4137
*Fax:* 91 22 610 4138

### Asianet
1C Apex Plaza, 3 Nungambakkam High Road
Madras 600 034 India
*Tel:* 91 44 826 0731
*Fax:* 91 44 827 2604

### Asia Television Network Ltd.
1/F Warden House, Sir PM Road
Bombay 400 001 India
*Tel:* 91 22 287 2295

### ATN Cable Video Pvt Ltd.
1402 Oberoi Tower, Nariman Point
Bombay 400 021 India
*Tel:* 91 22 202 4343

### BITV
268 Masjid Mosh, New Delhi, 110 049 India
*Tel:* 91 11 622 3539
*Fax:* 91 11 646 5648

### CNN
4 Dara House, 15th Road Bandara (W)
Bombay 400 050 India

### Channel [V]
News Television of India, Sanghrajka House, 3/F, 431 Lamington Road
Bombay 400 004 India
*Tel:* 91 22 382 5783

### DD Metro
Doordarshan Bhavan, Mandi House, Copernicus Marg, New Delhi 110 001 India
*Tel:* 91 11 338 2094
*Fax:* 91 11 338 6507

### EL TV
New Prakash Cinema Building, N.M. Joshi Marg, Lower Parel (E), Bombay 400 011 India
*Tel:* 91 22 493 6600
*Fax:* 91 22 493 1938
**Contact:**
Ms. Meenakshi Madhvani, Vice President

### ESPN India
F 40, South Sxtension Paret 1, New Delhi 110049, India
*Tel:* 91 11 464 9194
*Fax:* 91 11464 9195

### Golden Eagle
24 Cp Ramasamy Road
Alwarpet, Madras 600 018 India
*Tel:* 91 44 499 0232
**Contact:**
Mr. M. Murugan, CEO

### H.T. Vision Limited (HTV)
D5 Green Park, New Delhi 110 016 India
*Tel:* 91 11 696 8340
*Fax:* 91 11 696 8341

### In Mumbai
1/B Param Plaza, JR Mhatre Marg, Ruia Park
Juhu, Bombay 400 049 India
*Tel:* 91 22 620 4350
*Fax:* 91 22 625 1469

### Jain TV
Jain Studios Campus, Scindia Villa, Sarojini Nagar, New Delhi 110 023 India
*Tel:* 91 11 611 4530
*Fax:* 91 11 687 3015
**Contact:**
Dr. J.K. Jain, President
Ms. Shalini Dhanda, Director, Programs
Ms. Sadhna Bhardwaj, Director, Sales
**Monthly Charge:** Free To Air
**Basic:** Yes
**Satellites & Transponders:**
Pas 4
**Year Established:** 1994

### News Televions PVT Ltd.,
3/F Sanghrajkha Hse., 431 Lamington Rd., Mumbai 400004 India
*Tel:* 91 22 383 5183
*Fax:* 91 22 383 5151
**Contact:**
Mr. Gene Swinstead, Managing Dir.
Mr. Jules Fuller, D.G.M.
Mr. Sunita Rajan, Head of Marketing
**Satellite:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1994

### Plus Channel Ltd.
Ajanta Complex, 8 Tuhu Tara Road
Bombay 400 049 India
*Tel:* 91 22 614 4993
*Fax:* 91 22 610 0488

### Sahara India TV Network
S.V. Road, Goregaon West
Bombay 400 062 India
*Tel:* 91 22 873 8825
*Fax:* 91 22 873 8824

### Sun TV
268/269, 2/F Anna Sakai, Teynempet
Madras 600 018 India

### V TV
10 D Manju Mahal, Pali Hill, Bandra (W)
Bombay 400 050 India
*Tel:* 91 22 649 3539

### Worldwide Entertainment Group
8 Palm Crest, Main Avenue
Santa Cruz West, Bombay 400 054 India

### Zee TV
Continental Building
135 Dr. Annie Besant Road
Worli, Bombay 400 018 India
*Tel:* 91 22 493 6600
*Fax:* 91 22 493 1938
**Contact:**
Mr. Digvijay Singh, E.V.P.

## CABLE OPERATORS

### 3 S Movies
Jugsalai / ce Factory Building
102 Station Road, P.O.- Jugsalai
Jamshedpur, Bihar, 831006 India
*Tel:* 91 657 434 144
*Fax:* 91 657 423 828
**Contact:**
Mr. Amritpal Singh Sokhi
Mr. Shiv Kumar Agarwal
**Number of Subs:** 150
**Monthly Charge:** 75 Rs.
**Year Established:** 1993

### 7th Channel Cable TV Network
A. Kanagabushanam, No:22 Ramasundaram Street, Salem 636001 India

***Tel:*** 91 261918
**Contact:**
Mr. G. Suriyakumar, D.M.E.
**Number of Subs:** 300
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**Year Established:** 1989

### A.V. Cable T.V. Network
A-357 Shastri Nagar, New Delhi 110 052 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 355 4197
**Contact:**
Mr. Anup Anand, Owner
**Number of Subs:** 200
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs.
**Year Established:** 1991

### Adrushta Cable Television
4-61-2, Lawson's Bay Colony
Visakhapatnam 530 017 India
***Tel:*** 91 891 554 749
***Fax:*** 91 891 531 638
**Contact:**
Mr. Subrahmanya Kambhatla, Proprietor
**Number of Subs:** 500+
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**Year Established:** 1989

### Alfa Satellite Cable Network
25, 5th Main Rd., Kasturba Nagar, Adyar
Madras 600 020 India
***Tel:*** 91 44 415 063
**Contact:**
Mr. Balaji Seetharaaman
**Number of Subs:** 1000
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1992

### Amphetronix Ltd.
Plot 105, Bhosari Indl Area
Pune, 411 026 India
***Tel:*** 91 212 790 481
***Fax:*** 91 212 790 581
**Contact:**
Mr. TK Venugopal, D.G.M. (Mktg)
**Number of Subs:** 10000+
**Year Established:** 1970

### AVA & Puja Cable Link
20/14B, Mwrari Pukwr Road
Calcutta 700 067 India
***Tel:*** 91 33 351 4635
**Contact:**
Mr. Paul Sujit Kumar
**Number of Subs:** 400
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs.
**Year Established:** 1995

### Bhatia Network System
R-6 Madnav Baug Jambli Gally
Borivali(w) Bombay 400092, India
***Tel:*** 91 22 80 62140
**Contact:**
Mr. Piyusn Bhatia, Proprietor
Mr. Sharad Bhatia, Manager
**Number of Subs:** 4000
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs.
**Year Established:** 1984

### Bobby Cable Vision
5/5, Singh Sabha Road, Shakti Nagar
New Delhi 110 007 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 194 3403
**Contact:**
Mr. Jaspal Singh Lamba
**Satellite:** Yes
**Number of Subs:** 500+
**Monthly Charge:** 125 Rs.
**Year Established:** 1991

### Cable Vision Network (M.G)
F-112, Mansarover Garden
New Delhi 110 015 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 532 230
***Fax:*** 91 11 546 3871
**Contact:**
Mr. Chander Deep Singh Bhatia, Director
**Number of Subs:** 1000+
**Monthly Charge:** 150 Rs.
**Year Established:** 1991

### Calcutta Amenities Development Pvt Ltd
3-B, Camac Street, B-Block, 3/F
Callutta 700016 India
***Tel:*** 91 33 292 2786
***Fax:*** 91 33 297 665
**Contact:**
Mr. Pradeep Singh Mehta
**Number of Subs:** 850
**Monthly Charge:** 150 Rs
**Year Established:** 1991

### Century Entertainment Network
#29 College Road, Madras 600 006 India
***Tel:*** 91 44 827 8449
***Fax:*** 91 44 825 2828
**Contact:**
Mr. M.M. Philip
**Number of Subs:** 5000
**Monthly Charge:** 180 Rs
**Year Established:** 1991

### Channel 2001
9/11, Burjorjee Bharucha Marg
Machinery House, Bombay 400 023 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 267 1677
***Fax:*** 91 22 267 5808
**Contact:**
Mr. Ramesh Parshni
**Year Established:** 1992

### Channel One
C-639, New Friends Colony
New Delhi 110 065 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 683 2433
***Fax:*** 91 11 683 6047
**Contact:**
Mr. George Paul
**Year Established:** 1986

### City Channels
No: 60C, Robertson Road, R.S. Puram West
Coimbatore 641 002, India
***Tel:*** 91 0422 430 962
***Fax:*** 91 0422 435 790
**Contact:**
Mr. K.R. Kumar
**Number of Subs:** 300
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs.
**Year Established:** 1991

### C-More Network
67, Maharani Road, Indore, 452 007 India
***Tel:*** 91 731 542 691
***Fax:*** 91 731 535 596
**Contact:**
Mr. Anand Prakash Gupta, Managing Director
**Number of Subs:** 10000
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**Year Established:** 1990

### Compass Investment Pvt. Ltd.
30, Ramlal Chowk L.V. Complex
Solapur 413 001 India
**Contact:**
Dr. Mandj Jain
**Number of Subs:** 115
**Monthly Charge:** 75 Rs.
**Year Established:** 1994

### Consolidated Network
E-88, Greater Kailash-I, New Delhi 48 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 648 0134
***Fax:*** 91 11 646 0074
**Contact:**
Mr. Kashi Samaddar, Director
Mr. D.D. Sansal, Director
Mr. Amitab Bhatt, Director
**Number of Subs:** 100,000
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs.
**Year Established:** 1995

### Dmillon Cable Net
Opp. Edward Ganj Hospital
Malout 152 107 India
**Contact:**
Mr. K.B.S. Dmillon
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs.
**Year Established:** 1990

### Ganesh Cable Services
A-101, Laxman Smruti, Shsikhaude Wadi,
Manpada Road, Dombivli 421 201 India
**Contact:**
Mr. Yatin Nilkanth Ghone
Mr. Anil Gajanan Mali
**Number of Subs:** 800
**Monthly Charge:** 75 Rs
**Year Established:** 1991

### Goodluck Enterprises
98 Railway Lines, Solapur (M.S.) 413 001 India
***Tel:*** 91 217 298 23
**Contact:**
Dr. Cillan Irani
Mr. Bharaj Bhagwat
**Number of Subs:** 150
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**Year Established:** 1990

### High Tech Vision
A-10, Riviera, 402, South Main Road,
Koregaon Park, Pune 411 001 India
***Tel:*** 91 212 634 073
***Fax:*** 91 212 631 508
**Contact:**
Mr. Sundeep Roy Vaish

Mrs. Parul Vaish
**Number of Subs:** 1000
**Monthly Charge:** 150 Rs.
**Year Established:** 1992

### Interlink Communications
121570 Doctar House, Lalgate Surat
Surat (Guj), 395 003 India
***Tel:*** 425 477
***Fax:*** 668 760
**Contact:**
Mr. Dushyant Gajendra Patel
**Year Established:** 1995

### Jagdamba Cables
26/1503 Nai Wala
Karol Brgh, New Delhi 110 005, India
***Tel:*** 91 11 576 4443
***Fax:*** 91 11 777 3684
**Contact:**
Mr. Pankaj Sethi
**Number of Subs:** 550
**Monthly Charge:** 150 Rs
**Year Established:** 1992

### Jalalabad Cable Network
1211/1, M.C. Lane, Railway Road, Jalalabad - West 152 024 (PB) India
***Tel:*** 91 01638 50512
***Fax:*** 91 0172 702990
**Contact:**
Mr. Ahn Skywaves
Mr. D.S. Komal
Mr. M.S. Komal
**Number of Subs:** 1000+
**Monthly Charge:** 75 Rs
**Year Established:** 1989

### Jel Products & Services
43-18-26, Venkataraju Nagar
Visakhapatnam 530 016 India
***Tel:*** 547 430
***Fax:*** 547 461
**Contact:**
Mr. Venkateswara Rao Challapalli
**Number of Subs:** 550
**Monthly Charge:** 75 Rs
**Year Established:** 1993

### JoJo Cable Network
10, Karaneeswarar Koil Street
Mylapore, Tamilnadu, Madras 600 004 India
***Tel:*** 91 44 846 793
**Contact:**
Mr. Jo Jo Roy
**Number of Subs:** 250
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**Year Established:** 1991

### Kabilpor Bazar
Navsari 396 424 India
***Tel:*** 91 02637 59927
**Contact:**
Mr. Jayesh Maganlal Patel
**Number of Subs:** 205
**Monthly Charge:** 70 Rs
**Year Established:** 1993

### Kala Vidio Channel Line
85/1012, Paras Nagar, 1, Sola Road,
Narurpurun, Ahmedabad 3800013 India
***Tel:*** 748 1630
**Contact:**
Mr. Naresh. J. Kalan
**Number of Subs:** 700
**Monthly Charge:** 60 Rs

### Karol Bagh Network Pvt Ltd.
53/2, Desh Bandju Gupta Road
New Delhi 110 005 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 575 3614
***Fax:*** 91 11 572 0326
**Contact:**
Mr. Tajender Chawla Rakesh Bhatia
Mr. Vikas Bhatia
**Monthly Charge:** 125 Rs
**Year Established:** 1994

### Kumar Cable T.V. Network
Shop No. 9-A, First Floor, Sector-I
Pusph Vihar (Saket), New Delhi 110 017 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 696 4004
***Fax:*** 91 11 696 5266
**Contact:**
Mr. Suresh Kumar
**Number of Subs:** 250
**Monthly Charge:** 120 Rs
**Year Established:** 1991

### Madhu Videptec Pvt Ltd
Year Established: 1987, A/4, Juhu Apartments,
Juhu Road, Behind Lido Cinema,
Santacruz (W), Bombay 400 049 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 648 6936
***Fax:*** 91 22 648 6807
**Contact:**
Ms. Maudula Dand, Chairman & M.D.
Mr. Hirachand Dand, Director Marketing
Mr. M.R. Subramaniam, Executive

### Metro Entertainment Network
Century Towers, 46 Barnaby Road, Kilpauk
Madras 600 010 India
***Tel:*** 91 44 641 2629
***Fax:*** 91 44 642 0825
**Contact:**
Mr. Prasad Mathew
**Number of Subs:** 3000
**Monthly Charge:** 150 Rs
**Year Established:** 1991

### M M Cable Network
99-B Masjid Moth (Ndse II)
New Delhi 110 49 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 647 8159
**Contact:**
Mr. Ravi Gupia
**Monthly Charge:** 125 Rs
**Year Established:** 1993

### M/S. Exclusive Cable Network
446, II Cross, I Stawe, Indirawagar
Bangalore 560 038 India
***Tel:*** 525 4106
**Contact:**
Mr. N. Sainath Rao Sigundhe
**Number of Subs:** 3250
**Monthly Charge:** 120 Rs
**Year Established:** 1990

### M/S. Khyati Worldwide Communication
Shop No. 41, Gandhi Market Minto Road
New Delhi 110 002 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 323 2821
**Contact:**
Mr. Shri Vinod Chauhan
Mr. Shri Suresh Chopra
**Number of Subs:** 500
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**Year Established:** 1991

### M/S. Modsat Communication
335, Ngef Layout, Sadananda Nagar
Indiranaud (Post) Bangalore 560 038 India
***Tel:*** 91 80 528 5703
**Contact:**
Mr. N. Sainath Rao Sgundhe
**Number of Subs:** 500
**Monthly Charge:** 120 Rs
**Year Established:** 1993

### M/S Netcom Satellite Services
11/52, Sathy Main Road
Sirvmvgai (P'O) Coimbatore, 641 302 India
***Tel:*** 04254 52046
**Contact:**
Mr. S. R. Elangovan Elango
**Number of Subs:** 150
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**TVRO**
**Year Established:** 1992

### M/S Prime Network
519, 7th Cross, 10th Main, Hal III Stawen
Bangalore 560 038 India
***Tel:*** 525 4106
**Contact:**
Mr. N. Sainath Rao Sigundhe
**Number of Subs:** 1800
**Monthly Charge:** 120 Rs
**Year Established:** 1992

### M/S. Rohit-Vision
4, Victory Mansion, Sitladevi Temple Road,
Mahim, Bombay 400 016 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 445 7908
***Fax:*** 91 22 437 8829
**Contact:**
Mr. Ravi Agrawal
**Number of Subs:** 250,000
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**Year Established:** 1984

### M/S Satellite Vision
Pancharatna Apartments, Flat No. 314 'A' Rear,
Bhairobanan, Pune 411 013 India
***Tel:*** 91 212 674 636
**Contact:**
Mr. Mohan Padmanabhan
**Number of Subs:** 1000
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**Year Established:** 1991

### M/S Satvision
106 A/D, Gandhi Nagar
Jammu, Tawi 180 004 India

With quality entertainment for the whole family, Sony Entertainment Television is already a popular choice of viewers across the country.

In a mere eight months starting 8th October, 1995, Sony Entertainment Television has established an all India penetration of 7.12 million homes ( source : Indian Market Research Bureau- December 15,1995 to January 15, 1996 study).

And this is just the begining.

With the establishment of a state-of-the-art studio and indigenous development of entertainment software, we are confident that viewers will find it hard to switch to anything else.

SONY
Entertainment
Television

ony 2820

SONY
Entertainment
Television

**Sony Entertainment Television** is an exclusive, free-to-air Hindi entertainment channel offering some of the most exciting, innovative programming on air today in more than 120 countries, 18 hours a day.

The channel is staffed by some of the best TV and entertainment professionals, and it has emerged as the locomotive on the high-profile PanAmSat-4 platform. Within merely 6 months of commencing operations, the channel achieved the unprecedented by establishing a dedicated following of over 7.12 million homes in India alone, and more on the rest of its footprint.

Broadcast digitally from the state-of-the-art Asia Broadcast Centre in Singapore, the Sony Entertainment Television footprint spans over 120 countries - it covers the Indian Ocean and stretches from Japan in the East to Great Britain in the West. It is committed to bringing its millions of viewers over 1,000 hours of original programming in the first year alone, and plans to spend a fortune on new productions, along with a hitherto unmatched dedication to professional market research.

What boosts Sony Entertainment Television's primetime programming are several mega productions including mythologicals, comedies, thrillers, dramas, film-based shows and innovative game shows, including the world famous Wheel of Fortune. Also, the channel has access to the fabulous software of over 20,000 hours of Columbia Tristar International Television, a Hindi film library of over 400 successful films, and an unprecedented first in the Asian subcontinent - the largest ever volume of super-successful original English programmes dubbed into Hindi including The Young and the Restless, I Dream of Jeannie, Dennis the Menace, and many more.

Sony Entertainment Television's excellent programming mix is matched by its slick channel look, further boosted by the state-of-the-art post-production facilities.

Sony Entertainment Television's pedigree is as breathtaking as its success has been : other Sony companies, synonymous with quality and innovation in all areas of entertainment are Sony Pictures Entertainment, a box-office powerhouse of over 4,000 films; Sony Pictures Imageworks, a show-stopping creator of state-of-the-art special effects; Sony Music, a chart-topping leader representing the world's hottest recording artists, and Sony Television Entertainment, a programming innovator with over 20,000 hours of the world's favourite comedy, drama, mystery, romance and action. Sony also has a number of television channels worldwide, with Germany's new music channel Viva, Asia's Channel V, Australia's TV-1, along with HBO Ole and Cinemax in Latin America, and the US's Game Show Network.

From Sony, one of the most recognizable brand names in the world ... Sony Entertainment Television, already one of the most recognizable brand names amongst Hindi channels in India and in 120 countries the world over.

**Contact : Ms. Michelle Ye**
**(International Sales),**
**SET SATELLITE (SINGAPORE) PT**
**Asia Broadcast Centre,**
**20, Loyang Crescent,**
**Singapore - 508 984**
**Tel. : (0065) 5480600 .**
**Fax : (0065) 5480609**

***Tel:*** 91 450 736
**Contact:**
Mr. Satbir Singh
**Number of Subs:** 260
**Monthly Charge:** 150 Rs
**Year Established:** 1991

### M/S Showbiz Cable Network
326 Kailash Towers, East of Kailash
New Delhi 110 065 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 641 8295
***Fax:*** 91 11 622 5293
**Contact:** Mr. Shouvik Dasgupta
**Number of Subs:** 500+
**Monthly Charge:** 150 Rs.
**Year Established:** 1991

### M/S. Space Vision
216, Khetwadi 10th Lane
Dinanath Compound, Bombay 400 004 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 388 5573
**Contact:** Mr. Bipin Kori
**Number of Subs:** 75,000
**Year Established:** 1980

### M/S. T.F.C. & Co
C-7/227A, Lawrence Road
New Delhi 110 035 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 719 5645
***Fax:*** 91 11 718 9642
**Contact:**
Mr. Paritosh Grover
Mr. Gwlshan Dhingra
**Number of Subs:** 600
**Monthly Charge:** 125 Rs
**Year Established:** 1992

### M/S. The City Cable
14, S.Y.B. Marg, Rest Camp
Dehradoon (W.P) 240 008 India
***Tel:*** 91 0135 622 381
**Contact:**
Mr. Pradeep Kathwria
**Number of Subs:** 300
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**Year Established:** 1994

### M/S. Tin Tin Cable TV Network
H-161, Ashok Vihar Phase-I
New Delhi 110 052 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 724 1857
**Contact:**
Mr. Ravi Toora
**Number of Subs:** 400
**Year Established:** 1992

### M/S. Ultra Movie Channel
2-C, Thakkar Indl. Estate, 3/F, Joshi Marg,
Lower Parel (E), Mumbai 400 011 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 306 1554
***Fax:*** 91 22 306 1557
**Contact:**
Mr. Suresh Chandra Parasrampuria
Mr. Satyanarayan Agrawal
Mr. P. Jaykumar Nair
**Year Established:** 1994

### M/S View Entertainers
108, Samy Iyer New Street
Coimbatore 1 (West) Tamil Nadun
Coimbatore 641 001 India
***Tel:*** 91 422 398 912
**Contact:**
Mr. K. Sriram
Mr. R. Satish
Mr. H. Sridhar
**Number of Subs:** 500
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**Year Established:** 1991

### Multi Channel Club
43-18-26, Venkataraju Nagar
Visakhapatnam 530 016 India
***Tel:*** 547 430
***Fax:*** 547 461
**Contact:**
Mr. Venkateswara Rao Challapalli
**Number of Subs:** 4500
**Monthly Charge:** 35 Rs
**Year Established:** 1989

### Multi Channel Co-operative
7, Gobinda Sen Lane, Calcutta 700 012 India
***Tel:*** 91 33 2419 419
**Number of Subs:** 125
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**Year Established:** 1991

### Multi Vision
601, Tanman Apartments, D.V. Colony
Secunderabad 500 003 India
***Tel:*** 91 40 844 715
**Contact:**
Mr. Jitender Parasram
**Number of Subs:** 5000
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**Year Established:** 1975

### Sabari & Aarthi Cable Service (SAACS)
69, Anna Nagar, (Via) Erode, Tamil Nadun
Bhavani 638 302 India
***Tel:*** 20011
**Contact:**
Mr. Subramaniam, Director
**Number of Subs:** 400
**Monthly Charge:** 75 Rs
**Year Established:** 1992

### Sethi Cable Network
642, Gaushalla Road
Fazilka 152 123 (Punjab) India
***Tel:*** 91 1638 63327
**Contact:**
Mr. Kanwal Sethi
Mr. Munish Sethi
**Number of Subs:** 500
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**Year Established:** 1991

### Shaymbazar Cable Link
4/1, Kalachernd Saryal Lane Shyambazar
Calcutta 700 004, (West Bengal) India
***Tel:*** 91 33 555 6427
**Contact:**
Mr. Sharibal Banerjer
**Number of Subs:** 500
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**Year Established:** 1991

### Shivay Home Cable TV Network
23/18A Tilak Nager
New Delhi 110 018 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 543 0717
**Contact:**
Mr. Manoj Sehgac
**Monthly Charge:** 125 Rs
**Year Established:** 1991

### Sivavision
9 Nanasimhapuram, Madras 600 004 India
***Tel:*** 91 44 493 6488
**Contact:**
Mr. G. Usha

### Sky Way Communications(India)
42, Gagan Colony, Batala Rd.,
Amritsar, Punjab, 143001 India
***Tel:*** 275751
***Fax:*** 228546
**Contact:**
Mr. Hemant Sood, Partner
Mr. Sanjay Kumar, Partner
Mr. Jasnant Singh, G.M.
**Cable Station:** Yes
**Number of Subs:** 5,000
**Monthly Charge:** 150 Rs.
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1991

### Skynet
S-110, Panchshila Park
New Delhi 110 017 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 648 3302
***Fax:*** 91 11 644 2676
**Contact:**
Mr. V. Gupta
Mr. S.K. Das
Mr. A. Chowdary
**Number of Subs:** 1500
**Monthly Charge:** 150 Rs
**Year Established:** 1991

### Soumya Sat Vision Cable Network
69 Kannankulangara, Tripnnithhra, Cochin
682 301 India
**Contact:**
Mr. P.S. Somanathan, Proprietor
**Monthly Charge:** 125 Rs
**Year Established:** 1991

### Sri Jayadeva Electronics
K.T. Street Arsikere 573 103 India
***Tel:*** 32279
***Fax:*** 32279
**Contact:**
Mr. J.S. Murugendra
**Number of Subs:** 1000
**Monthly Charge:** 75 Rs
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1985

### Sri Venbleshwara Cable
No 2245, Subramanya Magar Bangalore - 21,
Sri Rampuram 21, Bangalore India
***Tel:*** 91 80 342 1298
**MMDS**
**Radio:** Yes

**Terrestrial:** Yes
**Number of Subs:** 15000
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**Basic:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1990

### Star Times
988, R.G. Street, Coimbatore, 1, Tamil Nandu
Coimbatore 641 001 India
***Tel:*** 91 422 398 649
**Contact:**
Mr. V. Mohanray
**Number of Subs:** 200
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**Year Established:** 1993

### Sun Video Vision
Kablipor Bazar, Navsari 396 424 India
***Tel:*** 91 2637 59927
**Contact:**
Mr. Jayesh Maganlal Patel
**Number of Subs:** 205
**Monthly Charge:** 70 Rs
**Year Established:** 1991

### Supeshchandara Electronics
244, Peth Bhag Burud Galli Sangli
Sangli 416 416 India
***Tel:*** 77021
**Number of Subs:** 200
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**CATV**
**Year Established:** 1990

### Supreme Cable Vision
Waghela Bhavan, J.P. Nagar, Opp Canara
Bank, Goregaon (East), Bombay 400 063 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 872 3162
***Fax:*** 91 22 873 0488
**Contact:**
Mr. Ashok Khamesra
**Number of Subs:** 1000
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1975

### Tele Link Cable System
14/C, Seal's Garden Lane
Calcutta 700 002 India
**Contact:**
Mr. Sukumar Haza
**Number of Subs:** 400
**Monthly Charge:** 75 Rs
**Year Established:** 1991

### T.S. Starvision
4C, Purshottau Bldg, Tribhuvan Road
Bombay 400 004 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 387 2309
***Fax:*** 91 22 389 3007
**Contact:**
Mr. Kawal Shahpui
**Number of Subs:** 400
**Monthly Charge:** 75 Rs
**Year Established:** 1989

### United Cable Network
18, Siddhivinayak, Keluskav Rd (North)
Shivaji Park, Mumbai 400 028 India
***Tel:*** 91 446 3077
***Fax:*** 91 436 2309
**Contact:**
Mr. Mohan Nayar
**Number of Subs:** 100,000
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**Year Established:** 1988

### United Satellite Network (P) Ltd.
9-A, Richmond Towers
Richmond Road, Richmond Town
Bangalore 560 025 India
***Tel:*** 91 223 4375
**Contact:**
Mr. M. Panthaki (Ret), Director
Mr. Malcolm Pereira, Director
Mr. M. M. Ganesh, Director
**Number of Subs:** 3000
**Monthly Charge:** 150 Rs
**Year Established:** 1993

### Videotec Vision
569, Shantinagar, Sahakar Nagar II, Chembur
Bombay 400 071 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 522 9839
**Contact:**
Mr. Debu Mukherjee
Mr. Asha Mukherjee
**Number of Subs:** 200
**Monthly Charge:** 50 Rs
**Year Established:** 1991

### Viswadarshan Management
163, Sarat Chatterjee Road
Pa Rasreen, Calcutta 700 060 India
***Tel:*** 91 33 478 7910
**Contact:**
Mr. Aioke Mukherjee
**Number of Subs:** 500
**Monthly Charge:** 150 Rs
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1991

### World Vision
A-279 Kalkaji, New Delhi 110 019 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 643 4162
**Contact:**
Mr. B. Blushah,
**Number of Subs:** 150
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**Year Established:** 1994

### World Visions
43-18-26, Venkataraju Nagar
Visakhapatnam 530 016 India
***Tel:*** 547 430
***Fax:*** 547 461
**Contact:**
Mr. Venkateswara Rao Challapalli
**Number of Subs:** 700
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1992

## PROGRAM SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

### Encore Cable Associates
3, Victory Mansion, Sitladevi Temple Road,
Mahim, Bombay 400 016 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 452 033
***Fax:*** 91 22 467 847
**Contact:**
Mr. Yogesh Radhakrishnan, Director

### Hansavision
Sire Mansions - III Floor, 621 Anna Salai
Madras 600 006 India
***Tel:*** 91 44 825 9725
***Fax:*** 91 44 827 4154

### HTV Limited
18-20, Kasturba Gandhi Marg
New Delhi 110 001 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 375 5458
***Fax:*** 91 11 371 2024
**Contact:**
Mr. R.P. Aggarwal, Advisor - Project

### I.V. Communications Ltd
I.V.C. House-88, Greater Kailash-i
New Delhi 110 048 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 643 0145
***Fax:*** 91 11 646 0074
**Contact:**
Mr. Kashi Samaddar, Vice President

### Modi Enterprises
Nirlon House, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Worli
Bombay 400 025 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 493 7391
***Fax:*** 91 22 493 2260
**Contact:**
Mr. S.K. Sood, Finance Manager
Mr. Lalit Kumar Modi, President
Mr. Nishchint Chawla, Business Manager

### Modi Entertainment Network Ltd.
D-969, New Friends Colony
New Delhi, 110065, India
***Tel:*** 91 11 692 7301
***Fax:*** 91 11 692 7300
**Contact:**
Mr. Anthony Valerian D'Silva
Mr. Nischint Chawla
Mr. Ajayn Nijhawan
**Satellites & Transponders:**
ESPN is available in Pas 4, Transponder 5C

### Star Network Services
K.47, Sector XI, Noida 201 301 India
**Contact:**
Mr. K.K. Thomas, Director
Mr. P.D. Varghese, Manager
Mr. K.R. Sathyanathan, Enginreer
**Number of Subs:** 300
**Monthly Charge:** 100 Rs.
**Year Established:** 1993

### Television Program Company
303 Sona House, 167/8 Julena
Okhla Road, New Delhi 110 025 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 684 8283
**Contact:**
Mr. Matiur Rahman
**Year Established:** 1989

cHanneL

[V]™

# USIC TELEVISION MADE IN INDIA

**hannel [V] wants you!**

alling all cable operators... If you'd like to be involved in the hannel [V] Awards 1996, roadshows, on-air contests nd other [V] events, call the Channel [V] team. Find out ow Channel [V] events can be an opportunity for you too.

**umbai** Phone 91-22-3825183. Fax 91-22-382 5151. ontact Sunita Rajan. **Delhi** Phone 91-11-6822828. ax 91-11-6832580. Contact Aparna Dougall.

*Source: Survey Research Group (HK/Singapore/Taiwan) Frank Small & Associates Ltd., Indian Market Research Bureau Mode Research (India), DRB Lever Bros. (Pakistan) MERAC (Middle East)

[V] is owned by Channel V Music Networks LP and is used under licence

★ is a trademark owned by STAR Television Productions Ltd © STAR Television Productions Limited 1996

TV

# WHAT'S TV WITHOUT [V]

**Asia's no.1 music channel reaching over 220 million viewers across 60 countries.**

From India to Japan, Brunei to Siberia, there's one music television that people really identify with, and that's Channel[V].

The reason is simple. Channel [V] is not 'foreign' programming imported from elsewhere. It is created and produced in India, Taiwan, U.A.E... in fact, all across Asia.

Programmes on [V] are tailored to suit the tastes, opinions and culture of the audience watching the channel. So there's a Channel [V] to suit India, a different Channel [V] for China and Taiwan, a third for SE Asia and yet another for Thailand.

### [V] is not just on TV.

Channel [V] is out there on the streets, in colleges, pubs and discotheques ... everywhere young people gather. The 1996 Roadshow in Pune, Delhi, Calcutta, Bangalore and Madras was attended by over 75,000 people.

[V] viewers made the album *[V] Hits, The Ultimate Dance Collection* a big success - it sold 300,000 copies.

From advice columns in magazines written by VJs, to contests in record stores, your customers see [V] in their daily life. Another event this year will be the Channel [V] Awards 1996. As India's first ever pop music awards with voting by viewers and big prizes, it's going to be as exciting as Grammy Awards.

Channel [V] is a youth culture, a movement that attracts and involves millions of people. Naturally, it's nice for them to come home and be able to switch on to a channel they are familiar with, and that they feel a part of. Can you afford not to have India's youth culture on your cable network?

**As India's no.1 music channel, Channel [V] is where it all happens [V] is the definitive guide to the Indian and international music sce**

### [V] takes people places.

Winners of contests on Channel [V] have been to places around the world, from New York, Los Angeles and London to Amsterdam, Korea and Australia. They have had the opportunity to attend world famous music events, see live concerts and meet their favourite music stars, whether Michael Jackson or Alisha, backstage.

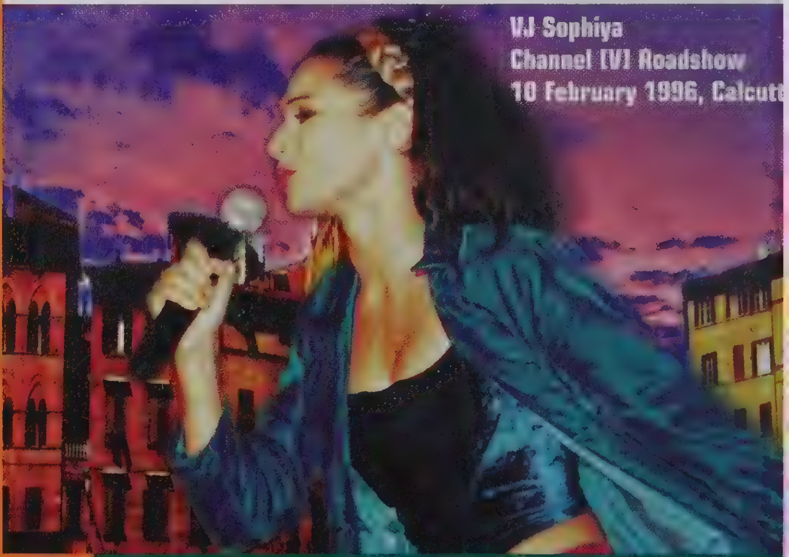
### What's hot, what's not

Ask any college kid these days and they'll tell you how important it is to be 'in'. 'In' with the fashions, 'in' with trends in music, 'in' with the latest news on rockstars ...

The U.S. Billboard Countdown, Indian Top 10, Asian Top 20 and Sonyallah keep viewers in touch with the latest in music. Fashio Police takes viewers into celebri homes, covers fashion shows, e [V] News is the one source for most information today's youngsters need to know.

### Your customers love our VJs.

Trey, Jaaved, Ruby, Alessandra, Sophiya and other VJs on Chanr [V] get thousands of fan letters from viewers. Channel [V] viewe want to look like the VJs, talk lik the VJs, and even be the VJs or Channel [V]! So don't be surpris if you suddenly discover that the girl in the building down the roa has suddenly joined [V] as a VJ!



VJ Sophiya
Channel [V] Roadshow
10 February 1996, Calcutt

**In Mumbai alone, Channel [V] is viewed by 3.1 million homes each week. Which is 28% of all individuals in Mumbai homes.***

# CHANNEL [V]. COMPULSORY

**Times Television**
7, Bahadurshah Zafar Marg
New Delhi 110 002 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 335 1516
***Fax:*** 91 11 371 5532
**Contact:**
Mr. Deepak Sikka, Manager
Mr. Arshad Alam, General Manager
Mr. Sanjay Bhasin, Dy. Manager, Market.
Mr. G. Krishnan, V.P.

**United Television**
A Block, Shivsagar Estate
Dr. A.B. Road Worli, Bombay 400 018 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 492 7158
***Fax:*** 91 22 493 6080

**Worldwide Entertainment Group**
8 Palm Crest, Main Avenue, Santacruz West
Bombay 400 054 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 605 1842
***Fax:*** 91 22 645 4554

## EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**Applied Electronics Ltd.**
Aplab House A-5 Wagel Ind Est
Thane, Bombay 400 064 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 532 1861
***Fax:*** 91 22 532 3137

**Angel Communication**
19, Capital Commercial Centre
Nr. Sanyas Ashram, Ashram Road
Ahmedabad 38009 India
***Tel:*** 91 79 657 6915
***Fax:*** 91 79 411 301
**Contact:**
Mr. Ramesh V. Patel Nitin Shah
**CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1991

**Avid Technology Inc (India)**
111/1 & 111/2 Dickenson Road
Bangalore 560 042 India
***Tel:*** 91 80 558 6719
***Fax:*** 91 80 558 6606

**Bajaj Intellvision**
#26, 2/F, 8th Main, Vasanthnagar
Bangalore 560 052 India
***Tel:*** 91 80 220 5394
***Fax:*** 91 80 223 6175
**Contact:**
Mr. Gopal Bajaj
**TVRO, CATV, MATV**
**Year Established:** 1990

**Bajrang & Co**
780 Oppana Kava Street
Coimbatore 641 001 India
***Tel:*** 91 422 397 633
***Fax:*** 91 422 392 660
**Contact:**
Mr. Suresh Hassaram
**TVRO, CATV**
**Year Established:** 1985

**Bancheti Electronics**
1/1A Bipalabi Anukul Chandra Street
Calcutta 700 072 India
***Tel:*** 91 33 268 111
***Fax:*** 91 33 265 811
**Contact:**
Mr. Sancheti Binod Kumar
Mr. Sancheti Ashok Kumar
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1984

**Bluecross Enterprises**
(1/1, E.V. Lane), 59, First Floor
Sadar Patrappa Road, (State Karnataka)
Bangalore 560 002 India
***Tel:*** 91 80 223 6771
**Contact:**
Mr. Zamin Aakari Ajani
Mr. Javeed Ashfaque
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1990

**Channel Master**
54 C, Jyoti Estate, Proctor Road
Bombay 400 007 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 387 9390
***Fax:*** 91 22 387 9335
**Contact:**
Mr. Devchand Haria
Mr. Sanjay Shah
**CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1993

**Chelur Satellite Communication Systems**
Chelur Building, Cochin 682016 India
***Tel:*** 91 484 369 962
***Fax:*** 91 484 360 182
**Contact:**
Mr. Jayasankar Raghava, Managing Director
Mr. Thomas Chacko, Manager
**TVRO**
**Year Established:** 1993

**Cinecita Comptronics Industries Pvt Ltd**
1076, Off Dr E Muses Road
Worli Bombay 400 018 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 492 9131
***Fax:*** 91 22 493 7440
**Contact:**
Mr. Shreeprakash Agarwal, Managing Director
Mr. Subhash Sharma, General Manager
Mr. Milan Gandhi, Senior Sales Executive
**Year Established:** 1986

**Corwear Eng (P) Ltd**
14, 9th Street, Dr. Radhakrishnan Road,
Mylapore, Madras 600 004 India
***Tel:*** 91 44 843 942
***Fax:*** 91 44 499 7005
**Contact:**
Mr. Sudhir Nathan, Director
Mr. P. Upendran, Director
**Satellite, TVRO, CATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1984

**Daxco India**
16 Dr. Ambedkar Road
Kodambakkam, Madras 600 024 India
***Tel:*** 91 44 429 681

**Dectron Dishantenna Company**
44/1873, Ashoka Road
Kaloor. P.O. Cochin 682 017 India
***Tel:*** 91 484 347 969
***Fax:*** 91 484 540 108
**Contact:**
Mr. V.N. Satheesh Babu, Managing Partner
Mr. V.N. Santhosh, Marketing Manager
Mr. P.F. John, Technical Manager
**TVRO, MATV**
**Year Established:** 1994

**Deep Electronics**
133 Old Lajpat Rai Market
New Delhi 110 006 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 296 3428
**Contact:**
Mr. S. Jitender Singh
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**

**Deltron Instruments**
3576 Netaji Surhash Marh (above Punjar
National Bank, New Delhi 110 009 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 328 5774
***Fax:*** 91 11 327 6876
**Contact:**
Mr. D.C. Mehrotra Udai Mehrotra
**CATV, MATV**
**Year Established:** 1981

**Dicikon**
Near Union Bank, Vallabhvidyanagas
Gujarat 388 120 India
***Tel:*** 91 30564
**Contact:**
Mr. Navnit Shah
**CATV, MATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1972

**Easton Electronics Pvt Ltd.**
B217, Okhla Ind Area Ph-I
New Delhi 110 020 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 681 3300
***Fax:*** 91 11 681 2469
**Contact:**
Mr. Gobindram Aswani
**TVRO, CATV**
**Year Established:** 1984

**Electronics Corpn. of India Ltd**
Communication Division, ECIL Post
Hyderabad, A.P. 500 062 India
***Tel:*** 91 40 620 278
***Fax:*** 91 40 621 606
**Contact:**
Dr. Rao C Kasarbada
Mr. C Madhusudana Rao
Mr. G.P. Nath
**TVRO, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1967

**Electronics Trade and Technology Development Corp. Ltd**
15/48, Malcha Marg

Chanakyapuri New Delhi 110 021 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 379 2079
***Fax:*** 91 11 301 9748
**Contact:**
Mr. Umesh Mathur, Chief Manager
**Year Established:** 1991

### Falna Enterprises
Nil Kanth Road
Falna 306 116 India
***Tel:*** 91 02938 33174
**Contact:**
Mr. Anil Agarwal
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1961

### Gujarat Communication & Electronics
Anurag Commercial Center,
Race Course Road, Baroda (Gujarat) India
***Tel:*** 91 265 331 233
***Fax:*** 91 265 337 881
**Contact:**
Mr. Parthasardhi, G.M.

### Hewlett Packard India Ltd.
Paharpur Business Center
21 Nehru Place, New Delhi 110 019 India

### I.V. Communications Ltd.
E-88, Greater Kailash-I
New Delhi 110 048 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 643 0145
***Fax:*** 91 11 646 0074
**Contact:**
Mr. Kashi Samaddar, Vice President
Mr. Deepak Bhatia, Manager
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1991

### Keltron
Keltron House, Vellayambalam
Trivandrum 695 033 India
***Tel:*** 91 471 60621
***Fax:*** 91 471 435 936
**Contact:**
Mr. Suseela Titus
Mr. TVK Raman
Mr. V. Ramkumar
**TVRO**
**Year Established:** 1973

### Konica Electronics
19/20, Yamuna Building, 2nd Topiwala Lane,
Lamington Road, Mumbai 400 007 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 386 4803
***Fax:*** 91 22 388 6581
**Contact:**
Mr. Mankani Anil, Partner
**CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1992

### Mehta Electronic Products
103-B Mahavir 'C' Soceity Nr. Rasik Appt.
Jammagar, 361008 India
***Tel:*** 91 2 88 62359
***Fax:*** 91 2 88 551767
**Contact:**
Mr. Shirish A. Mehta

### Mehta Incorporated
B/14, Janardan Bldg., 2nd Floor, Proctor Rd
Bombay 7 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 3886 871
***Fax:*** 91 22 3874 523
**Contact:**
Mr. Shirish A. Metita

### Motorola India Limited Multimedia Group
Best Western Surya
6th Floor, New Friends Colony
New Delhi 110 065 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 692 0520
***Fax:*** 91 11 691 9305
***email:*** FSGA1788@email.mot.com
**Contact:**
Mr. Ashish Bidani, Sales Manager
**Telephony, Data**

### M/S. B.K. Enterprises
216, Khetwadi 10th Lane
Dinanath Compound, Bombay 400 004 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 385 2748
***Fax:*** 91 22 308 0135
**Contact:**
Mr. Bipin F. Kori
**CATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1987

### M/S Gujarai Communication & Electronics
Anurag Commercial Centre, Race Course Road
Baroda 390005 India
***Tel:*** 91 265 331 233
***Fax:*** 91 265 387 881
**Contact:**
Mr. Shri T.V. Parthasaradl, Addl. G.M.
**TVRO, MATV, MMDS**
**Year Established:** 1976

### M.S.P. Electronics
211, Fabricon Industrial Estate, B.M. Bhargava Road, Santacruz Mumbai 400 054 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 611 5685
***Fax:*** 91 22 612 5541
**Contact:**
Mr. Panjwani Mukesh Vishindas
**CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1978

### M/S Su-Kam Communication Systems
306, Kirti Deep, Nangal Raya Bus. Centre
New Delhi 110 046 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 550 3234
***Fax:*** 91 11 550 9334
**Contact:**
Mr. Kunwer Sachdey
Mr. Nagendra Bajai
Ms. Ramita Gulati
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1991

### Narain Electronic Corporation
345, Lamington Road, Opp. Police Station
Bombay 400 007 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 385 7259
***Fax:*** 91 22 382 3384
**Contact:**
Mr. Manoj Motwani Mohan Motwani
**CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1958

### Network Communication
493, Ashak Stumbh, Nashik-422002, India
***Tel:*** 571 072
***Fax:*** 422 002
**Contact:**
Mr. Kisharekumar Gupta, Proprietor
**CATV, MATV**
**Year Established:** 1995

### N.G. Electronics
B-249, Phase-I, Okhla Industrial Area
New Delhi 110 020 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 681 1625
***Fax:*** 91 11 463 2742
**Contact:**
Mr. Pradeep Nanda, Chief Exec. (Comm)
Mr. G.R. Sehgal, Chief Exec. (Tech)
**CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1982

### Onnyx Electronics
8/126 A, Karan Gali, Vishwas Nagar, Shahdara
New Delhi 110 032 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 215 5397
***Fax:*** 91 11 215 2996
**Contact:**
Mr. Jitendra Kaushik, M.D.
Mr. G.S. Sharma, G.M.
**TVRO, CATV, MATV,**
**Year Established:** 1991

### Pace
2 Krishna, St. Anthony's Road
Near Kalina Junction, Santacruz (E)
Bombay 400 072 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 422 0378
***Fax:*** 91 22 285 1076

### Pan Asian System Ltd
c/o Paharpur Business Centre, Suite 415, 21 Mehru Place New Dehli, 110-019, India
***Tel:*** 91 11 647 4701
***Fax:*** 91 11 647 4718

### Pectronic's Corp
No.9, Athj Pathan Street
Mount Road, Madras 600 002 India
***Tel:*** 91 44 834 439
***Fax:*** 91 44 835 418
**Contact:**
Mr. Pankaj Chandarana
Mr. Sansay Chandarana
Mr. Rajesi Chandarana
**CATV, MATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1989

### Phoenix Communications Ltd
Royal Indian Business Center
Thevara JN, Cochin 682015 India
***Tel:*** 91 484 374733
***Fax:*** 91 484 371836
**Contact:**
Mr. Joseph K. Peter, Managing Dir.
Mr. Jacob Sonia, Assist. Manager

**TVRO, CATV**
**Year Established:** 1991

**Raju & Raju Electronics Pvt. LTD.**
384, Dongre Building, Opp: Goodman Chines
Restaurant, Lamington Road
Bombay 400 007 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 387 7266
***Fax:*** 91 22 389 0487
**Contact:**
Mr. S.H. Kazani
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1975

**Rankvision**
23, Springfield, 420-A, Nargis Dutt Road
Bandra, Bombay 400 050 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 648 1690
***Fax:*** 91 22 649 8520
**Contact:**
Mr. Vijay Malhotra
Mrs. Sunila Malhotra
**CATV, MATV**
**Year Established:** 1992

**Sancheti Electronics**
1/1 A Bipalabianukul Chandra St.,
Calcutta 700072 India
***Tel:*** 91 33 268111
***Fax:*** 91 33 265811
**Contact:**
Mr. Binod Sancheti, Partner
Mr. Ashok Sancheti, Partner
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1985

**Sanson Electronics**
Gopal Complex, Sadar Pathrapa Road
Bangalore 560 002 India
***Tel:*** 91 80 224 0912
**Contact:**
Mr. Shailesh S. Salyankar
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1993

**Sanson Electronics**
Panditalaya, Chunam Lane, Lamington Road
Bombay 400 007 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 388 1078
***Fax:*** 91 22 387 0902
**Contact:**
Mr. Rajesh S. Shettj
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1982

**Satgury Electronics**
4-Sahkar Bhavan, Opp. S.T.
Nr. Rly. Crossing, Junagadh 362 001 India
***Tel:*** 25 444
**Contact:**
Mr. Mahendra Singh Sardar
Mr. Bahadur Singh Sardar
**CATV**
**Year Established:** 1984

**Shakti Electronics**
20-U.G. Shalibhadra Complex, Nanpura Surat,
P.O.Box 41 Nanpura Surat,
Gujarat 395 001 India
***Tel:*** 91 261 476 905
***Fax:*** 91 261 470 676
**Contact:**
Mr. Jayesh B. Dave
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS**
**Year Established:** 1985

**Sharp Enterprises**
D/6, Bonanza Industrial Estate
Ashok Chakravarty Road, Kandivli (East)
Mumbai 400 101 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 887 1009
***Fax:*** 91 22 887 2559
**Contact:**
Mr. Chawla Lalit, Partner
**CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1991

**Shree Valabhdas Electronics Pvt Ltd.**
2/A, Rangideep Flats Behind
Ishwar Bhavan Navrang-Pura
Ahmedabad 380 009 India
***Tel:*** 91 79 462 621
***Fax:*** 91 79 656 2411
**Contact:**
Mr. Madhukar H. Patel
Mr. Jignesh J. Patel
Mr. Kantu Chandak
**CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1989

**Shyam Communication Systems**
C-138, Naraina Industrial Area, Phase-I
New Delhi 110028 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 579 8544
***Fax:*** 91 11 579 0726
**Contact:**
Mr. Rajiv Mehrotra
Mr. Rajesh Mehra
Mr. Ajay Khanna, Director
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1984

**SIMS Ltd**
10, Gandhi Nagar, I Main Road, Adyar
Madras 600 020 India
***Tel:*** 91 44 491 5832
***Fax:*** 91 44 412 642
**Contact:**
Mr. A.S. Ravi Prabasb
Mr. P. Sanbaran
Mr. V. Ramani Kumar
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1993

**SKY C.A. TV Systems**
1, Karaneeswarar Koil Street
First Lane, Mylapore, Madras 600 004 India
***Tel:*** 91 44 499 3212
***Fax:*** 91 44 587 022
**Contact:**
Mr. C.S. Narasimhan
Mr. C.S. Satish Kumar
**TVRO, CATV, MATV**
**Year Established:** 1992

**Sony India Pvt Ltd.**
306-307 3rd Floor, Bhikaji Cama Bhawan
Madam Bhijaki Cama Place
New Delhi 110 066 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 687 4271
***Fax:*** 91 11 687 4198

**Soumya Enterprises**
30-8-3, Dabagarden's
Visakhpatnam 530 020 India
***Tel:*** 91 546 828
**Contact:**
Mr. P. Naidv
Mr. M. Srinivas Rao
**TVRO, CATV, MATV**
**Year Established:** 1990

**Star Electronics**
493 Gharpureghat, Nashik, Maharashtra
422002 India
**Contact:**
Mr. Kishore Kumar Gupta, Proprietor

**Transcom**
33, Electronic Co-Op-Estate
Pune Satara Road, Pune 411 009 India
***Tel:*** 91 212 432 438
***Fax:*** 91 212 477 840
**Contact:**
Mr. Subhash M. Hardikar
**CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1985

**Venus Electronics**
United Co-op Housing Society
2407 East Street, Pune 411 001 India
***Tel:*** 91 212 646 102
**Contact:**
Mr. Nazir Bhai
**Year Established:** 1987

**Webel Mediatronics Limited**
P-1, Taratala Road, Calcutta 700 088 India
***Tel:*** 91 33 478 5602
***Fax:*** 91 33 478 4081
**Contact:**
Mr. S.N. Goswami, Chief Executive
Mr. A.K. Basu, Dy, General Manager
Mr. A. Bandyopadhyay, Dy, General Manager
Mr. A. Gupta Secretary & Chief Accountant
**Asia Address:**
225-E, Acharya Jagadish Chandra B
Calcutta 700 020
**Year Established:** 1981

**Weltech Electronics**
454/4, G.I.D.C. Ind. Estate
Jamnagar 361 004 India
***Tel:*** 91 288 79002
***Fax:*** 91 288 550838
**Contact:**
Mr. Kirit Budh
**CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1990

**Zee Electronics**
167/1, Lenin Sarani, (on Temple Street)
Chandni, Calcutta 700 072 India
***Tel:*** 91 33 262 731
***Fax:*** 91 33 248 2070
**Contact:**
Mr. Sanjay Mansukhani

Mr.Vijay Mansukhani
Mr. Ajay Mansukhami
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1993

## MEDIA SERVICES

### CONFERENCES

**Exhibitions India**
C-390, Defence Colony
New Delhi110 024 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 462 2710
***Fax:*** 91 11 463 3506
**Contact:**
Mr. Prem Behl, President
Ms. Bunny Sidhu, Show Manager
Mr. J.N. Virley, General Manager
**Year Established:** 1987

### FINANCE

**Harvest Financial & Management Services (P.) Ltd**
204/208, Doctor Centre
135 August Kranti Road, Kemps Corner
Bombay 400 026 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 361 7550
***Fax:*** 91 22 363 0658
**Contact:**
Mr. Tushar G. Shah, Chartered Accountant

**RPG Enterprises**
Pratap Building, 1/F, N-83, Connaught Circus
New Delhi 110 001 India
***Tel:*** 91 11 331 7657
**Fax:** 91 11 331 9631
**Contact:**
Mr. Raghu Nayyar, Divisional Manager

### PUBLISHING

**Satellite & Cable TV**
205 Business Plaza, 33 Gazdar Bandh
Road,Santacruz (West) Bombay 400 054 India
***Tel:*** 91 22 405 3058
***Fax:*** 91 22 405 3059
**Contact:**
Mr. Sudeep Malhotra, M.D.

### RESEARCH

**Dun & Bradstreet Marketing Research**
101 Arun Chambers, J.Dadajee Rd.,
Tardeo, Bombay 400 034, India
***Tel:*** 91 22 494 3117
***Fax:*** 91 22 493 7246
**Contact:**
Mr. Partha Rakshit

Asia Media Wire
http://www.calmedia.com

THE FIFTH
SATELLITE
& Cable TV
INDIA TRADESHOW '96
WORLD TRADE CENTRE, BOMBAY
18th-20th OCT 1996

# THE ANNUAL SATELLITE & CABLE TV INDIA TRADESHOW

**THE COUNTRY'S LARGEST ANNUAL EVENT EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE CABLE & SATELLITE INDUSTRY IN INDIA !!**

**IF YOU ARE SERIOUS ABOUT DOING BUSINESS IN INDIA, THIS IS THE IDEAL PLACE TO FORGE NEW ALLAINCES AND STRENGHTEN OLD TIES.**

**As an annual event, the Tradeshow attracts over 100 exhibitors. It is visited by over 12,000 cable operators, traders & dealers, with only one thing on their mind - Cable & satellite Hardware and Channels.**

The Tradeshow is recognised by the Indian Trade Promotion Organisation, The Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, The Ministry of Home & The Ministry of External Affairs.

**HAVE YOU CONFIRMED YOUR PARTICIPATION YET ?**

FOR DETAILS CONTACT DINYAR CONTRACTOR AT TELEFAX NOS: +91-22-605 3059 / 605 3058

ORGANISED BY:

**INDIA'S MOST POPULAR MAGAZINE FOR THE SATELLITE & CABLE TV INDUSTRY**

# NOTES

# CONTENTS

Editorial 186

Broadcasters 187

Cable Operators 187

Program Suppliers / Distributors 187

Equipment Suppliers / Distributors 187

The huge population of 120 million is currently being offered an expansion of the country's television sector with the recent launch of the second Bangladesh Television (BTV) channel. Both channels can be seen by 85 per cent of the population. BTV 1 carries Bengali-language broadcasts while the newcomer carries a mix of English and Bengali programming. BTV, established in 1964, is subsidised by the government but also relies on advertising and sponsorship.

Bangladesh's per capita income is among the lowest in the world and television sets remain a luxury for most households. The increase in satellite tv services aimed at India has had a knock-on effect in Bangladesh with an increase in sales, but the number of dishes remains small.

| COUNTRY | BANGLADESH |
|---|---|
| Official Name | People's Republic of Bangladesh |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 144,000 |
| Population | 128,094,948 |
| Capital | Dhaka |
| Currency | Taka (Tk) |
| Exchange Rate to USD$ | 1US$=40Tk |
| Languages | Bangla (Official), English |
| Ethnic Divisions | 98% Bengali, 2% Bihavi & other ethnic tribes |
| Religion | 83% Muslim 16% Hindu 1% Christian, Buddhist & other |
| TV Penetration | n/a |
| VCR Penetration | n/a |
| Average mthly household Income USD$ (Est) | 150 |
| Cinema Attendance | n/a |
| Video Viewing Habits | n/a |
| Major TV Broadcasters | Bangladesh Television; Satvision Limited |

## BROADCASTERS

**Bangladesh Television**
Rampura Bhaban, Dhaka, 1219, Bangladesh
***Tel:*** 880 2 400 131
***Fax:*** 880 2 832 927
**Contact:**
Mr. Muhammad Razzaque

## CABLE OPERATORS

**Inter Trade Syndicate**
22 Bijoy Wagar(2nd Floor) Dhaka-1000,
Bangladesh
***Tel:*** 880 2 832283
**Contact:**
Mr. M. Kasem Ali
**Number of Subs:** 4000
**Monthly Charge:** US$10
**CATV**
**Year Established:** 1995

**Star Track Ltd.**
56, Kamal Ataturk Avenue
Dhaka 1212, Bangladesh
***Tel:*** 880 2 607 571
***Fax:*** 880 2 884 476
**Contact:**
Mr. Syed Sajjad Hossain

## PROGRAM SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**ADFILM**
3A Airport Road
Karwan Bazar Dhaka 1215, Bangladesh
***Tel:*** 880 2 317707
***Fax:*** 880 2 811173
**Contact:**
Mr. Badal Rahman, Filmaker, Editor, Producer

## EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**Bengal Cottage Industries**
Factory Flat 7, Road #1
Section 7, Mirpur House Estate
Industrial Zone, Dhaka, Bangladesh
***Tel:*** 880 2 239 565
***Fax:*** 880 2 863 234
**Contact:**
Mr. Gazi Shaheen

**Ci Tech Co. Ltd.**
22 Bijoy Nagar, 2 / F, Dhaka, 1000, Bangladesh
***Tel:*** 880 2 405 751
***Fax:*** 880 2 833 648
**Contact:**
Mr. Shabbir Chowdhury

**M/S. Datacom**
62, Kamalataturk Avenue (2nd Floor)
Banani, Dhaka, Bangladesh
***Tel:*** 880 2 604 205
***Fax:*** 880 2 886 456
**Contact:**
Mr. Abu Zafar Chowdhury
Mr. Golam Kibria
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1985

**Orient Export Import Co. Ltd.**
143 Tejkuni Para
Tejgaon, Dhaka, Bangladesh
***Tel:*** 880 2 231 004
***Fax:*** 880 2 863 234
**Contact:**
Mr. Gazi Shaheen

**Orion Technology**
House #25 / 1 Road #15, New Dhanmoudi
Dhaka, Bangladesh
***Tel:*** 880 2 814 920
***Fax:*** 880 2 883 452
**Contact:**
Mr. Jowad Hazi

**Ralen Communication & Satellite Systems**
House No. 27, Road No. 4, Dhanmondi
Dhaka 1205 Bangladesh
***Tel:*** 880 2 503891
**Contact:**
Mr. Faruque Amjad Khan, Managing Director

**Satvision Limited**
15 New Eskaton, Dhaka, 1000, Bangladesh
***Tel:*** 880 2 404 024
***Fax:*** 880 2 931 999
**Contact:**
Mr. Ahmed Gazi

**Star Track**
90 Mohakhali Commercial Area
Dhaka, 1212, Bangladesh
***Tel:*** 880 2 602 917
***Fax:*** 880 2 610 210
**Contact:**
Mr. Paul Mulk

**Telephone Shilpa Sangstha Ltd**
Tongi, Dhaka, Bangladesh
**Contact:**
Mr. Nizam Chowdhury

**Texas Resources Limited**
ABC House, 8th Floor, 8 Kemal Ataturk Avenue
Banani Commercial Area, Dhaka, Bangladesh
***Tel:*** 880 2 882 079
***Fax:*** 880 2 883 587
**Contact:**
Mr. S. F. Ahmed

AMR career
http://www.calmedia.com

# NOTES

# CONTENTS

Editorial 190

Broadcasters 191

Cable Operators 191

Equipment 191

Terrestrial television has an entirely different meaning in this Asian kingdom where the mountainous terrain means that only 40 per cent of the nation is reached by the state-owned broadcaster Nepal Television Corporation (NTC). It went on air in 1985 with a single channel that now broadcasts 35 hours of programming a week. Yet the general poverty of the country and the constant electricity blackouts mean that no more than 11 per cent of the 22 million population can watch tv. In 1994 the privately-run Shangri-La Channel was launched distributed by an Indian satellite and initially reaching only the capital, Katmandu before it got to other large towns in Nepal.

| **COUNTRY** | **NEPAL** |
|---|---|
| Official Name | Kingdom of Nepal |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 140,800 |
| Population | 21,560,869 |
| Capital | Kathmandu |
| Currency | Nepalese Rupee (NRs) |
| Exchange Rate 7/96 to USD$ | 1US$=49.8NRs |
| Languages | Nepali (Official), over 20 regional dialects, English |
| Ethnic Divisions | Newars, Indians, Tibetians, Gurungs, Magars, Tamangs, Bhotias, Rais, Limbus, Sherpas |
| Religion | 90% Hindu, 5% Buddhist, 3% Muslim, 2% Other |
| TV Penetration | n/a |
| VCR Penetration | n/a |
| Per Capita Income USD$ (Est) | n/a |
| Cinema Attendance | n/a |
| Video Viewing Habits | n/a |
| Major TV Broadcasters | Nepal Television |

## BROADCASTERS

**Nepal Television**
P.O. Box 3826, Singha Durbar
Kathmandu, Nepal
***Tel:*** 977 1 227 452
***Fax:*** 977 1 227 452
**Contact:**
Mr. Neer Shah
Mr. Abhaya S. Shrestha, Manager Corporate Office

## CABLE OPERATORS

**Galaxy Television System**
Bhimsen Go, Baneswor, Kathmandu, Nepal
***Tel:*** 977 1 412 517
**Contact:**
The Director

**Space Time Network Pvt Ltd**
Iceberg Building, Putausadar, Kathmandu
P.O. Box 4420 Nepal
***Tel:*** 977 1 419 133
***Fax:*** 977 1 419 504
**Contact:**
Mr. Jamim Shah
Mr. Joshi Mahendra
**Number of Subs:** 5000
**Monthly Charge:** 200 NRS
**Year Established:** 1993

## EQUIPMENT

**Shree Impex**
Suraj Arcade Office #A2
Makhan To, Kathmandu, Nepal
***Tel:*** 977 1 22 5210
***Fax:*** 977 1 22 7919
**Contact:**
Mr. Saroj

AMR
MEDIA CALENDAR

http://www.calmedia.com

# NOTES

# CONTENTS

Editorial 194

Broadcasters 195

Cable Operators 195

Program Suppliers / Distributors 195

Equipment Suppliers / Distributors 195

Broadcast Services 197

| COUNTRY | PAKISTAN |
|---|---|
| Official Name | Islamic Republic of Pakistan |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 803,940 |
| Population | 131,541,920 |
| Capital | Islamabad |
| Currency | Pakistan Rupee (PRs.) |
| Exchange Rate 7/96 to USD$ | 34.78 |
| Languages | 7% Urdu (Official), English (Govt & Commerce), 64% Punjabi, 12% Sindhi, 8% Pashtu, 9% Balochi & Others |
| Ethnic Divisions | Punjabi, Sindhi, Pashtun (Pathanbaloch), Muhajir |
| Religion | 77% Sunni Muslim, 20% Shi'a Muslim, 3% Christian, Hindu & Other |
| TV Penetration | 2.9% (official), 60.8% (unofficial) |
| VCR Penetration | 1.9% |
| Per Capita Income USD$ (Est) | n/a |
| Cinema Attendance | n/a |
| Video Viewing Habits | n/a |
| Major TV Broadcasters | PTV, NTM |

Pakistan's broadcasting industry is beginning a long-overdue expansion to offer the country's 130 million population more viewing choice.

Founded in 1971, broadcasting has been dominated by the government-run Pakistan Television Corporation (PTC) which carries a two-channel service nationally. In 1989 the Shalimar Television Network (STN) began transmissions on a 24-hour basis to the major cities like Karachi, Lahore, Faislabad and Quetta last year. Unusually, STN operates under a franchise system with buyers transmitting their own programming in the network's airtime as well as retaining ad revenues during that period. Shalimar has been a direct competitor to PTC's second channel that went on air in 1994 with the help of a multi-million-dollar grant from the Japanese government.

Free-to-air satellite signals can be picked up in Pakistan but fewer than one household in 1,000 has access to a dish. In fact the number of television households is little more than 2.3 million of the estimated 25 million homes with advertising on television little more than $40 million annually.

A cable tv service is expected to roll out towards the end of 1996 to urban subscribers, but cultural and religious mores in this strictly Muslim nation have hindered the development of independent programming and finding sufficient software to fill the airtime is expected to be a hard process.

## BROADCASTERS

**Pakistan Television Corporation**
Constitution Avenue, Islamabad, 44000 Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 51 828 651
***Fax:*** 92 51 580 929
**Contact:**
Mr. Mutee Mirza

**Shalimar Television Network (STN)**
36 Sector H/9 Islamabad, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 51 255 819
***Fax:*** 92 51 261 225
**Contact:**
Mr. Hussain Haqqani

## CABLE OPERATORS

**Floyd's Communication Club**
202 Sher Shan Block, New Garden Town
Lahore 54600, Pakistan
**Contact:**
Mr. Nadeem Arif

**Infotech Systems Pvt Ltd**
33 Sharabad Behind Adam Arcade
Off Shaheed-e-millet Road, Karachi 3, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 4930401
**Contact:**
Mr. Khan Khalid Rasheed

## PROGRAM SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**Viva Int'l (Pvt) Ltd**
2nd Floor, Zaman Plaza
The Mall, Lahore Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 42 7229182
***Fax:*** 92 42 7226311
**Contact:**
Mr. Muhammad Usman, Chief Executive
Mr. Tariq Muhammad

## EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**Aasim Electronics**
G1/7 Hamilton Courts, Main Clifton Road
Karachi 75600, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 570 741
***Fax:*** 92 21 569 1513
**Contact:**
Mr. Amjad Latif

**Abbas Radios**
32-35 Regal Radio & TV Market
Below Hotel National City
Saddar, Karachi, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 568 6518

**Advanced Communication**
House # 8A Street 12
F-8/3, Islamabad, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 51 252 267
***Fax:*** 92 51 255 5577
**Contact:**
Mr. Syed Hashmi

**Aghaz Communications**
117 Gulshan-E-Iqbal, PIR Wadhai Road
P.O. Box 1796, Rawallpindi, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 51 861 555
***Fax:*** 92 51 421 555
**Contact:**
Mr. Agha Khan

**Anjuman Tajran Electronics**
Hall Road Link McLeod Road, Lahore, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 42 233 740
***Fax:*** 92 42 233 534
**Contact:**
Mr. Mohammad Akhtar

**Anma Cable Works**
GF 3, Block #35, Seaview Township Phase 5 Ext.
Defense Housing Authority, Karachi, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 535 706
***Fax:*** 92 21 572 231
**Contact:**
Mr. Kalid Rasheed Khan

**Ansar Electronics**
Shop #18 Regal Radio & TV Market
Hotel National City, Saddar, Karachi 3, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 568 2131
***Fax:*** 92 21 568 1082

**Arco Radio & Electronics**
Shahrah-E-Liaquat, Saddar
Karachi 74400, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 776 2034
***Fax:*** 92 21 772 1242
**Contact:**
Mr. Nafis Raiman

**Arfeen International (Pvt) Ltd**
C.L. 6/4, Abdullah Haroon Road
P.O. Box No. 10402, Karachi 75530 Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 568 7001
***Fax:*** 92 21 568 4594
**Contact:**
Mr. Sultan Ul Arfeen, Managing Director
Mr. Shahid Firoz, Director
**TVRO, MMDS, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1969

**Asia Industries**
14 Lawrence Rd, Lahore 54000 Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 42 304 919
***Fax:*** 92 42 485 645
**Contact:**
Mr. Imran Ahman

**Asia Vision**
14 Lawrence Road, Lahore 5400 Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 42 63731
***Fax:*** 92 42 485 645
**Contact:**
Mr. Asad Niaz

**Audio Video Center**
41 Elahi Center, Opp Regal Cinema
Saddar, Karachi, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 772 2333

**Axis Electronics**
1 3 Arfat Center, Samad Road, Saddar
Karachi, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 568 8425
***Fax:*** 92 21 568 0264

**Bakamal Satellite Vision**
Daddar Road, Peshawar, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 73446

**Blue Sky Channel**
Kakar House, Madarasa Road, Quetta, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 42 66827
**Contact:**
Mr. Saeed Zehri

**Bluebell Electronics**
421 Saddar Road, Peshawer, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 521 276 849

**Bolan Consolidated**
9 B Markaz F-6, Islamabad, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 51 217 600
***Fax:*** 92 51 217 605
**Contact:**
Mr. Masud Ahmad

**Caravan Overglobe Pvt Ltd**
Wadood Market, Sargodha 40100 Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 451 714 748
***Fax:*** 92 451 715 713
**Contact:**
Mr. Mansoor Wadood
Mr. Dawood Mansoor
**TVRO, CATV**
**Year Established:** 1985

**Cida Ltd**
House # 14B Street #61
F7/4, Islamabad, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 51 815 713
***Fax:*** 92 51 825 184
**Contact:**
Mr. Kalid Khan

**Columbia Television Studios**
15 E Block 6, PECHS, Karachi, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 431 757
***Fax:*** 92 21 419 617
**Contact:**
Mr. Mohd Hanif

**Eastern Electronics**
Shop #1 Dadi Mansion
Near Hotel National City
Sarmad Road, Saddar, Karachi 3, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 568 8363

**Electro Sat**
563 B Peoples Colony
Satiana Road, Faisalabad, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 411 41236

**Electro Supplies**

7 B Markaz F6, Supermarket
Islamabad, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 51 813 316
**Contact:**
Mr. M. Ahmad

**Electronics Bargain Center**
School Road, Kuetla, Pakistan
**Contact:**
Mr. Nasood Iqbal

**First National Corporation**
31 A Mohd Ali Society, Karachi 75350, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 433 157
***Fax:*** 92 21 443 845
**Contact:**
Mr. Auaz Aman

**Focus International**
16 D Temple Road, Lahore, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 42 361 258
***Fax:*** 92 42 361 434
**Contact:**
Mr. Rashad Nadeem

**Focus Sat**
1/F Ahmad Plaza, 7 Hall Road, Lahore, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 42 220 069
***Fax:*** 92 42 310 826
**Contact:**
Mr. Ashfaq Ahmed

**Friends Corporation**
Block 74 Yasin, Plaza F-7 Blue Area
Islamabad, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 51 815 657
**Contact:**
Mr. A.Q. Qureshi

**Global Communications**
127 Shami Road, Lahore, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 42 373 135
***Fax:*** 92 42 875 175
**Contact:**
Mr. Javaid Shami

**Habib TV Service**
Faisal Market, 3-Hall Road
Lahore 54000, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 42 232 324
**Contact:**
Mr. Khalid Jawaid

**Hayat Trading Company**
Chowk Yadgar, NR Cheap Elect. Store
Room #2, Peshawar, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 213891
**Contact:**
Mr. Mohammad Hayat

**Home Dish Satellite Systems**
Apt. 101 Falcon Terrace, Comm 2/A Block 4
Clifton, P.O. Box 3842, Karachi, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 571 446
***Fax:*** 92 21 530 411
**Contact:**
Mr. Haidar Halepota

**Indegrated Eng System**
10 1G f10 Markaz, Islamabad, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 51 251 839
***Fax:*** 92 51 823 801
**Contact:**
Mr. Faiz

**Infotech Systems Ltd**
33 Sharabad Behind Adam Arcade
Off Shaheed-E-Millet Rd, Karachi 5, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 493 0401
***Fax:*** 92 21 568 4434
**Contact:**
Mr. Khan Khalid Rasheed

**Integrated Engineering Systems**
Apt 10 1/F, Souk-Al-Hashir 1-G
F-10 Markaz, Islamabad, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 51 250 610
***Fax:*** 92 51 210 494
**Contact:**
Mr. Faiz Khan

**Kamal Electronics**
Shop # 40 A Motiwala
Motiwala Mansion, Frere Road, Saddar
Karachi, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 568 3261

**Kenwood Saeed Corp**
1-OFB Site, Mall Road
Multan Cantt 60030 Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 61 510 600
***Fax:*** 92 61 586 0001
**Contact:**
Mr. Haleem Saeed
**TVRO**
**Year Established:** 1982

**Logitech**
6B Saeed Hai Road, Machs P.O. Box 13024
Karachi 75350, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 430 261
***Fax:*** 92 21 439 155
**Contact:**
Mr. Nooruddin Ahmed

**Mian Electronics**
Shop #2-19 G/F, Brother Plaza Hall Road
Lahore, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 42 230 045
**Contact:**
Mr. Mohammad Mian

**Moon Star Satellite System**
332 B Road, Sindh Hotel Liaquatabad
Karachi 19, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 429 548
**Contact:**
Mr. Roshan Ali

**Mudassar Esqui**
7A Vehari Bazar, Burewala
Karachi, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 4405

**M/S. Multi Electronics**
G-4, Hall Road, Centre
30-Hall Road, Lahore Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 42 722 2244
**Contact:**
Mr. Ur-Rahman Habib
**Year Established:** 1990

**M/S. Shamail Electronics**
Shamail Plaza SB/44, Block 13
Gulshan-E-Iqbal, Karachi, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 498 1861
**Contact:**
Mr. Mudassir Husain, Chief Exeutive
**Satellite:** Yes
**TVRO, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1989

**National Satellites**
1679 Quide Azam Shopping Centre - 4
Multan Cantt 60030 Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 61 510 500
***Fax:*** 92 61 412 02
**Contact:**
Mr. Sheikh Nazim
**TVRO**
**Year Established:** 1980

**Neco Ltd**
444 K Model Town, Lahore, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 42 861 339
***Fax:*** 92 42 862 338
**Contact:**
Mr. Saeed Najam

**New Radio Traders**
Regal Radio & TV Market
Hotel National City Bldg
Samad Road, Saddar, Karachi 3, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 568 5144
***Fax:*** 92 21 529 693

**Pacific Traders Pakistan**
L/18 Block 21, F.B Area, Karachi, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 673 085
***Fax:*** 92 21 673 086
**Contact:**
Mr. Haiderali Hussain

**Pak Electronics**
Opp Naseem Center, Foujdari Road
Hyderabad, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 42 20272
**Contact:**
Mr. Rizwan

**Pak Satellite System**
1/F #101, Quadri Chambers Hall Road
Lahore, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 42 354 302
***Fax:*** 92 42 226 854
**Contact:**
Mr. Mian Mohammad Nanegs

**Pakistan Trade & Marketing Est.**
17/3 Race Court Road, Lahore, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 42 305 194
**Contact:**
Mr. Tariq Bucha

**Polani Satellite Communications**
Frere Road, Saddar, Karachi, Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 772 7136

*Fax:* 92 21 243 4350

**Radio Traders**
Sarmad Road, Hotel Golden City Building,
Saddar, Karachi 74400 Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 21 568 5795
*Fax:* 92 21 568 8666
**Contact:**
Mr. Rizvi
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS**
**Year Established:** 1955

**Saleem Electronics**
4 & 5 Dadi Mansion, Below Hotel National City
Sarmad Road, Saddar, Karachi, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 21 568 6112

**Sat Com**
Office #3 2/F, Cantt Plaza, Nowshera, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 5231 3536
*Fax:* 92 5231 3737
**Contact:**
Mr. Manzoor Hussain

**Satcom**
#6 Street 42 F-8/1, Islamabad 44000, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 51 856 049
*Fax:* 92 51 253 349
**Contact:**
Mr. M.A. Khan

**Satellite Age**
103 1/F, Block 5, Clifton Shopping Arcade
Clifton, Karachi, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 21 569 1976
*Fax:* 92 21 569 1976
**Contact:**
Mr. Parvez Rajwani

**Satellite Center**
20-A Railway Road, Commercial Colony
Bahawalpur, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 621 4173
**Contact:**
Mr. Tariq Hashmi

**Satellite Systems**
23-C Flat #5 Southpark Avenue
Defense Housing Society, Karachi, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 42 305 194
**Contact:**
Mr. Masoom Alam

**Satellite TV Corporation**
G-1/7 Hamilton Courts, Clifton
Karachi 6, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 21 570 741
*Fax:* 92 21 569 1513
**Contact:**
Mr. Amjad Latif

**Star Vision**
14 Lawrence Road, Lahore 54000, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 42 361 431
*Fax:* 92 42 485 645
**Contact:**
Mr. Imram Ahmad

**Stellar Systems**
72-A Peshawar Road, Rawalpindi, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 51 863 648
**Contact:**
Mr. Shakeel Kayani

**Sungum Electronics**
#19 & 34 Regal Radio & TV Market
Below Hotel National City
Saddar, Karachi, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 42 568 8202

**Sunny Electronics**
4 Mumtaz Mension, Sarmad Road Saddar
Karachi, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 21 568 3993
**Contact:**
Mr. Muhamad Shoaib

**Super Electronics**
16 UBL Super Market, Bank Squa
Regional Equipment, Faisalabad, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 411 618 346
**Contact:**
Mr. S.M. Hanif

**Systems Inn**
Near PIA, Sales Off, Saddar, Hyderabad, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 221 23715
*Fax:* 92 221 23518
**Contact:**
Mr. Iqbal Shaikh

**United Agencies**
Fatima Trust Building
Opp Habib Bank Khradar Branch
Karachi 74000, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 21 242 136
*Fax:* 92 21 241 1597
**Contact:**
Mr. Razzak Billoo

**Universal Automation Systems**
253B Street #16, College Road Sector F7/2
Islamabad, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 51 828 674
*Fax:* 92 51 826 736
**Contact:**
Mr. Akmal Khan

**Universal Overseas Agency**
9A Rehman Mansion, Frere Road, Saddar
Karachi 74400, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 21 772 4078
*Fax:* 92 21 773 6938

**Universal Star Vision**
Mumtazabad, Multan, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 61 61367
**Contact:**
Mr. Zafar I Chaudary

**Usman Electronics**
10/B Quadri Chamber, Hall Road, Lahore,
Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 42 221 978
*Fax:* 92 42 227 400
**Contact:**
Mr. Khalid Butt

**VCATS Electronics Service**
B-7-8 Ground Floor, Sheraton Center
ST-31 Block 7, Behind Arshi Cinema, FB Area
Karachi, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 21 631 2774

**Video Shack Telecom Limited**
D-18 Industrial Area, Peshawar Road
Rawalpindi 461 995, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 51 861 995
*Fax:* 92 51 862 217
**Contact:**
Mr. Alamgir Khan

**Wadood Medical Services**
Block 12, Sargodha 40104, Pakistan
*Fax:* 92 451 65399
**Contact:**
Mr. Mansoor Wadood

**Wavetech Ltd**
C-31 KDA Scheme #1, Karachi 75350, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 21 430 167
*Fax:* 92 21 241 5632
**Contact:**
Mr. Altamash Kamal

**World Wide Satellite Solutions**
4 Naseem Center, Sohrab Katrak Road, Saddar
Karachi 74400 Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 21 772 4078
*Fax:* 92 21 773 6938

**World-Wide Satellite**
Al Hakeem Market G/F
Main Hall Road, Lahore, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 42 233 740
*Fax:* 92 42 233 534
**Contact:**
Mr. Mohammad Arshad

**Y Sat**
Jinnah Super Market, Islamabad, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 51 817 943
*Fax:* 92 51 214 051
**Contact:**
Mr. Zafar Iqbal

**Yousef Electronics**
Rehman Mansion, Shahrah-E-Liaquat, Saddar
Karachi 7440, Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 21 773 4100

## BROADCAST SERVICES

**Sony Metro Corp**
206 Metro Plaza, Airport Road
Multan Cantt 600 00 Pakistan
*Tel:* 92 61 585 000
*Fax:* 92 61 586 000
**Contact:**
Dr. Amjad Ashraf
**TVRO**
**Year Established:** 1995

**Telematics International**
7-E, Block 6, P.E.C.H.S.

Karachi  75400 Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 21 453 8357
***Fax:*** 92 21 494 5395
**Contact:**
Mr. Faruq Khan
Mr. Ayaz Shaikhzadeh
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1991

**Y-Sat-Telecom**
Block 12C, Jinnah Super Centrum
Islamabad  44000  Pakistan
***Tel:*** 92 51 277 014
***Fax:*** 92 51 829 681
**Contact:**
Mr. Zafar Iqbal
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1991

AMR career
**http://www.calmedia.com**
**Looking for a new job in Media .... Post your resume on AMR Careers**

# CONTENTS

Editorial 200

Broadcasters 201

Equipment Suppliers / Distributors 201

| COUNTRY | SRI LANKA |
|---|---|
| Official Name | Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 65, 610 |
| Population | 18,342,660 |
| Capital | Colombo |
| Currency | Sri Lanka Rupee (SLRs.) |
| Exchange Rate 7/96 to USD$ | 1US$=55 SLRs |
| Languages | 74% Sinhala (Official & National), 18% Tamil (National), 10% English (Govt & Commerce) |
| Ethnic Divisions | 74% Sinhalese, 18% Tamil, 7% Moor, 1% Burgher, Malay & Other |
| Religion | 69% Buddhist, 15% Hindu, 8% Christian, 8% Muslim |
| TV Penetration | 53% |
| VCR Penetration | n/a |
| Per Capita Income USD$ (Est) | n/a |
| Cinema Attendance | 13% |
| Video Viewing Habits | n/a |
| Major TV Broadcasters | SLRC, ITN, ETV |

One of the effects of the bloody conflict between the government and Tamil guerrillas seeking an independent homeland in the north of the country has been an upsurge in the number of television services as viewers seek more news of the conflict.

The state-run Sri Lanka Rupavahini Corporation (SLRC), which went on air in 1979 with a single channel, was joined by another public sector broadcaster, the Independent Television Network (ITN). Starting in 1992, a further four services including, MTV Channel (Private), Extra Terrestrial Television (ETV) and Teleshan, have gone on air.

ITN takes 52 per cent of the audience share with SLRC coming behind in second with around 25 per cent with both channels carrying mainly locally-produced programming in the Sinhala, Tamil and English languages. Their share of the market is beginning to diminish because of competition from the newcomers, which mix Sri Lankan-made programs with feeds from Asia Business News India, ABC News and the New Delhi-originated Jain TV. MTV, ETV and Teleshan are available in 85 per cent of the country. Television penetration is estimated at 1.4 million households within a population of 20 million.

# BROADCASTERS

### Independent Television Network
Wickremasinghepura Batara Mulla, Colombo
Sri Lanka
***Tel:*** 94 1 864 591
***Fax:*** 94 1 864 591
**Contact:**
Mr. Bertie Galhitiyawa

### MTV Channel (Pvt) Limited
Araliya Uyana Depanan Pannipitya, Colombo
Sri Lanka
***Tel:*** 94 1 851 371
***Fax:*** 94 1 692 549
**Contact:**
Mr. Jim Soh

### Sri Lanka Rupanahini TV
P.O. Box 2204, Independence Square
Colombo 7, Sri Lanka
***Tel:*** 94 1 501 050
***Fax:*** 94 1 580 929
**Contact:**
Mr. B.V. Sugathapala

### Television Network (Pvt) Limited
Vogue Building 528 Galle Road, Colombo
Sri Lanka
***Tel:*** 94 1 430 859
***Fax:*** 94 1 575 436
**Contact:**
Mr. B Shan Wickremesinghe, Chairman

# EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS

### East-West Information Systems
Box 678, Methodist Central Building
252 Galie Road, Colombo 3, Sri Lanka
***Tel:*** 94 1 548 075
***Fax:*** 94 1 574 871
**Contact:**
Mr. Nahil Wijesuriya

### Kentech International
No. 222, Old Kottawa Road, Embuldeniya,
Nugegoda, Colombo 0170 Sri Lanka
***Tel:*** 94 1 827 979
***Fax:*** 94 1 852 354
**Contact:**
Mr. Ken Hettiarachichi, Partner
Mr. K.K Abeywickrama
**TVRO, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1990

### Micro Vision
UG 16 People's Park Complex
Colombo 11, Sri Lanka
***Tel:*** 94 1 446 519
***Fax:*** 94 1 448 857
**Contact:**
Mr. Palitha Nugaliyadde

### Satcom Ltd
195 De Saram Place, Colombo 10, Sri Lanka
***Tel:*** 94 1 687 911
***Fax:*** 94 1 580 721
**Contact:**
Mr. Rohan Perera

### The Maharaja Organization
146 Dawson St., Colombo 2, Sri Lanka
***Tel:*** 94 1 448 354
***Fax:*** 94 1 447 308
**Contact:**
Mr. R. Maharaja

AMR **http://www.calmedia.com**
ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE

**You One Stop Pan-Asian trade and business information services for the media industry worldwide**

For more information on the Asia Media Resource, contact:
**Cornerstone Associations Limited - Hong Kong**
Telephone: (852) 2537 7377 Facsimile: (852) 2521 3999
E-mail: amrinfo@calint.com

THE ASIA LETTER

**The Asia Letter**
Asia's oldest and most respected newsletter, providing a concise weekly commentary and analysis of Asian affairs for more than 30 years.

THE INDONESIA LETTER

**The Indonesia Letter**
An 8-page monthly newsletter, the only foreign publication providing insightful reports on key trends and developments in Indonesia.

THE CHINA LETTER 中國通訊

**The China Letter**
After a quarter-century of publication this monthly 8-page newsletter has earned a reputation as the best and most respected interpreter of political, economic, social and military developments in the world's largest country.

THE JAPAN LETTER

**The Japan Letter**
This newsletter, published two times a month, explains what makes Japan the economic power it is, and provides insights into the complexities of the Japanese and their system.

ASEAN BRIEFING

**Asean Briefing**
This monthly newsletter is the only independent publication dedicated exclusively to coverage of one of the world's most promising regional economic groupings, the seven-nation Association of Southeast Nations (ASEAN). It provides clear, concise commentary and analysis of what's happening in ASEAN.

The Philippine Letter

**The Philippine Letter**
Even the Presidents and Vice Presidents of the Philippines have been reading this twice-a-month newsletter for years to get a different perspective on the problems and progress of their country.

China Agribusiness Report

**China Agribusiness Report**
This is the only English language publication which provides coverage of China's most important economic sector. It is an 8-page newsletter published two times a month, with reports on policy, trade and investment trends and opportunities as well as foreign activities in China Agribusiness.

Asian Edition
EXECUTIVE FITNESS®
newsletter
Box 20036, Hong Kong

**Executive Fitness Newsletter**
This newsletter tells how to keep fit and healthy and still have fun. It provides guidance on exercise, diet, healthful habits, lifestyle, and elements of a sensible fitness program for busy executives of all ages and gender.

ASIA-PACIFIC AGRIBUSINESS REPORT

**Asia-Pacific Agribusiness Report**
This monthly newsletter of 12-16 pages provides a wide range of reports and analyses of important developments in Asia's biggest business — agribusiness. It provides market sector reports and country agricultural profiles plus company and industry special reports.

To get price information or to order any of these books contact:

By mail: The Asia Letter Group, GPO Box 10874
By fax: (852) 2526-7131
By phone: (852) 2523-0057
By E-Mail: talcrs@hk.super.net

AMR
ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE

THE CHINA LETTER

ADVERTISING AND MARKETING
IN
CHINA

## Advertising and Marketing in China

This highly acclaimed book tells you what you need to know about advertising and marketing in the world's biggest market. It provides a capsulized look at China's economic, political, and social sectors as well as a consumer profile and changing consumption patterns. It tells about marketing trends and how to develop and institute a marketing plan.

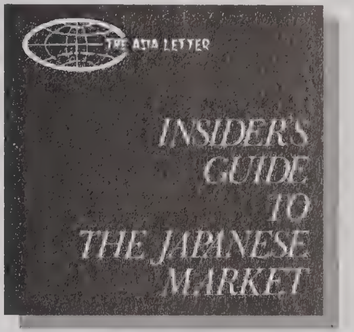
This book traces the historical development of advertising in China, tells you how to advertise in China today and what to expect in the future. It also provides essential information on China's media as well as the do's and don'ts of advertising in this highly sensitive market. It contains case studies and a wide range of other information on the China market and how to operate in that market.

## Insiders Guide to the Japanese Market

This 154-page booklet is a complete guide to the "Japan, Inc." that has been so dominant in world trade for the past three decades or more. It provides a detailed look at the Japanese market - its historical setting, how it is structured, how it operates, its unique features, characteristics of the consumer, and almost every other aspect of its operation.

The booklet also contains a comprehensive look at Japan's educational system, which is such an important element in the Japanese success story.

The Guide provides reports on a wide range of relevant subjects, such as "Bushido, the Code of the Samurai in Today's Business Environment", the key organizations of "Japan Inc.", "Keiretsu, the Dirty Word of Japanese Business", "The Importance of Advertising in the Japanese Market", "A Century of Direct Mail Marketing in Japan", "The Opportunities of Japan's Booming Leisure Market", a four-part series on "Distribution in Japan", The Opportunities of Japan's Booming Leisure Market", "The Importance of Golf in Japanese Business", JETRO, the Key Player in Japan's Trade Success Story", "The Tea Ceremony, What you can learn from it", a three-part series on "Productivity - Japan's Competitive Edge", a two part series on "Five Key Elements of a Successful Marketing Strategy in Japan", "Japan's Giant Gift Market, Great Sales Opportunities", "Japan's Martial Arts - How they Can Help You Understand Japan", "The Beauty of Japan's Cosmetics Market", and many more.


THE ASIA LETTER

*INSIDER'S GUIDE TO THE JAPANESE MARKET*

THE ASIA LETTER

CHINA RESEARCH REPORTS

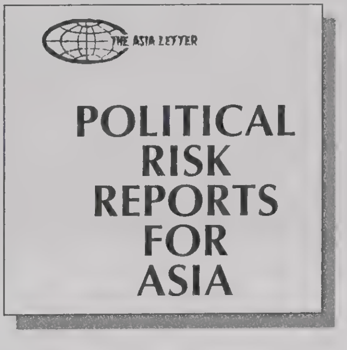
## China Research Reports

This 76-page booklet contains a series of special analytical research reports on such subjects as "China and the Rule of Law - China's Emerging Framework of Economic Laws", "Marketing in China Today - The Keys to Doing Business in China Today", "Advertising and Marketing in China - Past, Present & Future", China's Consumer Revolution - Changing Tastes and More Spending Power" The Commercialization of China's Sports - A Convenient Route to the Market", a two-part series on "China's Agriculture: A Crucial Test for Modernization", Frustrations of the China Market - The Price of Doing Business with China", China's Armed Forces - A Reliable Partner for Foreign Business", "China's Distribution System - Obstacles and Opportunities", "China's Emerging Leisure Market - An Area of Great Potential"; and many more.

## Political Risk Reports for Asia

This 54-page booklet provides an overview of political risk in Asia and a formula assessment political risk factors of 23 key countries of the region. It also contains a charted listing of the relative ranking of each country in terms of political risk on a scale of 1 to 10.

The factors that figure in the formula assessment for each country include leadership, growth rate, inflation factor, debt burden, credit rating, resource indicator, policy factor, internal security, external security, and risk rating. Countries covered in the report are Australia, Bangladesh, Brunei, Burma (Myanmar), China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Japan, North Korea, South Korea, Laos, Malaysia, Nepal, New Zealand, Pakistan, Papau New Guinea, Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Thailand, Vietnam.


THE ASIA LETTER

POLITICAL RISK REPORTS FOR ASIA

To get price information or to order any of these books contact:

By mail: The Asia Letter Group, GPO Box 10874
By fax: (852) 2526-7131
By phone: (852) 2523-0057
By E-Mail: talcrs@hk.super.net

AMR
ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE

# NOTES

INTERVIEWS WITH ASIA'S NEW EMPERORS.

Now Asia's business executives, professionals and investors can get greater insight into what it takes to succeed. "The Winners" program features live interviews with Asia's most dynamic entrepreneurs. So if you mean business, turn to CNBC, the channel that's First in Business Worldwide. Contact NBC Asia's Distribution Department on Tel: (852) 2965 6800 or Fax: (852) 2965 6558.

CNBC

EMPID

# THE LEADER IN FOREIGN T.V. PROGRAM DISTRIBUTION AND BARTER

# SYNDICATION IN VIETNAM

Whenever you want to get your T.V. shows and commercials or movies really moving in Vietnam and are looking for a reliable distributor-consider CAL-VCM Ltd. As one of Vietnams leading TV distributors we are able to really move your programming onto national and regional terrestrial or cable stations.

In Hong Kong contact Bonnie Ho Tel: 852 2537 7377 • Fax: 852 2521 3999
In Ho Chi Minh City contact Nguyen T. Nguyen Tel: 848 824 1159 • Fax: 848 822 0561

**CAL-VCM Ltd.**
A service of CAL International with affiliated offices worldwide

# CONTENTS

| | |
|---|---|
| Editorial | 206 |
| Broadcasters | 208 |
| Programme Suppliers / Distributors | 208 |
| Media Services | 208 |
| • Consultants | 208 |
| • Research | 208 |

| COUNTRY | VIETNAM |
|---|---|
| Official Name | Socialist Republic of Vietnam |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 329,560 |
| Population | 74,393,324 |
| Capital | Hanoi |
| Currency | New Dong (D) |
| Exchange Rate 7/96 to USD$ | 1US$=10,000 Dongs |
| Languages | Vietnamese (Official), French, Chinese, English, Khmer, Tribal languages & other |
| Ethnic Divisions | 90% Vietnamese, 3% Chinese, Muong-Thai, Meo, Khmer, Man, Cham |
| Religion | Buddhist, Taoist, Roman Catholic, Islam, Indigenous beliefs |
| TV Penetration | 89% |
| VCR Penetration | 44% |
| Per Capita Income USD$ (Est) | n/a |
| Cinema Attendance | 18% attend at least once a mth. |
| Video Viewing Habits | 89% watch at least once a wk. |
| Major TV Broadcasters | VTV, Hanoi TV |

Ravaged by conflict, civil instability and for a long time practically closed off to the rest of the world the nations of Indochina, Vietnam, Burma, Laos and Cambodia, would appear to offer little in the way of attraction for overseas investment.

Yet as each one opens its doors to involvement by foreign interests, it is apparent that each has potential as a market in its own right. Much remains to be discovered however about how fair the governments of the four countries will be to foreign investors. The reasons are clear-cut; centuries of outside conquest and colonisation and the damage caused by war, their comparative poverty when compared to the "tiger" economies of south-east Asia and the long-standing reluctance of their respective governments to relinquish control of the economy.

In no field is the latter trait more clear cut than it is in the media. Television, radio and the printed word have for many years been adjuncts of the official propaganda machine. Concepts like niched audiences, program ratings, advertising promotions and pay tv remain in their infancy in Indochina.

Vietnam, with its population of 80 million, offers a useful snapshot of the attractions and drawbacks of Indochina for media professionals. The Communist-run nation is attracting lots of foreign investment, especially with the lifting of the US trade embargo in 1995. Yet a campaign orchestrated by the government in early 1996 against what it called "social evils" saw foreign advertising signs and trademarks forcibly removed or covered up, showing that influential elements within the Communist Party remain uneasy about the influences of more developed nations.

Getting detailed statistics from Vietnam is not easy, but reception of the state-run three-channel Vietnam Television (VTV) covers 70 per cent of the nation. Around half of its output is made in Vietnam and it has also been taking programming under agreements struck with CNN International, Canal France International and Fox Movies. VTV is now undergoing a plan to build a production centre, increase its coverage and improve relations with foreign program providers which might include coproduction deals. Any business ventures between the two sides are coloured by the fact they do not come under Vietnam's foreign investment laws which apply only to bodies that have established a legal status in the country - a downside to dealmaking.

A microwave relay system (MMDS) operates in Ho Chi Minh City and takes foreign programming to hotels and the homes of foreigners. The unencrypted signals are often hijacked by illegal users without payment. Yet the relative ease with which the technology can be introduced means it is earmarked to be set up in other urban areas of the country by VTV. At the same time the higher infrastructure funding costs of cable tv and the low per capita incomes dictates against the medium being introduced into the country soon. The low penetration rate of telephony services has seen foreign network providers lobby the Vietnamese government with plans to build systems in which the two technologies ride piggy back on each other.

**Video & Cinema VIETNAM**

|  | Frequency | % |
|---|---|---|
| *Watch Video* | sometimes | 71 |
|  | in past week | 53 |
|  | almost everyday | 17 |
|  | once a week or more | 55 |
|  | once a month or more | 68 |
|  | less often | 3 |
| *Visit Cinema* | in past week | 1 |
|  | in past month | 4 |
|  | in past 3 months | 7 |
|  | longer ago | 2 |

Sample base = All Respondents
Vietnam = Ho Chi Ming City+Hanoi

Source: Nielsen SRG Media Index 1995

Satellite dishes number about 10,000 and are mainly used by foreigners. In theory, there is a strict process to follow in applying for a permit to use a dish, and periodic crackdowns to make sure the law is being upheld which mainly seem to be to stop Vietnamese people from watching. A national satellite project is currently being investigated, although no practical result is likely before 1997.

Advertising costs for television and newspapers are rock-bottom, although with the market for consumer goods limited, there is conversely little reason to advertise at the moment. Overall for the short and mid-term, Vietnam remains a market that needs to be closely watched, but for little or no return.

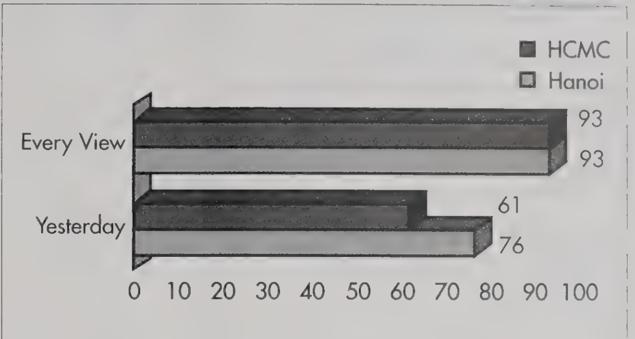
There is a popular appetite for foreign language movies, although they are almost always pirated versions taped onto videos. The state run movie studios are unable to produce more than a handful of titles each year because of aging equipment and lack of funds. Some Vietnamese films like Cyclo and The Scent Of The Green Papaya have attracted plaudits at international film festivals, but the directors complain domestic audiences are only attracted to Hong Kong-style kung fu pictures. There is a budding market for using the country as a back drop to western films including Dien Bien Phu, Indochine and The Royal Way which is due to go into production.

**MEDIA ENVIRONMENT**
**Televison**

- 9 state-owned broadcasting stations
- Radius coverage of local stations may include other peripheral area outside the province
- Limited advertising breaks apply
- $600 per second evening prime time HCMTV
- Rages increase trend followed by other stations
- Station competition on advertising and programme contents
- Satellite TV in rep office or hotels only

Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company

**Media Penetration TV**



Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company

## BROADCASTERS

**DVTH - Television Station**
14 Dinh Tien Hoang Street, Ho Chi Minh City,
Vietnam
*Tel:* 2933449
**Contact:**
Mr. Ho Van Tay

**Hanoi Radio And Television**
26 Hang Dau Street, Hanoi, Vietnam
*Tel:* 844 254352
*Fax:* 844 350280
**Contact:**
Mr. Nguyen Van Hai

**HCMC TV**
14 Dinh Tien Hoang Street, District 1,
Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam
*Tel:* 822 2475
**Contact:**
Mr. Nguyen Quy Hoa

**Vietnam TV**
59 Giang Vo Street, Dong Da District
Hanoi, Vietnam
*Tel:* 844 835 5931
**Contact:**
Mr. Tran Dang Tuan
Mrs. Nguyen Hanh

## PROGRAM SUPPLIERS

**Vietnam International Video D&D Inc**
40 North Fourth Street
San Jose, CA 95112, United States
*Tel:* 1 408 993 1144
*Fax:* 1 408 993 1146
**Contact:**
Mr. L.T. Tang, President

## MEDIA SERVICES

### CONSULTANTS

**CAL-VCM Ltd.**
33 Dien Bien Phu, District 1,
Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam
*Tel:* 84 4 241159
*Fax:* 84 4 220561
Contact:
Mr. Nguyen T. Nguyen

### RESEARCH

**SRG Vietnam**
Tecasin Business Centre, 243-243B,
Hoang Van Thu, Tan Binh District
Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam
*Tel:* 84 8 844 3441
*Fax:* 84 8 842 3934

webhk
webhk
webhk
www.webhk.com

# CONTENTS

Editorial 210

Broadcasters 211

| COUNTRY | MYANMAR |
|---|---|
| Official Name | Union of Myanmar |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 678,500 |
| Population | 45,103,809 |
| Capital | Rangoon (Yangon) |
| Currency | Kyat (K) |
| Exchange Rate 7/96 to USD$ | 1US$=6 Kyats (or 70 Kyats on the black market) |
| Languages | Burmese, Other Ethnic |
| Ethnic Divisions | 60% Burman, 9% Shan, 7% Karen, 4% Rakhine, 3% Chinese, 2% Mon, 2% Indian, 5% Other |
| Religion | 89% Buddhist, 4% Christian, 4% Muslim, 3% Other |
| TV Penetration | 75% |
| VCR Penetration | 63% |
| Per Capita Income USD$ (Est) | n/a |
| Cinema Attendance | n/a |
| Video Viewing Habits | n/a |
| Major TV Broadcasters | IBC |

Once one of the region's most prosperous countries, Myanmar has deteriorated sharply since a coup in 1962. Run by the Army-backed State Law and Order Restoration Council (SLORC) since 1989, the country's single broadcaster is the one-channel Myanmar Television and Radio Department (MTRD). Through a transponder on the AsiaSat 1 satellite it reaches 75 per cent of the 46 million population. Around a quarter of the programming is imported from Germany and the US. While the cost of advertising is low, MTRD is making a small income from the service.

SLORC controls the dissemination of news, although the more expensive foreign hotels are capable of receiving satellite television, mainly Star TV's free-to-air channels.

**MEDIA ENVIRONMENT**

**Televison**

The Information & Broadcasting Corporation (IBC)

- Owned by the state
- 70% coverage of the country

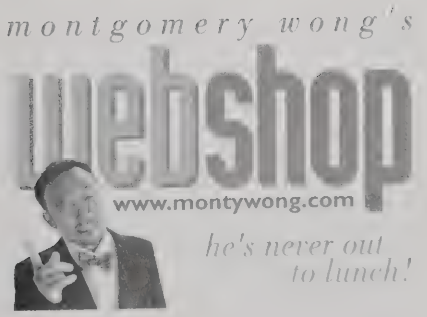
*Broadcasting time*

- Weekdays 7:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.
- Weekends 8:30 a.m. to 9:30 a.m.
  12:00 p.m. to 2:00 p.m.
  7:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.
- Commercial time is before news programs, approximately 15 minutes per day
- Need clearance from the censorship board

Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company

## BROADCASTERS

**Myanmar Television & Radio**
Pyay Road, Yangoon GPO 1432,
Union of Myanmar
***Tel:*** 95 1 31850
***Fax:*** 95 1 30211
**Contact:**
Mr. Kyi Lwin



# NOTES

# CONTENTS

Editorial 214

Broadcasters 215

The capital, Phnom Penh has two television channels, the state-run Television of Kampuchea, and A third, Funcinpec Television and IBC Cambodia which is a joint venture with International Broadcasting Corporation of Bangkok was closed in early 1996, with the Thais complaining the venture was not profitable. None of the three can be seen well outside more than a 75 kilometre radius around Phnom Penh. With the government lacking either the means or the will to stop foreign-language broadcasts anyone with a dish can pick up free-to-air signals like those from Star TV and Australian Television International.

There are two radio channels with a third expected to open soon. The print medium includes newspapers and magazines printed in Khmer, French, English and Japanese. Advertising rates can vary for a full-page black and white from $40 to $1,900.

| COUNTRY | CAMBODIA |
|---|---|
| Official Name | Kingdom of Cambodia |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 181,040 |
| Population | 10,561,373 |
| Capital | Phnom Penh |
| Currency | New Riel (Cr.) |
| Exchange Rate 7/96 to USD$ | 1US$=2,500 Riels |
| Languages | Khmer (Official), French |
| Ethnic Divisions | 90% Khmer, 5% Vietnamese, 1% Chinese, 4% other |
| Religion | 95% Theravada Buddhism, 5% other |
| TV Penetration | 75% |
| VCR Penetration | 0.5%+ |
| Per Capita Income USD$ (Est) | 200 |
| Cinema Attendance | 18% |
| Video Viewing Habits | 89% |
| Major TV Broadcasters | TVK, IBC, TV5 |

## MEDIA ENVIRONMENT

### Televison

- Three television stations are available in Phnom Penh
- Estimated TV home penetration is 70–80%
- No product is banned on television

### Broadcasters

Television of Kampuchea (TVK)

- Owned by Ministry of Information
- Coverage area is 75 km radius from Phnom Penh
- Broadcasting time is from 6:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. (4 hours per day)

Funcinpec Television

- Started broadcasting March 1993
- Only covers Phnom Penh area (100 watts, will be 1 kw shortly)
- Broadcasting time is from 5:30 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. (4$^1/_2$ hours per day)

IBC Cambodia TV Station

- Concession period 30 years
- Nationwide coverage with power output of 10 kw
- Broadcasting time is from 11:30 a.m. to midnight
- Popular news, doculmentaryl, sports, films, drama (Thai/Khaner)
- Very popular channel since 1993 among local people

Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company

## BROADCASTERS

**IBC Cambodia**
Boret Keila Street, 169 Sangkat Vealvong,
Phnom Penh, Cambodia
***Tel:*** 855 23 66061
***Fax:*** 855 23 66063

**Television of Cambodia**
#19 St 242 Chatomuk, Daun Penh, Cambodia
***Tel:*** 855 23 2983
***Fax:*** 855 23 2731

AMR
ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE
http://www.calmedia.com

You One Stop Pan-Asia trade
and business information service
for the media industry worldwide

# NOTES

# CONTENTS

Editorial 218

Associations 219

Broadcasters 219

| COUNTRY | LAOS |
|---|---|
| Official Name | Lao People's Democratic Republic |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 236,800 |
| Population | 4,837,237 |
| Capital | Vientiane |
| Currency | New Kip |
| Exchange Rate 7/96 to USD$ | 1US$=700 kips |
| Languages | Lao (official), French, English and various ethnic languages |
| Ethnic Divisions | 68% Lao Loum (lowland); 22% Lao Theung (upland); 9% Lao Soung (highland), the Hmong (Meo) and the Yao (Mien); 1% ethnic Vietnamese and Chinese |
| Religion | 60% Buddhish; 40% others |
| TV Penetration | n/a |
| VCR Penetration | n/a |
| Per Capita Income USD$ (Est) | n/a |
| Cinema Attendance | n/a |
| Video Viewing Habits | n/a |
| Major TV Broadcasters | RTNL, IBC Laos |

South-east Asia's smallest nation has a mere 10 per cent penetration for television with Lao National Radio and Television (RTNL) reaching little more than 40,000 households in the capital Vientiane.

Lao television is beginning to benefit from alliances with Australia, Japan and neighbouring Thailand whose International Broadcasting Corporation (IBC) helped to set up IBC Laos through a joint venture. The channel began transmissions in 1994 with 56 hours a week of programs, adding to the state-run RTNL service's 35-hour a week schedule. The Australia Broadcasting Corporation has provided programming and technical assistance, and the Japanese government weighed in with a $100 million grant to modernise its facilities. In addition, all four Bangkok terrestrials can be picked up in Vientiane.

Thai tycoon Sondhi Limthongkul has announced a $480 million plan to launch two direct to home satellites to serve Asia - the region's first dedicated DTH birds.

Laostar 1 will launch at the end of 1997, with the second, Laostar 2, to go up 12 months later. Laostar 1 and 2 will each carry a payload of 32 Ku-band transponders aimed at three separate sections of Asia. The first will be aimed at the Indian subcontinent, India, Pakistan and Sri Lanka; the second to south-east Asia, Thailand, Singapore, Malaysia while the third will cover north-east Asia, including Hong Kong, Korea, eastern China and Taiwan.

**MEDIA ENVIRONMENT**

**Televison**

Lao National Television —Channel 9 (5 kw)

*Timing*

- Morning 7:00 a.m. 7:30 a.m.
- Evening 6:30 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.

*Advertising*

- Six breaks per day

IBC Lao —Channel 3 (10kw)

*Timing*

- Weekdays 4:30 p.m. to 11:30 p.m.
- Weekends 11:00 a.m. to 11:30 p.m.

*Advertising*

- n/a

Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company

Limthongkul publisher of the regional newspaper The Asia Times, is developing the satellites with the government of Laos. Although the Communist country remains one of the most underdeveloped in the region, Limthongkul has taken advantage of its allocation of an orbital space for a satellite at 116 degrees east under international conventions to allow it to join the rush among south-east Asian nations including Malaysia, Thailand and Indonesia to launch birds.

Limthongkul said viewers would need a receiving dish just one foot in diameter to pick up signals from the satellites; digital compression would allow them to carry 500 channels between them, he also forecast. However, Limthongkul was less forthcoming about what programming would be carried. Laostar would carry western-made sports, news and educational channels and that he welcomed joint partnerships with Asian countries and program sharing.

Laos has two radio stations broadcasting during the daytime, and four weekly daily newspapers with very small circulations; advertising on either medium is very low cost indeed.

## ASSOCIATIONS

**Committee for Planning and Cooperation**
Luang Prabang Rd, Vientiane, Laos
***Tel:*** 856 21 216 664
***Fax:*** 856 21 215 491
**Contact:**
Mr. Houmpheng Souralay, Deputy Director

## BROADCASTERS

**IBC Laos**
50 Ban Nongbon, Tha Huang Say Settha,
Vientiane Laos
***Tel:*** 856 21 413 447
***Fax:*** 856 21 413 447

**Lao National Radio & Television (RTNL)**
Pangham Street, Vientiane Laos
***Tel:*** 856 21 5609

AMR http://www.calmedia.com
ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE

**Looking to fill a job vacancy ....**
**Post your job opening on**
**AMR Careers**

For more information on the Asia Media Resource, contact:
**Cornerstone Associations Limited - Hong Kong**
Telephone: (852) 2537 7377 Facsimile: (852) 2521 3999
E-mail: amrinfo@calint.com

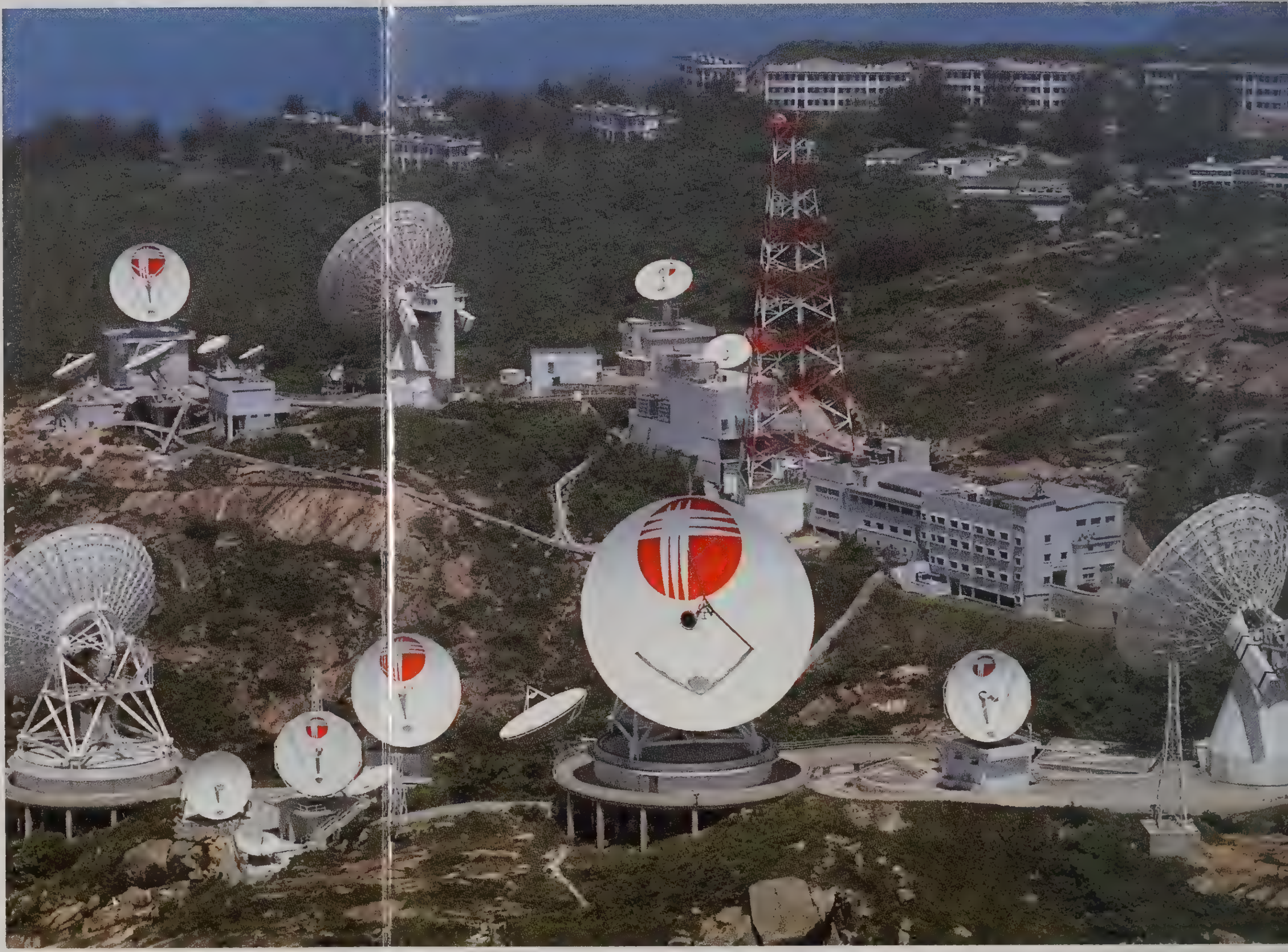
# NOTES

TNT & Cartoon Network brings our Asian audience an irresistible programming combination with 14 hours of the world's favorite cartoons followed by 10 hours of the greatest Hollywood movies of all time. To brighten up your family programming mix, please call the numbers listed below.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Hong Kong | Tel : (852) 2826-4500 | Fax : (852) 2804-6415 |
| Sydney | Tel : (61) 2-9900-3111 | Fax : (61) 2-9957-5161 |
| Tokyo | Tel : (81) 3-5466-1561 | Fax : (81) 3-5466-1560 |
| New Delhi | Tel : (91) 11-301-6162 Ext. 222 | Fax : (91) 11-301-9480 |

# International TV

## *Your* **eye** *to the* **world**



Hongkong Telecom owns the largest and most highly developed international broadcasting teleport in the region, offering transmission, reception and turnaround services to its customers in Asia, the Middle East, Europe, North America and many other parts of the world.

With its strategic geographical location and high degree of technological development, Hong Kong is able to reach not only the Pacific and Indian Ocean INTELSAT satellites, but many other regional satellite systems including AsiaSat, ApStar, Palapa, PanAmSat and TDRSS.

The teleport operates 17 antennas, including seven INTELSAT Standard A stations. Each satellite dish is capable of supporting full-time or occasional analogue and digital television services to ensure fail-safe communications.

With the region's best terrestrial fibre link, highly innovative telecommunications services and competitive pricing, Hong Kong remains the ideal broadcasting hub for the entire region.

For occasional TV bookings, please call ou International TV Centre on (852) 2829 1452 or send u a fax on (852) 2829 1449.

For all other international TV service enquiries, please call (852) 2888 2848 or fax us on (852) 2962 5759.

**Hongkong Telecom**

*What can be* ***imagined,*** *can be* ***achieved.***

# CONTENTS

Editorial 222

Government 224

Associations 224

Broadcasters 224

Satellite Broadcasters 224

Program Supplier / Distributor 225

Cable Operators 226

Satellite Operators 227

Equipment Supplier / Distributor 227

Media Services 228
- Research 228
- Publishing 228

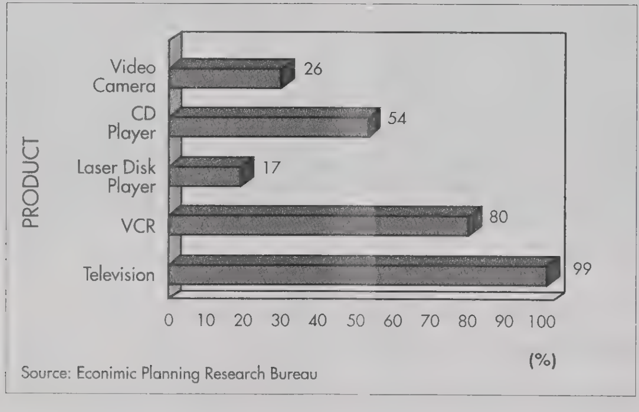
In Asia, Japan is regarded in the same way as the United Kingdom is in Europe. By tradition and proximity they are wedded to the land mass that lies across short stretches of water. Yet in attitude, both Japan and the UK remain on their own; separate markets and with a radically different way of running its institutions.

The recession of the last few years that burst the "bubble economy" of the 1980s cannot overshadow Japan's colossal achievement of rebuilding itself from the devastation of the Second World War. Even with the economic slippage of the present decade Japan's per capita income is the highest in the Asia-Pacific region at more than $28,000 and it is far more evenly balanced than most countries in the region.

| COUNTRY | JAPAN |
|---|---|
| Official Name | Japan |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 377,835 |
| Population | 125,506,492 |
| Capital | Tokyo |
| Currency | Yen |
| Exchange Rate 7/96 to USD$ | 110.6 |
| Languages | Japanese, English |
| Ethnic Divisions | 99.4% Japanese, .6% Korean & other |
| Religion | 84% Shinto/Buddhist, 16% Christian & other |
| TV Penetration | 99% |
| VCR Penetration | 80% |
| Per Capita Income USD$ (Est) | 28,220 |
| Cinema Attendance | 24% |
| Video Viewing Habits | n/a |
| Major TV Broadcasters | NHK, Asahi National Broadcasting Company, Fuji TC, Nippon TV (NTV), Tokyo Broadcasting System, TV Tokyo Channel 12. |

Colour television penetration runs at 96 per cent of Japan's 44 million households and nearly two-thirds own two colour sets; 80 per cent own VCRs. Television viewing is a fairly high four hours a day, with much of this figure made up of women and old people.

**Ownership of TV & VCR JAPAN**



Source: Econimic Planning Research Bureau

When it comes to the dynamics of television, Japan displays some schizophrenic tendencies. Its companies have invented many of the late twentieth century's most technically innovative devices. But the roll out of alternative forms of distribution like satellite and especially cable have been disappointing. And while service providers can produce scores of different channels, Japanese viewers remain wedded to a staple prime time diet of drama, news and game shows that are practically interchangeable from channel to channel. Finally in a country where conformity to the common cause underpins society, Japan's regulators have obliged consumers to invest in an expensive set of new equipment each time they connect with a different pay tv provider.

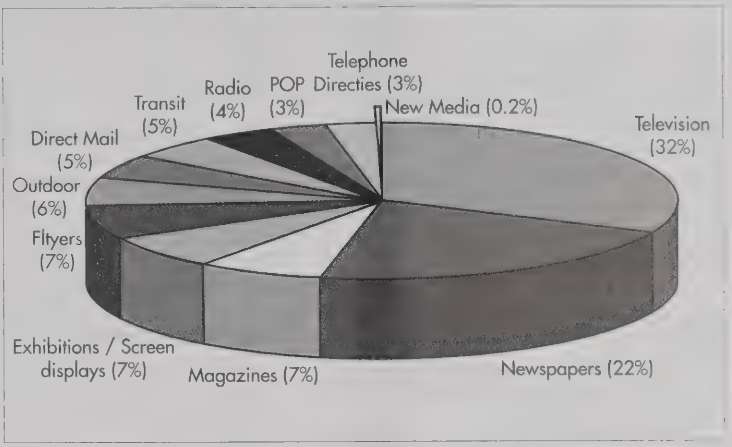
Direct to home (DTH) technology is the current media buzz word in Japan, with two services DirecTv and PerfecTV! slated to do battle for viewers not only with satellite and cable operators, but with each other as well. Public broadcaster Nihon Hoso Kyokai (NHK) became the first DTH provider in 1989 with two channels, with Wowow coming on stream two years later. PerfecTV! is now marketing its newly-opened service aggressively and DirecTv is due for launch in 1997.

Even with Japan's high average household incomes, tuning into DTH is not cheap with equipment retailing for anything between $700 and $1,500 with sign up fees and monthly subs on top. Subscriptions are also highly tiered with each channel costing anything from $2.60 to as much as $24 for a channel. The service providers like DirecTv are promising to deliver as many as 100 channels - the same number as News Corporation chairman Rupert Murdoch outlined his proposed Japanese digital satellite service will provide by the end of the century.

Finding the programming to attact viewers to these services, let alone fill that enormous vacuum of airtime, remains a crucial issue that no one will answer, perhaps justifiably on the grounds they simply do not know how they will at the moment. Currently some program makers are questioning or even abandoning alliances with satellite providers. Aware of the value of their software, they are leasing their own transponders.The national free-to-air terrestrial networks, two NHK channels and five privately-owned ones, remain in the driving seat when it comes to attracting viewers. Consumer polls show little unhappiness with the staple fare dished out in the four-hour-long Golden Time that ends at 11pm among the bulk of viewers. This means variety, news, drama and some sports events like baseball and soccer. Ratings consistently put Japanese historical dramas at the top, for men, women and families.

If DTH operators face a problem of consumer resistance, then the lot of cable operators is worse. The cost of cabling and programming have plummeted yet the slow take-up rate of cable tv has made the industry particularly sensitive to high program costs. Typically from a $35 monthly subscription, $20 will be used to pay for basic and premium tier programming. Some operators have begun to cut entry fees for new subscribers, but many are simply unable to pare their margins even thinner than they currently are. Projections for cable and satellite penetration nevertheless predict a 90 per cent reach by 2005.

**Adspend by Media JAPAN**



Source: Densu

Total does not equal 100% due to rounding

The growth in television sources has led to a decline in the number of video stores and movie theatres in the last few years, although the latter medium recorded a respectable little rise in 1995, despite the fact Japan has the world's highest ticket price. This accounts for the fact that box office revenue has not suffered a decline. As with the rest of the region, US-style multiplexes are leading a quiet revolution in movie-going habits.

Television remains the single most popular advertising medium, taking just under a third of the total adspend. Outdoor advertising is a surprisingly small six per cent of the total with radio a mere four per cent, an amount mirrored for the medium in many Asian markets. Magazine readership is high in Japan, helped by the national obsession with having hobbies, and the medium has a seven per cent share of the advertising pie. In turn newspapers take 22 per cent and the bulk of that goes to the top five circulation titles with the Yomiuri Shimbun and Asahi Shimbun well ahead of the next three

Japanese technical innovation is still well ahead of much of the rest of the world; when Japan bid for the chance to host the 2002 soccer World Cup they based part of their presentation on a plan to host virtual reality games in stadia with pictures relayed from the actual game to spectators unable to get tickets to attend. It has been the leader in advanced television including the analogue Hi Vision and then a digital version, although implementation of both remains bogged down by arguments over how they should be introduced. Numerous financial and technical alliances have been announced for the development of interactive television.

The strength of Japanese consumer spending has helped to sustain the high cost of alternative forms of television. However the resistance householders have shown to cable may be reflected in their response to the new wave of DTH services unless there is some lowering of price. Viewers have shown little desire to change their standard programming choice up to now which must raise questions about what satellite, DTH and cable tv can offer to entice Japanese to sign up.

## GOVERNMENT

**Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications**
3-2 Kasumigaseki 1-Chome Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3504 4411
***Fax:***81 3 3506 0634

## ASSOCIATIONS

**Electronics Industries Association of Japan**
Tokyo Chamber of Commerce & Industry
Building 2-2, Marunouchi, 3-Chome
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3211 2765
***Fax:*** 81 3 3213 1371
**Contact:**
Mr. Tamotsu Harada, Public Affairs Manager

**HDTV - HI Vision Promotion Association**
1-9-6 Sendagaya Shibuya-Ku, Tokyo 151 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3746 1126
***Fax:*** 81 3 3746 1138

**Japan CATV Association**
SDI Gotanda Building, 2nd Floor
7-13-6 Nishi-Gotanda, Shinagawa-ku
Tokyo, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3490 2022
***Fax:*** 81 3 3490 2575

**Kusatsu TV Broadcasting Association**
449 Kusatsu, Kusatsu-cho
Azuma-gun Gunma, 377-17 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 27988 4060

**National Association of Commercial Broadcasters in Japan**
Bunshun Building, 3-23 Kioi-cho
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo102, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3265 7481
***Fax:*** 81 3 3261 2860
**Contact:**
Mr. Tomoko Nakahara, International Relations

## BROADCASTERS

**Asahi National Broadcasting Co Ltd**
1-1-1 Roppongi, Minato-ku, Tokyo,106 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 33 587 5412
***Fax:*** 81 33 505 3539
**Contact:**
Mr. Yasubumi Hiyoshi, G.M., Intl

**Fuji Television Network**
3-1 Kawada-cho, Shinjuku-ku Tokyo Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3353 1111
***Fax:*** 81 3 3358 8038
**Contact:**
Mr. Hisashi Hieda, President

**NHK Japan Broadcasting Corporation**
2-2-1Jinnan Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 150-01 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3465 1111
***Fax:*** 81 3 3469 8110
**Contact:**
Mr. Mikio Kawaguchi, President

**Nippon Television Network Corporation(NTV)**
14 Niban-cho Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 102-40 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5275 1111
***Fax:*** 81 3 5275 4008
**Contact:**
Mr. Yosoji Kobayashi, Chairman

**Tokyo Broadcasting System Inc**
5-3-6 Akasaka Minato-ku, Tokyo 107-06 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3584 3111
***Fax:*** 81 3 3588 6378
**Contact:**
Mr. Hirozo Isozaki, President

**TV Tokyo Channel 12**
4-3-12 Toranomon Minato-Ku, Tokyo, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3432 1212
***Fax:*** 81 3 5473 3445
**Contact:**
Mr. Sugino, Chairman

## SATELLITE BROADCASTERS

**Asahi New Star**
Asahi Shimbun Annex
Tsukiji, Tokyo 104-11, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5550 6111
***Fax:*** 81 3 5550 6066

**Book Channel**
(Book Info)
Kodansha CATV Department
2-12-21 Otowa Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 112-01 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5395 3700
***Fax:*** 81 3 3946 7334

**Candy Children's Channel**
Yamada Bldg 12 Floor 3-30-12
Nakano, Tokyo, 164 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3380 1451
***Fax:*** 81 3 3380 4601

**Channel O**
c/o Asahi Hoso 2-248 Oyodo
Minami, Kita-ku, Osaka 531, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 6 452 1161
***Fax:*** 81 6 452 1222

**CSN-1 Movie Channel**
Cable Soft Network Corporation
1-21 Ageba-cho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 162 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3268 5901
***Fax:*** 81 3 3268 5904

**Igo Shoji Channel**
Nikken Satellite Bldg 2-68-1
Ikebukuro Toshima-ku, Tokyo 171 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5992 5041
***Fax:*** 81 3 5992 5049

**Japan Power Supply (Power Channel)**
Meguro Cue Building, 2-24-12 Shimomeguro
Tokyo 153 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3495 1109
***Fax:*** 81 3 3495 1129

**Japan Satellite Broadcasting Inc**
(WOWOW World Entertainment Station)
2-1-1 Irifune Chou-ku, Tokyo 104 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5543 8000
***Fax:*** 81 3 5543 8100

**Japan Sports Channel (Sports-I)**
Itochu Building, 2-5-1 Kitaoyama, Minato-ku
Tokyo, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3497 9900
***Fax:*** 81 3 3497 9909

**JCTV(CNN)**
6-2-23 Roppongi Minato-ku, Tokyo 106 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3405 3191
***Fax:*** 81 3 3423 6919
**Contact:**
Ms. Yuki Fukada, Intl Affairs

**MTV**
(Music Television)
3-25-11 Higashi Shibuya-Ku, Tokyo 150 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5466 1103
***Fax:*** 81 3 5466 1108

**Music Bird**
Ferute Kojimachi 1-7
Kijimachi Tokyo 102 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3261 8180
***Fax:*** 81 3 3261 8975

**Neo Satellite Vision**
(Kids Station)
2-14-1 Ginza, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3545 3207
***Fax:*** 81 3 3545 3292

**Nihon Eisei Tsushin Co Ltd**
(Funky Banana Channel)
4-17-3 Sugo Miyamae-ku,
Kawasaki-shi Kanagawa, Prefecture 213 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 44 975 4270
***Fax:*** 81 44 975 4261

**Nihon Eizo Network**
(Let's Try/ C's Station)
C/O Hakuhokdo 3-22 Kanda
Nishiki-cho Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101 Japan

**Nikkatsu Communications(Neco/ Rainbow Channel)**
2-16-2 Higashi Azabu
Minato-ku Tokyo 106 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3505 2511
***Fax:*** 81 3 3505 0881

**Nikkei InfoStation (Nikkei Satellite News)**
1-9-5 Otemachi Chiyoda-ku
Tokyo 100-66 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5294 2450

***Fax:*** 81 3 5294 2459

**Nippon Cable News (NCN)**
c/o Nippon Television, Network 14 Nibancho,
Chiyoda-ku Tokyo 102-40 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 6275 1111
***Fax:*** 81 3 5275 4020

**PCM Network**
5 Banchi, Sanbancho Chiyoda-ku
Tokyo 102 Japan

**PCM Network**
Sanbancho K Bldg 4 Fl Sanbancho
Gobanchi, Tokyo 102 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3222 1391
***Fax:*** 81 3 5276 0470

**Satellite Channels Inc**
(Asahi New Star)
Asahi Shimbun Shinkan 5-3-2
Tsuikiji, Chuo-ku Tokyo 104 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5550 6111
***Fax:*** 81 3 5550 6039

**Shockhiku Entertainment Channel**
(Japanese movies and plays)
1-13-5 Tsukiji Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3542 5551
***Fax:*** 81 3 5565 4348

**Shockiku Pay Per View (SPPV)**
Shochiku Kaikan, 5th Floor
1-13-5 Tsukiji Chuo-ku Tokyo 104 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3542 5551
***Fax:*** 81 3 5565 4348

**Space Shower**
Toshin Aobadai Bldg 3-10-9
Aobadai Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3770 5721
***Fax:*** 81 3 3770 5745

**Space Vision Network (Gaora)**
Mainichi Kaikan Kitakan 1-6-16 Toshima,
Kita-ku Osaka 530 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 6 341 5146
***Fax:*** 81 6 341 5148

**Sport I**
Stage Jingumae No 2 Bldg
Shibuya-ku, Tokyo, 150 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3497 9905
***Fax:*** 81 3 3497 9909

**Star Channel**
4-17-7 Akasaka Minato-ku, Tokyo 107 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5563 0438
***Fax:*** 81 3 5563 0440

**Star TV Japan**
6th Floor Aoba Roppongi Bldg. 3-16-33
Roppongi Minato-Ku, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5573 2631
***Fax:*** 81 3 5563 2654
**Contact:**
Mr. John McBride, Director
Mr. Frank Foley, Sale Director

**Super Channel**
Akabishi Bldg 3F 4-1-29
Akasaka Minato-ku, Tokyo 107 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5563 0433
***Fax:*** 81 3 5563 0437

**Tobu Cable Media**
(Tobu Channel)
1-1-2 Oshiage Sumida-ku, Tokyo 131 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3621 5180
***Fax:*** 81 3 3621 5489

**Tokyo Cable Network**
1-2-8 Koraku, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 112 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3818 2600
***Fax:*** 81 3 3818 6797

**Travel Channel/ Lemon Channel/ Kids Station**
Okura Shoji, Film Business
Team Moriyama Bldg 2-14-1
Ginza Chuo-ku Tokyo 104 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3545 3207
***Fax:*** 81 3 3545 3292

**Weather and Marine**
1-20-4 Sakuradai Nerima-ku, Tokyo 176 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5999 2711
***Fax:*** 81 3 5999 2729

**WOWOW**
2-1-1 Irifune Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5543 8000
***Fax:*** 81 3 5543 8081

**WX24 Space Weather Station**
Makuhari Messe Techno
Garden CD2 1-3 Nakase
Mihama-ku Chiba 261-01 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 43 274 5524
***Fax:*** 81 43 274 4959

## PROGRAM SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**A.D. Vision - Tokyo Inc.**
Ursa Major 202, 3-16-23 Higashinakano
Nakano-ku, Tokyo 104 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3369 5481
***Fax:*** 81 3 3365 7819

**Comstock Ltd.**
Sanwatto Watanabe Building
2/F, 3-21-21 Akasaka, Tokyo 107 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3586 0140
***Fax:*** 81 3 3586 0160

**Documentary Japan**
Mitsuwa Annex Building
6-15-1 Akasaka, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5570 3551
***Fax:*** 81 3 5570 3550

**Express Co. Ltd**
4-14-19 Tenma, Kita-Ku, Osaka-Shi
Osaka 530 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 6 353 1561
***Fax:*** 81 6 353 7439
**Contact:**
Mr. Kunimasa Otomi, President
Mr. Daisuke Suzuki, Producer
Ms. Kayo Tamura
**Year Established:** 1961

**JIC Co. Ltd.**
4-5-16 Yoga, Setagaya-ku, Tokyo 158 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5716 6565
***Fax:*** 81 3 5716 6564

**KSS Inc.**
1-6-7 Togoshi, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 142 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5702 5511
***Fax:*** 81 3 5702 5740

**Media International Corporation**
NR Building, 3/F, 5-5 Kamiyama-cho
Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 150 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3468 6984
***Fax:*** 81 3 3466 9530

**Mitsui & Co Ltd.**
2-1 Ohtemachi, 1-chome
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3285 7911
***Fax:*** 81 3 3285 8623

**Movie Television Inc.**
7/F Mani Building 5-16-22
Roppongi, Minato-ku, Tokyo 106 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3584 6196
***Fax:*** 81 3 3589 3919

**Power Television Co. Ltd.**
1520 Buc-Nakagin Building
2-8-12 Kachidoki Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5560 1818
***Fax:*** 81 3 5560 1828

**Sumitomo Corporation**
Sumisho Kanada Bldg., 3-24-4
Kanadanishikicho
Chiyoda-ku Tokyo, 101 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3296 7352
***Fax:*** 81 3 3296 7359

**TMS Kyokuichi Corporation**
5-39-1 Kamitakada, Nakano-ku,
Tokyo 164 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3319 1133
***Fax:*** 81 3 3319 0404

**Tohan Kikaku Co Ltd.**
28-9 Yarai-cho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 162 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3267 7371
***Fax:*** 81 3 3267 8889

**Turner International Japan, Inc.**
Nishiazabu Mitsui Building, Suite 801
41730 Nishiazabu, Minatoku, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5466 1561
***Fax:*** 81 3 5466 1560
**Contact:**
Mr. Kiyoe Nakagawa, Special Projects

# CABLE OPERATORS

**ACCS**
1-1387 Takezomo, Tsukuba 305 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 298 526 111
***Fax:*** 81 298 580 220
**Contact:**
Mr. Toshiro Kambe
**Number of Subs:** 42,000
**Monthly Charge:** 2,800 Yen
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1985

**Asamachi Nogyo Kyodokumiai**
985 Asahigaoka, Asa-cho
Asakita-ku Hiroshima, 731-33 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 82 838 2111

**C & E Inc.**
4-14-19 Tenma, Kita-Ku, Osaka-shi
Osaka 530 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 6 353 7083
***Fax:*** 81 6 353 7439
**Contact:**
Mr. Kunimasa Otomi, President
Mr. Kenzo Tamura, Director
Mr. Fujio Endo, Director
**Monthly Charge:** 600 Yen
**Year Established:** 1996

**Cable Network Chiba Co. Ltd.**
228 Takashina, Chiba-shi, Chiba, 260 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 472 33 8011

**Cable TV Tokushima Co. Ltd.**
1-17 Shinzo-cho, Nikura, Tokushima, 770 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 886 55 4000

**CATV Fujigoko**
Onoya Bldg., 218 Shimoyoshida
Fujiyoshida, 403 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 555 22 1714

**Chukai TV**
610 Kawasaki, Yonago, 683 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 859 29 2211

**Chusan Cable Vision**
1-12-18 Tenma-cho, Marugame, 763 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 877 24 6111

**CNW**
248 Tokumori, Ozu, 795 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 8 93 25 0212

**CV21**
2-4-8 Watanabe-tori, Chuo ku
Fukuoka, 810 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 9 2 771 2700

**Elu City Shin Urayasu**
Elu City Urayasu, 1-6-1 Mihama
Urayasu, 271-01 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 473 53 3864

**FCV**
30-10-22 Hakataeki-higashi, Hakata-ku
Fukuoka, 812 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 92 441 6700

**Hagi Cable Network**
451 Aza Eco, Oaza Eco, Hagi, 758 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 8382 5 7400

**HCTV**
19-1 Kokubo, Hanno, 357 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 429 74 3611

**Higashi Izu Cable TV Broadcasting (HI-CAT)**
763 Inetori, Higashiizu-cho
Kamo-gun Shizuoka, 413-04 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 5585 2 5232

**Hiroshima Cable Vision Co. Ltd.**
2-43-7 Bishamondai, Asaminami-ku
Hiroshima, 731-01 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 82 838 2111

**ICTV**
1542-21 Tani, Tachibanacho-tori
Imari, 848 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 955 22 3506

**INA Cable Vision**
Shimokasuga-machi, Nishimachi-ku
Shimo, Ina-shi, Ina, 396 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 265 73 2020

**Information Network Community Inc.**
Densan Bldg.,
451 Minaminaganoken-cho Oaza
Nagano, 380 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 262 33 1713

**Isahaya Cable TV**
69 Hei, Asahimachi, Isahaya, 854 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 957 22 1193

**IZU Higashi Nogyou Kyodo Kumiai**
2804 Inetori, Higashiizu-machi
Izu-cho, Kamo-gun, Shizuoka, 413-04 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 557 95 1211

**Japan Cable Vision Co. Ltd**
129-1, Tanaka-Cho, Nishinotoin-Dori
Marutamachi-Sagaru, Nakagyo-Ku
Kyoto 604 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 75 211 8225
***Fax:*** 81 75 211 8227
**Contact:**
Mr. Kunihiko Morioka
**Number of Subs:** 50,000
**Monthly Charge:** 12,000 Y

**JCV**
2-10-25 Saijo, Joetsu, 943 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 255 24 6118

**Kanto TV**
1079 Kamioso, Shioyama, 404 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 553 33 2252

**Kishiwada TV**
2405-1 Doi-machi, Kishiwada, 292 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 724 36 3636

**Kitakami CATV**
1-5-19 Motoishi-machi, Kitakami, 024 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 197 64 5111

**Kobe Cable Vision**
4-1-1 Naka-machi, Minatojima
Chuo-ku Kobe, 650 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 78 302 2381

**Kochi Cable TV Co. Ltd.**
10-12 Wakamatsu-cho, Kochi-shi
Kochi, 780 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 888 84 0211

**Kokufu-cho (KHK)**
1280 Hirose-machi, Kokufu-cho
Yoshiki-gun, Gifu, 509-41 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 5777 2 3111

**Kokufu-cho Nouji Housou**
813 Hibiraki, Kokufu-cho
Tokushima-shi, Tokushima, 779-31 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 886 42 6050

**Kozushima Mura**
904 Kozushima-mura, Tokyo, 100-06 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 4992 8 0011

**Kyosai CATV**
985-42 Ogasawara, Kushigata-cho
Kema-gun, Yamanshi, 400-03 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 552-82 5690

**Kyushu Cable TV**
5-41 Higashi-machi, Hita, 877 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 973 24 4037

**MCTV**
581-2 Aza Shimosato, Hirara, 906 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 9807 2 1726

**Meishodo Mi**
12-28 Nishisengoko,
P.O. Box 892 Kagoshima, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 992 253 032
***Fax:*** 81 992 264 949

**Minakuchi TV**
88 Nasaka, Minakuchi-cho
Koga-gun Shiga, 528 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 748 62 6560

**NCTV**
Takahashi Bldg., 2-2-5 Igodai,
Narita, 286 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 476 22 1001

**Nihama TV Network**
2-3-17 Sakai-cho, Nihama, 792 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 897 32 7777

**Nihonkai Cable Network Co. Ltd.**
Shin Nihonshinbun, 22 Oogimachi
Tottori, 680 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 857 21 2255

**Nishi Kyushu Kyocho**
4-4 Kamigyo-cho, Sasebo, 857 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 956 25 6388

**Nishiki Cable TV**
Shisetsu Kumiai, 180 Nishiki,
Kisei-cho Watarai-gun, Mie, 519-29 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 5987-3 2213

**Nishiokibe-Mura**
Nishiokibe Aza, Nishiokibe-mura
Monbetsu-gun Hokkaido, 098-15 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 01588 7 2111:

**Nishiowari CATV & Co. Ltd**
83 Kannonbo Momojima-Cho
Tsushima-City Aichi, Tsushima City, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 567 258 561
***Fax:*** 81 567 258 560
**Contact:**
Mr. Hisao Yoshihara
**Number of Subs:** 5,000
**Monthly Charge:** 2,800 Y
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1988

**NNS (KOFU)**
1-4-24 Fujimi, Kofu, 400 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 552 51 7111

**Ooi-cho**
136-1-7 Hongou, Ooi-cho
Ooi-gun Fukui, 919-12 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 7707 1111

**OTK-TV**
76 Koyama Koyama-Cho
Sunto-gun Shiziaoka, 410-03 Japan
***Tel:*** 815506 48321

**Oumata Nogyo Kyodokumiai**
614 Tanaka, Oaza Kamiyoshiki,
Chiba-machi Awa-gun Tokushima,
771-16 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 883 36 5342

**Rokko Island Cable Vision**
5 Naka, Koyo-cho, Higashinada-ku
Kobe, 651 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 78 857 1261

**Sagaseki TV**
2201-1 Oaza Seki, Sagaseki-cho
Kitakaifu-gun Oita, 879-22 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 9757 5 1000

**Saikai TV**
2994-5 Hisahara, Yamashiro-cho
Imari, 849 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 955 28 4179

**Samukawa Cable Television Co. Ltd.**
8981 Kurami, Samukawa-cho
Takaza-gun Kanagawa, 253-01 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 467 75 8225

**Sannin Cable Vision**
Jichikaikan, 8-3 Tono-cho, Matsue, 690 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 852 23 2522

**Sanpo-cho Cable TV**
933 Yoshioka-cho, Kannonji, 769 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 875 24 1844

**Sapporo Cable TV Co. Ltd.**
Tsutai Bldg., 11-1292-4 Nishi,
Minami-ko Chuo-ku, Hokkaido, 064 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 11 518 2890

**Sendai CATV**
1-15-5 Honmachi, Aoba-ku, Sendai, 16 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 22 225 2211

**Shimoichi Cho**
1960 Shimoichi, Shimoichi-cho
Yoshino-gun, Nara, 638 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 7475 2 0001

**Shizuoka Cable Network**
Shin Shizuoka Centre, 1-1-1 Takasho
Shizuoka, 420 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 542 54 5181

**Suko Cable TV**
Silky Bldg., 1295-1, Kitayoko-machi
Suzaka, 382 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 262 46 1222

**Tokyu Fudosan**
3-13 Shinmachi, Chiba, 260 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 472 41 0109

**Tulip Net**
1-6-1 Mandai, Nigata, 950 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 25 247 4100

**TVM (Matsumoto)**
Enpei Bldg., 2-3-24 Chuo
Matsumoto, 390 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 263 35 1008

**Umagashiracho**
409 Oaza Umagashira,
Umagashira-cho Nasu-gun
Tochigi, 324-06 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 287 92 1111

## SATELLITE OPERATORS

**Arianespace**
Hibiya Central Building 1-2-9,
Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-ku Tokyo, 105 Japan
***Tel:*** 813 3592276

**CS Ban**
Shiroyama JT Mori Building,
27 Floor, 4-3-1 Toranomon
Minato-ku Tokyo,105 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5400 3700
***Fax:*** 81 3 3437 6620

**Fujitsu General**
1116 Suenaga Taktu, Kawasaki
P.O. Box 213 Kanagawa, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 44 866 1111

**Japan Satellite Systems Inc.**
Toranomon 17, Mori Bldg 5F,
1-26-5 Toranomon
Minato-ku Tokyo,105 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5511 7773
***Fax:*** 81 3 3597 0601

**Superbird/Space Communications Corp.**
2-2-2 Uchisaiwaicho, Chiyoda-ku
Tokyo, 100 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3503 3181
***Fax:*** 81 3 3503 0902

**Tukumo Eletronics Corp**
1-11-3 Sotokanda, Chiyoda-ku
P.O. Box 101, Tokyo, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 33 254 3999
***Fax:*** 81 33 254 9939

## EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**A.C.N.**
Capital One Bldg., 43-1 Ko, Seibu, Arita-cho
Nishimatsura-gun, Saga, 844 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 955 43 250081

**ASTI Corporation**
626 Fukushima-Cho, Hamamatsu 430 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 53 425 3311
***Fax:*** 81 53 426 1644
**Contact:**
Mr. Kiyoshi Inoue, General Manager of Sales
**TVRO**
**Year Established:** 1963

**Barco Co. Ltd**
Daito Building, 1/F, 3-32-1 Takada,
Toshima Ku, Tokyo 171 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5950 8100
***Fax:*** 81 3 5950 8110
**Contact:**
Mr. Jean Waucquez, Director
**Year Established:** 1993

**BS**
2-31-19 Shiba, Minato-ku, Tokyo,105 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3769 6811
***Fax:*** 81 3 3452 7600

**CAC**
8-26-2 Yuraku-cho, Handa, 475 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 569 21 0070

**C. Itoh & Co**
5-1 Kita-Aoyama, 2-Chome,
Minato-ku Tokyo, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 33 497 2121

**DEBS Corporation**
204 Yamashita-cho, Naka-ku, Yokohama 231,
Port P.O. Box 13 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 45 651 1730
***Fax:*** 81 45 651 1842

**DX Antenna Co ltd**
2-15 Hamazaki-Dori, Hyogo-Ku
Kobe, 652 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 78 682 006
***Fax:*** 81 78 651 9544

**Contact:**
Mr, Kunimasa Otomi, President
Mr. Daisuke Suzuki, Producer
Ms. Kayo Tamura

**DX Trading**
7/F DX Building East Annex,
2-15 Hamazaki-dori, Hyogo-ku Kobe, 652 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 78 652 0613
***Fax:*** 81 78 652 0888

**Express Company Limited**
Tenma Park Building, 4-14-19 Tenma,
Kita-ku Osaka, 530 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 6 353 1561
***Fax:*** 81 6 353 7456

**Hinet**
Nakane Nissei Bldg., 4-25-18 Nishi-machi
Toyota, 471 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 565 35 3311

**Kyabetsu**
3-1-18 Kokubu-cho, Aoba-ku
Sendai, 981 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 22 273 6655

**Leader Electronics**
2-6-33 Tsunashima-Higashi
Kohoku-ku, Yokohama 223 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 541 2123
***Fax:*** 81 3 544 1280

**Lockheed Martin Int'l Ltd.,**
Kowa Building No 35, Fifth Floor
1-14-14 Akasaka, Minato-Ku
Tokyo 107, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3588 5230
***Fax:*** 81 3 3588 5262
**Contact:**
Mr. Arlo A Brown, V.P. Int'l

**Maspro Denkoh Corp**
Aihci-gun, Nagoya-Shigai, 47001 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 52 802 2211
***Fax:*** 81 52 802 2200

**Matsushita Electric Industrial Co Ltd**
1-1 Matshushita-cho, Ibaraki
Osaka, 567 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 726 24 0520
***Fax:*** 81 726 25 8249

**Mitsui & Co Ltd.**
2-1 Ohtemachi 1-Chome
CPO Box #822, Chiyoda-ku 102 Tokyo, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3285 1111
***Fax:*** 81 3 3285 9912

**Moubic, Inc**
314, Koike Hamamatsu, Shizuoka #435 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 53 433 1238
***Fax:*** 81 53 433 4030
**Contact:**
Mr. Makoto Ozawa, Director, Sales & Marketing
Mr. Tomohiro Asahina
Ms. Miwa Takikawa
**TVRO, CATV, MATV**
**Year Established:** 1973

**Okuyama CS Television Service**
147 Hirashimieu, P.O. Box 990
Yamagata, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 236 416 284
***Fax:*** 81 236 416 284

**Palcom Electronics Corporation**
4-8-13 Fujieda, Fujieda-Shi
Shizuoka-Ken, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 54 643 4807
***Fax:*** 81 54 644 4405

**Pioneer Electronic Corporation**
IK Building, 24-9 Kamiosaki, 2 Chome
Shinagawa-ku Tokyo, 141 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5434 3039
***Fax:*** 81 3 5434 3227

**Rabbit Electronics Corp**
3-6-15 Shimotera, Naniwa
P.O. Box 556, Osaka, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 6 646 1391
***Fax:*** 81 6 646 1392

**Royal Intenational Co. Ltd**
2-3 5Chome, Kawahara-Dori
Showa-ku, Nagoya, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 52 752 5815
***Fax:*** 81 52 752 5817
**Contact:**
Mr. O. H. An, Chief of Korea
Mr. J. K. Song, Sales Department

**S-CAT**
857-1 Oaza Nagaki, Sawada-machi
Sado-gun Nigata, 952-13 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 2595 7 2310

**Scovill Japan Ltd**
Chibancho Central Bldg, 22-1,
Ichibancho Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, 102 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3265 2634
***Fax:*** 81 3 3262 6016

**Sony Corporation**
4-10-18 Takanwa, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5448 7354
***Fax:*** 81 3 5448 7930

**Space Comm. Corp.**
2-8 Higashi-shinagawa, 2-chome
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo,140 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5462 1352
***Fax:*** 81 3 5462 1393

**Thompson Japan**
TBR Building 701, Kojimachi 5-7
Chiyoda-ku 102 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3264 6346
***Fax:*** 81 3 3264 6696

**Toshiba Corporation**
1-2-1 Shibaura, Minato-Ku, Tokyo, 105 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5484 5956
***Fax:*** 81 3 5484 5868

**U-Link**
Modern-Nakacho, Samala Mansion #605
2-1-11 Tomloka, Koto-ku, Tokyo, 135 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 33 630 6415
***Fax:*** 81 33 630 6290

**Ward**
Century Bldg, 325-1 Nakashinkai
Higashiosaka City 578 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 729 65 0606
***Fax:*** 81 729 63 0220
**Contact:**
Mr. M. Shimamoto

## MEDIA SERVICES

### RESEARCH

**ASI Market Research**
3/F Aobadai Hills, 7-7 Aobadaï 4-chome
Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3481 3700
***Fax:*** 81 3 3481 3740
**Contact:**
Mr. David McCallum

**Nielsen Japan**
Keihin Higashi Ooi Building, 2-13-8,
Higashi Ooi, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 140, Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 5762 4601
***Fax:*** 81 3 5762 4637
**Contact:**
Mr. Megumi Horikoshi

### PUBLISHING

**New Media, Inc**
Ginza NF Bldg, 12-5
Ginza 2-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104 Japan
***Tel:*** 81 3 3542 5231
***Fax:*** 81 3 3545 5843
**Contact:**
Mr. Akira Amano, Publisher

AMR http://www.calmedia.com
ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE

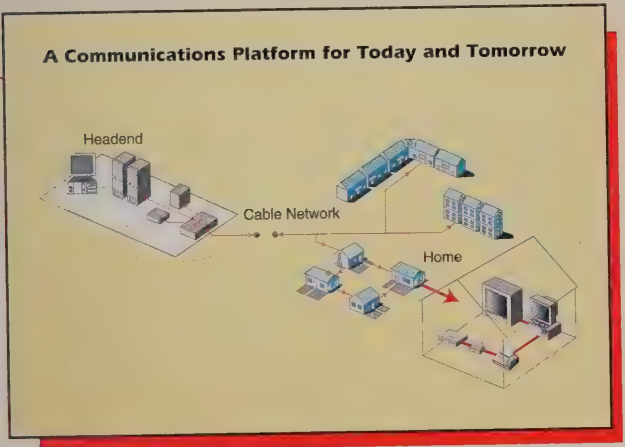
**A unique, cost effective way of promoting your products and services to the broadcast, cable, satellite and allied industries**

For more information on the Asia Media Resource, contact:
**Cornerstone Associations Limited - Hong Kong**
Telephone: (852) 2537 7377 Facsimile: (852) 2521 3999
E-mail: amrinfo@calint.com

Providing Asian Solutions...

is our goal. We aim at bringing new technology and equipment in cable telecommunications to Asia and the Middle East. Our strong engineering team is capable of providing full engineering services from site survey to turn-key solution.

■ TFC coaxial cables

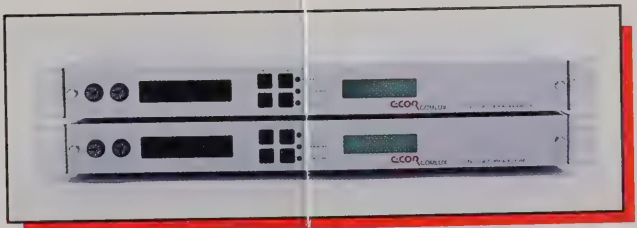


■ FPN Cable Telephony System

Pan Asian brings in the new cable telephony system from FPN, 3.1 Gb/s digital transmission system from C-Cor, and cable network management system from C-Cor.

We also carry full line of cable television products - Barco headend equipment, Vtech encryption system, EMCEE and Pacific Monolithics MMDS equipment, TFC cables, Amphenol connectors, C-Cor amplifiers, Alpha power supplies, ComSonics signal level meters and many more.

Call us at (852)8121-7777 for more details.



■ C-COR 3.1 Gb/s Digital Optical Terminals

汎亞系統
PAN ASIAN SYSTEMS
Cable telecommunications from
Hutchison Whampoa Limited
HWL

**Pan Asian Systems Limited**
16/F Cavendish Centre, 23 Yip Hing Street, Wong Chuk Hang, Hong Kong.
Tel: 2873-9777, (852) 8121-7777 (Int'l)
Fax: 2555-1589, (852) 8121-1589 (int'l)
Web Site: http://www.panasiansystems.com/
Offices: Hong Kong • Dubai • Manila • Singapore • New Delhi • Taipei • Bangkok

NEXUS ENGINEERING
BARCO
FPN
VTECH®
CRYPTOVISION
PACIFIC MONOLITHICS
alpha
emcee
C-COR® ELECTRONICS INC
ComSonics®, Inc.
DRAKE®
California Amplifier
Amphenol® CATV CONNECTORS
PACE
TFC
Global (UK) Ltd Communications
PERFECT 10

**ATTENTION !**
*Catch this chance.*
*When it is open to you.*

**Cable & Satellite '97**
**The International Show**

**1997.3.5~3.8**
KOREA EXHIBITION CENTER(KOEX) Seoul, Korea

Organized by
Korea Exhibition Center(KOEX)

Managed by
Korea CATV Research Association

**'97 SEOUL 國際有線TV & 衛星放送展示會**

Exhibits
Cable TV Equipments and Parts (Broadcasting,Transmitting, Subscriber Related Equip.,Headend,Cable Products,Tools and Parts)
Cable TV Program and Software
Satellite Equipment and Systems

Concurrent Event
**CATV Seminar / DBS Seminar / Products Review**

For participation or more information Please contact:
Exhibition division 2 / KOEX
Phone)822-551-1147 Fax)822-551-1259,1311,1313

# CONTENTS

Editorial 230

Associations 234

Broadcasters 234

Program Suppliers / Distributors 234

Network Operators 235

System Operators 235

Equipment Suppliers / Distributors 237

Media Services 241
- Research 241
- Exhibitions 241
- Publications 241
- Others 242

| COUNTRY | KOREA |
|---|---|
| Official Name | Republic of Korea |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 98,480 |
| Population | 45,553,882 |
| Capital | Seoul |
| Currency | Won (W) |
| Exchange Rate 7/96 to USD$ | 811.20 |
| Languages | Korean (Official), English |
| Religion | 48.6% Christian 47.4% Buddhist 5% Confucianism & others |
| TV Penetration | 100% |
| VCR Penetration | 88.8% |
| Per Capita Income USD$ (Est) | 6,800 |
| Cinema Attendance | 14% attend weekly |
| Video Viewing Habits | 85% (in Soeul) |
| Major TV Broadcasters | Korean Broadcasting System, Minhwa Broadcasting Corp (MBC-TV), Soeul Broadcasting System |

South Korea (Korea) is like so many Asian nations - caught in the middle of a vast economic boom whose side-effects can often clash with its traditional values. The efforts of the population to build a nation shattered by occupation and war have reaped their justified reward. Korea is hopeful of joining the Organisation of Economic Cooperation and Development next year and along with joint winners Japan, it will in 2002 become the first Asian nation to be chosen to host the soccer World Cup.

If its chaebols - or giant corporations like Daewoo Samsung and Hyundai - have become symbols of Korea's power abroad, its media industry reflects the nation's sense of well-being at home. A nationwide cable television system was launched in the spring of 1995, and a 12-channel satellite television system will debut next year, both complimenting the six-channel terrestrial service.

**MEDIA AT A GLANCE**

**Number of TV Stations:**

Terrestrial: 6
KBS2, MBC, SBS: Commercial
KBS1, EBS, AFKN; Non-commercial
Satellite: N.A. (1996—1997, 12 channels will be launched: 1996; 4 channels, 1997; 8 channels
Cable TV: 53 (27 channels)

**Number of Radio Stations:** 12

**Number of Newspapers:** 99

**Number of Consumer Magazines:** 158

**Number of Cinema Screens:** 639

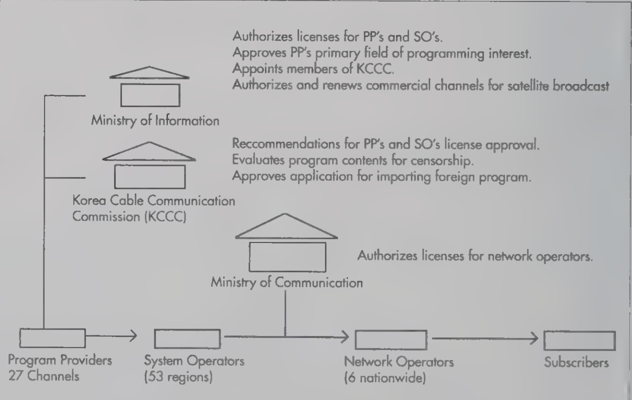
Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company

Not only is Korea among the top ten advertising markets in the world, it is only second in Asia to Japan and has seen significant rises in size each year since the early 1980s, mainly in the fields of television and newspapers. Unlike a number of other "bull" markets in Asia, its domestic media research is comprehensive.

Yet Korea's rollout of cable television is an illustration of the dangers inherent in introducing new technology that demands close coordination between private enterprise and government; between technologists and program makers. When transmissions began on March 1st, 1995, less than a third of the total number of homes that should have been wired up were. While six companies pledged their resources to building networks just two followed through with construction projects. Thirdly, with foreign involvement in programming (as well as ownership) restricted, Korean production houses had to admit they were simply not geared up to providing anything like enough software to drive the 27 new cable channels. Viewers, at least those who had been passed and had also received their decoders, were amazed to see religious programs being fleshed out with gambling shows and soccer in order to fill the schedules.

More than a year after cable began transmissions, operators are confident of meeting subscriber targets set before the launch date, and to have 1.5 million customers among the 44.5 million population by the beginning of 1997. The system was carefully delineated by Korean officials before the launch to ensure that network builders, franchise operators and program providers had to have separate ownership, and some of the country's largest corporations were barred from participating to make cable a more competitive business.

### KOREAN CATV SYSTEM


Authorizes licenses for PP's and SO's.
Approves PP's primary field of programming interest.
Appoints members of KCCC.
Authorizes and renews commercial channels for satellite broadcast
Ministry of Information
Reccommendations for PP's and SO's license approval.
Evaluates program contents for censorship.
Approves application for importing foreign program.
Korea Cable Communication Commission (KCCC)
Authorizes licenses for network operators.
Ministry of Communication
Program Providers 27 Channels
System Operators (53 regions)
Network Operators (6 nationwide)
Subscribers

Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company

Foreigners are permitted to own a small stake in any cable operator, and the quota for non-Korean programming that can be carried is carefully worked out according to the genre. These percentages are expected to change in the next few years as the government permits liberalisation of the media in line with Korean membership of world trading bodies. At the same time, consolidation of the operators in the more than 100 operating areas will push officials into allowing the creation of MSOs, according to observers.

Satellite television attracts half a million viewers who are either looking for overseas programming like Japan's NHK or Hong Kong's Star TV or who live in mountainous areas where reception of broadcast signals are poor and where cable is yet to penetrate. The launch of two national satellites will act as a platform for a total of 12 new television channels that will be introduced in stages. The criteria for selection have not been fully revealed, but it is expected that those currently running broadcasting operations, newspapers and the chaebols will be allowed to bid, although the broadcasters are likely to be favoured.

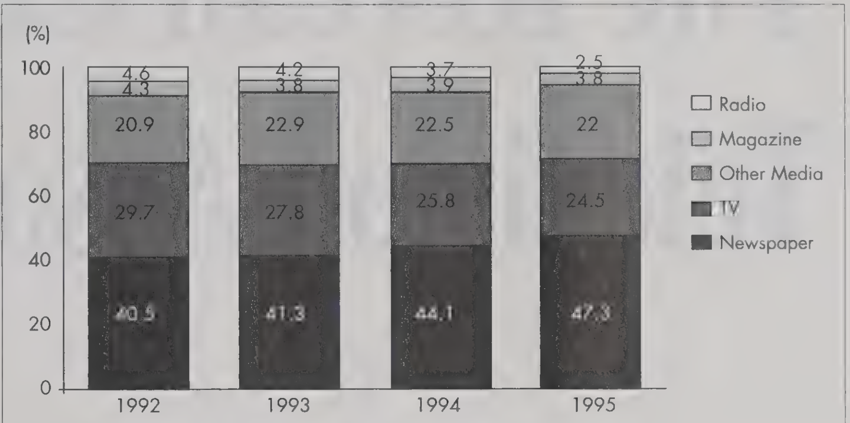
Broadcast television remains a favoured medium for viewers and advertisers, with three national commercial channels, two government ones and a public channel. Seoul has had its own urban channel since 1991, and the Armed Forces Korean Network carries a channel in Korean and another in English for US servicemen stationed there.

The Korean newspaper industry is strong, partly as a result of the over-regulation of television until the advent of cable and satellite. There are nine nationally-circulated titles dominated by an inner core of four, and nearly 60 local dailies, as well as another 30 specialist newspapers for business, sports and even three foreign-language newspapers. An example of the corporate ethos that pervades much of Korean society is the fact that advertising rates are practically identical on the main four titles, ensuring it is a seller's market. Conversely the magazine publishing sector is nothing like the strong newspaper industry because of high cover prices and the high ratio of advertising to editorial which can produce issues several hundred pages thick.

The 1986 Asian Games and the 1988 Olympics held in the Korean capital Seoul gave a huge boost to outdoor advertising with the result the industry is now worth a figure approaching $300 million a year through taxi signage, billboards, sports arenas and in subways. Radio is the poor relation of Korean media, taking a minority of the advertising pie. Even this percentage has fallen by two-thirds since 1980 as content restrictions were progressively relaxed on television and cinema advertising.

The movie industry is displaying the same trends now being played out over much of Asia. Attendances for foreign productions, mainly from the US, have been dominating those for Korean-made films. The government instituted screen quotas that obliged cinema exhibitors to screen Korean products, although they will typically fulfil this by running the domestic film in non-peak times like school holidays. In the peak season less than a third of box-office takings go on Korean films.

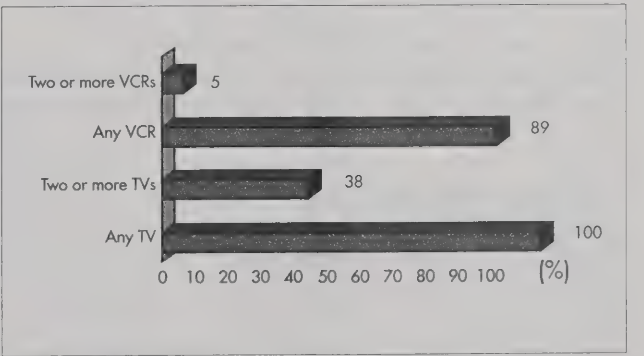
**Advertising Expenditure (by medium)**



Other Media: Outdoor, SP. Production, etc.
Source: KADD

Korea is deregulating into an attractive market because of the appetite for alternative entertainment, and the strength of the economy. Uncertainty over the direction its increasingly unstable neighbour North Korea will take will continue to cause tension in the south, but unless there is a catastrophic deterioration in the geopolitical situation Korea's media industry will continue to expand and offer many opportunities.

**Ownership of TV & VCR KOREA**



Source: MSK Media Services Korea (November 1995)

KCTA
Korean Cable Television Association

# The Korean Cable Television Association

On March 1, 1995, South Korea's multichannel cable TV era dawned with 50 cable system operators and 20 program providers broadcasting to over 180,000 subscribers across the Republic.

This simultaneous nationwide start was made possible by the government's supervision and involvement in the undertaking. The result was a carefully planned and executed introduction which brought top public corporations with advanced telecommunications networks (satellite and fiber optic) together with content providers and broadcasters. Another major development is that now, cable TV is accelerating the expansion of fiber optic networks. In addition to offering even greater television viewing choices, these networks will also soon become the conduit for each household's connection into tomorrow's digital information superhighway.

South Korea's cable industry is divided into three distinct business sectors: program providers (PP's), system operators (SO's) and network operators (NO's). Corporate involvement is limited to a single business by law. PP's produce programming related to a specific field (news, sports, entertainment, etc.) for broadcast on an assigned channel. SO's are the equivalent of cable companies and transmit the programming to subscribers. NO's provide the program distribution networks (PP's to SO's and SO's to subscribers). As of mid-1995, SO's for 54 of the 116 franchises had been awarded and the selection of the remaining 62 is expected in 1996 and 1997.

The Korean Cable Television Association (KCTA) is an incorporated entity whose growing 82 company membership represents all three sectors of the industry. Established to provide a self-governing body for the industry, the KCTA is now playing an active role in the growth of the domestic cable industry.

**Kyung - Mok Cho**
President & CEO
Korea Cable Television Association

서울특별시 종로구 평동 219번지
평동박영빌딩 404
TEL:7327-114(代) FAX:732-6289

케이블 뉴스
CABLE NEWS

Rm. 404 Pyeng Dong Park Young Building
219, Pyeng-Dong, Chongro-Gu
Seoul, 110-102, KOREA

# Channel 0

CABLE NEWS is another channel of cable T.V.

CABLE NEWS is a magazine specialized in providing a wide variety of information concerning cable T.V.

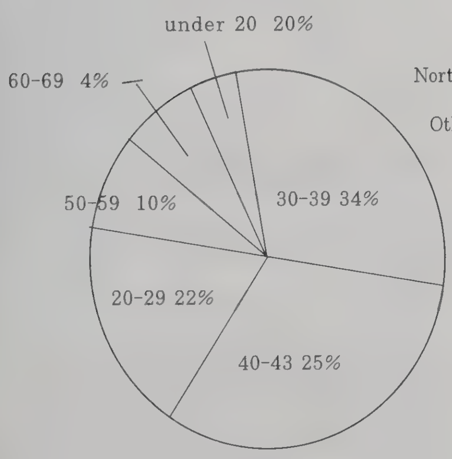
CABLE NEWS is the first public relations medium for cable T.V. business.

CABLE NEWS guarantees optimum conditions and the best possible results for the publicity of your products.

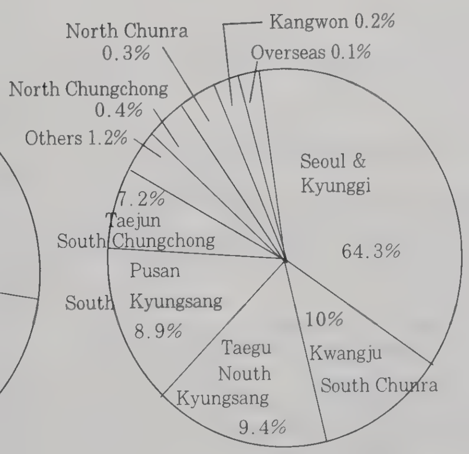
## 1. Specifications

1) size : 187×257 m/m
2)100-160 pages
3) quality of paper : 180 Art for cover, 120 Art for color pages and 100 Art for body pages
4) color offset printing
5)number of issuance : 50,000 copies
6) date of issuance : every 10th of the month
7)price : 6,000 won per copy(US$ 7.60)
8) yearly subscription fee : 60,000 won(US$ 76.00)

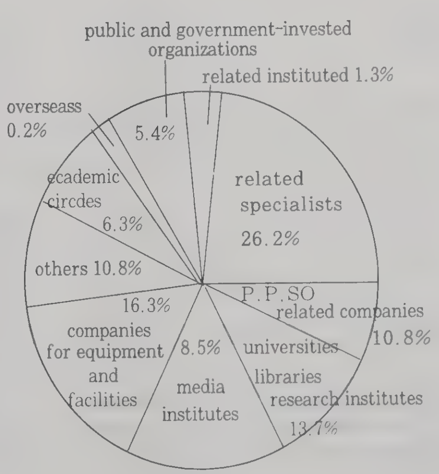
## 2. Readership by age, region and job



by age (%)



by region (%)



by job (%)

## ASSOCIATIONS

### Electronics Industries Association
1205 Electronics Building
648 Yoksamdong, Kangnam-ku, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 555 6187
***Fax:*** 82 2 555 6195
**Contact:**
Mr. Park Su Bok, External Relations

### KBC
Korean Broadcasting Committee
14 Floor, Korea Press Centre
Taepyongro 1 Ka, 25 Chung-ku, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 735 2640
***Fax:*** 82 2 736 6363
**Contact:**
Mr. Jang Ryal Kim, Director, Corporate Planning

### KOBACO
Korea Broadcasting Advertising Co.
16-18 Floors, Korea Press Centre, 25, 1 Ka
Taepyongro, Chung-ku, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 731 7114
***Fax:*** 82 2 731 7119
**Contact:**
Mr. Nak Sung Song, President

### Korea Advertising Group Association
Chokson Hyundai Building 410
80 Choksondong, Chong-ku, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 733 1201
***Fax:*** 82 2 738 7824
**Contact:**
Mr. Eung Dok Chun, President

### Korea Broadcasting Association
15-04 Korea Press Center
25 Taepyongro 1 Ka, Chung-ku, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 735 7177
***Fax:*** 82 2 737 9878
**Contact:**
Mr. Du Pyo Hong, International Relations

### Korea Broadcasting Institute
700 Seocho-Dong, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 522 0471
***Fax:*** 82 2 521 6688
**Contact:**
Mr. Hyok Gee Yoon, International Relations

### Korean Cable Television Association
KPC Building 7/F, 122-1 Chucksun-Dong
Chongno- Ku, Seoul 110-052, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 735 6511
***Fax:*** 82 2 735 6514
**Contact:**
Mr. Kim, President
Mr. Kwan Hee Park, Director

## BROADCASTERS

### Educational Broadcasting System
92-6 Woomyondong
Seochugu, Seoul 137-791, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 521 7785
***Fax:*** 82 2 521 3431

### Korean Broadcasting System (KBS)
No.18, Yoido-dong, Youngdeungpo-gu
Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 786 1000
***Fax:*** 82 2 786 9444
**Contact:**
Mr. JHong Tu P'yo
**Year Established:** 1927

### Munhwa Broadcasting Corporation
MBC Yoido-dong, Youngdungpo-gu
Seoul 150-728, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 789 3171
***Fax:*** 82 2 782 3094
**Contact:**
Mr. Sung Koo-Kwang
**Year Established:** 1969

### Seoul Broadcasting System
10-2 Yoido-dong, Youngdungpo-gu
Seoul 150-010, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 369 1038
***Fax:*** 82 2 785 6171
**Contact:**
Mr. Hyuck-Ki Yoon
**Year Established:** 1991

## PROGRAM SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

### A & C Kolon
Anwon Building 14 15 Yoido Dong
Youngdungpo Gu Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 3660 3700
***Fax:*** 82 2 3660 3790
**Contact:**
Mr. Song Mun-Su, President

### Buddhist Television Network
418 Map dong, Mapo Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 327 0330
***Fax:*** 82 2 703 0999
**Contact:**
Mr. Lee Tae Haeng, President

### Catch One
Okto Bldg., 5 6 Yangjae Dong, Seocho Gu
Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 526 9231
***Fax:*** 82 2 526 9215
**Contact:**
Mr. Ch'oe Hong Song, Director

### Century Television Network Inc.
Jamsa Bldg, 17 9 Yoido Dong
Youngdungpo Gu, Seoul 150 010, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 780 8200
**Contact:**
Mr. Chiho Kim, President
Ms. Suzanne Lee, Programming Director
Mr. Young Min Lee
**Number of Subs:** 800,000
**Monthly Charge:** USD$18
**Year Established:** 1995

### Daekyo Broadcasting
446 3, Bangbae Dong, Seocho Gu,
Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 520 9043
***Fax:*** 82 2 586 0017
**Contact:**
Mr. Kang Yong Jung
**Monthly Charge:** USD $20
**Year Established:** 1993

### Daewoo Cinema Network
526, 5 Ka Namdaemoon Ro, Jung Gu
Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 772 5641
***Fax:*** 82 2 772 5570
**Contact:**
Mr. Chong Chu Ho, President

### Dasom Cable TV Network
337 8 Sokyo dong, Mapo gu, Seoul , Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 320 8000
***Fax:*** 82 2 325 9327
**Contact:**
Mr. Jong Ho Cha, President

### Dongah Television
New Seoul Building, 15 23 Yoido Dong
Youngdungpo Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 3722 0500
***Fax:*** 82 2 780 3722
**Contact:**
Mr. Yu Song Hwa, President

### Doosan Super Network
Shinwa Building, 14 33 Yoido Dong
Youngdungpo Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 783 0023
***Fax:*** 82 2 782 2300
**Contact:**
Mr. Tae Myung Kwong, President

### First Broadcasting System
CBS Building 10/F 917 1 Mok Dong,
Yangchun Gu, Seoul , Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 652 4500
***Fax:*** 82 654 7817
**Contact:**
Mr. Lee Tok Han, President

### G TV
22, 1 Ka Jeong Dong, Chung Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 724 4411
***Fax:*** 82 2 730 2130
**Contact:**
Mr. kal Ch'on Mun, President

### Home Shopping Television
16 49, 3 Ka Hankangro, Yongsan Gu,
Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 705 0114
***Fax:*** 82 2 705 1990
**Contact:**
Mr. Kyong Hong Park, President

### Hyundai Broadcasting System
2724 Bangbae Dong, Seocho Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 347 9000
***Fax:*** 82 2 521 3095
**Contact:**

Mr. Soo Sam Chae, President

**K TV**
702 21 Yuksam Dong, Kangnam Gu,
Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 561 6342
***Fax:*** 82 2 563 4390
**Contact:**
Mr. Soon Gil Kim, President

**Korea Baduk Television**
CBS 6/F 917 1 Mok Dong,
Yangchun Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 650 0400
***Fax:*** 82 2 643 6034
**Contact:**
Mr. Hyun Jeong Kim, President

**Korea Home Shopping Inc**
CBS Building 917 1 Mok Dong, Yangcheon
Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 650 0123
***Fax:*** 82 2 650 0030
**Contact:**
Mr. Park Kyong Hong, President

**Korea Music Television**
58 3 Nonhyon Dong, Kangnam Gu,
Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 344 2121
***Fax:*** 82 2 551 8701
**Contact:**
Mr. Sung Kon Kim, President

**Korean Christian TV System**
809 56 Daechi Dong, Kangnam Gu
Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 508 4242
***Fax:*** 82 2 508 4249
**Contact:**
Mr. Lee Pil Yong, President

**Korea Sports Network**
88 2, Bangyi Dong, Songpa Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 240 5653
***Fax:*** 82 2 240 5676
**Contact:**
Mr. Kwon Yong Chung, President

**Maeil Business TV News**
51, 1 Ka Pil Dong, Jung Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 262 5114
***Fax:*** 82 2 262 5390
**Contact:**
Mr. Chang T'ae Wan, President

**Music Network**
97 1 Chongdam Dong, Kangnam Gu
Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 3440 4400
***Fax:*** 82 2 3440 4488
**Contact:**
Mr. Son Il Chung, President

**My TV**
660 6 Dungchon Dong, Kangseo Gu
Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 3662 6123
***Fax:*** 82 2 3662 6124
**Contact:**
Mr. Sun Sik Min, President

**Pyonghwa Broadcasting Corp.**
2 3, 1ga, Cho dong
Chung gu Seoul 100 031 Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 270 2114
***Fax:*** 82 2 270 2610
**Contact:**
Mr. Park Shin On, PBC TV

**Q Channel**
12/F, Daechi Bldg, 889 11 Daechi Dong,
Kangnam ku, Seoul 135 284 Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 3458 1627
***Fax:*** 82 2 3458 1608
**Contact:**
Mr. Si Yang Ryu
Mr. Young Chean Kim
**Number of Subs:** 750,000
**Year Established:** 1973

**Tooniverse**
90 Yangjae Dong, Seocho Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 577 2960
***Fax:*** 82 2 571 4605
**Contact:**
Mr. Joung Kil Park, President

**Transport Travel TV Network**
189 Kwun Dong, Kuro Ku, Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 610 0372
***Fax:*** 82 2 614 0953
**Contact:**
Mr. Paul Yoon, Programming Manager
Mr. Chang Kee Chyung, Executive Director
Mr. Bong Kyoon Cho, Chief of TTN
**Number of Subs:** 500,000
**Year Established:** 1994

**Yonhap Television News (YTN)**
85 1, Soosong Dong, Chongro Gun
Seoul 110 140 Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 398 8000
***Fax:*** 82 2 395 8199
**Contact:**
Mr. So Whan Hyon, President C.E.O.
Mr. Young Il Kim, Executive Director
Mr. Dae Sup Lee, Managing Director
**Year Established:** 1993

## NETWORK OPERATORS

**Korea Electric Power Co**
167 Samsung Dong, Kangnam Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 550 3114
***Fax:*** 82 2 550 5189
**Contact:**
Mr. Jong Hoon Lee, President

**Korea Telecom**
21, 1 Ka, Chungmuro, Jung Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 318 6321
***Fax:*** 82 2 318 6306
**Contact:**
Mr. Joon Lee, President

## SYSTEM OPERATORS

**Bukbu Cable System**
Daejin Building., 90 1558 Hawolgok 1 Dong
Sungbuk Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 942 4531
***Fax:*** 82 2 942 0003
**Contact:**
Mr. Young Soo Choe, President

**Bumjin Cable Network Co. Ltd.**
842 8 Bumchun Dong Pusanjin Gu
Pusan, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 51 640 8585
***Fax:*** 82 51 644 2250
**Contact:**
Mr. Young Sun Hwang, President

**Busan Cable TV System**
117 8, Ochun 1 Dong, Dongrae Gu
Pusan, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 51 555 0300
***Fax:*** 82 51 555 6998
**Contact:**
Mr. Young Sun Hwang, President

**Central Vision**
112 44, Sokong Dong Jung Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 753 6781
***Fax:*** 82 2 756 6709
**Contact:**
Mr. Young Sun Kim, President

**Changwon Cable TV**
101 1 Sinwol Dong, Changwon City
Kyungnam, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 551 67 6900
***Fax:*** 82 551 67 6906
**Contact:**
Mr. Hee Yoon Yoon, President

**Cheju Cable TV**
304 22, Yun Dong, Cheju City, Cheju, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 64 41 7777
***Fax:*** 82 64 48 0125
**Contact:**
Mr. Oh Kil Ung, President

**Chonan Integrated Cable TV Broadcasting**
2 108, Moonwha Dong, Chonan City
Chungnam, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 417 551 9991
***Fax:*** 82 417 551 9995
**Contact:**
Mr. Song Ki Yong, President

**Chongju Cable TV Network Inc**
5/F Sokwan Bldg., Unchon Dong
Hung Dok Gu, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 431 271 3000
***Fax:*** 82 431 271 3010
**Contact:**
Mr. Sung Kyu Park, President

**Choongdong Cable TV Co. Ltd**
60 1, Songlim Dong, Dong Gu, Inchon, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 32 761 8888

***Fax:*** 82 31 761 8800
**Contact:**
Mr. Soon Hyun Jung, President

**Chunju Cable TV Network**
768 10, Kumam Dong, Dukjin Gu
Chunju City, Chunbuk, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 652 71 5115
***Fax:*** 82 652 75 5881
**Contact:**
Mr. Yong Kyun Kim, President

**Dongbu Cablevision System Co. Ltd.**
118 119 Sangbong Dong, Jungrang Gu
Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 433 0011
***Fax:*** 82 2 433 2123
**Contact:**
Mr. Oh Yong Kwon, President

**Dongdaemoon Broadcasting Co.**
Sewoo Bldg. 465 8 Jangan 3 Dong
Dongdaemoon Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 215 0114
***Fax:*** 82 2 243 0059
**Contact:**
Mr. Mu Jung Kim, President

**Dongku Cable TV Network Inc**
392 4, Bulro Dong, Dong Gu, Taegu, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 53 985 7777
***Fax:*** 82 53 985 1108
**Contact:**
Mr. chong Yun Pae, President

**Dongjak Cable TV Station Inc.**
Daejong Bldg., 358 3 Shindaebang 2 Dong,
Dongjak Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 824 8844
***Fax:*** 82 2 825 4500
**Contact:**
Mr. Mi Jung Park, President

**Dongnam Cable Vision**
9/F Telekon Bldg., 73-11 Daeyon Don
Namgu, Pusan, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 51 620 5050
***Fax:*** 82 51 623 7800
**Contact:**
Mr. Chul Jin Chong, President

**Dong Seoul Cable TV**
276 9, 2 Ka Sungsu Dong, Sungdong Gu
Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 498 6000
***Fax:*** 82 2 497 9819
**Contact:**
Mr. Jong Tae Lee, President

**Eunpyung Cable TV Network**
Bulkwang Telephone Office 2/F Daejo Dong,
Eunpyung Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 352 9900
***Fax:*** 82 2 385 5705
**Contact:**
Mr. Ha Ryong Jung, President

**Future's Cable TV Inc**
463 57 Bun Dong Dobong Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 999 8855
***Fax:*** 82 2 999 8856
**Contact:**
Mr. Jae Yun Won, President

**Green Cable Television Station**
68 4, Gam Sam Dong, Dal Seo Kun
Taegu 704 150 Korea
***Tel:*** 82 53 551 2000
***Fax:*** 82 53 551 2100
**Contact:**
Mr. Sang Kyu Seo
**Number of Subs:** 15,000
**Monthly Charge:** US $21.25
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1994

**Haeundae Cable TV Broadcasting**
548 Woo 1 Dong Haewoondae Gu, Pusan, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 51 746 8801
***Fax:*** 82 51 746 8804
**Contact:**
Mr. Jin Hee Kim, President

**Hanbat Cable TV Corporation**
220 2, Jungchon Dong, Jung Gu, Taejon, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 42 222 8350
***Fax:*** 82 42 222 8349
**Contact:**
Mr. Sang Keun Lee, President

**Hangkang Cable TV**
441 10, 4 Ka, Youngdungpo Dong
Youngdungpo Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 678 4051
***Fax:*** 82 2 678 4055
**Contact:**
Mr. Young Sun Hwang, President

**Joongbusan Cable TV So**
3/F Hansong Bldg., Pusan, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 51 412 0666
***Fax:*** 82 51 412 0669
**Contact:**
Mr. Ui Yun Hong, President

**Kangdong Cable TV Company**
338 23, Chunho 2 Dong, Kangdong Gu
Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 474 715
***Fax:*** 82 2 474 9834
**Contact:**
Mr. Sung Ha Hwang, President

**Kangnam Cable Systen Inc**
Ryukyung Building., 239 1, Nonhyun Dong
Kangnam Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 518 3000
***Fax:*** 82 2 512 4208
**Contact:**
Mr. Sang Ho Han, President

**Kangseo Cable TV**
Songwon Bldg., 652 12 Deungchon Dong
Kangseo Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 3 663 3663
***Fax:*** 82 2 690 1873
**Contact:**
Mr. Young Soo Kim, President

**Kangwon Cable TV**
701, Hupyong 3 Dong Chunchon City
Kangwondo, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 361 242 2131
***Fax:*** 82 361 242 2139
**Contact:**
Mr. Chung Yong Kim, President

**Keumjeong Cable TV System**
84-18 Kuso Dong, Kumjong Gu, Pusan, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 51 515 6140
***Fax:*** 82 51 515 6174
**Contact:**
Mr. Lee Wan Hui, President

**Korea Telecom Cable Network**
918 1 Mok, 1 Dong Yangchun Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 653 0183
***Fax:*** 82 2 653 0208
**Contact:**
Mr. Rak Sung Kim, President

**Kukinchon Cable TV Co., Ltd**
416 6, Jakjun Dong, Buk Gu, Inchon, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 32 551 9300
***Fax:*** 82 32 551 5566
**Contact:**
Mr. Byung Ho Ho, President

**Kumho Cable TV**
229 1, Daehyun 1 Dong, Buk Gu, Taegu, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 53 953 4000
***Fax:*** 82 53 953 2790
**Contact:**
Mr. Jae In Lee, President

**Kuro Cable System**
219 6 Garibong Dong, Kuro Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 830 8300
***Fax:*** 82 2 830 8600
**Contact:**
Mr. Ki Byong Park, President

**Kwanak Cable TV Broadcasting Station**
861 6, Bongchon 10 Dong Kwanak Gu
Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 876 0844
***Fax:*** 82 2 889 1900
**Contact:**
Mr. Tae Hyuk Kwon, President

**Kwangju Cable TV**
134 1, Numoon Dong Buk Gu, Kwangju, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 62 512 4433
***Fax:*** 82 62 521 8231
**Contact:**
Mr. Ch'oe Yong Nun, President

**Kwangju Cable TV Network**
900-3 Wolsan Dong, Seo Gu, Kwangju, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 62 370 5700
***Fax:*** 82 62 361 3565
**Contact:**
Mr. T'ae Uk Kim, President

**Mapo Cable TV Center**
433 2, Daeheung Dong Mapo Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 717 1125
***Fax:*** 82 2 717 1135

**Contact:**
Mr. Lee Pom Kyong, President

**Nakdong Cable TV Center**
152 2 Gamjun Dong, Buk Gu, Pusan, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 51 326 9112
***Fax:*** 82 51 326 9117
**Contact:**
Mr. Pong Do Paek, President

**Nam Boo Cable Network**
788 6 Bun ji Dae Myoung 1 Dong
Nam Kun Dae Ku 705 031, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 203 7167
***Fax:*** 82 53 651 5664
**Contact:**
Mr. Tae Hong Min
Mr. Moon Soo Cho
Mr. In Yong An
Mr. Hee Soon Yoon
Mr. Jong Hoon Kwon
**Number of Subs:** 35,000
**Monthly Charge:** US$5
**Year Established:** 1985

**Namdong Cable TV Co. Ltd.**
282 1, Gansuck 1 Dong, Namdong Gu
Inchon, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 32 422 4757
***Fax:*** 82 32 422 4759
**Contact:**
Mr. Sung Pil Hong, President

**North Pusan Cable Network**
282 5, Mandok Dong
Buk Ku, Pusan 616 112 Korea
***Tel:*** 82 51 332 6933
***Fax:*** 82 51 335 3706
**Contact:**
Mr. Seongseob Park
**Number of Subs:** 50,000
**Monthly Charge:** 3,000 Won
**Year Established:** 1976

**Nowon Cable TV Network**
714 Snaggye 2 Dong, Nowon Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 934 3366
***Fax:*** 82 2 934 3326
**Contact:**
Mr. So Young Choi, President

**Pohang Network Cable TV**
458-3 Changsang Dong, Pohang City
Kyungbuk, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 562 251 3326
***Fax:*** 82 562 49 3323
**Contact:**
Mr. Kyu Man Kim, President

**Seo Cho Cable TV Network**
1462 7 Seocho Dong, Seocho Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 525 5000
***Fax:*** 82 2 525 1031
**Contact:**
Mr. Keun Suk Park, President

**Seo Seoul Cable TV Station**
Samchang Bldg. 63 1 Choongjungro 3 Ka
Seodaemoon Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 365 0101
***Fax:*** 82 2 365 0579
**Contact:**
Mr. Sang Gi Sim, President

**Seobusan Cable Network Co. Ltd.**
84 109 Shinpyung Dong Saha Gu, Pusan, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 51 293 0300
***Fax:*** 82 51 293 0674
**Contact:**
Mr. Chong Won Lee, President

**Seodaegu Cable TV System**
10655, Pyungri, 3 Dong, Seo Gu, Taegu, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 53 567 6000
***Fax:*** 82 53 567 8001
**Contact:**
Mr. Jung Soo Kim, President

**Seoinchon Cable System**
518 16, Soknam Dong, Seo Gu, Inchon, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 32 582 3211
***Fax:*** 82 32 582 3215
**Contact:**
Mr. Kyo Eun Lee, President

**Seonam Cable TV**
198 Sanjung Dong, Mokpo City
Chunnam, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 631 79 611
***Fax:*** 82 631 78 616
**Contact:**
Mr. Wan Kyo Oh, President

**Soosung Cable TV Inc**
569 Hwangkeum Dong, Soosung Gu
Taegu, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 53 768 8888
***Fax:*** 82 53 768 333
**Contact:**
Mr. Wan Sik Choi, President

**Suwon Broadcasting Network**
306 1 Younghwa Dong, Changan Gu
Suwon, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 331 257 4011
***Fax:*** 82 331 256 6767
**Contact:**
Mr. Kun Young Lee, President

**Taegu Cable TV Co. Ltd.**
1875 2, Daemyung, 2 Dong Nam Gu
Taegu, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 53 656 5555
***Fax:*** 82 53 628 9119
**Contact:**
Mr. Jong Gil Nam, President

**Taejon Cable TV Network**
24 9, Ryongjen Dong, Dong Gu, Taejon, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 42 673 3322
***Fax:*** 82 42 673 3321
**Contact:**
Mr. Bu Sung Cho, President

**Uri Cable Network System Inc**
Chunma Building., 20 9 Songpa Dong Songpa
Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 418 3000
***Fax:*** 82 2 418 3166
**Contact:**
Mr. Tae Moon Kim, President

**Yongsan Cable TV Inc**
Chu Bldg. 244 9, Huam Dong
Youngsan Gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 31 2700
***Fax:*** 82 2 777 4055
**Contact:**
Mr. Sung Nam Pae, President

## EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**A Jin Techline Co. Ltd**
304 3, Jangan Dong, Dongdaemun Ku
Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 242 0712
***Fax:*** 82 2 245 9888
**Contact:**
Mr. Myoung Sup Chung, President
Mr. Klaus Buchner, Executive Director
Mr. Song Hee Kang, Director
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1989

**Analog & Digital Engineering**
338-29 Hap Jung Dong, Mapo-ku, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 338 6631
***Fax:*** 82 2 338 6632

**Bando Electronics Co. Ltd**
523 1, Mok 2 Dong, Yangchon Ku, Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 653 4757
***Fax:*** 82 2 652 7134
**Contact:**
Mr. S.T. Yang, President

**Dae Ryung Mkt. Inc**
P.O.Box Guro 14, Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 857 0001
***Fax:*** 82 2 864 2111
**Contact:**
Mr. Y.J. Kim, President
Mr. S.K. Lee, Project Manager, Planning
Mr. S.J. Cho, Assistant Manager

**Daedong Housing Co. Ltd**
576 5 Sinas dong, Kangnam ku
Jeonghwa Bldg, Seoul 135 120 Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 516 6900
***Fax:*** 82 2 514 1280
**Contact:**
Mr. Sang Do Yoon, Manager

**Daesun Industrial Co., Ltd**
5F, Daeju Bldg, #132-19, Chungdam-dong,
Kangnam-gu, Seoul 135-100, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 3442 7000
***Fax:*** 82 2 512 4239
**Contact:**
Mr. Seong-Woong, Han,
**CATV**
**Year Established:** 1982

### Daewood Electronics Co. Ltd
316 3, Hyosung Dong, Buk Ku, Incheon, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 32 92 1531
***Fax:*** 82 32 523 8103
**Contact:**
Mr. Heung Keun Song, Senior Engineer, TV
Mr. Wan Soo Park, General Manager

### Dong Kwang Valiant Co. Ltd
45 4, Wonmi Dong, Chung Ku, Buchon City,
Kyungki do, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 32 678 1225
***Fax:*** 82 32 678 3627
**Contact:**
Mr. Yeul Ahn Chung, President

### Gana Corporation
320 Gong Dan, Dong Gumi
Kyung Sang Buk do 730 030, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 546 463 5307
***Fax:*** 82 546 461 8588
**Contact:**
Mr. Jang Bum Lee, President

### Gold Trading, Inc
Daseong Bldg, 4F, 65 1 Hangang Ro 1Ga,
Yongsan Ku, Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 790 0500
***Fax:*** 82 2 790 8787
**Contact:**
Mr. Young Joon Seo

### Goldstar Cable Co. Ltd
Lucky Goldstar Twin Tower E.
6F, 20, Yoido Dong, Youngdungpo Gu
Seoul 150 605 Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 787 2557
***Fax:*** 82 2 785 7673
**Contact:**
Mr. I.T. Lee, Manager, Information Systems

### Han Jin Merchant Marine Co. Ltd
89 18, Kwangan Dong, Nam Ku, Pusan, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 51 751 3101
***Fax:*** 82 51 751 3105
**Contact:**
Mr. Harry Joo, Manager / R & D Division

### Hankook Antenna Co. Ltd
#27 9, Dodang Dong, Wonmi Ku
Buchun City, Kyunggi Do, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 32 676 5511
***Fax:*** 82 32 676 6348
**Contact:**
Mr. Hyung Joon Kim, Director for Planning

### Hung Chang Products Co. Ltd
Hongje Bldg, 301 2
Hongje dong, Seodaemun ku, Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 722 4783
***Fax:*** 82 2 722 5909
**Contact:**
Mr. J. Kwon, Advisor

### Hyundai Electonics Ind Co Ltd.
9/F Hyundai Jeonja Bldg.
Jeokseon-Dong, Chongro-ku, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 733 5555
***Fax:*** 82 2 733 2145

### Korea Communications Eng. Co. Ltd
#16 60, 3GA, Hankang Ro
Yongsan ku, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 702 1535
***Fax:*** 82 2 702 7206
**Contact:**
Mr. Gyea Seong Lee, Director
Mr. Sang Yeol Kim, Section Chief

### Korea Electronics & Telecom Co. Ltd
Chang Won B/D, 2F 102 5
Sindang 6 Dong, Jung Ku, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 234 8815
***Fax:*** 82 2 234 8427
**Contact:**
Mr. Ki Dae Moon, President
Mr. Sung Yeun Park
Mr. Sung Ho Yun

### LG Electronics Inc.
16 Woonyeon Dong, Seocho gu
Seoul 137 140 Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 526 4623
***Fax:*** 82 2 571 1391
**Contact:**
Mr. Choon Lee, Principle Resarch Engineer

### Lockeed Martin Int'l Ltd
46th Floor, DLI 63 Building, #60 Yoido-Dong
Youngdeungpo-Ku, Seoul 150-763, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 783 2130
***Fax:*** 82 2 782 8995
**Contact:**
Mr. Yong-Ho Kim, V.P. Int'l

### Lymar Corporation
Daewon B/D Rm 201, 1558 8, Seocho dong,
Seocho ku, Seoul, 137 073 Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 582 1919
***Fax:*** 82 2 522 0926
**Contact:**
Mr. Kyung Huh
Mr. Tae Sung Myoung

### Net Plus Corp.
3F, Woo Bong Bldg
369-26, Shindang-Dong, Jung-ku, Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 237 7700
***Fax:*** 82 2 237 7705
**Contact:**
Mr. Gyeong Gu. Kang, Assistant Manager,
CATV Dept

### Now Precision Co. Ltd
345-50 Kasan-D Kumchen-G
Seoul 153 023 Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 851 3795
***Fax:*** 82 2 864 5367
**Contact:**
Mr. M.S. Ho, Manager
**CATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1979

### Pacekor Corporation
Room 223 Myunsan Bldg
646 Itaewon Dong, Yongsan ku, Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 790 2907
***Fax:*** 82 2 793 8302
**Contact:**
Mr. M.W. Lee

### Sam Woo Electronics Co. Ltd
628 24 Deung Chon Dong
Kang Seo gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 699 0037
***Fax:*** 82 2 698 1512
**Contact:**
Mr. Pil Soo Lee, Managing Director

### Samchang Electronics Inc
63-1, 3Ka, Choongjeong-Ro
Seodaemun-Ku, Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 392 6611
***Fax:*** 82 2 392 6615
**Contact:**
Mr. You Seung Lee, R & D

### Samsling Corporation
PO Box 1144, Samsung Mam Bldg.250, 2-Ka,
Taepyung-Ro, Chung-Ku, Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 751 3647
***Fax:*** 82 2 751 3384
**Contact:**
Mr. Brendon Woo, Manager
Mr. Jang Young Kim, G.M.
Mr. Chang Bok Lee, Dir.
**TVRO, CATV**
**Year Establsihed:** 1938

### Samsung Co. Ltd
C.P.O. Box 1144, Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 751 2579
***Fax:*** 82 2 728 4392
**Contact:**
Mr. Byong-Ki Woo, Manager, Comm. Dept
Mr. Jong-Won Kim, Telecommunication Dept
Mr. Chi-Young Jung, Communications Dept

### Samsung Electro-Mechanics
#441-743, 314, Maetan-3dong, Kwonson-gu,
Suwon, Kyungki-do, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 331 210 6070
***Fax:*** 82 331 210 6565
**Contact:**
Mr. Wan Lee, General Manager, Sales Dept
Mr. Sang-Soon Lee, Director, System Division
Mr. Sa-Goan Hong Manager, System Sales

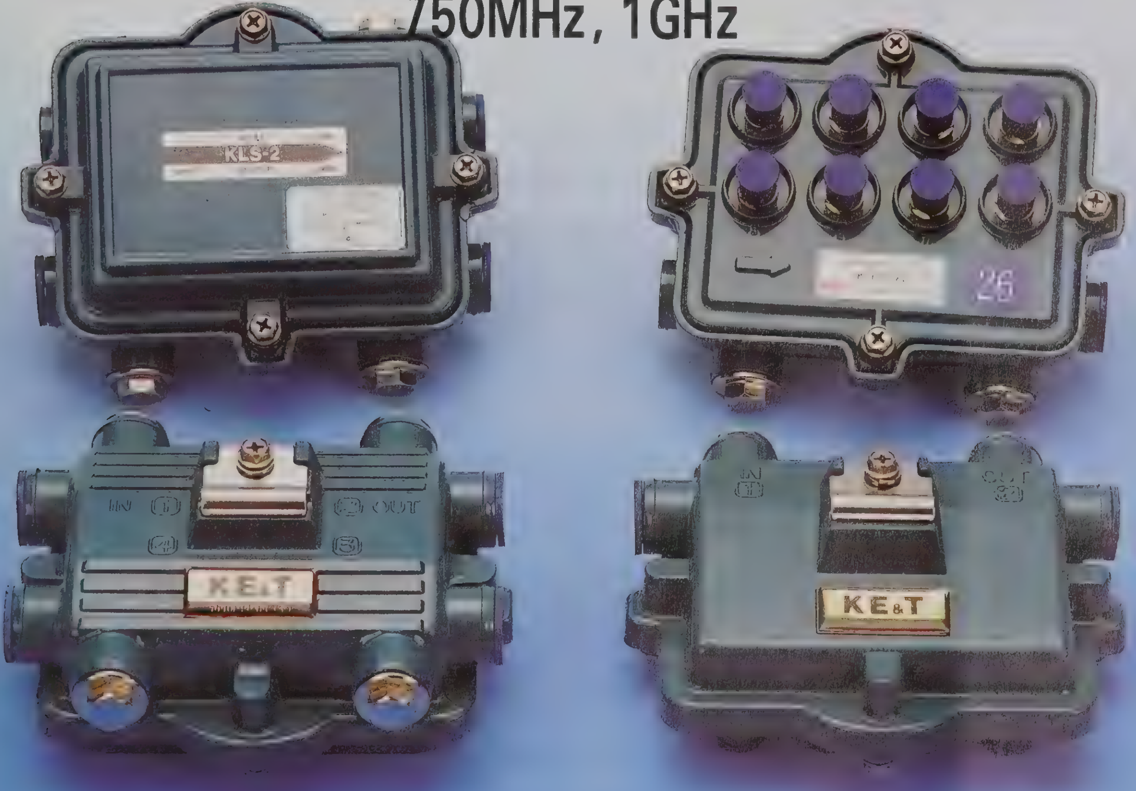
### Samsung Electro Mechanics Co. Ltd
314, Mae tan 3 Dong, Paldal Ku, Suwon,
Kyungki Do 442 743, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 331 210 5536
***Fax:*** 82 331 210 5580
**Contact:**
Mr. Kyoung Youl Lee, Assistant Manager

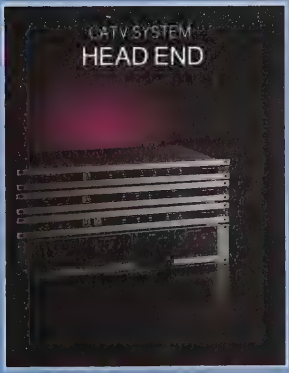
### Satpia Co. Ltd
223 288, Suknam Dong Shu Ku, Inchon Korea
***Tel:*** 82 32 581 0223
***Fax:*** 82 32 579 7868
**Contact:**
Mr. Oh Yoon Kwon, Director

### Seimens
10/F Asia Cement Building, 726 Yeoksam-Dong,
Kangnam-gu, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 527 7700
***Fax:*** 82 2 527 7719

# KE&T CATV PASSIVES

Automatically all production Line of PASSIVES
750MHz, 1GHz





**KE&T** KOREA ELECTRONICS & TELECOM CO.,LTD.
Chung Won B/D 102-1 Shindang6-Dong Jung-Gu, Seoul, Korea
TEL : 001-82-2-[illegible]
FAX : 001-82-2-234-[illegible]

서울특별시 종로구 평동 219번지
평동박영빌딩 404
TEL:7327-114(代) FAX:732-6289

**케이블 뉴스**
**CABLE NEWS**

Rm. 404 Pyeng Dong Park Young Building
219, Pyeng-Dong, Chongro-Gu
Seoul, 110-102, KOREA

# Channel 0

CABLE NEWS is another channel of cable T.V.

CABLE NEWS is a magazine specialized in providing a wide variety of information concerning cable T.V.

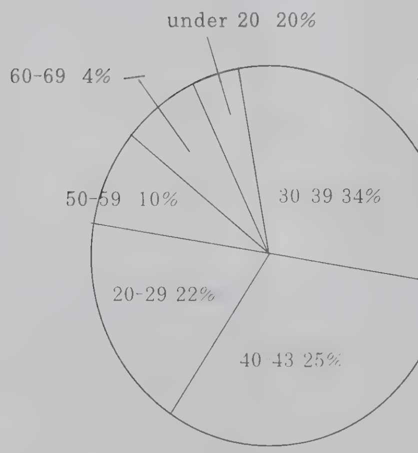
CABLE NEWS is the first public relations medium for cable T.V. business.

CABLE NEWS guarantees optimum conditions and the best possible results for the publicity of your products.

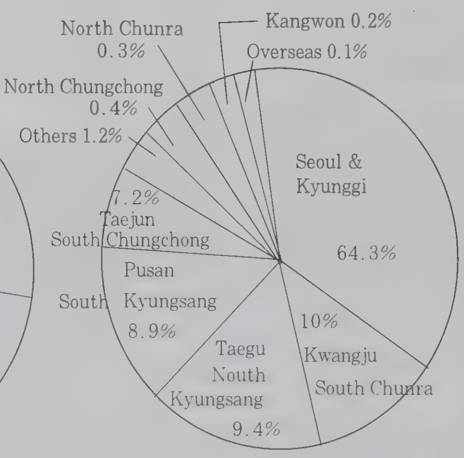
## 1. Specifications

1) size : 187×257 m/m
2)100-160 pages
3) quality of paper : 180 Art for cover,
120 Art for color pages and 100 Art for body pages
4) color offset printing
5)number of issuance : 50,000 copies
6) date of issuance : every 10th of the month
7)price : 6,000 won per copy(US$ 7.60)
8) yearly subscription fee : 60,000 won(US$ 76.00)

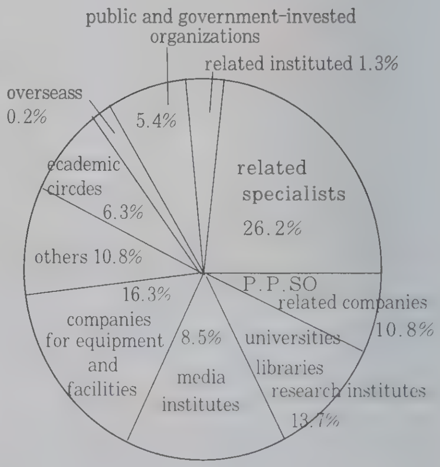
## 2. Readership by age, region and job



by age (%)



by region (%)



by job (%)

**Seo Kwang Electronic Telecom Co. Ltd**
197 16, Anyang Dong, Manan Gu
Anyang City, Kyounggi Do, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 343 471 221
***Fax:*** 82 343 478 070
**Contact:**
Mr. Bog Soo Gil, Director

**SKC Limited**
SKC Bldg, 199-15, 2-Ga, Ulji-ro, Chung-gu
Seoul 100-192 Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 756 5151
***Fax:*** 82 2 752 9088
**Contact:**
Mr. Jang-Suk Park, Manager, Planning Dept
Mr. Yong-Woo Cho, Sec-Manager, Planning Dept

**Space Electronic**
#100-070 Lotte B/D 21/F, Sogong-dong 1
Beun Ji, Chung-gu Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 757 0837
***Fax:*** 82 2 756 7780
**Contact:**
Mr. Y.G. Lim, President

**Star Telecom Co, Ltd**
#401, Tae-in Building 25-8
Shinkye-Dong, Yongsan-gu, Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 706 3066
***Fax:*** 82 2 704 5924
**Contact:**
Mr. Sang-Ki Eun, Managing Director

**Starvision Co. Ltd**
255-56, Emun 3 Dong, Dong Dae Mun Ku
Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 962 8010
***Fax:*** 82 2 963 0931
**Contact:**
Mr. K.J. Shon, President

**Sungwoun Electronics**
100, Dangsan-dong 2Ga
Young Deungpo-gu, Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 679 9876
***Fax:*** 82 2 634 5768
**Contact:**
Mr. J.W. Bae
Mr. K.S. Seo
Mr. B.S. Lee

**Taihan Electric Wire Co. Ltd**
Insong Building, 194 15
1 Ka, Hoehyun Dong, Chung ku, Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 757 5020
***Fax:*** 82 2 752 9008
**Contact:**
Mr. Seong Ug Hwang, GM, CATV Project

**Taihan Electronic Wire Trading Co. Ltd**
90 8, Yang jae Dong, Seo Cho Ku, Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 576 0901
***Fax:*** 82 2 572 1959
**Contact:**
Mr. T. H. Kim, President

**Taehan Telecom Limited**
726 YeokSam Dong, KangNam Gu
Seoul 135 080 Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 3451 0712
***Fax:*** 82 2 564 8277
**Contact:**
Mr. Jim Woon Kim, Strategic Planning

**U Jin Cable Ind. Co. Ltd**
666 2, Eungam Ri, Dong Meon
Yeon Ki Kun, Chung Nam Do 339 860 Korea
***Tel:*** 82 415 864 0858
***Fax:*** 82 415 864 0436
**Contact:**
Mr. J. H. Lee, Department Manager

**U Jin Cable Ind. Co, Ltd**
1 151, Ganseuk Dong, Nam Dong Ku
Incheon Korea
***Tel:*** 82 32 92 7698
***Fax:*** 82 32 528 4910
**Contact:**
Mr. T.B. Jeung, President

**Unitek Corporation**
1906 Ho, Seocho World Officete B/D
1355 3, Seocho Dong, Seocho Ku, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 554 2724
***Fax:*** 82 2 539 8629
**Contact:**
Mr. Hyung Chul Lee, President

**Woo Jung Entertainment**
615 Rm Champs Elysees Centre
889 5 Daechi dong, Kangnam Ku, Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 564 5877
***Fax:*** 82 2 564 5879
**Contact:**
Mr. Park Chul, President

**Yung Tai Electronics Ind. Co. Ltd**
C.P.O. Box 4381, Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 784 2471
***Fax:*** 82 2 784 2470
**Contact:**
Mr. B.H. Hong, President

**Yangbuk Yoosum Bangsong Sa**
761, Ohil ri, Yangbuk Myon, Kyongju Shi,
Kyonsangbuk do, Kyonju 788 890 Korea
***Tel:*** 82 561 441 900
***Fax:*** 82 561 746 8800
**Contact:**
Mr. Oe Whan Kim
**MATV**
**Year Established:** 1981

**Yuyang Information & Comm. Co. Ltd**
C.P.O. Box 911, Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 552 3960
***Fax:*** 82 2 553 3023
**Contact:**
Mr. Lee Jae Ha, Director, Planning Dept
Mr. H.K. Min, General Manager

## MEDIA SERVICES

### RESEARCH

**Daewood Research Institute**
#34 3, Yoido Dong, Yungdungpo Gu
Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 768 4100
***Fax:*** 82 2 784 7898
**Contact:**
Mr. Seong Jin Kim, Chairman

**Hankook Reserach**
5-6/F Sungho Building, 829 Yeogsam-dong
Gangnam-ku, Seoul, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 538 7766
***Fax:*** 82 2 552 9619
**Contact:**
Nr. Rob Ick-Sang

**Nielsen Korea**
6/F Sungbo Buidling, 90-2 Nonhyun-dong
Kangnam-ku, Seoul 135-010, Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 546 1181
***Fax:*** 82 2 544 8101
**Contact:**
Mr. Kim Yong Han

**Sogang University**
P.O. Box 1142, Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 705 8382
***Fax:*** 82 2 705 8270
**Contact:**
Mr. Chang Sup Paul Choi, President

### EXHIBITIONS

**Korea Exhibition Centre**
159, Samsung Dong, Gangnam Gu, Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 551 1147
***Fax:*** 82 2 551 12 39
**Contact:**
Mr. Hyun Chan Chang

### PUBLICATIONS

**Chosun Ilbo**
#61, Taepyungro 1Ga
Chung Gu, Seoul 100 756 Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 3701 2121
***Fax:*** 82 2 3701 2999
**Contact:**
Mr. Ji Soo Kim, International Business Team

**Korea New Media Co.**
Rm 404 Pyeng Dong Park Young Building
219, Pyeng Dong, Chongro Gu
Seoul 110 102 Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 732 7114
***Fax:*** 82 2 732 6289
**Contact:**
Mr. Sang Woo Yoo, Reporter

**The Electronic Times**
94 153, Yeong Dung Po Dong
2GA, Yeongdungpo ku, Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 636 8114
***Fax:*** 82 2 636 1347
**Contact:**
Mr. Young Ho Cho, Reporter

## OTHERS

**Seoul Telecom Systems Co. Ltd**
Sung Gee Building, 15/F
538 Dohwa 2 Dong, Mapo Gu, Seoul Korea
***Tel:*** 82 2 702 7979
***Fax:*** 82 2 702 7557
**Contact:**
Mr. Myoung Si Choung, Assistant Manager
Mr. Seung Won Yang, Director of Engineering

AMR http://www.calmedia.com
ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE

**Coming Soon on the Asia Media Resource .... The Asia Media Calendar, the ultimate way to plan your business travel**

For more information on the Asia Media Resource, contact:
**Cornerstone Associations Limited - Hong Kong**
Telephone: (852) 2537 7377 Facsimile: (852) 2521 3999
E-mail: amrinfo@calint.com

# NEW 1996

AVAILABLE NOVEMBER '96

## CORNERSTONE COUNTRY YEARBOOKS
## Indepth Analysis of 10 Asia TV Markets

*These brand new comprehensive yearbooks are the first of their kind focusing solely on each of the exciting, emerging media marketplaces in Asia.*

**EACH YEARBOOK INCLUDES:**

**BACKGROUND AND ANALYSIS:** Demographics, Economic Factors, Forecasts

**TELEVISION:** Primary City Cable, Satellite, and Terrestrial Data, Growth, Trends, Station Listings, Industry, TV HH's, Cable HH's, Satellite HH's, Penetration, % of TV sets, VCR's, even Video Camera's, Restrictions

**NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES, CINEMA:** Coverage, Reach, Top 10, CPM & CPP

**ADVERTISING:** Top 10, Demands, Programming, Rates, Discounts, Regulations

**CONTACTS:** Government, Television, Agencies, Operators, Broadcasters, Equipment, Names, Addresses and Numbers of Associations, Operators, Broadcasters, Producers, Equipment Mfc/Suppliers, both Government and Advertising Agencies

**ADVERTISERS:** Agencies, Media Availability, Costs broken down by station

**THE BROADCAST TV MARKETS COVERED:**

| | |
|---|---|
| ☐ **AUSTRALASIA YEARBOOK**<br>(Australia, New Zealand) | US$ 495 |
| ☐ **GREATER CHINA YEARBOOK**<br>( PRC, Hong Kong, Macau, Taiwan) | US$ 950 |
| ☐ **INDIAN SUBCONTINENT YEARBOOK**<br>(India, Pakistan, Sri Lanka) | US$ 950 |
| ☐ **INDOCHINA YEARBOOK**<br>(Vietnam, Burma, Cambodia, Laos ) | US$ 495 |
| ☐ **JAPAN YEARBOOK** | US$ 750 |
| ☐ **KOREA YEARBOOK** | US$ 795 |
| ☐ **MALAYSIA, BRUNEI, INDONESIA YEARBOOK** | US$ 750 |
| ☐ **PHILIPPINES YEARBOOK** | US$ 595 |
| ☐ **SINGAPORE YEARBOOK** | US$ 495 |
| ☐ **THAILAND YEARBOOK** | US$ 495 |
| ☐ Order the complete set of yearbooks with custom designed bookcase and save up to 20% | US$ 5,500 |

***Please fax or post your order to:***

**CORNERSTONE ASSOCIATES LIMITED**
11th Floor, Allied Capital Resources Building,
32–38 Ice House Street, Central, Hong Kong.

Phone: (852) 2537 7392 Fax: (852) 2521 3999

Cornerstone Associates Limited

# NOTES

AD AGENCIES ✦ PR FIRMS ✦ MEDIA REPS ✦ MARKET RESEARCH ✦ EXHIBITIONS

AGENCY & MEDIA DATA

✦ 13,500 Contacts ✦ 2,200 Agencies & PR Firms ✦ 3,700 Media, Promotion Firms

*Your most reliable sourcebook for Agencies, Marketing & PR, Research, Media & Reps!*

Whether you're looking for market data in Tokyo, a media rep in Manila, or an agency in Jakarta . . . outdoor in Singapore, radio in Bangkok, TV in Taipei or PR in Penang, A&M's 1995/96 Yearbook has it all!

SEND MY COPY OF THE A&M 1995/96 YEARBOOK NOW!

NAME ________________

TITLE ________________

COMPANY ________________

ADDRESS ________________

COUNTRY ________ POSTAL CODE ________

TEL ________ FAX ________

Please send me ________ copies of The A&M Yearbook 1995/96

☐ HONG KONG: HK$50
☐ ASIA: US$69
☐ OUTSIDE OF ASIA: US$89

INCLUDES HANDLING AT AIRSPEEDED RATES

☐ Reserve me a copy of the 1997 A&M Yearbook at this year's price

☐ Please charge my credit card:
☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
☐ Visa ☐ Diners

CARD ACCOUNT NUMBER ________ EXPIRE DATE

CARDHOLDER'S NAME ________

CARDHOLDER'S SIGNATURE ________

☐ Payment enclosed (Payable to A&M Publishing Ltd)
☐ Invoice my company

FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION, FAX YOUR ORDER: 852-2851-0722

THE 1997

# WORLD SATELLITE AND CABLE TELEVISION

CONVENTION

**9 - 11 June 1997 • New York**

***Discover Opportunities in the world's emerging television markets.***
***• Asia • Africa • Middle East • Latin America • Central Europe***

**Key Benefits of Attending**

- Determine profitable business strategies for the explosive emerging markets.
- Learn from the collective experience of over 36 expert presenters from 12 countries.
- Discover new revenue streams from cable and telephony in the world's emerging markets.
- Create new avenues for your programming around the globe.
- Position your products and services with global decision makers.
- Gain strategic insight and market intelligence not available from any other source on every facet of your business.
- Network with the industry leaders of the emerging markets of the world.
- This is the world event. This is the world opportunity!

Plus

**World Indepth Forums on:**

■ World media finance ■ Satellites ■ Programming ■ European growth markets ■ Worldwide information superhighway ■ Advertising ■ Marketing

**Outstanding Sponsorship Opportunities**

A limited number of sponsorships are available. Position your products and services to a worldwide audience. Please contact Ms Toni Chow at AIC Singapore on Tel: (65) 322 2711 or Fax: (65) 226 3264 for more information.

Organised by:

AiC
Conferences

***Let's make a global deal. Register now for the world's 2nd satellite & cable television convention.***

**REPLY COUPON**

**The 1997 World Satellite and Cable Television Convention** (CW)

Complete and fax/mail this form to the organisers today for information on

☐ Attending the conference ☐ Visiting the exhibition
☐ Presenting a paper at the conference ☐ Sponsoring the event

Name (Dr/Mr/Mrs/Ms) ..........

Position ..........

Organisation ..........

Address ..........

..........

Country .......... Postcode ..........

Phone .......... Fax ..........

**3 EASY WAYS TO REGISTER**

☎
**PHONE**
Singapore
(65) 3 222 700 (65) 222 8550

✉
**MAIL**
AIC Conferences
12 Prince Edward Road, #03-01, Podium A,
Bestway Bldg, Singapore 079212

**FAX**
Singapore
(65) 226 3264

**REGISTER NOW IN SINGAPORE ON TEL: (65) 322 2700 FAX: (65) 223 3554**

# CONTENTS

Editorial 246

Government 248

Broadcasters 248

Cable & Satellite Operators 248

Equipment Suppliers / Distributors 248

Program Suppliers / Distributors 249

Media Services 249

- Research 249

With a population of less than 20 million Malaysia certainly is not the biggest media market in Asia. But with government working hand-in-hand with the private sector to develop the broadcasting industry, it may soon turn out to be one of the best-organised in the region.

An expanding terrestrial field, the start of the first pay service carried on a microwave delivery platform and the launch of a government-funded satellite that will soon beam programming into many of Malaysia's three million homes on dishes half the size of those commonly used in Asia. Underpinning this expansion is Malaysia's continuing economic growth.

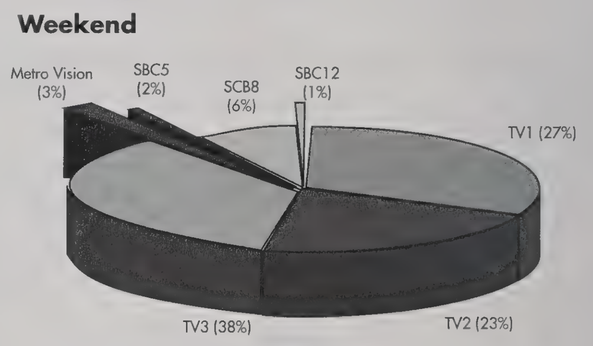
| COUNTRY | MALAYSIA |
|---|---|
| Official Name | Malaysia |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 329,750 |
| Population | 19,723,587 |
| Capital | Kuala Lumpur |
| Currency | Ringit (M$) |
| Exchange Rate 7/96 to USD$ | 2.4929 |
| Languages | Malay (Official), English, Chinese Dialects, Tamil, various tribal languages |
| Ethnic Divisions | 59% Malay and other indigenous tribes, 32% Chinese, 9% Indian |
| Religion | 38% Muslim, 17% Christian, 48% Confucianism, Buddhist, Tribal & other |
| TV Penetration | 92% |
| VCR Penetration | 47% |
| Per Capita Income USD$ (Est) | 2,800 |
| Cinema Attendance | 5% attend weekly |
| Video Viewing Habits | 31% watch weekly |
| Major TV Broadcasters | Radio Television Malaysia (RTM), Sistem Televisyen Malaysia Berhad (TV3) |

The basic Malaysian tv package consists of the two public broadcasters, Radio Television Malaysia's TV1 and TV2, and the privately-owned TV3 and MetroTV. In addition MegaVision began its four-channel MMDS service to residents of the Klang Valley around the capital Kuala Lumpur in October 1995, while the national satellite Measat, is expected to begin its 20-channel pay tv service using Ku-band transponders for DTH transmissions, and a fiber-coaxial system that can also be used for telecommunications.

At all levels television in Malaysia demonstrates the ruling National Front Party's desire to expand choice, but only using services it has deemed to be acceptable and that it feels will promote its vision of national growth as part of its "Vision 2000" program to make Malaysia technologically literate.

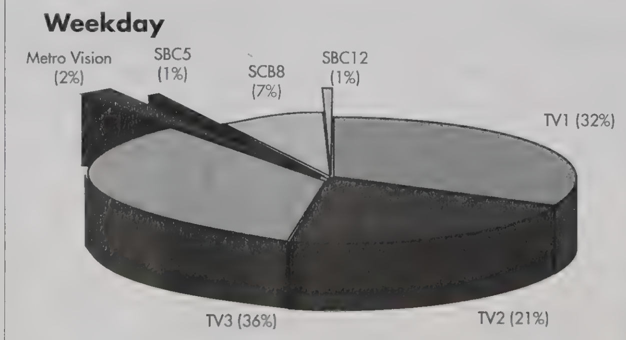
Mega TV is owned by the CableVision Services (CVS) consortium consisting of shareholders in Malaysia's first private broadcaster TV3, which is in turn owned by members of the National Front, the Ministry of Finance, the Ibex TV holding company, the French-based Eurocrest investment enterprise and the Sri Utara industrial concern. For 45 ringgit (M$45) or $18 a month, subscribers take Discovery, CNN International, ESPN, The Cartoon Channel, (but not TNT which in Asia is offered as a two-services, one channel package) and locally-produced entertainment programs.

**Channel Shares MALAYSIA** (PENINSULAR)



Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company

**Channel Shares MALAYSIA** (PENINSULAR)



Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company

Measat's lineup is still unclear, although it will feature programming in Bahasa Malaysia, Chinese dialects and English. US West has a 25 per cent stake in the project, and the rest is held by the privately-owned Binariang company fronted by tycoon Anand Krishnan. Measat executives outlined to one US-based programmer a lineup of three entertainment channels, a music channel, documentary channel, two news, an English movie service and two sports channels available for around $30 a month. The bulk of the pro-

## TELEVISION

| CNNI | ESPN | Discovery | Cartoon/Variety |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Coverage** | | | |
| Klang Valley* | Klang Valley* | Klang Valley* | Klang Valley* |
| **Transmission Hours/week** | | | |
| 168 | 168 | 168 | 126 |
| **Transmission Time** | | | |
| 24 hours | 24 hours | 24 hours | 0600-2400 |
| **Language of Programmes** | | | |
| English | English | English | Cartoons-English,<br>Variety-English,<br>Maly, Chinese,<br>Hindi, Japanese |

Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company

gramming will be bought in, and executives with Discovery, ESPN, STAR TV, HBO and Turner have held talks with Measat. Measat has also signed a memorandum of understanding with the Indian state broadcaster, Doordarshan to send spot beams into Indonesia, India and the Philippines, leading to speculation it will be a vehicle for co-productions with partners in these countries. The Malaysians are confident of producing their own programming, with the government ordering that 80 per cent of programs being locally-made by the year 2000, there is a question of how much this relatively small nation can develop on its own. The fact that within three years the government hopes to increase the number of broadcast channels from three to five, putting more pressure on local production houses.

There is currently a low-key power struggle between MegaVision and Measat about whether the former will carry the latter's programming . What is certain is the fact that Malaysians will not be allowed to access any other pay tv than that carried by officially-sanctioned operators. Satellite dishes are illegal other than for government offices and the palaces of sultans, although they are not uncommon in Sarawak state, far away from Kuala Lumpur.

Television takes around $268 million of the $655 million of the total ad spend which has itself quadrupled in the last decade. Newspapers are the largest generator of advertising revenue, with the medium maintaining a high readership despite the attractions of the electronic media. Magazine circulation suffers from the conservatism of the country's rulers and Islamic religious authorities in what is a predominantly Muslim nation, especially in some of the more outlying provinces. Newly-formed Kuala Lumpur-based men's magazines have managed to raise a high profile in a short space of time with what are considered in Malaysia as highly titillating contents.

Cinema grosses appear to be the largest casualty of the growth of television, video cassettes and laser discs. Home entertainment versions offer uncensored versions of films for Malaysians whose government banned the movie Schindler's List. This drop in movie audiences is expected to continue into 1996. Theatre owners have responded by introducing state of the art cineplexes to lure teenagers and young adults. Several 14-screen cineplexes are set to open in 1997. Cinema chains are banking on western and Hong Kong blockbusters having a theatre run first before they go out on video and laser disc.

### Video & Cinema MALAYSIA

| | Frequency | % |
|---|---|---|
| *Watch Video* | yesterday | 14 |
| | in past week | 31 |
| | in past month | 37 |
| *Visit Cinema* | in past week | 5 |
| | in past 2 weeks | 8 |
| | in past month | 12 |

Source: Nielsen SRG Media Index 1995

## GOVERNMENT

**Film Censorship Board**
Jalan Utara 46547 Petaling Jaya
Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 756 6111

## BROADCASTERS

**Media Services Sdn Bhd**
12 Floor Dernas International,
Jalans Sultan Ismail
Kuala Lumpur 50250 Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 264 7694
***Fax:*** 60 3 364 7693
**Contact:**
Ms. Miranda Gerald, C.E.O
Mr. Sharmini Nagulan, G.M.
Mr. Kar Khoon Khoo, Buying Manag.
**Year Established:** 1995

**Mega TV**
Cableview Services Sdn.Bhd.
Sri Pentas 3rd Floor South Wing,
3 Pesiasan Bandar Utama
Petaling Says 47800 Salanger, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 716 5555
***Fax:*** 60 3 716 0659
**Contact:**
Mr. Shamsul Khalid, C.E.O.,
Mr. Nohd Haaffar Mohd. Daud, G.M.
Mr. Rozhan Rusian, G.M.
Mr. Rdzuan Yahya, G.M.
**MMDS**
**Number of Subs:** 30,000
**Monthly Charge:** 45R
**Satellite & Transponders:**
Palapa C1, Apstar, Panamsat
**Year Established:** 1985

**Metrovision**
City Television, 33 Jalan Delima
1/3 Subang Hi-Tech Ind. Park
40000 Shah Alam, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 732 8000
***Fax:*** 60 3 732 9705

**Radio TV Malaysia**
Dept. of Broadcasting
3/F, Engineering Division, Angkasapuri
Kuala Lumpur 50614 Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 282 5333
***Fax:*** 60 3 282 4735
**Contact:**
Mr. Sabariah Abas, Director of Engineering
General Othman Md. Said, Controller of Engineering, Studio
Mr. Gnanalingam, Marketing Manager
Mr. Alimusa Sulaiman, Deputy Director of Engineering

**Radio Television Malaysia (TV 1 & TV 2)**
Department of Broadcasting, Angkasapuri,
Kuala Lumpur 50614, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 274 5333
***Fax:*** 60 3 274 8896
**Contact:**
Mr. Hahi Abdul Ghani

**Sistem Television Malaysia Berhad**
Sri Pentas No. 3, Pesiaran Bandar Utama
Bandar Leama 47800
Petaling Jaya, Selangor, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 716 6333
***Fax:*** 60 3 716 0971
**Contact:**
Mr. Khalid Ahmad, Managing Director

## PROGRAM SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**Asia Teleprogramming Sdn Bhd**
**Vision Four Media Group**
P.O. Box 253, 47300 Petaling Jaya
Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 282 8028
***Fax:*** 60 3 282 7488

**Double Vision SDN BHD**
31/F Menara Haw Par, Jln Sultan Ismail
50250 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 230 5557
***Fax:*** 60 3 232 1919

**Eastern Flame Sdn Bhd**
22B Jalan SS 21/39, Damansara Utama 47400
Petaling Jaya, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 719 2889
***Fax:*** 60 3 719 1843

**UTV International (Malaysia) Sdn Bhd**
12-4 Block 297, Menara Bangsar
Jln Maarof, 59100 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 253 0429
***Fax:*** 60 3 253 0521

**Vision Plus Entertainment**
The Penthouse, 31/F Menara Haw Par
Jalan Sultan Ismail 50250
Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 230 5557
***Fax:*** 60 3 232 1919

## CABLE & SATELLITE OPERATORS

**Binariang Satellite Systems Sdn Bhn**
8th Floor, Block B, Wisma Semantan,
No 12, Jalan Gelenggang, Bukit Damansara
50490 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 252 2000
***Fax:*** 60 3 253 4478
**Contact:**
Mr. Jegar Ponnudurai, Manager
Ms. Agnes Yeow, Sr. Executive
Mr. C.L. You, Executive

**Cableview Services Sdn Bhd**
Sri Pentas, 3/F South Wing
#3 Pesiaran Bandar Utama
47800 Petaling Jaya, Selangor, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 716 5555
***Fax:*** 60 3 716 0662
**Contact:**
Mr. Shamsul Khalid Ismail

**Mesat Broadcast Network Systems**
4/F, Wisma Ali Bawal 2, Jalan Tandang 46050
Petaling Jaya Selangor, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 792 8000
***Fax:*** 60 3 794 2371

## EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS

**A.P.D. Ritz Sdn Bhd**
15 SS 15/2A, Subang Jaya Selangor
47500 Petaling Jaya, Selangor, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 733 1334
***Fax:*** 60 3 733 3036

**Avantronic Enterprises**
27 Jln Barat, Off Jln Imbi
55100 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 244 0840
***Fax:*** 60 3 241 1104

**Cellular Communications Network (M) Sdn Bhd**
1/F, Menara TR, 161B
Jln Ampang, Kuala Lumpur 50450 Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 262 3900
***Fax:*** 60 3 260 5419
**Contact:**
Mr. Seman Maimon, Vice President
Mr. Sulaiman Hj. Mohd Kudus, Engineer
**TVRO**

**Degang Teknik SDN BHD**
9 Jalan SS 4D/2, 47301 Petaling Jaya
Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 703 5568
***Fax:*** 60 3 703 3439

**National Panasonic (M) SDN BHD**
Lot 10 Jln 13/2, 46200 Petaling Jaya
Selangor, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 757 2312
***Fax:*** 60 3 755 7921

**O' Connor's Engineering & Trading (M) Berhad**
Wisma O' Connor, 1 Jalan 219, Petaling Jaya
Kuala Lumpur 46100 Selangor, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 757 2828
***Fax:*** 60 3 757 7871
**Contact:**
Mr. James T.K. Leong, Division General Manager
Mr. Tony Choo, Broadcast & Multimedia Mgr
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1959

**RF Technology & Electronics**
Lot. 035, 3/F, Sg. Wang Plaza, Jln Tun Ismail
Kuala Lumpur 55100 Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 248 5249
***Fax:*** 60 3 734 3745

**Contact:**
Mr. Steven P.C. Yan, Director - C.E.O.
**TVRO, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1986

**Sony (M) Sales & Services SDN BHD**
Lot 4 Jln SS 13/5 Subang Jaya
47500 Petaling Jaya
Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 733 0178
***Fax:*** 60 3 734 0030

**Symbolic Technologies SDN BHD**
Suite 23, 2/F Delteq Technoplex
2/A Jln 51A/243, 46100
Petaling Jaya, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 777 9300
***Fax:*** 60 3 777 9311

**Thompson Broadcast Systems Malaysia**
Lot 470, G/F, Left Side Entrance, Wisma TCL
3rd Mile, Jln Ipoh, 51200 Kuala Lumpur,
Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 444 1443
***Fax:*** 60 3 444 1440

**Transtel Technology**
4, SS 25/35, Taman Mayang, Selangor,
Petaling Jaya, Kuala Lumpur, 47301 Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 703 1336
***Fax:*** 60 3 703 3048
**Contact:**
Mr. K.C. Lim
Ms. Flora Tan
**TVRO, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1981

**Wo Kee Hong Electronics SDN BHD**
102 Jln SS 21/35, Damansara Utama 47400
Petaling Jaya, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 718 4666
***Fax:*** 60 3 717 3828

## PROGRAM SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**Eastern Flame**
22B, Jalan SS21/39, Damansara Utama,
47400 Petaling J, Selangor Daryl Ehsan
Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 719 3177
***Fax:*** 60 3 718 0916
**Contact:**
Ms. Lisa Liaw, Marketing Manager

**Vision Four**
No. 28 Jalan Liku, Bangsar
Kuala Lumpur 59100 Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 282 8028
***Fax:*** 60 3 282 3148
**Contact:**
Mr. Steve Day, Managing Director

## MEDIA SERVICES

### RESEARCH

**Nielsen SRG MIS**
18/F Menera MPPJ, Jalan Tengah
46200 Petaling, Jaya, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 754 3901
***Fax:*** 60 3 755 0780
**Contact:**
Mr. Tan Yeong Kim

**Survey Research Malaysia**
19/F Menara MPPJ, Jalan Tengah
46200 Petaling, Jaya, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 756 2311
***Fax:*** 60 3 756 6490
**Contact:**
Mr. Alastair Gordon

**Zenith Media Services (M) Sdn Bhd**
12th Floor Pernas Int'l, Jalan Sultan Ismail,
Kuala Lumpur, 50250, Malaysia
***Tel:*** 60 3 264 7694
***Fax:*** 60 3 264 7693
**Contact:**
Mr. Kar Khoo Khoo, Media Buying Manager
Mr. Sharmini Nagulan, G.M.
Ms. Miranda Gerald, C.E.O.

AMR http://www.calmedia.com
ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE

**Coming Soon on the Asia Media Resource .... The Asia Media Cardfile, your electronic off site database with key media industry contacts**

For more information on the Asia Media Resource, contact:
**Cornerstone Associations Limited - Hong Kong**
Telephone: (852) 2537 7377 Facsimile: (852) 2521 3999
E-mail: amrinfo@calint.com

# NOTES

# CONTENTS

Editorial 252

Broadcasters 253

Sandwiched in between the two eastern Malaysian states of Sarawak and Sabah, oil-rich Brunei has one of the highest per capita incomes in Asia. Radio Television Brunei (RTB) broadcasts 72 hours of programming a week on its one-channel service to the 300,000-strong population. RTB also relays a one-hour daily service on the Palapa B2P to expatriates in the satellite's footprint, along the same lines as Singapore International Television. Entertainment makes up nearly two-thirds of RTB's content. Watching Malaysian broadcast television is also popular and a number of private citizens have invested in satellite dishes to see Star TV and Indonesian national channels.

## BROADCASTERS

**Radio Television Brunei**
Jalan Elizabeth II, Bandar Seri Begawan 2042,
Negara Darusalam
***Tel:*** 673 2 243 111
***Fax:*** 673 2 227204
**Contact:**
Mr. Haji Aladdin Bin Haji Othman

AMR http://www.calmedia.com
ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE

Looking for a new job in Media .... Post your resume on AMR Careers

For more information on the Asia Media Resource, contact:
**Cornerstone Associations Limited - Hong Kong**
Telephone: (852) 2537 7377 Facsimile: (852) 2521 3999
E-mail: amrinfo@calint.com

# NOTES

# CONTENTS

Editorial 256

Government 259

Broadcasters 259

Cable & Satellite Operators 259

Program Suppliers / Distributors 259

Equipment Suppliers / Distributors 259

Media Services 263
- Research 263

Indonesia represents one of the greatest potential markets for media expansion in Asia - although any assessment of its future are tempered by caution over some of the country's basic economic and social structures.

| **COUNTRY** | **INDONESIA** |
|---|---|
| Official Name | Republic of Indonesia |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 1,919,440 |
| Population | 203,583,886 |
| Capital | Jakarta |
| Currency | Indonesian Rupiah (Rp.) |
| Exchange Rate 7/96 to USD$ | 2339.05 |
| Languages | Bhasa Indonesian (Official), English, Dutch, Javanese & various local dialects |
| Ethnic Divisions | 45% Javanese, 14% Sudanese, 7.5% Nadyrese, 7.5% Costal Malay, 26% others |
| Religion | 87% Muslim, 6% Protestant, 2% Hindu, 1% Buddhist, 1% other |
| TV Penetration | 81% |
| VCR Penetration | 10% |
| Per Capita Income USD$ (Est) | 680 |
| Cinema Attendance | 5.3% attend 2.5 movies per month |
| Video Viewing Habits | n/a |
| Major TV Broadcasters | RTCI, SCTV, TPI, ANTV, IVM |

The second-largest Asian nation and the biggest single Muslim population in the world are among the terms used to describe Indonesia. It is perhaps also the most disparate country on earth with its land-mass spread across 7,000 kilometres and more than 17,000 islands. Given the fact that its 200 million population includes scores of peoples of different ethnic and cultural origins, it makes it easier to see how difficult it is to assess Indonesia using the conventional assumptions normally applied to nations.

Indonesia has large reserves of oil natural gas, timber and rubber, and exports textiles and garments. Yet underlying these natural resources is a vast economic gulf between the highest and lowest income groups. Annual income averages US$767 but the upper quintile of the population earns 42 per cent of the total income. What would be called the middle class in other parts of the world forms little more than six per cent of the population.

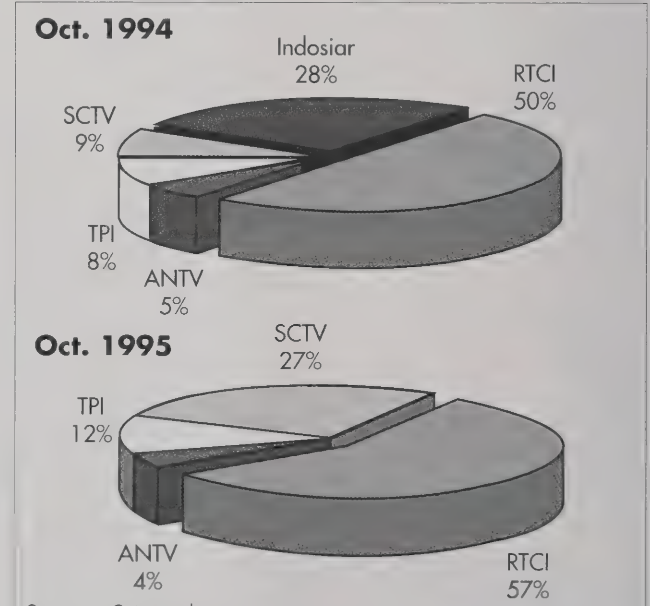
The difference between Indonesia's potential and the actual situation is well-illustrated by the state of the media industry. Out of 45 million homes, just 18 million have televisions and 4.5 million VCRs. In rural areas tv households number only a fifth of the total and most of these are black and white sets with the capacity to receive no more than a handful of channels, even though the country's average viewing hours is among the highest in Asia.

Indonesia is currently undergoing a period of reform of television regulations that has liberalised the medium. In the 1980s imports of foreign programs had a bar lifted from them and advertising was permitted. In 1990 private free-to-air broadcasting was allowed and three years later national licences were granted to regional broadcasters. Foreign investment was pegged at the relatively liberal limit of a 49 per cent holding in any publicly listed company including broadcasting.

Given the geography of Indonesia, it is of little surprise that there are hardly any cable television operations, other than two experimental projects. Lack of government support and the strength of satellite television are also factors mitigating against any future growth spurts in the medium. Yet Indonesia has more than one million satellite dishes, anchored by Indonesia's support of the Palapa series of satellites and the fact that satellites are the easiest way to disseminate signals nationally.

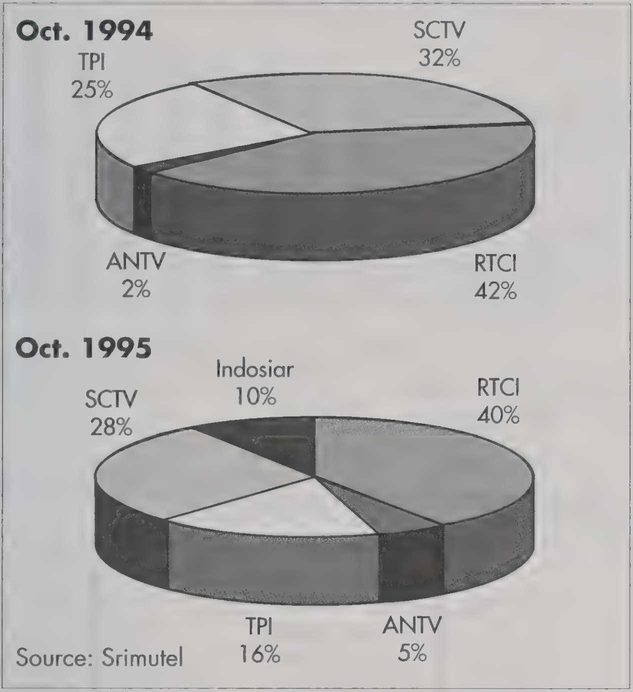
Two government-run broadcasters, TVR1 and TVR2 held a monopoly broadcasting from 1962 until 1989. Since then five privately-owned terrestrials have entered the market, each carried on UHF frequencies. Rajwali Citra Televisi Indonesia (RCTI) and Surya Citra Televisi (SCTV) operated as pay services until the June 1990 liberalisation of free-to-air television. Three more channels entered the market during the first half of the current decade. At least three of

**TV STATION SHARE**
**ADULTS 15+ PRIME TIME (18:30~21:00)**



Source: Srimutel

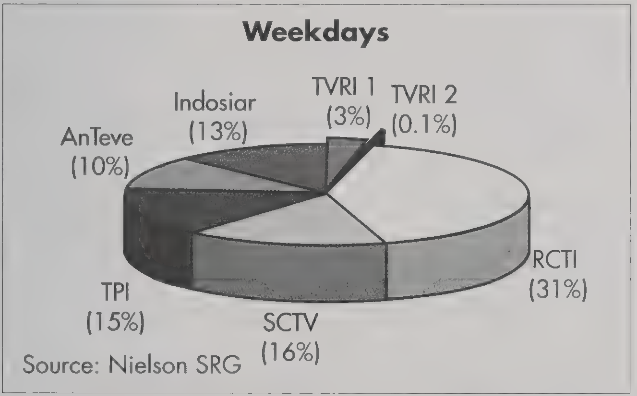
## TV STATION SHARE ADULTS 15+ FRINGE TIME (06:00~18:30 & 21:00~24:00)



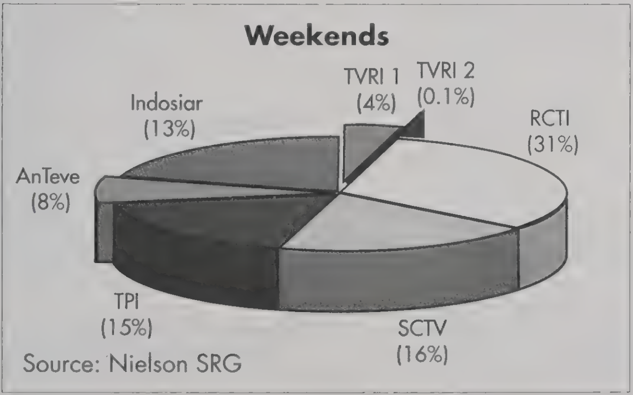
Source: Srimutel

## Channel Shares JAKARTA + 4 CITIES

**Jan-Feb 1996** All Week, All Time Audience= Individuals 5+



Source: Nielson SRG



Source: Nielson SRG

## Channel Shares: Jakarta + 4 cities Jan~Feb 96 All Week, All Time, Audience = Individuals 5+

| | % Share | |
|---|---|---|
| | Weekday | Weekend |
| TVRI 1 | 3.4 | 4.3 |
| TVRI 2 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| RCTI | 41.8 | 31.1 |
| SCTV | 16.3 | 19.1 |
| TPI | 15.5 | 17.6 |
| AnTeve | 10.2 | 7.8 |
| Indosiar | 12.8 | 20.1 |
| Total | 100 | 100 |

SOURCE: Nielson SRG

the five new channels are owned in part by close relatives of the Indonesian President, Mr Suharto.

The lifting of the ban on television advertising has helped to make the Indonesian market the fastest-growing in the Asia-Pacific region, other than China. TV advertising accounted for nearly half of this sum in 1994; however an indication of Indonesia's immaturity as a market is the fact the total advertising pie was half that of Hong Kong's, which only has a population of six million.

Another indication of the progress that still must be made in Indonesia is the low standard of programming. When the terrestrial scene opened up program schedulers discovered there was little or no domestic software and the Indonesians were obliged to buy thousands of hours-worth of American and Hong Kong-produced programming.

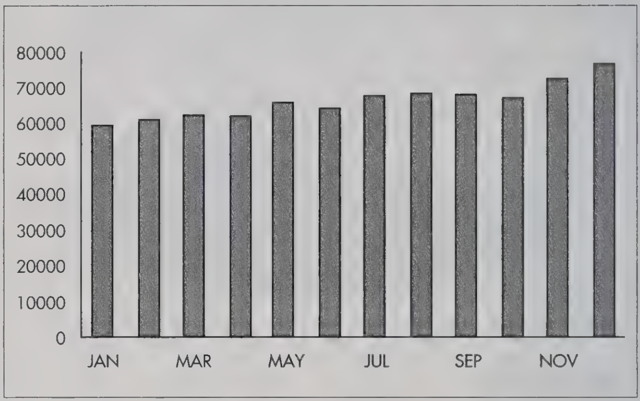
The experience of Indovision, a satellite pay service that started transmissions in 1994, made many believe the industry had little chance of success. High sign-on costs led to minimal take-up of what should have been an attractive basket of premium channels. Several senior executives left under something of a cloud as one of Indovision's partners made a deal with Star TV that included the provision of set top decoders. Star TV plans to roll out a basket of new Bahasa Indonesia language channels, although the future of the service is still clouded by other western programmers who have objected to Star TV's "gatekeeper" role.

Newspapers in Indonesia are highly regulated with strict guidelines on the number of pages they are allowed to print each day. However the increasing competition from television has led to the growth of supplements and special sections to increase pagination. Circulation is healthy, but the popularity of titles that are critical of the administration suggest an as yet untapped market both in newspapers and magazines. The latter medium has actually outstripped newspapers in terms of increasing its advertising costs with the rise of leisure and lifestyle titles. Magazines have also shown themselves to be much more flexible in terms of organising cross-promotional activities and event sponsorship.

In the last couple of years radio has had some of its audience chipped away by television, although the comparatively small tv penetration rate, and even the tiny telephony penetration total of three per cent still makes it a force to be reckoned with. While demand for airtime is tight, it is an effective way to reach niche audiences, especially since station managements have been forming networks in recent years to maximise resources and also to target specific audiences. Cinema attendances have been growing in the last few years, but the shortage of domestically-made releases and the relatively low number of visits to theatres made per capita, makes it very much a minority medium.

Indonesia can offer much for those interested in an undeveloped media market. But there are significant reservations about the aspects of the nation's business practices. These include the close relationships between members of the ruling administration and major businesses and accusations of venality made against officials in international surveys comparing business practices. The experience of Indovision in its original incarnation suggests there is a lot of work to be done with Indonesian consumers before pay tv becomes a viable commercial prospect.

**NO of TV COMMERCIALS MONTHLY 1995**



Source: SRI Mupscope
the network, The Oglivy Company

**Video & Cinema INDONESIA**

| | Frequency | % |
|---|---|---|
| *Visit Cinema* | Sometimes | 32 |
| | in past 2 weeks | 11 |
| | in past 4 weeks | 15 |
| | 4+ weeks ago | 18 |

Source: Nielsen SRG Media Index 1995

## GOVERNMENT

**Censor Board**
Badan Sensor Film
Jalan H. Agus Salim No.60, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 345 707

**Department of Information**
Jalan Medem Merdeka Barat #9
Jakarta Tusat Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 347 049
*Fax:* 62 21 367 782
**Contact:**
Mr. Harmoko, Minister of Info.

**Direktorat Jenderal Radio-Televisi-Film**
JL Merdeka Barat, No 9, Jakarta, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 384 1260
*Fax:* 62 21 386 0830

## BROADCASTERS

**Cakrawala Andalas Televisi (AN Teve)**
Multi Centre Bldg, 7th Floor Suite 711,
Jalan Rasuna Said Kav 6 No 8 Jakarta
Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 522 2084
*Fax:* 62 21 522 2087
**Contact:**
Mr. Agung laksono, Dir.
**Year Established:** 1993

**Cipta Televisi Pendidikan Indonesia (TPI)**
Wisma Tugu 2 6th Flooir,
Jalan Rauna Said Kav C7, Jakarta Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 830 1656
*Fax:* 62 21 829 8416
**Contact:**
Mr. Sitit Hardijanti Rukmana, President
**Year Established:** 1989

**Indosiar Visual Mandiri**
11/F Wisma Indocement
2L Jend Sudirman Kav 70-71
Jakarta 12910 Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 251 2142
*Fax:* 62 21 251 0484

**Rajawali Citra Televisi Indonesia (RTCI)**
Jalan Raya, Pejuangan-Kebon
Kebon Jeruk, Jakarta 12910 Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 530 3565
*Fax:* 62 21 530 3535

**SCTV-Pt Surya Citra Televisi**
Wisma Akr 1st Floor Jalan, Panjang No. 5
Kebun Jeruk, Jakarta 11530 Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 531 1155
*Fax:* 62 21 531 1195
**Contact:**
Mr. S Socpoyo, President Dir.

**Televisi Republik Indonesia(TVRI)**
Jalan Gerbang Pemuda Senayan
Jakarta 10270 Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 573 1280
*Fax:* 62 21 573 2109
**Contact:**
Drs A Azis Hussein, Dir.

## CABLE & SATELLITE OPERATORS

**Indovision**
Plaza 89, Suite 300, Jalan HR Rasuna Said Kav
Jakarta 12940 Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 522 2793
*Fax:* 62 21 850 9125

**Star TV Indonesia**
7/F Gedung Elektrindo, JL Kuningan Barat,
No. 8, Jakarta, 12710 Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 526 9355
*Fax:* 62 21 826 9366
**Contact:**
Mr. Dave Dennis, Director
Mr. Charles Pollard, G.M.

## PROGRAM SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**Multivision Plus**
Komplek Perkantoran Roxy Mas
JL K.H. Hasyim Ashari, Kav 125 B, Blok C2,
#31-34, Jakarta Pusat 10150, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 386 7323
*Fax:* 62 21 386 7306

**PT Arvisco Television Entertainment**
Jln Subur No. 31
Pandok Pinang, Jakarta 12310, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 765 1151
*Fax:* 62 21 765 6684

**YTC Yasawirya Tama Cipta**
Jalan Haji Niih 36, Ragunan
Jakarta Selatan 12550 Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 780 8106
*Fax:* 62 21 780 8089

## EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**ABC Electronic**
JL Raya, 581 Cimahi, Bandung, Indonesia
**Contact:**
Mr. Salim

**Adhi Jaya Utama**
JL Naripan 55, Bandung, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 22 434 455
*Fax:* 62 22 430 112
**Contact:**
Mr. Robiyanto Lesmana
Mr. Adijay Utama

**Adiwarna Electronics Company**
Glodok Plaza, Blk F, No. 4, Jl. Pinangsia Raya,
Jakarta 11110, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 2659 5353
*Fax:* 62 21 6000072
**Contact:**
Mr. Kam kiat Chew

**Adnoes PT**
JL Mt. Haryono 2, GD Sakti Plaza
Jakarta, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 829 6808

**Adwarna**
Glodok Baru Block C 310-311
Harco, Kota, Jakarta, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 629 5136

**Amcol**
Kebayoran Service Center
JL Melwani Raya #23C
Blok M Depin Ayam Kentucky
Jakarta, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 715 258
**Contact:** Mr. Andy Anthony

**Aneka Jaya**
JLL Soekarjo Wiryopranato #35 B
Jakarta, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 639 0184
*Fax:* 62 21 629 0564
**Contact:**
Mr. Mauhadl Junis

**Antariksa**
JL Asia 17/7, Medan, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 61 326 617
*Fax:* 62 61 715 549
**Contact:**
Mr. Ripin Jauhari

**Antariksa Electronic Parts**
Elektronik Super Store
No. B1-80/101 Harco Mangga Dua
Jl. Mangga Dua Raya
Jakarta Pusat 10730 Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 021 601 4126
*Fax:* 62 021 601 4126
**Contact:**
Mr. Ripin Jauhari, Director

**Ariane Zetaperkasa**
JL Wahldin 95, Medan, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 61 517 015
*Fax:* 62 61 517 015
**Contact:**
Mr. Tjeng Tin Hu

**Ariawest International**
Jl. Panglima Polim Raya No.35
Jakarta 12130 Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 739 8222
*Fax:* 62 21 724 3371
**Contact:**
Mr. Ign. Budianto Purwahjo, Vice President

**Arta Putra Parabo**
JL Gajahmada 12 B, Jakarta, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 372 738

**Artalexindo Unggul**
JL Tanjung Duren Raya Kav 687, Indonesia

**Arwan Electronic**
Komplak harto, Jalan Hayam Wuruk Lt II
Block C # 175-208, Jakarta, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 649 7176
***Fax:*** 62 21 629 0139
**Contact:**
Mr. Budiman Rahardja

**Asean Electronic**
JL Asia #15F, Medan, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 26594
**Contact:**
Mr. Nurmala

**Asia Jaya Elektronik**
JL Asia 568F, Medan 20214, Indonesia

**Asia Teknik**
JL Asia #82 / 128, Medan, Indonesia

**Asian Electronics**
J1. Asia No. 65 (29-B), Medan, 20214 Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 744 103
***Fax:*** 62 61 745 493
**Contact:**
Mr. Siandy Tjia
Mrs. Nurmala Sudiman
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1988

**Asian Elektronik**
JL Asia 37 (D/H 15-F), Medan 20214 Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 532 294
**Contact:**
Mr. Tjia Shian

**Astro Electronic**
JL Pandu 61, Medan, Indonesia

**Atlantic**
JL Gatot Subroto 71, Medan, Indonesia

**Bandung Elektonik**
JL Asia #12, Medan, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 29780
***Fax:*** 62 61 324 423
**Contact:**
Mr. Amin Rusli

**Bimo Sakti Unggul**
G/F Galileo Building, JL Kalileo 17-19
Rusat, Jakarta, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 380 2079
***Fax:*** 62 21 380 2142

**Bina Parabo**
JL Otigta 23 B, Bandung, Indonesia
**Contact:**
Mr. Welly Maliki

**Bintang Mas PT**
JL Hayam Wuruk Harco Bl
D/36, Barat, Jakarta, Indonesia

**Bulan Abadi**
JL Sufadio 30, Bandung, Indonesia

**Contact:**
Mr. Ra Syafiek

**Buni Anyan Parabo**
JL Hos Cokroaminoto 88, Padang
West Sumatra Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 751 31267
**Contact:**
Mr. Harry Budiman

**Central Bina Sejahte**
KH Moch Mansyur # 15 E-2
Pusat, Jakarta, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 342 942

**Central Parabo**
JL Biak 7R, (Roxy), Jakarta, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 384 4892
**Contact:**
Mr. Hani

**Centrin**
JL Braga 76, Bandung, 40111, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 22 434 346
***Fax:*** 62 22 434 115
**Contact:**
Mr. Ismail Hirawan
Mr. I.R. Halim

**C.V. Mulia**
JL. Sutrisno, No.108/ 54-B
Medan, 20214 Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 740 916
***Fax:*** 62 61 741 006
**Contact:**
Mr. Amirudin Sumardi
**TVRO, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1985

**Damarus Abadi**
JL SP Madong Lubis #71, Medan, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 514 890
**Contact:**
Mr. Sinsu Limiardo

**Dast Parabola**
JL. M. Yamin 52, Pekan Baru, 28151 Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 761 33606
***Fax:*** 62 761 29413
**Contact:**
Mr. Edy Buwono
**TVRO**
**Year Established:** 1990

**Dast Winersat**
JL Beringin Janggut II #347/9
Samping Dika Shopping Center
Palembang, Indonesia
**Contact:**
Mr. Rudy Yanto

**Data Indo Tava**
JL Pintu Air 52, Barat, Jakarta, Indonesia

**DBS Parabola**
JL Astanaanyar 124 B, Bandung, Indonesia
**Contact:**
Mr. Benny K. Murniandda

**Delta Menara Unggul**
JL Letjen Soeprapto 402
Jakarta 10510, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 418 768
**Contact:**
Mr. Gani
Mr. Ayong

**Dewi Sani Mustika**
Komplex Glodok Plaza
Block F. #33, Jakarta, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 659 5073
***Fax:*** 62 21 659 4080
**Contact:**
Mr. Benny Setiono

**Dian Satellite Unggul**
JL Stasiun Kota, Semut Indah Building D-12
Surabaya 60161 Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 31 330 606
***Fax:*** 62 31 330 467

**Dinamika Semesta**
Penjernihan, II/36C, Pam Lama Pjp
Jakarta, 10210 Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 570 3851
***Fax:*** 62 21 573 4674
**Contact:**
Mr. R. Bamang Henryanto
**TVRO, MATV**
**Year Established:** 1981

**Dinatermisat**
JL Pluit Raya #127, Jakarta 14440 Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 669 3771
***Fax:*** 62 21 668 0170
**Contact:**
Mr. Johnny Watttimena

**Diplomat Baru Satellite System**
JL Astana Anyar 124 B
Bandung 618 712 Indonesia
**Contact:**
Mr. Beni Katelik

**Djun Electronic**
Glodok Makmur 26, Hayam Wuruk
Jakarta, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 659 0104

**Drake Tama**
Tomang Raya #51B, Jakarta Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 566 7501

**Drake Utama**
JL Brigjend Katamso
82-G / 188 Medan 254, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 519 523
**Contact:**
Mr. Amin

**Drakindo Palapa**
JL Pahlawan 53 a/157, Bogor Western Java
Jakarta, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 251 320 522
**Contact:**
Mr. Kun Yohanda

**Dunia Baru**

JL Suniaraja 112, Bandung, Indonesia
**Contact:**
Mr. Petrus

**Dunta Parabola**
JL Brigjen, Katamso 82 G/188
Medan, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 23317
**Contact:**
Mr. Lim

**Duta Video**
JL Mardeka 70, Sidempuan, Indonesia

**DWI Mitra Persada CV**
Pnoyek Senen BL LT
III 37-38, Pusat, Jakarta, Indonesia

**Eka Jaya**
JL Pinangsia Raya, Glodok Plaza Bi F/59
Jakarta, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 659 4666

**Eka Perkasa**
JL Kirana 15, Medan, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 523 232

**Elang Balkti**
JL Pasirkaliki B2, Bandung, Indonesia
**Contact:**
Mr. Teddy Fergnica

**Este Komindo**
Delta Building, Blk A-15
Jl. Suryopranoto 1-9, Jakarta, 10160 Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 380 1749
***Fax:*** 62 61 380 1844
**Contact:**
Mr. Satyo Heru Primadi, Assistant Director

**Focus Electronic**
JL Gondangdia Lama 6, Jakarta, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 310 1687

**Fuji Electronic Center**
JL Asia #135, Medan, Indonesia

**Gembria**
JL Asia 20, Medan, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 25216

**Haco Muni**
JL Cideng Timur 51A, Jakarta 10150 Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 380 7420
***Fax:*** 62 21 375 056
**Contact:**
Mr. Hans Sulaiman

**Hartong IE**
JL Cipaganti #140, Bandung, Indonesia
**Contact:**
Mr. Acong

**Hartono Istana Electronics**
JL Aipda KS, Tubun 1 L /6
Jakarta 11410, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 548 6988
***Fax:*** 62 21 530 2225
**Contact:**
Mr. Vincent Hermani

**Hasil Jaya**
JL Ciledug #50, Rt 02/07 Barut
Bandung, Indonesia
**Contact:**
Mr. Halim Lautan

**Hwang Communicator**
Jembatan III #36CI, Utara
Jakarta, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 661 1021
***Fax:*** 62 21 661 1038
**Contact:**
Mr. Peter Hwang

**Indo Alpha Mesah**
JL Suryakendana #28
Sukabumi, Bandung Indonesia
**Contact:**
Mr. Surfardi

**Indonesia Electrik PT**
JL Pancoran 16, Barat, Jakarta, Indonesia

**Instana Deli Kencana**
JL Glugur By Pass, Medan, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 28200

**Inviro Pratama**
Tenaga Barat 2, Malang
Java Island (Middle), Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 341 41338

**Istana**
JL Jend Gatot Subroto 1442 AA
Medan, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 526 361
**Contact:**
Mr. Ripini Jachdei

**Istana Parabola**
Imam Bonjol No 15 D/E, Padang, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 751 25954
***Fax:*** 62 751 32597
**Contact:**
Mr. Suhansi Angriawan

**Itali Elektronik**
JL Jend Gatot Subroto 5 7, Medan, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 528 052

**Kartekindo Jaya Utama**
JL Empang #5, Bogor
Java Island (West), Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 251 21522

**Kumbo Perkasa**
JL Logam 25, Medan, Indonesia

**Kwintercom**
JL Gunung Sahari 96, Pusat, Jakarta 10610
Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 380 5567
***Fax:*** 62 21 380 2030
**Contact:**
Mr. Iwan Herma Damar

**Laser City**
JL Santer Hijau IX, No K 4/2, Jakarta, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 494 781
***Fax:*** 62 21 511 220
**Contact:**
Mr. Hady Tio

**Lestardi Indah**
Sutomo 48 B, Medan & JL Sawah Lunto #10/40
Medan, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 512 548
**Contact:**
Mr. Pitono Leo

**Lima Enam Electronik**
JL Asia 252A, Medan, Indonesia

**Maja Agung**
JL Asia 6B, Medan Indonesia

**MCR**
JL Pluit Sakti, V/O, Jakarta Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 669 2387

**Megahria Parabola Centre**
J1. Beringin Janggut II, No: 347/9
Palembang 30125 Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 351 435
**Contact:**
Mr. Rudiyanto
**Year Established:** 1987

**MT Sumber Mas**
JL Pasar Baru II #21
Taskimalaya, Bandung Indonesia
**Contact:**
Mr. Wong Kwet Yie

**Mulia**
JL Sutrisno No 54B /108
Medan 20215 Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 321 006
***Fax:*** 62 61 323 310
**Contact:**
Mr. Amirudin Sumardi

**Multi Cakra Prima PT**
JL Abdul Muis 36, Jakarta, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 380 7427

**MultiVision Broadband Communications Services**
6/F, Wisma Lippo Jl., Gatot Subroto kav 35-36
Jakarta, 12950 Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 520 1090
***Fax:*** 62 21 250 0110
**Contact:**
Mr. Dwight Harlan, Director of Operations

**Nalektro Primanusa**
JL Gunung Sahari 96, Jakarta, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 380 2035

**Netral**
Pasar Baru I #1, Tasikmalaya, Bandung Indonesia
**Contact:**
Mr. Ong See Tjong

**Nexus Indonesia**
Kompleks Glodok Plaza

Block F 33, Jakarta 111 110, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 659 0276
***Fax:*** 62 21 659 4080
**Contact:**
Mr. Aditya Sunarko

**Omega Parabo**
Block A #37 Glodok Mskmur, JL Hayam Wuruk
P.O. Box 1308, Barat, Jakarta, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 659 0153
***Fax:*** 62 61 639 3342
**Contact:**
Mr. H.S. Teddy

**Pan Alectronic**
JL Asia 95G, Medan, Indonesia

**Parabola Center**
PD. Damarus Aabadi
JL Asia 458P, Medan, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 514 890
**Contact:**
Mr. Sinsu Limiardo

**Parasat**
JL Kapuk Kamal Raya 1B, Jakarta, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 519 8374
***Fax:*** 62 21 549 1494

**Perumtel**
Jln Let Jen S Parman Kav 8
Jakarta 11440 Indonesia
**Contact:**
Mr. Cacuk Sudarijanto, President Director

**Primatama**
JL Raya Cipondo #21
KM Tanam Tinggi, Tangerang, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 854 9485

**PT Drakesat**
JL Kemukus 38 Blok C-9
16 Feet -4, Jakarta, 750 000, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 691 0174

**PT Rints Sejahtea**
Wisma BCA Level 16 Sudirman
Jakarta, Indonesia
**Contact:**
Mr. Harjadi Kiki, Director

**PT Stella Satindo**
Aman Ratu Indah bldk A4/18
Jakarta 11530 Indonesia
***Tel:*** 61 2 565083
***Fax:*** 61 2 5641304
**Contact:**
Mr. Hari Julianto Gunarso, G.M
**SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1990

**Pt. Telekomunikasi Indonesia**
Jl. Japati No.1,·Bandung, 40133 Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 22 452 6240
***Fax:*** 62 22 727 8677
**Contact:**
Dr. Bambang Hidayat, C.E.O. Assiatant
Mr. Indra Utoyo, Transport Network Lab.

**Putri Salju**
JL Kaji IV #7, Jakarta, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 380 7492
**Contact:**
Mr. Dianto

**Rahomel Uarya Semesta**
JL h Fachrudin 4, Jakarta, Indonesia

**Raja Garuda Mas**
A-1 JL Let Jend Haryono Mt
6/F East Tower Uni Plaza Building
Medan, Northern Sumatra, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 323 655
***Fax:*** 62 21 530 833
**Contact:**
Mr. Karta Moe

**Ratu Irama Electronic PT**
JL Raya Bekasi Barat
37 Jakarta, Timor, Indonesia

**Ria Electric**
Gatot Subroto No 53
Blok A 33A, Medan Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 528 540

**Robita Dharma Jaya**
Komp Bandeuy Permai kav A5-30
Bandung, Indonesia
**Contact:**
Mr. Halim

**Sada Karya Yasa**
JL Batu Ceper 12A/11, Jakarta, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 380 8744

**Samsung Maspion Indonesia**
Mangga Dua Raya, Block E4/1
Jakarta, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 601 1484
***Fax:*** 62 21 600 9862
**Contact:**
Mr. Rusli Natasaputra

**Sankin**
JL Kopo, Cirangrang 78A
Bandung, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 22 540 0342
***Fax:*** 62 22 614 047
**Contact:**
Mr. Martha Rashando

**Satcom Indonesia**
Villa Sawo Kav 10
Kebayoran Baru, Jakarta, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 716 653
**Contact:**
Mr. Ir Tjakra Kumala

**Seltch Utama**
JL Brigjen Katamso 39 ABC
Medan, Indonesia

**Sharp Electronic**
JL Jend Sudirman 133-135, Tinggi, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 621 21550
**Contact:**
Mr. Chua Hong

**Siera Bravo Electronics**
KP Nias V/58 Street, Padang
West Sumatra 25212 Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 751 27409
***Fax:*** 62 751 31038
**Contact:**
Mr. Suherwin Bianta

**Sinar Baru**
JL Asia #55, Medan, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 352 734
**Contact:**
Mr. Ho

**Sinar Logam**
JL Pasirkoja Buntu #130, Bandung, Indonesia

**Sinar Logam**
JL Pasir Koja 92, Bandung, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 22 613 318

**Sky Blue**
Prkloi #129E, Jakarta, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 352 734

**Sogo Audio**
JL Jend Gatot Subroto 120, Medan, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 61 529 061

**SpaceSkip**
JL Pasirkaliki 59, Bandung, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 22 613 304
**Contact:**
Mr. Yanto Sumardi

**Srikandi**
JL Guning Sahari Raya 60-63
Block d-10, Jakarta, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 420 7585

**Star Sat Parabola**
JL DR M ISA # 628, Palembang, Indonesia
**Contact:**
Mr. Fajar Wijaya

**Starsat Satellite System**
Pusat Nigaga Roxy Mas, Blok C4/17 JL,
KH Hasyim Ashari, Jakarta 10150 Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 21 386 7463
***Fax:*** 62 21 450 0874
**Contact:**
Mr. Andy Wibowo

**Sumatra Aluminium Utama**
JL Karanbanyar III #25
(Pulasaren), Cirebon, Bandung, Indonesia
**Contact:**
Mr. Po Ping Kong

**Sumber Mas**
JL Permata Hijau BB-5
Komplek Punduk Hasanudin
Semarang, Central Java, Indonesia
***Tel:*** 62 24 547 587
***Fax:*** 62 24 510 168
**Contact:**
Mr. Heru Santoso

**Sumber Parabola**

Glodok Baru Harco, Lantai I Blok C-14
JL Hayam Wuruk, Jakarta, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 600 1213
*Fax:* 62 21 690 6519

**Surya Citra**
JL Arteri Pondok Indah #28
Kebayorar Lane, Selatan
Jakarta 10150 Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 751 0765
*Fax:* 62 21 721 0155
**Contact:**
Mr. Budi Halim

**Suzanna Parabola**
JL IR H Juanda 47, Pekandaru, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 761 38836
**Contact:**
Mr. Aris Soedirgo

**Teladan Agung**
JL Glugar Pas # 26 / 28, Medan, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 61 522 987
*Fax:* 62 61 512 809
**Contact:**
Mr. Willy Tan

**Terminal Multi Graha**
JL Gedung Jijau V #22P
Indah, Jakarta, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 750 0262
*Fax:* 62 21 750 0262
**Contact:**
Mr. Lucky Antolis

**Toko Central Parabo**
JL Biak #7, Pusat, Jakarta, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 3424

**Toko Electronic Lido**
JLN Sutomo #77, P Siantar, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 622 23944
**Contact:**
Mr. Albert Syabana

**Toko laris**
JL A Yani #308B, Bandung, Indonesia
**Contact:**
Mr. Iwan Setiawan

**Toko Rasie Electronics**
JL Cerebon # 87/127, Medan, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 62 517 288
*Fax:* 62 61 323 765

**Toko Sumber Parabola**
Glodok Baru Bi C/14, Barat, Jakarta Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 690 3272

**Toshiba Electronics**
JL LR H Juanda 122
Pekanbaru 28152 Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 761 37570
**Contact:**
Mr. Aun Sarjono

**Trebor Indonesia**
PJL Raya PS Minggu KM 18
P.O. Box 2515, Jakarta 10015, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 799 3360
*Fax:* 62 21 799 4283
**Contact:**
Mr. Kuntjoro

**Tri Star Internusa**
JL Kalimantan 16 A, Surabaya,
Western Java, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 31 514 999
**Contact:**
Mr. Gunawan

**UD Dunia Parabola**
JL Niburg Raya #235, Medan, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 61 529 452
**Contact:**
Mr. Al Lim

**Utama Laser Vision**
JL Pinangsia Raya
40-41 Kompek Glodok Plaza, Jakarta, Indonesia

**Utama McIntosh**
Komplek Glodok Plaza Blok H
#19 JL Pinangsia Raya
Jakarta 11110, Indonesia
**Contact:**
Mr. Apei

**Utama Ulwa Citra**
Gunung Sahari #51/11, Pusat
Jakarta, Indonesia

**Vinilindo Primatama**
JL Gajah Mada #16B
RT 0011/02, Pusat, Jakarta, Indonesia

**Visi Lintas Film**
JL Gajah Mada #109
Taman Sari, Barat, Jakarta, Indonesia

**Warna Agung**
JL Glugur By Pass 25, Medan, Indonesia
**Tel:** 62 61 521 880

**West Star**
Jln. Walidin No.9B (Sp Jln Kalimantan)
Medan, 20211 Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 542 355
*Fax:* 62 563 726
**Contact:**
Mr. Belly Hendra
**TVRO, CATV**
**Year Established:** 1990

**West Star Parabo**
JL Wahidin 9B, Medan, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 61 511 162
**Contact:**
Mr. Hendra

**Wijaya**
JL Asia #99, N & O, Medan, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 61 712 447

**Winersat Hacom**
JL Pasar Malintang #9, Padang, Indonesia

## MEDIA SERVICES

### RESEARCH

**Survey Research Indonesia**
15/F Wisma Bank Dharmala
Jl Jend Sudirman Kav 28
Jakarta 12920, Indonesia
*Tel:* 62 21 521 2200
*Fax:* 62 21 521 2203
**Contact:**
Mr. Farquhar Stirling

AMR http://www.calmedia.com
ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE

**Looking to fill a job vacancy ....**
**Post your job opening on**
**AMR Careers**

For more information on the Asia Media Resource, contact:
**Cornerstone Associations Limited - Hong Kong**
Telephone: (852) 2537 7377 Facsimile: (852) 2521 3999
E-mail: amrinfo@calint.com

Nobody covers the world of cable like...

CABLE WORLD

TO SUBSCRIBE CALL 303.837.0900

OR FAX 303.837.4200

AVAILABLE NOVEMBER '96

# NEW 1996

## CORNERSTONE COUNTRY YEARBOOKS

## Indepth Analysis of 10 Asia TV Markets

*These brand new comprehensive yearbooks are the first of their kind focusing solely on each of the exciting, emerging media marketplaces in Asia.*

### EACH YEARBOOK INCLUDES:

**BACKGROUND AND ANALYSIS:** Demographics, Economic Factors, Forecasts

**TELEVISION:** Primary City Cable, Satellite, and Terrestrial Data, Growth, Trends, Station Listings, Industry, TV HH's, Cable HH's, Satellite HH's, Penetration, % of TV sets, VCR's, even Video Camera's, Restrictions

**NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES, CINEMA:** Coverage, Reach, Top 10, CPM & CPP

**ADVERTISING:** Top 10, Demands, Programming, Rates, Discounts, Regulations

**CONTACTS:** Government, Television, Agencies, Operators, Broadcasters, Equipment, Names, Addresses and Numbers of Associations, Operators, Broadcasters, Producers, Equipment Mfc/Suppliers, both Government and Advertising Agencies

**ADVERTISERS:** Agencies, Media Availability, Costs broken down by station

Cornerstone Associates Limited

### THE BROADCAST TV MARKETS COVERED:

| | |
|---|---|
| ☐ **AUSTRALASIA YEARBOOK**<br>(Australia, New Zealand) | US$ 495 |
| ☐ **GREATER CHINA YEARBOOK**<br>( PRC, Hong Kong, Macau, Taiwan) | US$ 950 |
| ☐ **INDIAN SUBCONTINENT YEARBOOK**<br>(India, Pakistan, Sri Lanka) | US$ 950 |
| ☐ **INDOCHINA YEARBOOK**<br>(Vietnam, Burma, Cambodia, Laos ) | US$ 495 |
| ☐ **JAPAN YEARBOOK** | US$ 750 |
| ☐ **KOREA YEARBOOK** | US$ 795 |
| ☐ **MALAYSIA, BRUNEI, INDONESIA YEARBOOK** | US$ 750 |
| ☐ **PHILIPPINES YEARBOOK** | US$ 595 |
| ☐ **SINGAPORE YEARBOOK** | US$ 495 |
| ☐ **THAILAND YEARBOOK** | US$ 495 |
| ☐ Order the complete set of yearbooks with custom designed bookcase and save up to 20% | US$ 5,500 |

*Please fax or post your order to:*

**CORNERSTONE ASSOCIATES LIMITED**
11th Floor, Allied Capital Resources Building,
32–38 Ice House Street, Central, Hong Kong.

Phone: (852) 2537 7392 Fax: (852) 2521 3999

AMR
ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE

ASIA MEDIA RESOURCE
http://www.calmedia.com
The ultimate media source in Asia

AMR career

**AMR Careers**

- Post a resume and review jobs
- Post a job and review candidates

**Asia Media Wire**

Asia Media Wire

- Distribution network for corporate communicators and marketers
- Direct connection with key industry contacts including: International news agencies, broadcasters, cable & satellite operators, industry analysts and, equipment suppliers

**Sponsored by:**
CAL, Asia Letter Group, Tanner Menzies, The Web Connection, Philippine Cable Television Association, Korean Cable Television Association, China Cable Television Network Association, Indian Broadcasters Association, Federation of Australian Narrowcasting & Subscription Services Inc.

Cornerstone Associates Limited
11/F Allied Capital Resources Building • 32-38 Ice House Street • Central • Hong Kong
Telephone: 852 2537 7377 • Facsimile: 852 2521 3999 • E-mail: amrinfo@calint.com

CAL

# 1997/98 ASIA CABLE & SATELLITE DIRECTORY

## *Advertisement Booking*

To: Ms. Bonnie Ho Date:

**ADVERTISER:**

Contact:

Title:

Telephone: Fax: E-mail address:

Name of Company:

Address:

City: Zip/Postal Code: Country:

**Insertion details:**

☐ **Top Billing Sponsorship Package** - 1 page ad + 1 page editorial (US$5,500) US$

☐ **Premier Sponsorship Package**

Size: Position:

☐ B & W ☐ 2 colour ☐ 4 colour

☐ **Run of Page** US$

☐ full page ☐ 1/2 page vertical ☐ 1/2 page horizontal ☐ 1/4 page

☐ B & W ☐ 2 colour ☐ 4 colour

☐ **Spotlight List Enhancement** (US$400) US$

☐ **Other:** US$

Total Cost US$

**TOTAL DUE** **US$**

Special Instructions:

**Agreed & Accepted:**

**Signature** **please print name**

**Please fax or post to**

**Cornerstone Associates Limited**
11/F Allied Capital Resources Building, 32-38 Ice House Street, Central, Hong Kong
Tel: 852 2537 7377 Fax: 852 2521 3999

# NOTES

# Why the world prefers the MT620 and ICM470 for economical agile performance.

No matter where in the world your system resides – or what kind of power you use – Standard has the best way to build your cable headend or add a new channel.

**The world's receiver.**

For commercial quality and totally agile performance on NTSC, PAL and SECAM signals around the world, take a look at the economical MT620 Continental receiver.

Built for continuous duty, the Continental features a microprocessor controlled, fully-synthesized PLL tuning circuit with AFC tracking and automatic fine tuning to adjust for LNB drift.

The Continental is compatible with all 950-1450, 950-1750 and wideband 950-2050 MHz signals and all known video scrambling formats. The multi-tap power supply allows 100-250 VAC, 50-60 Hz operation. With the Continental, you can even add stereo capabilities by ordering the optional CAD620 audio demodulator which features a Panda® 1 type narrow-band stereo decompressor.

**The world's modulator.**

The ideal companion to the Continental is Standard's revolutionary frequency agile ICM470 modulator.

With core circuitry from our acclaimed TVM Series, the ICM470 offers features and performance old-style fixed channel technology can't match. Its dial-up frequency range from 50-470 MHz delivers high quality video modulation with reduced in-band/out-of-band noise and spurious performance.

The ICM470 accepts 100-250 VAC, 50-60 Hz input voltage for near-universal compatibility and generates PAL, B/G, M/N, I and D video formats in +45 or +60 dBmV output. For systems requiring NTSC, our model SCM470 is available now.

**The world's choice.**

If you have budget restrains but still want top performance, ease of use and compatibility with virtually all international satellite and broadcast/cable formats, consider cost efficient MT620 receiver and ICM470 modulator.

They're how the world plugs in.

*The Right Technology for Right Now.*

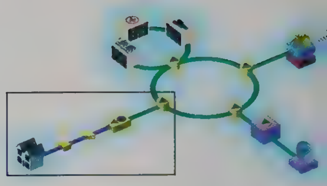
**Standard**
**® Communications**
**SATELLITE & BROADBAND**
PRODUCTS DIVISION

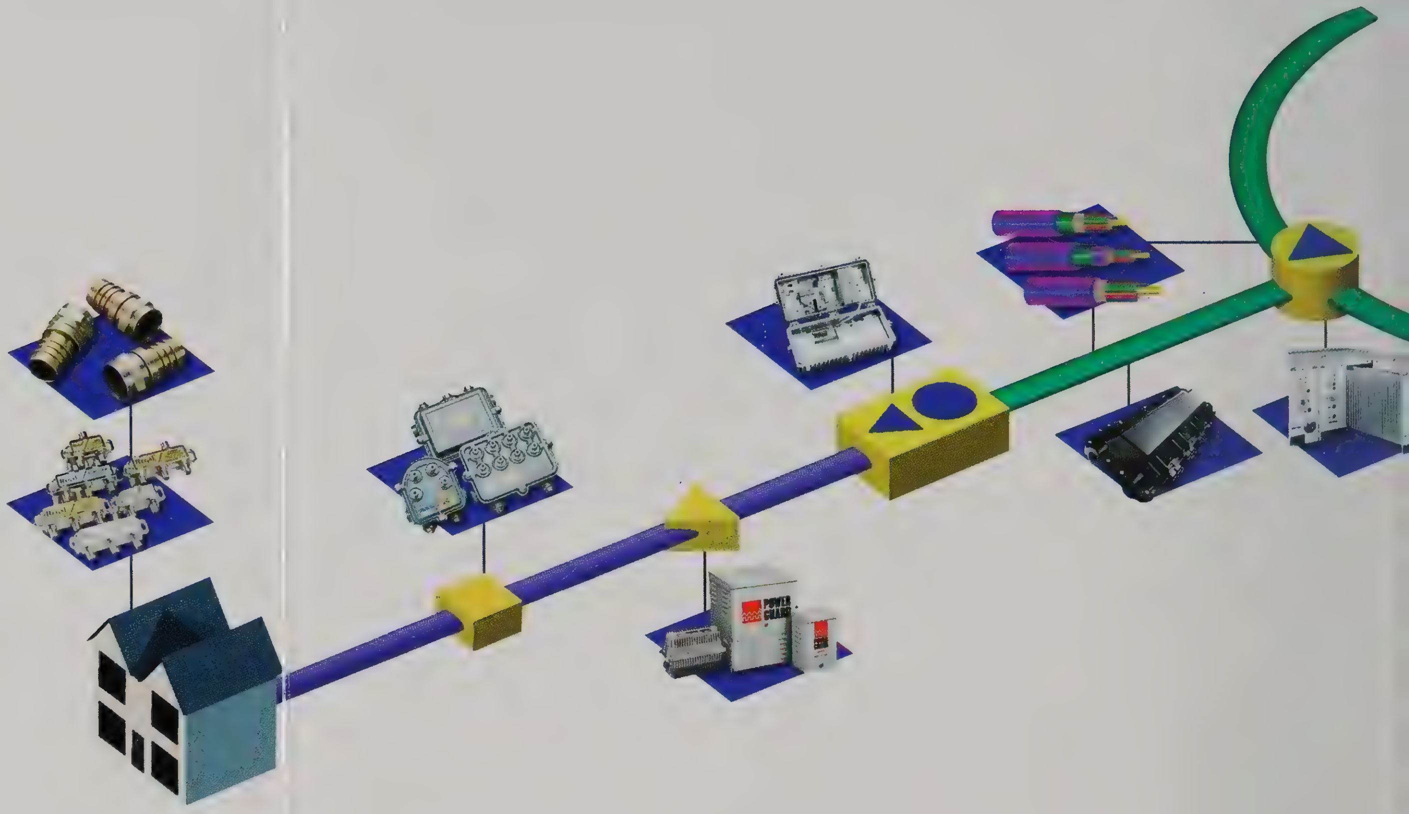
P.O. Box 92151
Los Angeles, CA 90009-2151
310/532-5300 ext. 280
Toll Free 800/745-2445
Fax: 800/722-2329 (Toll Free)
310/532-0397 (CA & Int'l Only)

Panda® is a trademark of Wegener Communications

# How the world plugs in.

# Leading the World in Broadband Communication Networks





In the race to build broadband networks for future video, voice and data services, you need more than just a supplier. You need a reliable partner you can trust.

ANTEC is a partner in the process. Our process is to help our customers upgrade and build today's networks into lucrative new businesses. Our approach is simple: we determine what you need, and get it. We do this by inventing, developing and integrating research, manufacturing and engineering know-how into seamless network solutions for our customers. We integrate technologies into products, products into systems, and systems into networks. We invest with our customers.

For over 25 years, ANTEC has pioneered many of cable television's firsts. With the introduction of the industry's first AM Laser Link™ fibre optic system, ANTEC transformed the industry's one-way, video only syst into interactive video, voice and data delivery networks. Other indu firsts followed. ANTEC's line of Regal taps and passive devices were first to deliver quality signals at one gigahertz. And, ANTEC's Gatev Optical Receiver was the first fully redundant optical receivers to deliver interactive services to residential cable television custome integrating multimedia, telephony and entertainment video.

Through our worldwide offices and partners, we can help you advantage of new opportunities and applications, step by step. ANTEC today for your free fibre kit. What you discover will pave the to greater profitability.

ANTE

Asia Pacific H.Q.
p. 1-303-740-8949
f. 1-303-740-7572

Beijing, China
p. 86.10.494.0922/3/5
f. 86.10.494.0922

Chatswood, Australia
p. 612.412.1233
f. 612.412.1010

Kowloon, Hong Kong
p. 852-2735-3131
f. 852-2736-7171

Shanghai, China
p. 86.21.6248.4589
f. 86.21.6248.1018

Singapore
p. 65.291.
f. 65.291.

Web Site: http://www.antec.com

©1996

# CONTENTS

Editorial 270

Government 274

Associations 274

Broadcasters 274

Satellite Broadcasters 274

Program Suppliers / Distributors 274

Cable Operators 274

Equipment Suppliers / Distributors 286

Media Services 289

- Research 289

If the years between the mid-1960s and mid 1990s have not been kind to the Philippines, the normally-optimistic Filipino people are hopeful that matters are likely to improve significantly in the coming decades.

| COUNTRY | PHILIPPINES |
|---|---|
| Official Name | Republic of the Philippines |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 300,000 |
| Population | 73,265,584 |
| Capital | Manila |
| Currency | Philippine Peso (P) |
| Exchange Rate 7/96 to USD$ | 26.210 |
| Languages | Pilipino (Tagalog), English |
| Ethnic Divisions | 91.5% Christian Malay, 4% Muslim-Malay, 1.5% Chinese, 3% Other |
| Religion | 83% Roman Catholic, 9% Protestant, 5% Muslim, 3% Buddhist & other |
| TV Penetration | 48% (national), 90% (Metro Manila) |
| VCR Penetration | 25% (min. est.) |
| Per Capita Income USD$ (Est) | 770 |
| Cinema Attendance | 53% (national), 67% (Metro Manila) attend per month |
| Video Viewing Habits | n/a |
| Major TV Broadcasters | ABS/CBN, IBC - Channel 13, PTNI, Republic Broadcasting System (Channel 7), Radio Philippines Network (Channel 9), ABC |

The corruption and brutality of the regime of Ferdinand Marcos, the economic impact of the withdrawl of US forces stationed in the Philippines and a seemingly never ending series of devastating typhoons, volcanoes and other natural disasters have taxed the resources of the country.

However with democracy restored after the peaceful revolution of 1986 and investment and confidence in the Philippines continuing to grow there are signs that a sustained period of expansion and prosperity has now arrived. The media industry is a reflection of the changes in the country over the last decade. Once riddled with cronyism and afraid to criticise the Marcos regime, the industry is now among the liveliest in this nation of 66 million people as it revels in its hard-won freedoms.

The leading example of these changes is in the cable tv industry. The number of subscribers has quintupled in the last five years after the nationwide service monopoly of the Marcos years was dismantled in the 1980s. Filipinos are offered a lively program mix of movies, sports, news and entertainment from channel providers from around the world, aided by a non-interventionist policy concerning the percentage of foreign content on the part of the government.

**CABLE TELEVISION**

**VIEWERSHIP SURVEY AMONG CABLED HOUSEHOLDS**

Period: October 2-15m 1995

| *Rank* | *Channel* | *Rating %* | *Audience Share %* |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Network | 6.6 | 23.7 |
| 2 | HBO | 3.9 | 13.9 |
| 3 | Network | 2.7 | 9.6 |
| 4 | "i" Channel 21 | 2.1 | 7.4 |
| 5 | Filipino Ch 22 | 1.8 | 6.4 |
| 6 | Filipino Ch 23 | 1.4 | 5.0 |
|  | CNN 27 | 1.4 | 5.0 |
| 7 | Network | 0.8 | 3.0 |
|  | ESPN 29 | 0.8 | 3.0 |
|  | Discovery | 0.8 | 2.7 |
| 8 | MTV 32 | 0.7 | 2.6 |
|  | Star Plus | 0.7 | 2.5 |
|  | Network | 0.7 | 2.4 |
| 9 | Network | 0.6 | 2.2 |
| 10 | Chinese Ent. Ch. | 0.4 | 1.5 |

Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company

The Philippines Cable Television Association (PCTA), the industry-wide representative body, has also taken a number of steps to stabilise cable tv's future. Chief among these has been to draw up the Cable Policy Act of the Philippines which is now being shepherded through the upper house by Senator Leticia Ramos-Shahani, sister of President Fidel Ramos. The aims of the legislation are broadly to allow foreign companies to own up to 40 per cent of a cable station; rationalising the industry structure to regulate the number of operators allowed in any given area; make signal theft a criminal offence and allow cable stations to accept advertising.

However elements within the PCTA are arguing that opening up the industry to overseas investors could mean wholesale foreign interference in cable tv, a sensitive issue in a country that has been a colony three times in its modern history.

This has not stopped some foreign investors from taking de facto stakes in cable operations through financial instruments that amount to equity in almost all but name. Since the Philippines is the third-largest English-speaking nation on earth, the country is a popular venue for overseas interests with technology and programming to sell.

Proponents of the law argue in return that foreign investment will spur the development of more technically-advanced cable systems, which are already among the most advanced in Asia. Furthermore they are adamant extra money could be used to produce more local programming because buying in programming in a country where there is no tiering in some cases eats up as much as 50 per cent of an operator's costs. At the same time the relatively low per capital income figure means subscriptions must be kept low to build on the take up rate for cable which is now about five per cent of homes.

**CABLE TELEVISION**

Estimated number of Cable households nationwide is 370,000

There are about 400 cable operators in the country today and their HH subscriers are distributed as follows

| | |
|---|---|
| Manila | 42% |
| Luson | 27% |
| Vusayas | 18% |
| Mindanao | 13% |

**SKY CABLE**

52% coverage of AB TV HH in Metro Manila

segmented viewing - 49 channels (including Star TV, CNN, ESPN, HBO, Discovery Channel, etc.)

with 8 channels presently accepting commercials; 3 on uplink for nationwide telecast (power bundle channels - Ski "i" 21, Sky One 22 and Sky Movies 23)

Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company

Whether wired to cable or not, the Filipinos are avid television watchers, particularly because of the novelty; tv penetration has climbed by a third in just five years. The Philippines has a well-established terrestrial VHF network that dominates the market consisting of six channel providers. In addition there are four UHF providers aimed at the top 20 per cent income class of the population. As in the US, off-air channels are must carry services on cable. Although the time allocated for commercial breaks is very generous compared to other parts of Asia, there is still a high demand for the most popular programs. Television garners two-thirds of the total ad spend. In the 1990s the market for outdoor advertising, concert sponsorship and transit ads have grown substantially because of the high cost and scarcity of tv slots.

Satellite dish and SMATV penetration remain low compared to cable, even though the latter is limited to urban areas. The argument within the Philippines media circle suggests on one side that receiver dishes will flourish because the country is an archipelago, or else that cable will soon cover the main urban areas like Metro Manila where one in seven Filipinos live, including the majority of upper-income households.

Movie attendance is high, with 60 per cent of the product produced locally. In May, 1996, Star TV began a Tagalog-language movie pay tv channel to capitalise on the popularity of indigenous cinema. Star TV also noted how it could also be piped to overseas Filipinos, who number four million in the US alone. Many films are watched on video, although more than half of these are pirated.

The Philippines radio industry is perhaps the strongest in Asia, and is still regarded as the "national reach" medium with a total of more than 750 stations. Listeners tuned in for highly segmented peak listening hours between six and nine in the morning and for the early-evening slot. Radio set penetration has only recently been exceeded by television's. Nationally the dominant format is AM, although this is not the case in Manila where FM stations take advantage of the relatively flat topography of the capital.

Newspapers and magazines have received particular benefit from Marcos' deposition as president. Readership is as high as 86 per cent in Metro Manila, against a figure of two thirds in the country as a whole. Five titles, two broadsheet and three tabloids have 73 per cent of the market share.

The future of the Philippines media industry appears to be bright, at least given the vibrancy of those working within it, and the government's hands-off regulatory approach. Problems will continue to exist, like the regional separateness that come inevitably in a nation composed of more than 7,000 islands, and the relatively poor infrastructure. Overall the Philippines looks set to achieve steady growth as it crosses into the next century. Furthermore, it has the capability and potential to become a leading cable and satellite hub in the new millenium.

**Video & Cinema PHILIPPINES**

| | Frequency | % |
|---|---|---|
| *Watch Video* | sometimes | 36 |
| | more than once a month | 12 |
| | once a week | 11 |
| | twice a month | 4 |
| | once a month | 7 |
| *Visit Cinema* | sometimes | 72 |
| | more than once a week | 2 |
| | once a week | 17 |
| | twice a month | 9 |
| | once a month | 28 |
| | less often | 13 |

Philippines=Metro Manila

Source: Nielsen SRG Media Index 1995

PCTA
PHILIPPINE CABLE
TELEVISION ASSOCIATION, INC.

# Philippine Cable Television Association, Inc

The opportunities, dynamics and developments of the ever-expanding television markets in Asia, and particularly in the Philippines are indeed exciting as we approach the 21st Century.

A decade ago, Filipino broadcasters would not have thought of confronting the enormous challenge of building a broadband multimedia infrastructure or of the international satellite distribution of Filipino programs. Yet today our local broadcasters are uplinking their signals for distribution throughout Asia, and on the ground there are over 400,000 Philippine TV households wired for Cable TV through the 400 cable operators that span the country.

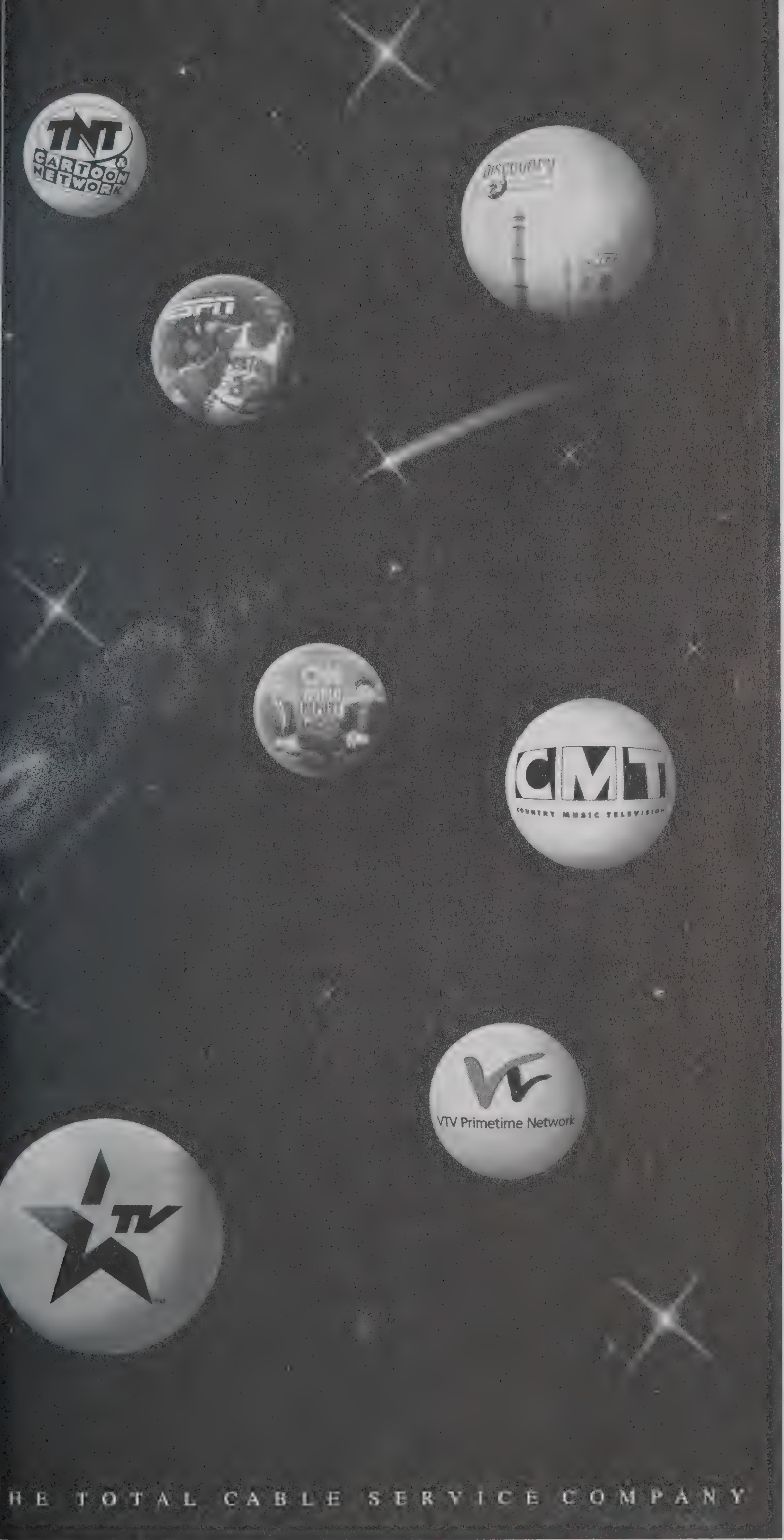
The broadcast industry in the Philippines as well as the cable TV industry, is currently practicing self-regulation to promote and enforce industry standards. Both the KBP (Kapisanan ng mga Brodkaster ng Pilipinas) and the PCTA (Philippine Cable TV Association, Inc.) have succeeded in promoting self-responsibility as an inherent aspect of business while encouraging the development of higher levels of operational, technical, and social standards observed by its members.

The proposed Cable Policy Act of the Philippines, filed in the Senate by Sen. Leticia Ramos-Shahani currently before the Senate addresses the following issues: entry of foreign investments into cable of up to 40%, clearer policy regarding issues like: overbuilding, carriage of local broadcast TV signals, pole rental rates, taxes, etc., enforcing copyright laws and prosecution of signal theft (illegal connections), and allowing advertising on cable TV.

The Ramos government has embarked on a vigorous campaign to promote the Philippines as an investment destination, and the industry in particular is likewise keen in encouraging foreign participation.

Given the coordinated and consolidated support of the cable industry, the Philippines can become a premier broadcasting hub to service cable and satellite operators across the Asian region, and is poised to compete with Hong Kong and Singapore to become a regional hub for satellite broadcasters as we enter the next century.

The PCTA, in cooperation with the government, is doing its utmost to get all regional and international players to take a serious look at the industry opportunities, and incentives the Philippines has to offer as we approach the 21st century.



GET READY
FOR AN
OUT-OF-THIS
WORLD
EXPERIENCE.

Now, getting linked
to other worlds
is easier than ever.
With our expert service
tailored to local distributors
and operators, we bring you
the best in the world of
news, sports, and nature.
Or fashion, entertainment,
cartoons or music.
What's more they're all
accessible to you.
Just visit us at
703 Tektite towers,
Tower 2, Exchange road,
Ortigas center or call us at
636-0067 to 70
and experience
the universe with us.

ACCION
asian cable communications, inc

## GOVERNMENT

**Department of Transport & Communications**
Philcomon Building, Ortigas Avenue
Pasig Metro Manila,Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 721 3781

**National Telecoms Commission**
Vibal Building, Times St.
Quezon City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 924 4008
***Fax:*** 63 2 921 7128

## ASSOCIATIONS

**Association of Broadcasters in the Philippines (KBP)**
6th Floor LTA Bldg 118 Perea St.,
Legaspi Village Makati Metrto Manila
Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 815 1990
***Fax:*** 63 2 815 1989
**Contact:**
Mr. Carloy O Castro, Dir.

**Philippine Cable Television Association (PCTA)**
2505 Cityland 10, Tower 1, 6815 Ayala Avenue
North, Makati City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 810 4244
***Fax:*** 63 2 892 8210
**Contact:**
Atty. Teddy Cruz, President

## BROADCASTERS

**ABS-CBN International**
ABS-CBN Broadcast Center
Mo. Ignacia Cor. Set Esguera
Quezon 1103 Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 921 3759
***Fax:*** 63 2 924 2732
**Contact:**
Mr. Jose Ramon Olives, Vice President
Mr. Rafael Lopez, S.M. Information
Mr. Araceli Lauida, Director for Distribution
**Satellites & Transponders:**
PanAm Sat 2, Galaxy 4
**Year Established:** 1992

**Associated Broadcasting Corporation (ABC)**
762 Quiririno Avenue Novaliches
Quezon City Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 936 1557
***Fax:*** 63 2 936 2558

**GMA Channel 7**
EDSA Piliman, Quezon City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 816 3042
***Fax:*** 63 2 921 3214

**International Broadcasting Corporation**
Broadcast City, Capital Hills
Diliman Quezon City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 931 8674
***Fax:*** 63 2 931 8593

**Kampana Television Corporation**
22nd F/Strata 200 Bldg,. Ortigas Center
Pasig, Metro Manila Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 633 6291
***Fax:*** 63 2 631 7515
**Contact:**
Mr. Salvador Tan, President
Mr. Jose Jalalndoon. G.M.
Mr. Godofredo Lirazan, E.V.P
**Terrestrial:** Yes
**Number of Subs:** 2 Million
**Year Established:** 1979

**Peoples Television**
Philippines Broadcasting, Service Bohol
Avenue, Quezon City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 321 8775
***Fax:*** 63 2 988 189

**Radio Philippines Network - Channel 9**
RBS Building EDSA Diliman
Quezon City Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 978 261
***Fax:*** 63 2 978 074
**Year Established:** 1969

**Republic Broadcasting System**
RBS Building, EDSA cor, Jamboree St.
Diliman, Quezon City 1103, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 924 3033
***Fax:*** 63 2 924 2430

**The Associated Broadcasting Company**
APMC Building, 136 Amorsolo St.
Legaspi Village, Makati
Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 936 2551
***Fax:*** 63 2 936 1551

## SATELLITE BROADCASTERS

**ABS-CBN International**
ABS-CBN Broadcast Center
Mo. Ignacia Cor. Set Esguera
Quezon 1103 Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 921 3759
***Fax:*** 63 2 924 2732
**Contact:**
Mr. Jose Ramon Olives, Vice President
Mr. Rafael Lopez, S.M. Information
Mr. Araceli Lauida, Director for Distribution
**Satellites & Transponders:**
PanAm Sat 2, Galaxy 4
**Year Established:** 1992

**Star TV Philippines**
c/o Executive Power Centre, 6/F Pacific Star
Bldg., Sen Gil J. Puyat, Cor Makati Ave,
Makati, MM Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 892 4476
***Fax:*** 63 2 893 7308
**Contact:**
Mr. Dave Ilagan, G.M.

## PROGRAM SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**Asian Cable Communications, Inc**
703 Tektite Tower II, Exchange Road
Ortigas Center, Pasig City 1600, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 636 0067
***Fax:*** 63 2 636 0575
**Contact:**
Mr. Rene Esguerra, General Manager

**Philippine Medical Television**
Ground Floor, Zaraqoza Bldg, Gamboa St,
Legaspi Villagen, Makati, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 815 0871
***Fax:*** 63 2 815 4332
**Contact:**
Ms. An Mercado Alcantara, President
Ms. Boots Alcantara, General Manager
**Number of Subs:** 2000
**Monthly Charge:** 200 P
**Year Established:** 1994

**Skycable (Central CATV Inc)**
G/F, Benpres Building, Meralco Avenue Cor.,
Exchange Road, Pasig, 1600 Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 635 6405
***Fax:*** 63 2 632 9796
**Contact:**
Mr. Eugenio Lopez III,
Mr. Mel Velarde, E.V.P.
Mr. Ernesto Enriquez, V.P. Finance
**Year Established:** 1990

## CABLE OPERATORS

**1888 Cable Network**
Alinguigan, Ilagan, Isabela, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 742 1245
**Contact:**
Mr. Marcelino Galura, Owner

**A.A.CATV Inc.**
Borongan E. Sam, Samar, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Cayetano Belizer, Program Dir.

**Accutonics System, Inc.**
142 Stockholm St, Pasig Green Park Village,
Manggahan Pasig, Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 645 0037
***Fax:*** 63 2 645 0037
**Contact:**
Mr. Engr. Leonardo Lota, President

**Aclan Cable Network, Inc.**
A. Bonifacio Street
Lemery Batangas, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 43 411 1334
**Contact:**
Mr. Ben S. Aclan

**Aircable Corporation**
111 Yakal Street, Camella 5
Las Pinas, Metro Manila 1740, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 806 9719
**Contact:**
Mr. Quartz P. Requinta, President
Mr. Rodney M. Cabela, E.V.P.
Mr. Aldwin Jerrold R. Locsin, V.P. Operations
**Number of Subs:** 10000
**Monthly Charge:** 280
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1992

**Aklan Cable Television Co. Inc.**
C. Laserna Street, Kalibo Aklan, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 36 662 3117
***Fax:*** 63 36 662 3508
**Contact:**
Ms. Patricia Cacer-Garcia

**Alyala CATV Services**
Office of the Mayor, Municipality of Bulan,
Bulan Sorsogon, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 56 411 1051
**Contact:**
Mr. Albino Guyala, General Manager

**Amboy and Associates CATV, Inc.**
Borongan, Eastern Samar, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 35 5280
**Contact:**
Mr. Salvacion Amboy, G.M.

**Amianan Cable TV Corporation**
Marcos Highway, Batac, Ilocos, Norte Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Wilson Siangco, Engineering Consultant
***Tel:*** 63 77 792 8384
***Fax:*** 63 77 792 3211

**Amity Satellite Systems, Inc**
2300 Leon Guinto Street, Malate
Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 521 7775
***Fax:*** 63 2 521 7037
**Contact:**
Mr. Juaning Lamadrid, President

**AMS Paracale CATV System**
Palanas, Paracale, Camarines Norte, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Gregorio Aceder Jr, Owner

**AMT Space Link CATV**
Rizal Street, Allen, Northern Samar, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Ariel M. Tan, President

**Angeles City Cable Television Network**
44 Don Gloria Avenue
Villa Gloria Subdivision
Angeles City, Pampanga, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 455 602 0893
***Fax:*** 63 455 888 2842
**Contact:**
Ms. Jaime J. Uy, President

**Aparri CATV Services, Inc.**
LKC Marketing, 9531, Kamagong Street
Makati City, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Albert Lim, Chairman

**Aquarius Cable TV Services**
Norsam General Merchandising
Catarman, Northern Samar, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Jesus E. Ching, President

**Aviva Cable Television Network**
Bagabag, Nueva Vizcaya, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 73 332 2008
**Contact:**
Mr. Jolly U. Zapanta, Manager

**Aztec Satellite Cable, Inc.**
Mabini Street, Poblacion 2
Midsayap North Cotobato, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Rafael B. Peralta, President

**Basco Cable TV Services**
36 Luna Street, Tuguegarao
Cagayan Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 78 844 189
**Contact:**
Engr. Reynaldo B. Cinense, Manager

**Bataan Space Cable Network**
55 Samar Avenue, Quezon City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 47 237 2611
***Fax:*** 63 47 924 2945
**Contact:**
Mr. Rodolfo Zabala, Proprietor

**Batangas CATV, Inc.**
Room 203, Centrum II Condo.
150 Valero Streeet, Salcedo Villa
Makati City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 43 725 2333
***Fax:*** 63 43 817 5462
**Contact:**
Mr. Engr. Pat Manlangit, President

**Bicol CATV System**
215 General Bautista St, Imus, Cavite
Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 96 435 2725
***Fax:*** 63 96 435 0042
**Contact:**
Mr. Reuel B. Dominguez, General Manager

**Biliran Tele TV Network Corp.**
Sabirino Street, 1 Naval Biliran, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 53 325 5152
***Fax:*** 63 53 325 5121
**Contact:**
Mr. Wilfredo A. Diu, President

**Bisaya Cable TV Network Inc.**
2/F, Fernandez Bldg, Suba Pasil
Cebu, 6000 Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 32 921 54
***Fax:*** 63 32 921 10
**Contact:**
Mr. Gerard T. Ralloma
Mr. Vicente Sabarre
**Number of Subs:** 700
**Monthly Charge:** 300 P
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1994

**Bogo Cable TV, Inc.**
Oliva Chua Building, San Juan Street,
Bogo Cebu, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 32 251 2210
***Fax:*** 63 32 921 3793
**Contact:**
Mr. Nonito Limchua, President

**Bohol Community Cable TV Systems, Inc.**
CPG North Avenue Cor. San Jose Street, Bohol
Tagbilaran, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 411 2850
**Contact:**
Mr. Lucio Lim Jr, President
Mr. Nonito Limchua, Chairman
Mr. Leizl Lim Gregorio, G.M.
**Monthly Charge:** 300 P
**Year Established:** 1991

**Bongao Cable TV Network, Inc.**
27-C, Tiplet Road, San Jose, Zamboanga City
Zambonga del Sur, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 62 991 6742
**Contact:**
Mr. Joselino P. Galicia, President

**Brightmoon Cable Networks, Inc.**
Suite A, 2/F, JM Building
Lolomboy, Bocaue, Bulacan, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 97 692 2200
***Fax:*** 63 97 692 2201
**Contact:**
Mr. Michael P. Roa, G.M.

**Buhi Satellite TV System**
c/o DNB Electronics, Makati Medical Center
Makati, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 815 9111
***Fax:*** 63 2 892 9397
**Contact:**
Ms. Diones Belza, President

**Cable Communications, Inc.**
Room 203 Centrum II Condo.
150 Vakero Street, Salcedo Village
Makati, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 813 1394
***Fax:*** 63 2 817 5462
**Contact:**
Engr. Pat Manlangit, V.P.

**Cable Star, Inc.**
Sen.B Aquino Avenue
Mandurriao, Iloilo City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 33 320 0965
***Fax:*** 63 33 320 0965
**Contact:**
Mr. Antonio S. Solloriquez, V.P.

**Cable Television Network, Inc.**
429 T. Ansores Street, Samplaloc
Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 617 224
***Fax:*** 63 2 817 5462
**Contact:**

**Cable AML**

**Solutions To All Your Microwave System Needs**

**Explore The World of Difference With Cable AML**

### The Company

Cable AML is the world's leader in the design, fabrication, installation and maintenance of multichannel and broadband TV microwave systems for high quality video transportation applications such as point-to-point, point-to-multipoint and broadcast (including MMDS).

### Our Commitment

We are deeply committed to:
- Offering our clients a wide selection of state-of-the-art equipment to m all their microwave system needs.
- Providing our clients with exceptional quality of service and support, before, during and after equipment installation.

### System Design

Our systems are capable of 47 to 750 MHz at frequencies of 2 to 40 GH in AM, FM or digital formats for NTSC, PAL and SECAM color televis standards.

### System Implementation

Cable AML offers the best performing AML microwave systems in the industry, including:
- The highest power broadband transmitters (ITX-1260 for 13 GHz and ITX18-500 for 18 GHz).
- The lowest noise AML receivers (ORX201 for 13 GHz and ORX18-2 for 18 GHz).
- Dual redundant transmitters.
- Reliable, trouble-free operation.

### System Upgrades

Cable AML has developed a complete series of transmitter upgrades:
- From channelized to broadband transmission.
- To higher power within the same transmitter line.

### Customer Service and Support

Customer satisfaction is our primary goal. We provide:
- Maintenance and repair facilities for all AML components, old and ne
- 24-hour availability in English.
- Extensive on-line and on-site alignment.
- Diagnosis and repair.

### If you Would Like More Information, Contact:

- Dr. F. J. (Paco) Bernues - President
  20000 Mariner Avenue
  Torrance, CA 90503 USA
  Telephone: (310) 793-0812, Fax: (310) 793-0817
  E-Mail: camltor@ibm.net
- Norman F. Woods - Applications Engineering
  3157 Waterside Circle
  Las Vegas, NV 89117 USA
  Telephone: (702) 363-5660, Fax: (702) 363-2960
  E-Mail: camllas@ibm.net

# Your Comprehensive Guide to Cable & Satellite in Asia

## • market data • local editorial • key contacts

- *local government contacts*
- *local cable operators*
- *program suppliers & distributors*
- *broadcasters*
- *cable and satellite equipment suppliers & distributors*
- *local broadcasting & cable television affiliates*

**Australia**
**Bangladesh**
**Brunei**
**Burma/Myanmar**
**Cambodia**
**China**
**Hong Kong**
**India**
**Indonesia**
**Japan**
**Korea**
**Laos**
**Macau**
**Malaysia**
**Nepal**
**New Zealand**
**Pakistan**
**Philippines**
**Singapore**
**Sri Lanka**
**Thailand**
**Taiwan**
**Vietnam**

## *Order your copies today!*

**Save when you order for all of your offices.**

| Number of copies | Price per copy | saving |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | US$195 | 0% |
| 2-9 | US$175 | 10% |
| 10+ | US$155 | 20% |

☐ **Please reserve _____ copy/copies of the 1996/97 Asia Cable & Satellite Directory**

**Total Amount Due: US$ ________________**

Name:

Title:

Company:

Address:

Tel:

Fax:

email:

**PAYMENT DETAILS**

☐ I will send a cheque for US$ ________________

☐ Please charge my credit card:

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ AMEX ☐ Diners

☐ Send invoice to address above

☐ Send invoice to:

Signature

date

**Fax or post to:**

**Cornerstone Associates Limited**
11th Floor, Allied Capital Resources Building, 32-38 Ice House Street, Central, Hong Kong
**Phone: 852 2537 7377 Fax: 852 2521 3999**

Mr. Rodolfo Coronacion, President

**Cable Tronics**
Suite 205 Greenhills Mansion
San Juan, Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 721 4389
***Fax:*** 63 2 721 4389
**Contact:**
Mr. Gerald Gabriel

**Cable Vision Systems Corporation**
1163, Mabini Street
Sta. Cruz, Laguna Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 92 645 1495
***Fax:*** 63 92 895 0984
**Contact:**
Mr. Rolando B. Cabriera, President

**Caceres Cable TV Corporation**
PNB Building Annex, General Luna Street
Naga City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 5421 739 795
***Fax:*** 63 5421 739 327

**Cadiz Community Satellite Link**
Cadiz City, Negros Occidental, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 3442 240
***Fax:*** 63 3442 699
**Contact:**
Mr. Dave Anthony Ranile, G.M.

**Cagayan Satellite Porgram Network**
Tuguegarao, Cagayan, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Azucena Boce

**Calapan Cable Centre, Inc.**
7978 cor. M. Antonio and J. Victor Sts
Makati City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 632 893 3192
***Fax:*** 632 894 2270
**Contact:**
Ms. Gloria Tejada, President

**Calauag CATV System**
393 Arguelles Street
Calauag, Quezon, 4318, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 4282 821 7333
**Contact:**
Mr. Marcos T. Lim, G.M.
Mr. Nixon T. Lim, Asst. G.M.
Ms. Catherine T. Lim, Treasurer
**Number of Subs:** 850
**Monthly Charge:** 200 P
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1996

**Calbayog City CATV**
Brgy. Bagacay, Calbayg City
West Samar 6710, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 57 41897

**Camarines Cable TV**
Vinzons Avenue, Vinzons
Camarines Norte, Philippines
**Contact:**
Dr. Benjamin V. Torres, Proprietor

**Candelaria Cable TV Inc.**
Candelaria, Quezon, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Teristia Pancho, President

**Cantrade Marketing & Communication Services INC**
Cantillan Surigao del Sur, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 833 4284
**Contact:**
Mr. Manuel B. Urbiztondo, Manager

**CASAT Cable & Satellite Television**
2081 Camden Avenue, Brooksidehills Caintan
Rizal, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 655 0864
***Fax:*** 63 2 631 5824
**Contact:**
Mr. Manuel Castro, Managing Dir.

**Catubig Satellite and Cable TV**
c/o Datem, Inc, Unit 7 J&L Bld.
251 EDSA, Greenhills, San Juan
M.M., Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 70 3353
***Fax:*** 63 2 70 8294
**Contact:**
Mr. Arnulfo P. De Asis, Proprietor

**CATV Claveria**
Claveria Agri-Based MPCI
C#3 Claveria, Cagayan, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 8822 321 2358
**Contact:**
Mr. Rodolfo Dalisay, Chairman

**CATV Gaumaca**
32 M. H. Del Pilar St.
Gumaca, Quezon Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 43 65
**Contact:**
Mr. Melchor Solomon

**CATV Systems International**
Unit 1, PA Townhouses, Timog Avenue
Quezon City Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 632 924 1795
***Fax:*** 632 924 1795

**Cavite Cable Corporation**
Km 23, National Road
Tabon Kawit Cavite Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 96 434 8682
***Fax:*** 63 96 434 8682
**Contact:**
Mr. Serafin Rea, G.M.

**Cebu Cable Television, Inc.**
312 Juana Osmena Extension
Cebu City Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 32 532 444
***Fax:*** 63 32 532 449
**Contact:**
Mr. Rodolfo D. Carlos, Manager

**Central CATV, Inc. (Skycable)**
G/F, Benpres Building, Meralco Avenue, Pasig,
Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 632 9797
***Fax:*** 63 2 632 9796
**Contact:**
Mr. Mel Velarde, G.M.

**Charles TV System**
Brgy. Kinamaligan, Masbate, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 56 230 257
**Contact:**
Mr. Paul Bala, Proprietor

**Claveria Agri-Based Multi-Purpose Coopertive, Inc.**
C 3, Claveria, Cagayan, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Rodolfo Dalisay, Chairman

**Clearview CATV, Inc.**
Roofdeck Phil, Lumber Building, Bonifacio St,
Tuguegarao, Cagayan, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 78 844 1155
**Contact:**
Mr. Ronald P. Guzman, President
Mr. Antonio Carag JR.

**Clearvision Cable TV, Inc.**
Rosario Building, Centro I,
Orani Bataan, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 47 333 7383
***Fax:*** 63 47 431 1366
**Contact:**
Mr. Rainalda C. Zulueta, President

**Cluster Marketing**
Room 900, Ayala Life Building
6786 Ayala Avenue, Makati City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 893 2088
***Fax:*** 63 893 4927
**Contact:**
Mr. Melencio B. Alonzo, Jr, GM

**CCN Inc**
Country Communications Network, Inc
Tierra Nueva Village, Alabang Muntinlupa
Metro Manilla Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 805 7046
***Fax:*** 63 2 805 7047
**Contact:**
Mr. Reynaldo L. Lopez, Manager

**Coast Cable Television, Inc.**
4/F, Valderama Building, 107 Esteban St,
Legaspi Village, Makati City Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 810 4244
***Fax:*** 63 2 810 4244
**Contact:**
Atty. Teodoro Cruz, Jr, President
Mr. Reuel B. Dominguez, Chairman

**Colorview CATV, Inc**
Room 204, Centrum II Condo., 150 Valero St,
Salcedo Village, Makati City Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 815 4406
***Fax:*** 63 2 817 5462
**Contact:**
Mr. Francisco D. Magsaysay, President

**Community Cable Vision Corp.**
J.Rizal St, Liliw, Laguna Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 93 563 1109
***Fax:*** 63 93 563 1061

**Contact:**
Ms. Gladys Politico, Treasurer

**Conception Pay-TV Network, Inc.**
435 Alfonso, Concepcion, Tarlac Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 454 355
**Contact:**
Mr. Virgilo M. Guerrero, G.M.

**Cordillera Cable Television Network**
Wagwag St, Tabuk, Kalinga Apayao, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 78 844 1409
**Contact:**
Mr. Marcelo Dela Cruz, Jr, Consultant

**Cotabato Cable Television Network Corporation**
Gov. Gutierrez Ave, Cotabato 9600 Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 64 213 685
**Contact:**
Mr. Guillermo Laureano, President
Mr. Ma. Fe Jaboneta, Manager
**Number of Subs:** 1300
**Monthly Charge:** 300 P
**Year Established:** 1991

**Country Comm. Network, Inc.**
29 Badoc St, Tierra Nueva Village
Alabang, Muntinlupa, M.M., Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 805 7046
***Fax:*** 63 2 805 7047
**Contact:**
Ms. Susan Ortiz, Resident Manager

**Countryside Cable Network - Sharp Viewing**
Centro Drug Building
Gapan, Nueva Ecija 3105, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Wilfredo M. Natividad, Manager

**Countryside Satellite Television Systems**
38 Ma.Clara St, S M H
Quezon City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 732 9568
**Contact:**
Mr. Paul Barredo, General Manager

**D' Leopards Cable TV Services**
Pier 2, Catbalogan, Samar, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 109 912 2430
***Fax:*** 63 109 756 0105
**Contact:**
Mr. Miguel C. Mendoza, Manager

**Dagupan Urban Stellite Vision**
3/F, CSI Market Square, AB Fernandez Avenue, Pangasinan, Dagupan City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 75 522 2244
***Fax:*** 63 75 522 0231
**Contact:**
Mr. Kerwin Fernandez, GM

**Dalisay Video Network**
Arguelles Cor., Bonifacio Street, Calauag, Quezon 4318 Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 04 282 7333
**Contact:**
Mr. Moises U. Lim, GM
Mr. Dalisay T. Lim, Treasurer
Ms. Caroline T. Lim, Manager
**Number of Subs:** 1000
**Monthly Charge:** 150 P
**Year Established:** 1989

**Dapitan City Cable TV**
c/o 21 A Pacifico Plaza Condo.
Ayala Avenue, Makati City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 844 7411
**Contact:**
Mr. Juan Evangelista Empeynado

**Davao Cable TV Services**
Royale House Hotel
C.M. Recto St. Davao City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 82 64234
**Contact:**
Mr. Prospero C. Nograles, President

**Davao Cable World Network, Inc.**
Corner Sandawa and Quimpo Blvd, Davao City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 82 297 1900
***Fax:*** 63 82 297 2157
**Contact:**
Mr. Edgar Ang, President

**Decobeam CATV Services, Inc.**
Rizal Avenue, Catbalogan Samar, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 19 756 0379
**Contact:**
Mr. Eligio Cumpio, President

**Destiny Cable, Inc.**
2285 Pasong Tamo Extension
Makati City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 813 0237
***Fax:*** 63 2 813 0237
**Contact:**
Mr. Carlos V. Baviera, General Manager

**Discovery Cable TV Services**
Ma. Cristina Heights Subdivision
Caloocan, Balayan, Batangas, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 96 435 2725
***Fax:*** 63 96 434 3043
**Contact:**
Mr. Reuel B. Dominguez, GM

**E. M. David Electronics**
7F, Concepcion Street, Pasig, Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 641 0278
***Fax:*** 63 2 641 0290
**Contact:**
Mr. Edwin M. David, GM

**Eaglevision, Inc.**
Zone 1, 79 Maginoo Street
Dilliman, Quezon City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 922 5029
***Fax:*** 63 924 0580
**Contact:**
Mr. Ruben M. Cortez, President

**Eastcoast Cable TV**
8 Pioneer Drive, Bajada, Davao City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 82 221 4172
***Fax:*** 63 82 221 7696
**Contact:**
Ms. Evelyn U. Ching, Owner

**Cable Networks, Inc / Sun Cable Cainta Inc.**
Lot 18, Block 12, Berkshire St
Brookside Hills Subd., Cainta
Rizal CPN 302060 Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 6551962
**Contact:**
Mr. Abraham B. Tible, Chairman

**Eastern Sapphire Satellite Program Network, Inc.**
345 Huervana St, La Paz, Iloilo City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 33 320 1389
***Fax:*** 63 33 20 1344
**Contact:**
Mr. Rolando S. Del Rosario, Jr. GM

**EB Cable TV**
Lagunoy, Camarines Sur, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 732 4136
**Contact:**
Mr. Ernesto Torres, Manager

**Echague Satellite and Cable Corporation**
386 F. Blumentritt Cor. Fernandez Sts, San Juan, Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 702 247
**Contact:**
Mr. Wilyado Uy, Treasurer

**Eduhome TV Station**
L. Laurente Bldg., Surigao City
Surigao del Norte, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Laredo A. Laurante

**Electromark Center**
555 G. Puyat St, Sta. Cruz, Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 733 0019
***Fax:*** 63 2 733 0124
**Contact:**
Mr. Lekie Tan, Manager

**Electrotel, Inc. (Suralla CATV)**
Suralla, South Cotabato, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 64 221 0274
***Fax:*** 63 64 221 8013
**Contact:**
Mr. Vicente M. Oquendo, Jr., CEO

**ESSPNI**
Eastern Sapphire Satellite Program Network, Inc., c/o Amtrust Holdings Inc.
5/F 6750 Ayala Ave., Makati
Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 632 813 5269
***Fax:*** 632 817 1127

**ESTV, Inc.**
2/F, JAE Building
Rizal St, Legaspi City, Albay, Philippines
**Contact:**
Gov. Jose S. Estevez, President

**Excelite Cable Network**
San Miguel, Bulacan
Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Romeo L. Reyes

**Fair Link Cable Television Network**
Centro, Cabanatuan, Isabela, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 76 664 6036
**Contact:**
Mr. Imelda M. Alivia, Owner

**Far East Cable Television Systems**
56 Banawe St., Quezon City, Rokas, Isabela
Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Elpido S. Uy

**Farfissa Multi-Purpose Co-op**
Brgy Poblacion, Tagkawanyan
Quezon, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Marco Antonio Lagdameo, VP

**Fil Products Service Television**
Julio Mamacus Building, Zamora St,
Butuan City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 52567
**Contact:**
Mr. Nonito A. Limchua, President

**Fil Products Services Television**
Rizal St, Tinago, Bayawan, Negros Occidental,
Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 32 92270
**Contact:**
Mr. Nonito A. Limchua, President

**Fil Products Service Television, Inc.**
Pacifico St. Tanjay, Negros Oriental, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Nonito A. Limchua, President
***Tel:*** 63 281 50861

**Fil Products Service Television, Inc.**
2/F, Zamora Building, Quezon Avenue, Miputak
Dipolog City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 6541 415 2390
**Contact:**
Mr. Nonito A. Limchua, President

**Fil Products Service Television, Inc.**
64 Rizal Boulevard, Dumaguete City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 225 4743
**Contact:**
Mr. Nonito A. Limchua, President

**Fil Products Services TV, Inc.**
Aglipay cor, Roxas St., Base City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 35 541 5171
**Contact:**
Mr. Nonito A. Limchua, President

**Fil Products Service Television, Inc. of Tacloban**
2/F, Calderon Building, Real St, cor,
Calanipawan Road, Tacloban City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 321 4956
**Contact:**
Mr. Nonito A. Limchua, President

**Filipino Cable TV Corporation**
Door 4, Ang Sue Bee Building
National Highway, General Santos
South Cotabato, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 83 552 3665
***Fax:*** 63 83 221 2294
**Contact:**
Mr. Arthur M. Garcia, President

**Filipino CATV Corp.**
106 NTA Bldg., Scout Reyes Street
Corner Panay Ave, Quezon City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 508 534

**Filmariani Cable TV and Audio Visual Services**
Barangay 2 Piddig, Ilocos Norte, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 645 5731
**Contact:**
Mr. Eddie Guillen, Manager

**Filvision Inc.**
303 Country Club Dr., Ayala Alabang Vill,
Muntinlupa City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 802 2828
***Fax:*** 63 2 807 0245
**Contact:**
Mr. Teodoro B. Javier
**Number of Subs:** 2600
**Monthly Charge:** 250 P
**Year Established:** 1989

**Filvision, Inc.**
2/F, Alba Building, Roxas Avenue, Roxas City,
Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 36 210 447
**Contact:**
Mr. Nonito A. Limchua, President

**First Ilocandia CATV, Inc.**
JBC Building, Barangay 5 Rodriguez St,
San Nicolas, Ilocos Norte, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 77 772 103
***Fax:*** 63 77 772 1894
**Contact:**
Mr. Robert Crispin, Manager
Mr. Harry F. Azana, G.M.

**Glenn Tansiongco Enterprises**
Magdiwang, Romblon Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 711 6386
**Contact:**
Ms. Edita S. Tansiongco, Assistant G.M.

**GOA Cable TV**
180 San Jose St. Goa, Camarines Sur, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Harry F. Azana, G.M.

**Golden Triple A" Cable TV"**
Cabatuan, Isabela Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 664 2482
**Contact:**
Mr. Angelito V. Dela Cruz, Owner

**Guimba Cable TV-SPNC Holdings**
45 Firefly St., Unit 305, Vernida Valle Verde #6,
Pasig, Manilla, Philippines
Tel: 632 633 4906
**Contact:**
Dr. Fermando Santos

**Gulfside Video Network CATV Systems**
Tupas, Matta Molines Street
Guinauangan, Quezon, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Efren Lim, President
CATV

**H M Cable Networks, Inc.**
Lot 20, Malhacan, Meycauayan
Bulacan, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 97 840 0695
***Fax:*** 63 97 931 5693
**Contact:**
Ms. Emelita Fortich, G.M.

**H M CATV, Inc.**
Capinpin St, Binan, Laguna, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 92 511 6134
***Fax:*** 63 92 846 0820
**Contact:**
Ms. Joselito Maghirang, Operations Manager

**Hi-Tech Cable TV, Inc.**
Sunrise Subdivision, Brgy. Maliwalu
Tarlac, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 452 982 0505
***Fax:*** 63 452 982 1001
**Contact:**
Mr. Hernan B. Ilagan, President

**Home Cable Inc.**
409 P. Guevarra Street
San Juan Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 723 0531
***Fax:*** 63 2 709 990
**Contact:**
Mr. Leo G. San Miguel, Exec. Vice President

**Home Channel**
2/F Dasi Bldg., J.P. Laureve, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 82 221 2850
***Fax:*** 63 82 221 3353
**Contact:**
Mr. Mel Zulueta, Manaing Dir.

**Horsepower Multi-Trade, Inc.**
Room 203, Quadstar Building, Ortigas Ave.
Greenhills, San Juan, Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 721 9342
***Fax:*** 63 2 721 4125
**Contact:**
Ms. Elisa Celia U. Sy, General Manager

**Hypervideo CATV Inc**
Rizal Street, Daraga, Albay, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 5221 23439
**Contact:**
Mr. Antonio M. Andes, Sr., G.M.

**Iligan Light & Power Inc. (Southern Cablevision)**
Brother Jeffrey Rd., (La Salle Rd), Ralao
Iligan City 9200, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 63 881 5705

***Fax:*** 6363 571 173
**Contact:**
Mr. Ralph Casino, President

**Ilocanida Cable Television**
JBC Bldg. BRGY 5, Dingras Rd.,
San Nicolas, Ilocos Nortes, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 221 236
**Contact:**
Mr. Juanito Chua, President

**Intercity Cable Systems, Inc.**
Narra St, AAVA Building Ext
Ayala Alabang, Muntinlupa Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 842 3879
***Fax:*** 63 842 3767
**Contact:**
Mr. Eugenio Lopez III, President

**Interlink Cable Television Inc.**
512 T. Molina Street Baler, Aurora Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 1041 044 552 4230
**Contact:**
Mr. Nelianto C. Bihasa
Mr. Arnaldo C. Bihasa
**Number of Subs:** 2000
**Monthly Charge:** 180 P
**Year Established:** 1993

**International Beam Cast Corp**
638 San Martin St, Buntay District
Tanauan, Leyte Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 482 651

**IPIL Cable Television System**
Ipil, Zamboanga del Sur, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 6282 222
***Fax:*** 63 6282 249
**Contact:**
Mr. ABE G. Dionaldo, G.M.

**Isabela Cable Systems, Inc.**
2/F, Tempus Place Condominium
21 Matalino St, Diliman,
Quezon City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 921 2445
***Fax:*** 63 2 921 1341
**Contact:**
Mr. Sisenadno Singson, Sr, President

**Isla Cable TV Services**
A. Mabini Avenue, Tanauan, Batangas
Philippines
**Tel:** 63 878 1046
**Fax:** 63 806 4313
**Contact:**
Mr. Rizalito L. Da'Ga, G.M.

**Isla Communications**
6/F SGV Building, 6758 Ayala Avenue
Makati Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 812 2181
***Fax:*** 63 2 813 7233
**Contact:**
Mr. Gina Ventura, Business Dev.

**J P Cable City, Inc.**
Perez Boulevard, San Carlos City,
Pangasinan, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 75 532 5284
**Contact:**
Mr. Gerardo P. Acuna, President

**Jade CATV Systems, Inc.**
4/F, Estate Condominium I, Salcedo St,
Legaspi Village, Makati City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 886 442
***Fax:*** 63 2 816 3680
**Contact:**
Mr. Eric S. Canoy, President

**JoLo Cable Television Network**
Bonifacio Street, Lower Sanraymundo, Jolo,
Sulun, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Eskander K. Tulawie, Manager

**Jupas Metal Crafts**
521 General M. Ordonez St, Marikina Heights,
Marikina, Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 918 860 3903
**Contact:**
Mr. Salvador Redillas, G.M.

**Kabankalan Community Antenna Television, Inc.**
c/o United Satellite and Radio Systems
257 Quirino Avenue, Tambo, Parana, Metro
Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 831 2676
***Fax:*** 63 2 831 2676
**Contact:**
Mr. Manuel J. Dabao, President

**Kabasalan Cable TV Systems**
2024 Anacleto Street
Sta. Cruz, Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 214 260
**Contact:**
Mr. Zenaida K. Cheung, Proprietor

**Kalamansiglebak Cable Systems, Inc.**
Poblacion, Lebak, Sultan Kudarat, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 64 213 801
**Contact:**
Mr. Engr. Arnulfo C. Go, Vice President

**Kemp Broadcast and Cable Systems Corporation**
873 Rizal Avenue, Malabon
Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 281 0958
***Fax:*** 63 2 281 0952
**Contact:**
Ms. Mylene M. Luna, Station Manager

**Kismet Cable Television, Inc.**
Aquino Corner Cabrera Street
Zamboanga del Sur, Pagadian City Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 66 214 2706
***Fax:*** 63 66 214 1497
**Contact:**
Mr. Rey Quisumbing, President / G.M.

**Kriton Trading Co. Ltd**
83 Scout Rallos Street, Quezon City Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 921 3001
***Fax:*** 63 2 921 5159
**Contact:**
Mr. David L. Abigan, Manager

**L & S Cable Television**
308 San Roque Street, Pasay City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 46 815 0171
***Fax:*** 63 46 491 2174
**Contact:**
Engr. Leon P. Sebastian, General Manager

**Laguna CATV Network**
20th Century Building, 676 Shaw Boulevard,
Mandaluyong, Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 533 9122
***Fax:*** 63 2 533 9151
**Contact:**
Dr. Bernardino Bailon, General Manager

**Lakeside Communications Group**
Level 3 Unishoppe Complex
Quezon Ave, Angono, Rizal, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 651 0170
***Fax:*** 63 2 651 0173

**Lao-Ang CATV Services**
San Miguel Street
Lan-ang, Northern Samar, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 609 342
**Contact:**
Ms. Hilda Hermosilla, President

**Las Pinas Cable TV**
2/F, Allnations Food City Building
151 Pardre Diego Cera Avenue
Las Pinas, Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 827 8280
***Fax:*** 63 2 829 8049
**Contact:**
Mr. Armando M. Merilleno, President

**Ledertek**
505 P. Gomez, Quiapo, Manila, Philiipines
***Tel:*** 63 2 48 49 12
***Fax:*** 63 2 819 51 26
**Contact:**
Mr. Reuben F. Hermoso, V.P.

**Legaspi CATV Nertwork**
F. Imperial St, Legaspi City, Albay Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 33 00
**Contact:**
Mr. Ben J Iral, Technical Engineer

**Lepanto Consolidated Mining**
G/F Florama building
3625 Bautista Cor, Enillia St, Palanan
Makati, Metro Manila Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Robert Estacio

**Leyte Cable TV Network, Inc.**
Rm 201, Rovic Building, P.Zamora Street,
Leyten, Tacloban City Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 109 325 5161
***Fax:*** 63 109 325 5071
**Contact:**
Mr. Henry Y. Gosyco, General Manager

**Liloy Cable Television System**

Baybay, Liloy, Zamboanga del Norte
Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Fe Clair T. Buctuan M.D., Manager

**Lipa CATV Incorporated**
No.8, Mvl Centre, G/F, National Road,
Villa Lourdes Subd, Lipa 4217 Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 43 561 182
***Fax:*** 63 43 562 446
**Contact:**
Mr. Polando V. Lexesa. Chairman of the Board
Mr. Agerico L. Abaca, President & Manag. Dir.
**Number of Subs:** 1465
**Monthly Charge:** 220 P
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1993

**Luckport Transcommunications Corporation**
Bagong Pok, Rosario, Batangas, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 150 329 872
***Fax:*** 63 150 572 651
**Contact:**
Mr. Renato Virtucio, President

**Lupah Sug Cable TV**
Gen Arolas cor. Pinon Street
Jolo, Sulu Philippines
***Tel:*** 855 84204
**Contact:**
Mr. Luis Go. Jr, Owner / Manager

**M.R. Golden CATV Co.**
San Mateo, Isabela, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 76 664 2482
**Contact:**
Mr. Lito De La Cruz

**Maasin Cable TV**
140 R.K. Kangleon cor. M.H. del Pilar
Agbao, Maasin, Southern Leyte, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 522 0240
**Contact:**
Ms. Carol Arong, Manager

**Magic Vision Cable TV Bangued**
67 Magallanes Street
Bangued, Abran, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 77 752 8411
**Contact:**
Mr. Dominic B. Valera, Owner / Manager

**Maguindanao Skycable CATV, Inc.**
Juliano Compound, Cotabato City,
South Cotabato, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 64 217 085
**Contact:**
Ms. Estrelita Juliano-Tamano, President
Ms. Celerina Armamento

**Malangas Cable TV Network**
Malangas, Zamboanga del Sur, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 66 198 4511
**Contact:**
Mr. Daniel Rivera, Liaison Officer

**Mambulo Cable TV**
Jose Panganiban, Camarines Norte, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 5421 721 1403
**Contact:**
Dr. Bienvenido V. Torres, Jr, Proprietor

**Mamburao CATV System**
Mamburao, Occidental Mindoro, Philippines
***Tel:*** 831 1329
**Contact:**
Ms. Ethelita E. Ornedo, General Manager

**Mamuric Television Network Station**
20 Gen. Luna Street, Poblacion Solano
Nueva Vizcayan, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 73 326 5077
**Contact:**
Mr. Amadeo Mamuric, Owner / Manager

**Manila Cable TV Services**
643 Araneta Avenue, Quezon City Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 969 385
***Fax:*** 63 2 969 385
**Contact:**
Atty. Antonio B. Betito, President

**Marawi Cable Television, Inc.**
2/F Sultan M. Pimping Building
Quezon Avenue, Marawi City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 520 359
***Fax:*** 63 520 359
**Contact:**
Mr. Nonito Limchua, Chairman of the Board

**Marbel Services & Television System, Inc**
Sprinter Bldg, General Santos Drive
Koronadal South Cotabato, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Victoriano T. Sy
**Number of Subs:** 401
**Monthly Charge:** 270 P
**Year Established:** 1993

**Marbel Services & TV Systems, Inc.**
Notre Dame Complex, Alunan Avenue
Koronadal South Cotabato, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 922 7629
**Contact:**
Mr. Victor Sy, President

**Margos Vision Cable TV Network**
Rizal Street, Margosatubig
Zamboanga del Sur, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 895 3384
**Contact:**
Dr. Edilberto A. Adlaon, Proprietor

**Masbate Cable Incorporated**
Unit 420, Prince Plaza II Building
101 De la Rosa Street, Legaspi Vil.
Makati City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 893 0304
***Fax:*** 63 2 815 1989
**Contact:**
Ms. Carmencita Espinosa, General Manager

**Metro Cable Television**
106 NTA Bkldg, Scout Reyes St.
Corner Panay Ave, Quezon City Philippines
**Contact:**
Atty M. Santos

**Metro Kagupan CATV, Inc.**
Dagupan Doctors Villaflor Memorial Hospital
Mayombo District, Pangasinan
Dagupan City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 75 522 4911
***Fax:*** 63 75 522 4911
**Contact:**
Engr. Edwin Boado, Operations Manager

**Metro Kidapawan Cable TV Corporation**
117 Quezon Blvd, Kidapawann
Cotabato 9400 Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 64 81540
**Contact:**
Mr. Paulino T. Bandala
Mr. Tomas R. Martinez
**Monthly Charge:** 200 P
**Year Established:** 1992

**Metro Sat**
Josephine Building
Greenbelt Drive, Manila, Philippines
**Contact:**
Ms. Nancy Masakayan

**Midsayap Cable Vision Corporation**
169 Manuel L. Quezon Avenue
Midsayap, North Cotabato, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 6422 98000
***Fax:*** 63 6422 98400
**Contact:**
Mr. Pio Domingo, President

**Mindanao Cable Television Inc.**
Zamboanaga City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 921 3793
**Contact:**
Mr. Wilson Siangco

**Mindoro Satellite Cable Bctg, Netw**
Leuterio St., Calapan
Orietnal Mindoro, Philiipines
**Contact:**
Mr. Ruel Lumangas

**Moonbounce Cable TV**
Agusan del Sur, Davao, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 82 221 3977
**Contact:**
Mr. Eugene Firaza, President

**Moonsat Cable Television, Inc.**
Poblacion, Minglanilla
Lapu-lapu City, Mactan Cebu, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 32 272 1611
***Fax:*** 63 32 272 1611
**Contact:**
Dr. Leonardo G. Enad, President

**MT Cable Television Network**
1738 Guevarra Street
Sta. Cruz, Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 731 0591
**Contact:**
Mr. Michael L. Tan, Owner / Manager

**Multi Cable**
Suite 207 Friendship 1 Buidling

Subandaku Mandaue City, Manila Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 32 21 4436
**Contact:**
Mr. Angelo Verdan, President

**Multi-Network CATV, Inc**
Good Samaritan Compound Burgos Ave.
Cabanatuan City, Nueva Ecija, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 44 463 1682
***Fax:*** 63 44 463 0891
**Contact:**
Mr. Peregrin de Guzman, G.M.

**Multicable Entertainment Inc.**
250 A.S. Fortuna St., Bakilid
Mandaue City 6014 Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 32 86194
***Fax:*** 63 32 460923
**Contact:**
Mr. Robin Ong, Chairman

**Naga CATV, Inc**
32 C Penafrancia Avenue
Naga City, Camarines Sur, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 5421 739 032
***Fax:*** 63 5481 110 97
**Contact:**
Atty. Teodoro Cruz, Jr, President

**Naval Cable Television (Naval Cable), Inc**
Rm 503, Wing A Concord Condominium
Benevides cor. Salcedo Streets,
Legaspi Village, Makati Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 818 3527
***Fax:*** 63 2 817 2031
**Contact:**
Mr. Wayne Matthew Jaro, Treasurer

**Negros Cable Television, Inc.**
Zulueta Street, Silay City
Negros Occidental, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 34 52535
***Fax:*** 63 34 82531
**Contact:**
Mr. Rizalino V. Gamban, Jr, M.D.

**New City Cable System**
Traveller's Life Building
Centro East, Santiato City Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 682 7300
**Contact:**
Mr. Pompeyo R. Abergas, Proprietor

**New Horizon CATV Network**
Brgy. Dacallafugu, Camalaniuga, Cagayan
Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 912 6256
**Contact:**
Mr. Joseph L. Siazon, Manager

**New Vision Satellite Network**
126 V. Luna Road Ext. Sikatuna Village,
Quezon 1101, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 921 5319
**Contact:**
Mr. Arthur C. Pascua, Proprietor
Ms. Marjorie Estrella C. Pascua, G.M.
**Number of Subs:** 450
**Monthly Charge:** 220 P
**Year Established:** 1992

**New World CATV Inc**
268 Clark Street, Paniqui, Tarlac Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 921 5319
**Contact:**
Mr. Antonio Mendoza, Chairman of the Board
Mr. Arthur C. Pascua, President
**Number of Subs:** 300
**Monthly Charge:** 275 P
**Year Established:** 1995

**Nikko Cable Television & Relay System**
Roxas, Isabela, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 76 682 4282
**Contact:**
Mr. Nick Sebastian, Manager

**North Cable Vision, Inc.**
Gold City National Highway
Tagum, Davao del Norte, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 82 297 1900
***Fax:*** 63 82 234 2434
**Contact:**
Mr. Edgar Ang, Director

**North Star Cable Vision**
Room 301, CU Building, National Highway
Cauayan, Isabela, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 76 634 5106
**Contact:**
Engr. Sandre Dimaculangan, Manager / ECE

**Northwest Cable TV Network**
Corner Veloso & Torres Streets
Obrero, Davao City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 82 224 1173
***Fax:*** 63 82 72411
**Contact:**
Ms. Josephine Ng, Chief Financial Officer

**Nuvue Cablevision, Inc.**
5/F, Benpres Building, Meralco Avenue
Pasig City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 633 3381
***Fax:*** 63 2 631 3104
**Contact:**
Atty. Augusto Almeda Lopez, President

**Opticom**
2943 C Marisan Arcade, General del Prlar St,
Corner, South Super Highway
Makati City Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 819 3218
***Fax:*** 63 2 828 6485
**Contact:**
Mr. Francisco Mendoza, Jr, Sales Manager

**Oroquieta Community Cable TV, Inc.**
J.T. Quijno Street, Poblacion II
Oroquieta City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 31155
**Contact:**
Mr. Nonito A. Limchua, President

**Oway Cable Ventures Incorporated**
Don Tiburcio Lutero Street
Janiuay, Iloilo, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 912 520 0497
**Contact:**
Ms. Rosemarie R. Margarico, President

**Pacific CATV, Inc.**
250 A.S. Fortuna Street, Bakilidn
Mandaue City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 32 346 0923
***Fax:*** 63 32 346 4262
**Contact:**
Mr. Rolando Valdueza, General Manager

**Pagadian Cable Television**
Meralco Building, Rizal corner Pajares Avenue
Pagadian City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 66 214 1706
**Contact:**
Mr. Nonito A. Limchua, President

**Palapag Satellite Multi-Service Coop.**
Opinion Street, Palapag, Northern Samar
Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Lucio M. Ocenar, Chairman of the Board

**Pangasinan Education Cable TV Corp.**
c/o Madecor 6/F, Sarmiento II Building
Pasong Tamo Extension
Makati City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 75 552 7171
***Fax:*** 63 75 816 7279
**Contact:**
Mr. Clemente Menquito, Manager

**Parasat Cable TV Inc**
73 Cruz Taal Street
Cagayan de Oro 9000 Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 8822 726 112
***Fax:*** 63 8822 725 794
**Contact:**
Engr. Elpidio M. Paras
**Number of Subs:** 2500+
**Monthly Charge:** 300 P
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1991

**Pecbc Cable Television**
Imadejas Subdivision, Butuan City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 8521 448782
***Fax:*** 63 8522 72070
**Contact:**
Mr. Romeo Zerrudo, President

**Peninsula Cable TV Services**
c/o Mr. Joel Morales Director
59 Quezon Avenue, Catanauann
Quezon, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Gil Capirina, Owner
***Tel:*** 63 968 389

**Peralta Satellite Cable Network**
25 Provincial Road, Tabuk
Kalinga Apayao Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 78 872 2030
**Contact:**
Engr. John Encarnacion, Manager

**Persian Cable TV Network**
Poblacion Sur, Madella, Quirino, Philippines

**Contact:**
Ms. Priscila B. Alonzo, Manager

**Pilipina Shell Petroleum Corporation**
Tabangao Refinery , Batangas City, Bantang
Bantagas City, Bantangas, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 816 6501
**Contact:**
Mr. J.Z. Punzal

**Plus Cable Network, Inc.**
Bahayang Pag-Asa
Molino 5 Bacoor Caviten, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 59 203
***Fax:*** 63 2 29 2035
**Contact:**
Ms. Victoria D. Fernandez, Vice President

**Polaris Cable Vision, Inc.**
Calamagui 2nd, Ilagan, Isabela Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 6 62026
**Contact:**
Mr. Felix Balisi, Manager

**Polypower Commercial Corporation**
1680 E. Rodriguez Sr. Avenue
Cubao, Quezon City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 721 6323
***Fax:*** 63 2 721 7372
**Contact:**
Mr. Willie Pan, General Manager

**Pozzorubio Cable Television**
7 Caballero Street, Pozzorubio, Pangasinan
Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 75 566 7042
**Contact:**
Mr. Arsenio Chan, Manager

**Prime Star Cable Television**
154 F. D. Mora Avenue, Cabadbaran
Agusan del Norte, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 104 1085
**Contact:**
Mr. Ignacio G.A. Lauzon, Jr, Proprietor

**Pro Sat TV Network Inc.**
Marina Arcade Building, Dau Mabalacat
Pampanga Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Florante A. Pascual, Sr, President

**Puerto Princesa CATV, Inc.**
81 Abad Santos Street, Puerto Prinsesan
Palawan, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 48 433 2370
***Fax:*** 63 48 433 2370
**Contact:**
Mr. Cezar Ventura, Chairman of the Board

**Pulsar CATV Systems Inc**
14 Jose Abad Santos, Heroes Hills
Quezon Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 920 0604
***Fax:*** 63 2 998 874
**Contact:**
Mr. M.P. Ladrido
Mr. Danilo Porras
Mr. Nicolas Ladrido
**Monthly Charge:** 330 P
**Year Established:** 1993

**Quality Broadcasting Company, Inc. (Sky Cable)**
2507 University Mall Building
Taft Avenue, Malate, Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 587 352
***Fax:*** 63 2 536 0046
**Contact:**
Mr. Quintin B. Chua, President

**Quezon CATV Inc**
Room 204, Centrum II Bldg, 150 Valero St,
Salcedo Village, Makati City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 815 4406
***Fax:*** 63 2 817 5462
**Contact:**
Mr. Jules Z. Ventura, President

**Quezon CATV, Inc.**
Profugo Street, Lucena City Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 42 714 324
***Fax:*** 63 42 717 781
**Contact:**
Engr. Julian C. Ventura, V.P. Operations

**Radio Mindanao Network, Inc.**
4th Flor., State Condominium Bld
Salcedo St., Legaspi Village
Makati, Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 893 68 43
***Fax:*** 63 2 816 36 80
**Contact:**
Mr. Eric Canoy, President

**Rainbow Cable TV**
Second Bulacan Dev't Bank Building
McArthur Highway, Calvario, Meycauayan
Bulacan, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 97 840 7808
***Fax:*** 63 97 840 6321
**Contact:**
Mr. Reyben Hermoso, President

**RB Cable Television Viewing System**
Villasis, Santiago, Isabela Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Enrico R. Bautista, Manager

**RBC Cable Master System**
Tuguegarao, Cagayan, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 78 844 1894
**Contact:**
Mr. Napoleon B. Foronda, Manager

**RBC Videocom CATV Network**
36 Luna Street, Tuguegarao
Cagayan Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 78 321 315
**Contact:**
Engr. Reynaldo Cinense, Proprietor

**Regal Cable TV Network**
Calao West, Santiago City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 682 8384
**Contact:**
Mr. Henry T. Lim, Owner

**Reliance CATV Services Co.**
Borongan, Eastern Samar, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Rolando Olog, G.M.

**Reliant Community Networks Services**
Centro II, Lasam Cagayan, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 922 2587
**Conact:**
Mr. Eulogio F. Agatep II, Owner

**Reyneth Cable TV**
San Antonio Street, Sipocot, Camarines Sur,
Philippines
***Tel:*** 6170
**Contact:**
Mr. Reynaldo F. Fusingan, Manager

**RJJ CATV Networks Enterprise**
215 General Bautista Street
Imus, Cavite Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 96 435 2725
***Fax:*** 63 96 434 3043
**Contact:**
Mr. Melchor S. Solomon, G.M.

**RL Communications Systems**
San Juan, Libmanan
Camarines Sur, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Reuel A. Enriquez, Owner

**RM CATV Services**
Mondragon, Northern Samar, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Paul Magpayo, Proprietor

**RMJ Development**
Rm 204 Centrum II Bldg
150 Valero St., Salcedo Village Makati
Metro Manilla Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 815 0861
***Fax:*** 63 2 817 5462
**Contact:**
Mr. Francisco Magsaysay, CED

**Rodolfo Tan CATV Services**
Loste Street, Llorente Samar, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 911 9655
**Contact:**
Mr. Rodolfo Tan, Owner

**Romblon Cable Corporation**
No.5 LIM's Bldg, Pres. Roxas St. Romblon,
Romblon 5500, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Manuel E. Ganalon, Chairman
Mr. Nixon R. Lim, President
Dr. Venancio C. Lo, G.M.
**Number of Subs:** 500
**Monthly Charge:** 200P
**Year Established:** 1992

**Romicomm Network, Inc.**
24 F. Mariano Avenue
Bo. dela Paz, Pasig City, Philippines

***Tel:*** 63 2 645 6309
**Contact:**
Mr. Manuel Ferrancullo, Jr, President

**Rosita Veran CATV Services**
518 P. Enriquez Street, Atimonan
Quezon Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 42 61295
**Contact:**
Ms. Rosita T. Veran, G.M.

**Roxas Cable Television, Inc.**
Castillo Subdivision, Puerto Princesa City
Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 433 2629
**Contact:**
Mr. Honorio G. Ventura, Jr, President

**Royal Cable Vision Corporation**
Lot 2, Block 5 Dictado Village
Sta. Rosa, Laguna, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 92 307 8837
***Fax:*** 63 92 545 4074
**Contact:**
Mr. Generoso Opina, G.M.

**RS Autosphere Corporation**
KM. 7 J.P., Laurel Ave, Lanang
Davao City, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Edgar Ang. President

**Sampaloc CATV System Corporation**
27 Quezon Avenue Street
Sampaloc Quezon, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 150 310 410
**Contact:**
Mr. Jimmy D. Oblena, President

**San Jose Cable TV**
San Jose, Camarines Sur, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 532 5778
**Contact:**
Mr. Gerard B. Monasterio, Ops. Manager

**Satellite Cable Network, Inc.**
Dona Seliza St, Saint Francis Village
San Fernando, Pampanga Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 45 961 6113
***Fax:*** 63 45 961 2270
**Contact:**
Mr. Allan Dungao, General Manager

**Satellite Cable TV, Inc.**
141 Rizal Street, Dagupan City
Pangasinan Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 75 7985 2139
***Fax:*** 63 75 522 0752
**Contact:**
Mr. Juaning Lamadrid, Treasurer

**Saturn CATV Services**
Catarman, North Samar, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 109 554 0154
**Contact:**
Ms. Zenaida Custorio, General Manager

**Selargon Cable TV Services (Sun Cable)**
Piatos Building, Cabaguio Avenue
Agdaon, Davao City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 82 54255
***Fax:*** 63 82 221 8106
**Contact:**
Mr. Victor Facundo, General Manager

**Siocon Cable System Corporation**
Blk 26 Lot 37 G. Silang Street
New Capitol Estates, Commonwealth Ave.
Quezon City Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 931 4587
**Contact:**
Ms. Angel R. Brillantes, Jr, Vice President

**SkyCable - Pacific CATV, Inc**
250 A.S. Fortuna Street
Bakilid Mandaue 6014 Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 32 346 4255
***Fax:*** 63 32 246 4262
**Contact:**
Mr. Eugenio Lopez
Mr. Mel V. Velarde
Mr. Rolando P. Valdueza
**Number of Subs:** 15,000
**Monthly Charge:** 360
**Year Established:** 1993

**Skyline CATV Industries, Inc.**
Brgy. San Roque, Cardona, Rizal, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 652 0022
***Fax:*** 63 2 655 7711
**Contact:**
Mr. Abraham B. Tible, Chairman

**Skyline Community Network, Inc.**
Santiago Foodmart Building Rotonda,
Bayugan Agusan del Sur, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 608 297
**Contact:**
Mr. Allan J. Santiago, President

**Skylink Marketing**
P. Burgos Street
Labo Camarines Norte, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 655 3933
***Fax:*** 63 655 0864
**Contact:**
Ms. Belinda A. Castro, Owner

**Smartnet Philippines Network, Inc.**
Penthouse Pacific Star Building
Sen. Gil Puyat Avenue, Makati City Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 813 4879
***Fax:*** 63 2 813 4439
**Contact:**
Ms. Mary Magdalene Sunga, Account Officer

**SMS Cable Television**
Gumaca, Quezon, Philippines
**Contact:**
Ms. Rolinda Marasigan, General Manager

**Sorsogon CATV System**
548 Cubao Sports Plaza
EDSA, Cubao, Quezon City, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Roberto Gaya

**South Cable TV Network**
San Jose Northern Samar, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Lorenzo T. Robles, Jr, Owner / President

**Southeast Cable TV Corporation**
c/o Manila Control Tower, NAIA
Pasay City Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 832 3007
***Fax:*** 63 2 817 5462
**Contact:**
Mr. Danilo Alzola, President

**Southern Cablevision, Inc.**
c/o Iligan Lights & Power, Inc.
Iligan City, Lanao del Norte, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 881 3490
***Fax:*** 63 517 173
**Contact:**
Mr. Ralph B. Casino, Chairman / President

**SPC Cable SPNC Holdings**
45 Firefly St. - Unit 305, Vernida, Valle Verde
#6 Pasig, Metro Manila, Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 633 4906

**Sta. Lucia Realty Development Inc**
G/F State Financing Center
Metro Manila, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Exequiel D. Robles

**Startrek Cable Network**
Angd, Bangued Abra, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 77 752 8098
**Contact:**
Ms. Estela B. Go, Owner

**Starviewing Network, Inc.**
Drive 5 Espinos Building
83 Alunan corner Araneta Streets
Bacolod City Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 34 21576
**Contact:**
Mr. Nonito A. Limchua, President

**Subic CATV, Inc.**
Room 204 Centrum II Condominium
150 Valero Street, Salcedo Village
Makati City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 815 0861
***Fax:*** 63 2 817 5462
**Contact:**
Atty. Edmund S.J. Lopez

**Suburban Cable Network, Inc.**
251 General A. Bautista Street
Imus, Cavite Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 96 435 2725
***Fax:*** 63 96 434 3043
**Contact:**
Mr. Reuel B. Dominguez, General Manager

**Sun Cable Systems Antipolo, Inc.**
4 Rambutan Road, Nayong Silang
Antipolo, Rizal, Philippines

***Tel:*** 63 2 665 7785
***Fax:*** 63 2 665 5610
**Contact:**
Mr. James A. Dumlao, President

**Sun Cable Systems Cainta, Inc.**
2/F, Sandoval Building
FP Felix Avenue, Cainta, Rizal, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 655 7869
***Fax:*** 63 2 655 7781
**Contact:**
Mr. James A. Dumlao, General Manager

**Sun Cable Systems, Zamboanga, Inc.**
Blanco Building, 51 Valderlrosa Street
Zamboanga City, Zamboanga del Sur, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 62 991 3179
***Fax:*** 63 2 62 991 3087
**Contact:**
Mr. Reuben Juaton, General Manager

**Surigao Cable Television, Inc.**
Room 205 L. Laurente Building
Rizal Street, Surigao City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 87116
**Contact:**
Mr. Nonito A. Limchua, President

**Tacloban Cable Telelvision Inc.**
Calbayog, Samar, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 921 3793
**Contact:**
Mr. Nonito Limchua

**Tacurong Cable Network**
164 Salcedo St., Legaspi Village
Makati Metro Manila, Manila, Philippines
**Contact:**
Atty. Bienvenido A. Cerbe

**Tagkawayan Cable TV System (Gulfside CATV)**
Guinayangan, Quezon, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Bienvenido H. Go, Jr, Manager

**Talavera Cable System**
Quezon Street, Maestrang Kikay
Talavera, Nueva Ecija, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 44 411 1376
***Fax:*** 63 44 411 1376
**Contact:**
Mr. Pompeyo R. Abergas, Manager

**Tamaraw Vision Network, Inc.**
Salong, Calapan, Oriental Mindoro, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 722 1604
**Contact:**
Mr. Gerardo L. Concepcion, President

**Tayabas Resources Ventures Corp.**
Rm 204 Centrum II Bldg., 150 Valero St.,
Salcedo Village, Makati Metro Manila, Manila
Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 815 8161
**Contact:**
Ms. Dominica Romero

**The Nativity Network Systems**
Dolores, Oras, Eastern Samar, Samar, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Leo Gardena

**Trend Cable Systems Corp**
Poblacion 3, Gerona, Tarlac, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Arthur C. Pascua, President
Mr. Adolfo Gabriel, Vice President
**Number of Subs:** 250
**Monthly Charge:** 275 P
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**Year Established:** 1994

**Trinity Cable TV**
San Juan dela Cruz Clergy House
Madang Mati, Davao Oriental, Philippines
**Contact:**
Bishop Patricio H. Alo D.D., Proprietor
***Tel:*** 63 82 234 2642

**TVL Cable System**
Sanchez Mira, Cagayan, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 864 7546
**Contact:**
Mr. Tommy V. Lacuanan, Proprietor

**Taabas Resources Ventures Corporation**
Tayabas, Quezon, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 42 714 324
**Contact:**
Mr. Marcial Riola, Chairman of the Board

**Ultimate Viewing Cable TV, Inc.**
Santos Building, Rizal Street
San Jose, Occidental Mindoro, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 491 1645
**Contact:**
Mr. Nonito A. Limchua, President

**Ultravision Cable TV**
Happy Homes Subdivision
Tagas, Tabaco Albay 4511, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 858 2021
**Contact:**
Mr. Danilo M. Tria, Proprietor
Ms. Thelma P. Tria, Manager
Mr. Romeo P. Pineda, Technical Manager
**Number of Subs:** 3348
**Monthly Charge:** 100 P
**Year Established:** 1991

**United Paragon**
G/F Florama Building, 3625 Bautista Cor.
Emilia Street, Palanan, Makati
Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 831 7437
**Contact:**
Mr. Robert Estacio, G.M.

**Valencia Cable TV Network Inc**
2F Plaza Villahermosa Poblacion
Valencia, Bukidnon 8709 Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 844 2209
***Fax:*** 63 844 2331
**Contact:**
Engr. Elpidio Paras
Mr. Eda Villaheralosa
Mr. Antonio Gamboa
**Number of Subs:** 400
**Monthly Charge:** 300 P
**Year Established:** 1992

**Vigan Satellite TV Inc.**
Abaya St., Vigan, Ilocos Sur, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 77 722 2252
**Contact:**
Atty. Felicidad S. Calip

**Visayan CATV Network, Inc.**
G/F, Benpres Building, Meralco Avenue cor.
Exchange Road, Pasig City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 632 632 9788
***Fax:*** 632 632 9796
**Contact:**
Engr. Fernando C. Morales, President

**Wesfardell Cable Services**
Lapu-Lapu Street, Roxas 5800 Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 36 621 0853
***Fax:*** 63 36 621 2143
**Contact:**
Mr. Antonio V. Selda
Mr. Jose Matiano B. Villarruz
Mr. Rolando V. Delfin
**Monthly Charge:** 260 P
**Year Established:** 1992

**Westcoast Cable TV, Inc.**
Tongson cor. Bernl Street
Sta. Cruz, Zambales, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 75 523 4445
**Contact:**
Engr. Engelberto Tanedo, Jr, V.P.
Mr. Rafael Peralta JR.

**Y E S Cable**
Santing Gaisano Mactan
Lapu-Lapu City Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 32 88205
***Fax:*** 63 32 240 3029
**Contact:**
Mr. Gerardo Villanueva, G.M.

**Your Entertainment Systems, Inc.**
Orient Building, Mandalagan
Negros Occidental, Bacolod City Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 34 24104
***Fax:*** 63 34 82767
**Contact:**
Mr. Hector Lacson, President

## EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**A & C Engineering Works**
4027 Gen. Malvar Bangkal
Makati, Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 885898
**Contact:**
Mr. Charlie Da'Ga

**A & S Business & Group of Companies**

157 D. Silang St., Batangas City, Philippines
*Tel:* 63 725 2137
**Contact:**
Ms. Rose Aclan, Exec VP

**Adtel Inc.**
2/F Benpres Bldg. Exchange Road
Cor. Meralco Ave. Ortigas Center
Pasig 1600 Philippines
*Tel:* 63 2 631 3124
*Fax:* 63 2 634 3027
**Contact:**
Mr. Reynaldo T. Casas
**Year Established:** 1991

**Alcatel Phils. Inc.**
2303 G & S Building, Pasong Tamo Ext.
Makati City, Metro Manila, Philippines
*Tel:* 63 2 816 7966
*Fax:* 63 2 812 1324
**Contact:**
Mr. Inocencio A. Belardo, S.V.P. & G.M.
**CATV**

**Amity Satellite Systems, Inc**
2300 Leon Guinto Street
Malate Manila Philippines
*Tel:* 63 2 521 7775
*Fax:* 63 2 521 7037
**Contact:**
Mr. Juaning Lamadrid
Mr. Tuan Tiong Chan
**CATV**
**Year Established:** 1992

**Antenna Technologies, Inc**
25 Pontiac Street
Fairview, Quezon City, Philippines
*Tel:* 63 2 90 4558
*Fax:* 63 2 90 4558
**Contact:**
Mr. Roy Ordinario, President
**CATV**

**Arcom**
G/F, EBC Bldg, I Greenhills, Ortigas Ave.,
San Juan, Metro Manilla, Philippines
*Tel:* 632 78 17 83
*Fax:* 632 50 47 49
**Contact:**
Mr. Reuban M. Cortez, G.M.

**Asia Pacific Business & Industrial Syst, Inc**
549 Vergel Street, Pasay City, Philippines
*Tel:* 63 2 844 5601
*Fax:* 63 2 816 7283
**Contact:**
Mr. Dennis V. Cajano, Account Executive

**Asian High-Technology Corporation**
Guevent Building, 49 Libertad St
Mandaluyong, Metro Manila, Philippines
*Tel:* 63 2 531 004
*Fax:* 63 2 635 0406
**Contact:**
Mr. Petronilo Guevara, President
**CATV**

**Atom Industrial Sales & Services, Inc.**
Rm, 732, 7/F., P.S. Bank Bldg., P.O. Box 4470
Ayala Ave., Maati, M.M., Philippines
*Tel:* 63 2 815 1358
*Fax:* 63 2 818 6298
**Contact:**
Mr. Sonny Marayag, Product Manager

**Avesco Marketing Corporation**
Aurora Blvd. cor Yale St.
Cubao Quezon City, Philippines
*Tel:* 63 2 912 8881
*Fax:* 63 2 912 2999
**Contact:**
Mr. Jimmy T. Tang
Mr. Edwin L. Tang
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1948

**Beluga International**
c/o Grandlift International Corp., Rm. 606
Diplomat Condominium, Roxas Blvd., cor.
Russell St., Pasay City, Philippines
*Tel:* 63 2 833 4066
*Fax:* 63 2 833 4066
**Contact:**
Mr. Kang Chun Hsiang, V.P.

**CATV Filvision, Inc.**
PO Box 225, Ayala Alabang Commercial Center
Alabang, Muntinlupa
Metro Manila 1702, Philippines
*Tel:* 63 2 802 2828
*Fax:* 63 2 842 2057
**Contact:**
Mr. Fort Samson, Executive Assistant

**Citi Communication**
12 Level; A,. Shoppesville
Grenhills Shopping Center
San Juan, Metro Manila Philippines
*Tel:* 63 2 721 1172
*Fax:* 63 2 721 1170
**Contact:**
Mr. Keith Lee

**CYO International**
Suite 501-503, Greenhill Mansion
No.37 Annapolis Street, Greenhills,
San Juan, Metro Manila Philippines
*Tel:* 63 2 721 8190
*Fax:* 63 2 721 2386
**Contact:**
Ms. Chiqui Yulichico, President
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1989

**Edimar Trading**
817 Benavides St., Binondo, Manila 1006
Philippines
*Tel:* 63 2 26 12 60
**Contact:**
Mr. Charlie Fua, Service Manager

**Edson Electronics**
257 Pvhora Ave, Pamplona Village
Pamplona, Las Pinas Philippines
*Tel:* 63 2 801 2729
**Contact:**
Mr. Rafel Jocson, G.M.

**Edson Industries**
7906 Lawaan St., Makati Manila Philippines
*Tel:* 63 2 876 334
**Contact:**
Mr. Rafael Jocson

**Electromark Center**
553 -555 Gonzalo Puyat St.
Sta Cruz, Manila 1003, Philippines
*Tel:* 63 2 488115
*Fax:* 63 2 530 1292
**Contact:**
Mr. Dy Tan Lekie, Assistant G.M.

**Electrophil Telecommunications Corp.**
5/F Sarmiento Bldg. II, 2316 Pasong Tamo Ext.
Makati City, MetroManila, Philippines
*Tel:* 63 2 816 7461
*Fax:* 63 2 816 7981
**Contact:**
Mr. Jacob Uichico

**Emerging Technologies, Inc.**
Suite No. 0398 FNP
G/F Cosmopolitan Tower Condominium
134 Valero St. Salcedo Village, Makati
Metro Manila, Philippines
*Tel:* 63 2 816 2521
*Fax:* 63 2 815 6580
**Contact:**
Mr. Mel S. Zulueta, President

**Enghouse Systems Ltd.**
PCNC Enrile Express Building, 2293 Pasong
Tamo Ext., Manila, Makati, Metro Manila
Philippines
*Tel:* 63 2 813 1323
*Fax:* 63 2 817 3307

**Ermita Electronics Inc.**
Suite 202 Centrum II Bldg., 150 Valero St.
Salcedo Village, Makati
Metro Manila, Philippines
*Tel:* 63 2 856 329

**Filipinas Multi-Line Corporation**
827 Calderon Building, EDSA Diliman
Quezon City Philippines
*Tel:* 63 2 924 2360
*Fax:* 63 2 924 2349
**Contact:**
Mr. Rey Angeles, President

**Fil-Products Service Television, Inc.**
Rizal Boulevard, Calbayog City, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Nonito A. Limchua, President
**CATV**

**Fil-Products Service Television, Inc.**
2/F, Casa Esperanza, Don A Bernad Avenue,
Mismis Occid, Ozamis City, Philippines
*Tel:* 63 32 72137
*Fax:* 63 32 253 8980
**Contact:**
Mr. Delfin Israel, Station Manager
**CATV**

**First Pacific Networks**
c/o Asian High Technology Corp
M.M. Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 531 0422
***Fax:*** 63 2 531 0406
**Contact:**
Mr. Rey. P. Gonzales, Supervisor, Sales

**Grandlift International Corporation**
Rm. 601 Diplomat Condominium, Roxas Blvd,
Cor. Russel St. Pasay City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 833 4066
***Fax:*** 63 2 833 4066
**Contact:**
Mr. Kang Chun Hsiang, V.P.

**Hewlett Packard Philippines Corporation**
9/F, Rufino Pacific Tower, 6784 Ayala Avenue
Makati City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 894 1451
***Fax:*** 63 2 811 0635
**Contact:**
Mr. Jose Feron E. Cacanando, Manager
**CATV**

**JTJ Trading Inc.& Amiga Grafix**
S-24 Sunvar Plaza, Amorsolo St.
Cor. Pasay Rd., Makati, M .M., Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 863 270
***Fax:*** 63 2 816 1550
**Contact:**
Mr. Bing L. Lastrilla, President

**Kservico Trade Inc.**
210P. Tuazon Blvd., Corner 12th Ave, Cubao
Quezon City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 79 50 97
***Fax:*** 63 2 722 24 56
**Contact:**
Mr. Tony Castro, Services Dept. Manager

**LBJ**
32 Mt. Everest, Filinvest 1
Batasan Hills, Quezon City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 931 8837
**Contact:**
Mr. Benjamin A. Morales II

**Ledertek**
505 P. Gomez, Quiapo, Manila,Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 48 49 12
***Fax:*** 63 2 819 51 26

**Mabuhay Electronics Corporation(Samsung)**
1535 M. Adriatico St. Malate,
Metro Maila, Philippines
***Tel***: 63 2 536 0919
***Fax:*** 63 2 536 0920
**Contact:**
Mr. Ramon C. Sanvictores, Marketing Manager

**Marcomtech**
Rm. 321 Cityland IV Condominium
Valero St., Salcedo Village, Makati
Metro Manilla, Philippines
Tel: 63 2 816 40 07
**Contact:**
Mr. Rannie Fernandez, Sale Engineer

**Maschinen & Technik, Inc**
106 E. Rodriguez Jr. Ave., Libis, Quezon City,
Metro Manila, P.O. Box 2748 MCPO, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 633 1401
***Fax:*** 63 2 631 6681
**Contact:**
Mr. Ric M. Bungag, Sales Engineer

**Matsushita Electric Phils. Corp. - TV Department**
Bo. Mapandan, Ortigas Ave. Ext.
Taytay, Rizal, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 635 2274
***Fax:*** 63 658 9478
**Contact:**
Mr. Rey Torrecamps, Manager
Mr. Yoshio Maruyama, Adviser
**TVRO, CATV**
**Year Established:** 1967

**Matsushita Electric Phils. Corporation**
Bonaventure Plaza Building, Ortigas Avenue,
Greenhills, San J, Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 721 7490
***Fax:*** 63 2 793 855
**Contact:**
Mr. K. Tachikawa, Marketing Adviser
**CATV**

**McKinley Machinery Philippines, Inc.**
Penthouse, The Atrium, Makati Avenue,
1200 Makati, Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 810 6810
***Fax:*** 63 2 810 6811
**Contact:**
Mr. Arvin Lim, Assist. Finance Manager

**Motorola South Asia Pte. Ltd. Multimedia Group**
Unit 3204 C Philippine Stock Exchange Center
Exchange Road, Ortigas Complex
1600 Pasig City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 635 5086
***Fax:*** 63 2 635 5250
***email:*** FSGA1788@email.mot.com
**Contact:**
Mr. Lauro M. Delos Santos Jr. Sales Manager
**Telephony, Data**

**Ngl Pacific Limited**
4/F, Centrum II Building, 150 Valero Street
Salcedo Village, 1227 Makati, Metro Manila
MCPO Box 2407 Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 817 4425
***Fax:*** 63 2 817 6645
**Contact:**
Mr. Joseph E. Nebrida, Project Engineer

**North Wire & Cable Telecom Corp. (Image TV)**
44 Lourdes Proper, Baguio City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 74 443 4269
***Fax:*** 63 74 443 4269
**Contact:**
Mr. Rafael T. Andres, General Manager
Mr. Macky Magpili
**CATV**

**Nothern Cellular Co**
Suite 204, National Insurance Bldg
Session Rd., Baguio City, Philiipines
***Tel:*** 63 442 8280
***Fax:*** 63 442 8650
**Contact:**
Mr. Rafaek Andres, G.M.

**Onex Industries Philippines, Inc.**
1355 Loban St., Paco, Manilla, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 588 887
***Fax:*** 63 2 572 271
**Contact:**
Mr. Fanco Lim, V.P.

**Online**
The Online Advanced Systems Corporation
2F Electra Hse, 115 Esteban St.
Legaspi Village, Makati, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 815 3810
**Contact:**
Mr. Jose Feron E. Cacando, Country Manager

**Optel Ltd**
5th Floor Pacific Star Bldg.
Makati Avenue, Metro Manila, Philippines
**Contact:**
Mr. Edgarto S.Anonuevo, Regional Manager
Mr. Donald Felbaum, Managing Dir.

**Pacific Concepts International**
275 Cuenca St, Ayala Alabyang Village
Muntinlupa, Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 802 3427
***Fax:*** 63 2 802 3427
**Contact:**
Mr. Al Yguico

**Pacific Satellite / SVC Enterprises**
Suite 1106, State Centre, Juan Luna Street,
Binondo, Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 424 2712
***Fax:*** 63 2 242 0627
**Contact:**
Mr. Jerry Tan, General Manager
**CATV**

**Pan Asian System Limited**
6/F, Executive Power Center
Pacific Star Building, Makati Ave
Makati City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 892 4476
***Fax:*** 63 2 893 4111
**Contact:**
Mr. Jeff Graham, Regional Manager
**CATV**

**Parasat Satellite TV Systems**
73 Taalcruz Street, Cagayan de Oro Ctiy
Misamis Oriental, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 8822 725 794
***Fax:*** 63 8822 725 794
**Contact:**
Engr. Elpidio M. Paras, General Manager
**CATV**

**Precision Electronics Corp(PEC)**
Ortigas Ave, Ext, Taytay, Rizal, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 665 0663
***Fax:*** 63 2 818 1655

**Contact:**
Mr. Joel Abadines, Development Engineer

**Radio Signal Product, Inc.**
# 29 Langka Rd.Nayong Silangan,
Antipolo Rizal, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 665 17 06
***Fax:*** 63 2 665 4437
**Contact:**
Ms. Nora L. Sarcia, VP, Finance

**Ricklee Enterprises Inc.**
571-573, Gonzalo Puyat St.
Sta. Cruz, Manila 1003, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 733 0019
***Fax:*** 63 2 733 0124
**Contact:**
Ms. Lekie Dy Tan, General Manager
Ms. Renee Dy Tan, Sales Manager
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1992

**Rovitron Ent. Inc.**
G/F, Florama Bldg
3625 Bautista cor. Emilia St.
Palanan, Makati, Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 831 74 37
***Fax:*** 63 2 832 12 69
**Contact:**
Mr. Glecer Manapaz, Sr, System Engineer
Mr. Robert Estacio

**Satellite Network Inc.**
819, Benavides Street, Binondo Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 244 0037
***Fax:*** 63 2 244 0034
**Contact:**
Mr. Eliseo Fua, Chairman
Mr. Charlie Fua, President
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1992

**Savers Gen. Merchandising**
2023-2027 Plaridel St.,
Angeles City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 455 60 25775
***Fax:*** 63 455 888 2842
**Contact:**
Mr. Dennis Uy, Operations Manger

**SITA**
4/F Philcom Bldg., 8755 Paseo De Roxas
Makati Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 632 850 141
***Fax:*** 632 813 3169
**Contact:**
Mr. Leonida S. Rabe, Manager

**Skyvision**
7th Floor Athenaeum Bldg. 160 Alfaro St,
Salcedo Villiage, Makati
Metro Manilla, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 815 6420
***Fax:*** 63 2 815 6421
**Contact:**
Mr. Dennis Cabalfin, President

**Solid Video Corporation**
Solid House Building
2285 Pasong Tamo Extension
Makati, Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 859041
***Fax:*** 63 2 816 0130
**Contact:**
Mr. Beda Manalac, G.M.

**Spark Electronics Corporation**
P.O. Box 610, Greenhills
Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 700 621
***Fax:*** 63 2 721 0491
**Contact:**
Mr. Ramon Atienza, President

**Stelsen Corporation**
167 Legaspi St. Room 601, ILAC Bldg.,
Legaspi Village, Makati-1200, Metro Manila
Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 818 0782
***Fax:*** 63 2 818 0768
**Contact:**
Mr. Charles S. Fructuoso

**Telmarc Corporation / Tay Tay CATV / Alaminos CATV**
Unit A.K. Condominium, 1 General Lim corner
Meralco Aven, Ortigas Center
Pasig City Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 834 2502
***Fax:*** 63 2 631 3199
**Contact:**
Mr. Ferdinand Santana, General Manager
**CATV**

**Tesoro Electro Digital System, Inc.**
#1501 Robinson's Galleria Corporate Center
EDSA Quezon City, Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 633 8318
***Fax:*** 63 2 633 8320
**Contact:**
Mr. Ben C. Tesoro, President/G.M.

**The Cable Shoppe, Inc**
Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 912 300 7777
***Fax:*** 63 2 922 26 97
**Contact:**
Mr. Tony Selda, Managing Dir.

**Trademark Industries Inc.(JVC)**
1022 Pasay Rd., Marfin Arcade Bldg.
Makati, Metro Manila Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 817 8940
***Fax:*** 63 2 816 0398
**Contact:**
Mr. Elmer R. Ramiro, Division Manager

**Unisun Development Company, Inc.**
Level 3 Unishoppe Complex
Quezon Ave, Angono, Rizal, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 651 0173
***Fax:*** 63 651 0173
**Contact:**
Mr. Junvic U. Saguinsin, Customer Service

**United Satellite & Radio Systems**
257 Quirino Ave., Tambo Paranaque, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 831 2676
***Fax:*** 63 2 831 2676
**Contact:**
Mr. Manuel Z. Dabao
**CATV**
**Year Established:** 1990

**Vetronix**
Vetronix Bldg. Ft. Bonifacio
Makati, Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 865 794
***Fax:*** 63 2 865 794
**Contact:**
Mr. Lorenzo B. Ballecer, E.V.P.

**Visayan CATV Network, Inc**
61 Bonifacio Street
Ormoc City Leyte 6541 Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 352 0616
***Fax:*** 63 64806
**Contact:**
Engr. Fernando Morales, President
**Number of Subs:** 1300
**CATV**
**Year Established:** 1990

**Wideband Communications, Inc**
April Bldg, A.S. Fortuna Street
Banilad, Mandaue City, Cebu Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 32 346 1561
***Fax:*** 63 32 346 1561
**Contact:**
Ms. Leticia C. Motong, Marketing Manager

## MEDIA SERVICES

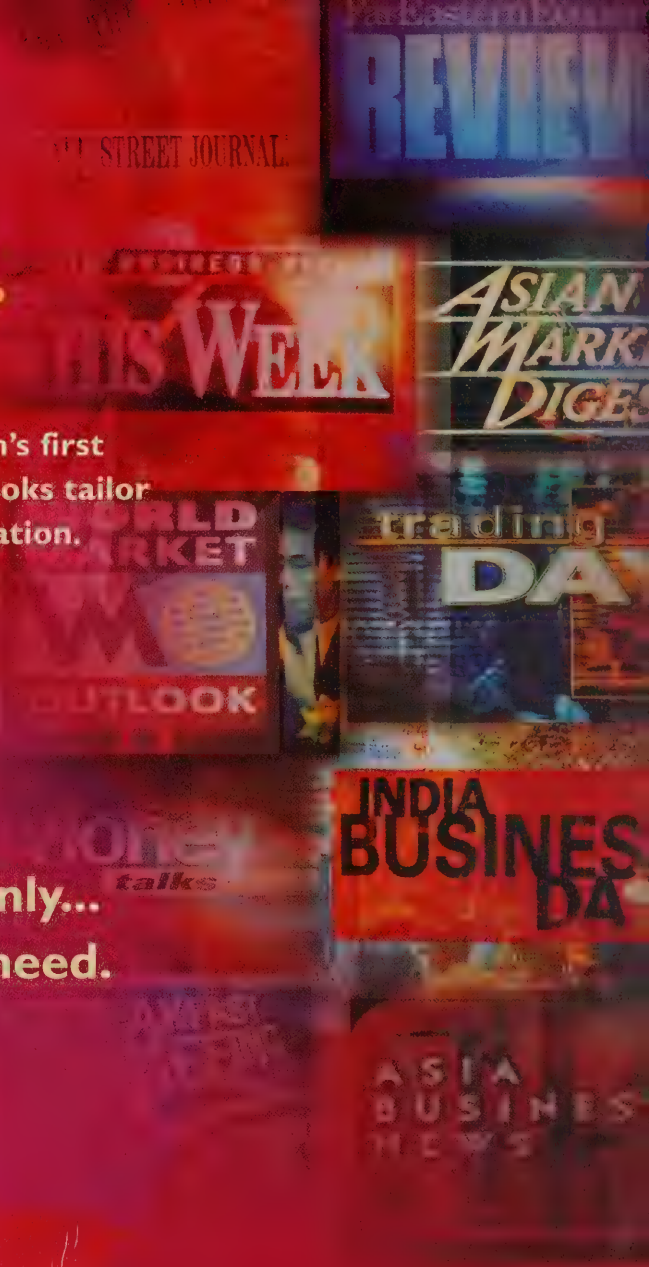
### RESEARCH

**Frank Small & Associates Philippines Inc.**
2/F Chemphil Building, 851 Arnaiz Avenue,
Legaspi Village, Makati Metro Manila,Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 818 8711
***Fax:*** 63 2 818 4587

**Philippine Monitoring Services**
24 Scout Fuentebella St., Diliman,
Quezon City 1103, Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 976 262
***Fax:*** 63 2 921 5279
**Contact:**
Ms. Esther Capistrano

**Pulse Research Group**
Pulse Research Building, San Miguel Avenue
Oritgas Center, Pasig City, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 631 1810
***Fax:*** 63 2 631 9544
**Contact:**
Mr. Nonoy Niles

**Unisearch**
3/F Gloria Building, 109 Aguirre St.,
Ligaspi Village, Makati, Metro Manila, Philippines
***Tel:*** 63 2 810 6057
***Fax:*** 63 2 893 4104
**Contact:**
Mr. Ed Roa



ABN *listens.*

Ramon B. Magsaysay, Jr, Senator, Philippines

Asia Business News, the region's first business news cable channel looks tailor made for the Star Wars generation.

Time International

The Asian relevance gives ABN the edge over other operators...

Daniel Kong, Assoc. Media Director, JWT (HK)

It's a channel for Asia only... and it gives me what I need.

Richard Li, CEO, Pacific Century, Singapore

ABN defines Asia in a broader way than other networks do.

Ramon R. Del Rosario, Jr, Chairman & Chief Executive Officer
Asian Bank, Manila, Philippines

Asia Business News clearly holds the high ground in terms of business coverage.

Gary Brown, Regional Media Director
Leo Burnett (HK), Media International

ABN is important to anybody who is in the business of making money.

David Chang, Director of Research
Vickers Ballas Tamara Jakarta, Indonesia

YOUR INSIDE PARTNER IN ASIA

For more information call:
ABN Singapore Tel: (65) 323 0488 or Fax: (65) 323 0788 or
ABN Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2509 5163 or Fax: (852) 2521 9161
Website: http://www.abn.com.sg

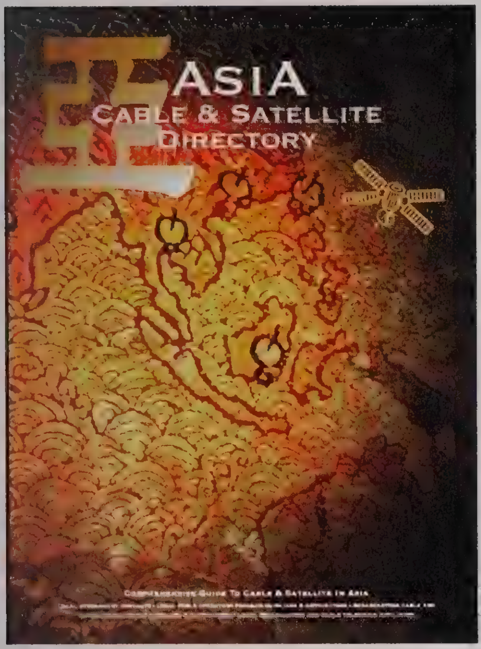
ABN
ASIA BUSINESS NEWS

WITH THE **ALL NEW** 1997/98 ASIA CABLE & SATELLITE DIRECTORY

# You can reach Venus in 45 seconds flat.

**That's how long it takes to look up Venus Cable Equipment in India and dial their phone number**

## ORDER NOW!



## Worldwide sales and distribution over 15,000

***Specialized industry information organized into sections***

- Market reports and broadcast industry data provided by Neilsen SRG
- Editorial market data and research contributed by recognized local industry experts

***Key contacts for each country in Asia with all of the details you need to make your connections quickly***

- Countries Covered: Australia, Bangladesh, Brunei, Burma/Myranmar, Cambodia, Greater China including: PRC, Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan; India, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Laos, Malaysia, Nepal, Pakistan, Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Vietnam.
- Local & regional government contacts, cable operators, program suppliers & distributors
- Broadcasters, cable and satellite equipment suppliers & distributors
- Broadcasting & cable televisions affiliates, media services

## 1997/98 ASIA CABLE & SATELLITE DIRECTORY

Please reserve _____ copy/copies of the 1997/98 Asia Cable & Satellite Directory and start my FREE 3 month bonus subscription to The Asia Letter as soon as you have processed my payment.

☐ Name: ____________________ Title: ____________________

Company: ____________________

Address: ____________________

☐ I have included my payment of US$250 per copy for a total US$ ____________________

☐ Charge to: ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard ☐ AMEX card no.: ____________ Expiry: ____________

Name on card: ____________________

Send an invoice to ☐ address above or: ____________________

Signature: ____________________ Date: ____________

**Please fax or post to** Cornerstone Associates Limited: 11th Floor, Allied Capital Resources Building, 32–38 Ice House Street, Central, Hong Kong.
Phone: (852) 2537–7392 Fax: (852) 2521–3999

☐ I am interested in advertising in the Asia Cable & Satellite Directory, please send me information.

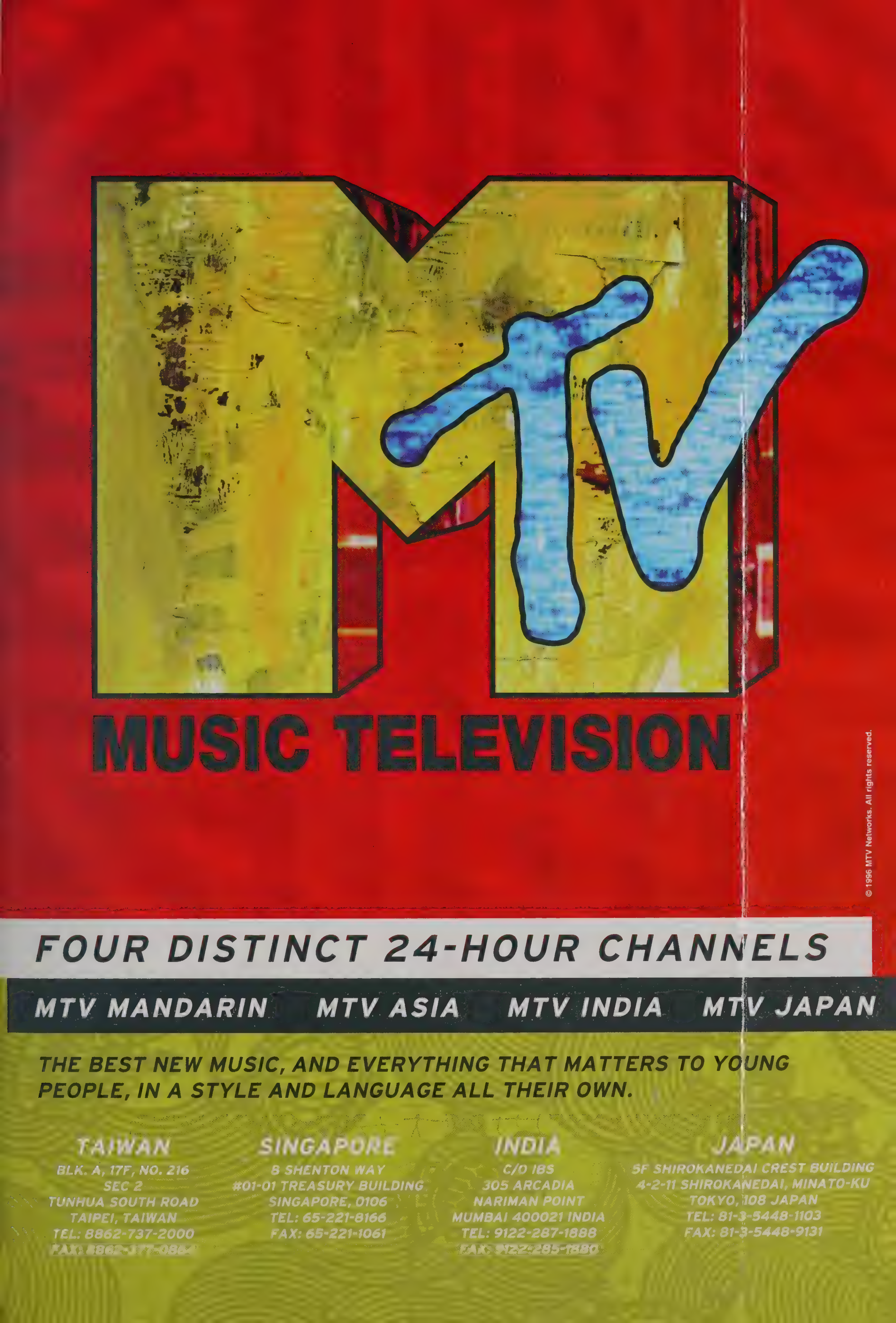
☐ Please send me a listing form to have my company included free of charge in your next edition.

**3 months for FREE!**

THE ASIA LETTER

*The Asia Letter, established in 1964, is a highly respected weekly publication aimed primarily at top level executives involved in business and investment in Asia. It provides commentary of significant trends and developments in political, economic, social and military affairs across Asia. The strongest point of the Letter is its uninhibited political analysis and insights into Asian attitudes. The subscription price for a year of 52 issues is $195, inclusive of airmail delivery.*

# NOTES



# MUSIC TELEVISION

## FOUR DISTINCT 24-HOUR CHANNELS

**MTV MANDARIN MTV ASIA MTV INDIA MTV JAPAN**

*THE BEST NEW MUSIC, AND EVERYTHING THAT MATTERS TO YOUNG PEOPLE, IN A STYLE AND LANGUAGE ALL THEIR OWN.*

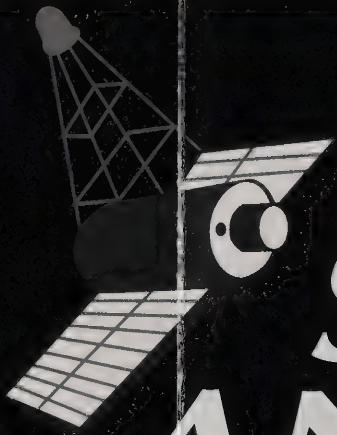
**TAIWAN**
BLK. A, 17F, NO. 216
SEC 2
TUNHUA SOUTH ROAD
TAIPEI, TAIWAN
TEL: 8862-737-2000
FAX: 8862-377-0864

**SINGAPORE**
8 SHENTON WAY
#01-01 TREASURY BUILDING
SINGAPORE, 0106
TEL: 65-221-8166
FAX: 65-221-1061

**INDIA**
C/O IBS
305 ARCADIA
NARIMAN POINT
MUMBAI 400021 INDIA
TEL: 9122-287-1888
FAX: 9122-285-1880

**JAPAN**
5F SHIROKANEDAI CREST BUILDING
4-2-11 SHIROKANEDAI, MINATO-KU
TOKYO, 108 JAPAN
TEL: 81-3-5448-1103
FAX: 81-3-5448-9131

© 1996 MTV Networks. All rights reserved.



THE 1997

PAN ASIA SATELLITE AND CABLE TELEVISION

CONFERENCE AND EXHIBITION

1st Time In Singapore

18 - 20 March 1997 • Singapore

***Meet Asia's Television Decision Makers At This Premier Satellite & Cable TV Convention!***

**Sponsorship Opportunities Available!**

- Position your organisation to Asia's markets
- Profile your products and services direct to Asian industry decision makers
- Associate with Asia's prestigious event

For more information, please contact our Sponsorship Marketing Manager Ms Toni Chow at Tel: (65) 322 2711 or Fax: (65) 226 3264

**Coverage of all Asian Markets By Those Making It Happen**

■ Hong Kong ■ India ■ China ■ Thailand
■ Vietnam ■ Taiwan ■ Japan ■ Australia
■ The Philippines ■ Malaysia ■ Middle East
■ Korea ■ Indonesia ■ Singapore

**Featuring Multiple Streams To Allow For Customised Learning**

- ■ New Media
- ■ Technology
- ■ Marketing
- ■ Growth Opportunities In Asian Markets

**...and many mor**

Organised by:

AiC Conferences

**REPLY COUPON**

**The 1997 Pan Asia Satellite and Cable Television Conference And Exhibition**

Complete and fax/mail this form to the organisers today for information on (CW)

☐ Attending the conference ☐ Visiting the exhibition
☐ Presenting a paper at the conference ☐ Sponsoring the event

Name (Dr/Mr/Mrs/Ms) ..............................

Position ..............................

Organisation ..............................

Address ..............................

..............................

Country .............................. Postcode ..............................

Phone .............................. Fax ..............................

**3 EASY WAYS TO REGISTER**

**PHONE**
Singapore
(65) 3 222 700 (65) 222 8550

**MAIL**
AIC Conferences
12 Prince Edward Road, #03-01, Podium A,
Bestway Bldg, Singapore 079212

**FAX**
Singapore
(65) 223 3554

**REGISTER NOW IN SINGAPORE ON TEL: (65) 322 2700 FAX: (65) 223 3554**

# CONTENTS

Editorial 294

Government 306

Broadcasters 306

Cable & Satellite Operators 306

Satellite Broadcasters 306

Cable Operator 307

Equipment 307

Media Services 308
- Consulting 308
- Corporate Communications 308
- Production 308
- Research 308
- Uplink & Transmission Services 308

| COUNTRY | SINGAPORE |
|---|---|
| Official Name | Republic of Singapore |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 632.6 |
| Population | 2,890,468 |
| Currency | Singapore Dollar (S$) |
| Exchange Rate 7/96 to USD$ | 1.414 |
| Languages | Chinese (Official), Malay (Official & National), English (Official), Tamil (Official) |
| Ethnic Divisions | 76.4% Chinese, 14.9% Malay, 6.4% Indian, 2.3% others |
| Religion | Buddhist, Muslim, Christian, Hindu, Sikh |
| TV Penetration | 100% |
| VCR Penetration | 85% |
| Per Capita Income USD$ (Est) | 15,800 |
| Cinema Attendance | 15% attend per week |
| Video Viewing Habits | 18.3% watch per week |
| Major TV Broadcasters | Singapore Broadcasting Corp. |

Singapore has been held up as a model of Asia's development in the late twentieth century. A highly motivated, ethnically diverse population overcoming the disadvantage of having no natural resources to become one of the region's strongest economies. The Lion City has one of the wealthiest populations in the Asia Pacific region which has created a class of information hungry consumers with considerable disposable income.

In the media field many have commented adversely on the close involvement of government or quasi-government bodies in the ownership and running of television and radio stations, newspapers and satellite uplinking facilities. But the Singaporeans would argue that in a short space of time this approach has built up a bank of sophisticated media institutions that would rival those of many far larger nations. In addition the island republic has shown its flexibility in coming up with schemes to attract the very latest in technology.

When satellite tv transmissions first started in south-east Asia, Singapore's response was to ban their private ownership. Unlike other Asian nations, this ban was rigorously enforced. The government's most obvious response to the uninhibited flow of information and tv images was the creation of a statutory board to uphold program standards and censorship guidelines. The body responsible for attracting overseas companies to set up in Singapore using tax and other fiscal incentives was paradoxically working hard to get international satellite tv channel providers to settle there. Singapore's aim is to make their country a broadcasting hub for Asia, with television programmers beaming signals from their own self-contained dish farms to tv sets across Asia.

At the same time, officials were quick to grasp the possibilities of using technology to "wire up" Singapore's compact mass and build a state-wide fibre optic system that will eventually incorporate interactive services.The first step in this process, known as the (IT) 2000 plan was Singapore Cable Vision's (SCV) June 1995 launch in an outlying district of the country with a 25-channel fibre optic service connected to 15,000 residents. SCV, which replaced a three-channel cable operation, features a diet of Star TV, ESPN and HBO, as well as international news services and programming aimed at Singapore's Chinese, Malay and Indian sub-continent ethnic communities. Advertising is incorporated in the regional signal feeds, although SCV will be offering a local opt out.

Hongkong Telecom's decision to postpone the launch of its video on demand (VoD) service until mid-1997 to incorporate new developments in technology, has not deterred its Singaporean counterpart from signing a deal with Time Warner for an 18-month trial in 300 homes. At the same time SCV and Singapore's National Computer Board agreed to investigate the delivery of interactive services through domestic television sets.

## TELEVISION

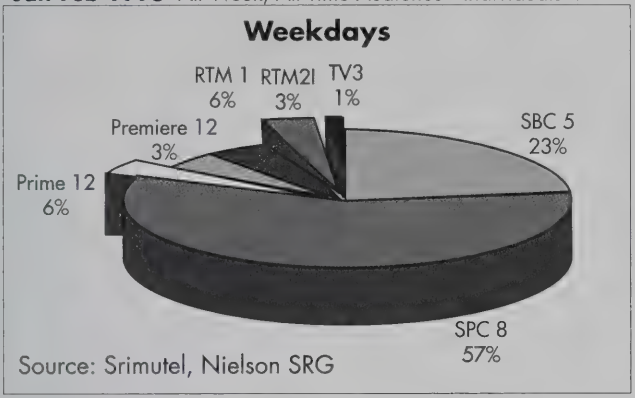
**SINGAPORE CABLEVISION**

|  | News Vision | Variety Vision | Movie Vision |
|---|---|---|---|
| Transmission Time | Mon-Sun (24 hrs) | Sun-Fri (18 hrs) 8am-2am<br>Sat (24hrs) 8am-8am | Mon-Sun (18 hrs) |
| Coverage | National | National | National |
| Language of Programme | English (100%) | Chinese (100%) | English (100%) |

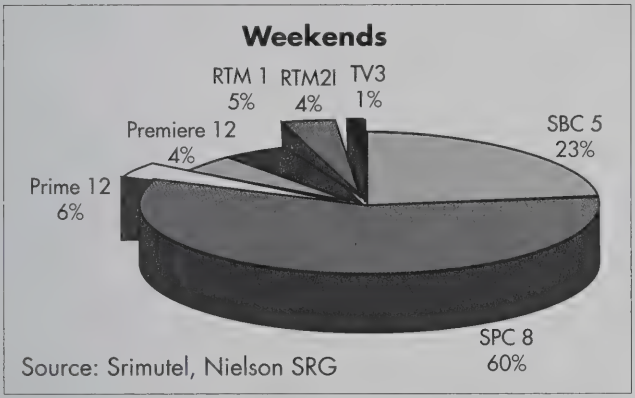
Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company

Before SCV the basic Singaporean diet of television was provided by the Singaporean Broadcasting Corporation. This was privatised and divided into two companies, Television Corporation Singapore (TCS) which runs two channels and Television Twelve that runs the third broadcaster. The terrestrials provide a mix of English, Chinese, Tamil and Malay-language programming. Singaporeans also tune into stations from neighbouring Malaysia, as well as Indonesia, although the latter can only be accessed from certain parts of the country. The projected opening up of UHF frequencies will allow more signals from adjacent Indonesian provinces to be received in Singapore. The most popular channel is the Mandarin-language channel eight, although the percentage of US programming on channel five has allowed it to capture a substantial number of younger viewers.

**Channel Shares SINGAPORE**
**Jan-Feb 1996** All Week, All Time Audience= Individuals 4+



Source: Srimutel, Nielson SRG



Source: Srimutel, Nielson SRG

The newspaper industry remains the most powerful media outlet in Singapore, at least in terms of advertising. Unusually it still retains more than half of the total ad spend and demand for space is always intense. Another government-linked organisation, Singapore Press Holdings controls all but one title in circulation; the solitary hold out is aimed at Tamil-language readers.

Magazine readership collectively falls a little below that of newspapers, with only one title, a giveaway, reaching more than 39 per cent of the population. The advertising share of magazines has fallen in recent years, and it is expected this figure will tumble further as the new wave of television services consolidate their position; general interest magazines are expected to bear the brunt of this drop in advertising and consequently circulation. Outdoor advertising carries strict controls and sky-signs and billboards are banned, along with ones displaying flickering, flashing or running lights. Advertisers rely on posters, transit advertising and other more low-key methods to get their message across.

Cinema attendances are among the highest per capita in the world, a legacy of the time when broadcast television had its contents tightly-controlled. However cinema attendances have stayed relatively constant in the last four years. More than half of cinemas screen English movies. The trend in the 1990s, as it has been throughout Asia is for multiplexes.

**Video & Cinema SINGAPORE**

| | Frequency | % |
|---|---|---|
| *Watch Video* | yesterday | 5 |
| | in past week | 18 |
| | in past 2 weeks | 22 |
| | over 2 weeks ago | 50 |
| *Visit Cinema* | in past week | 11 |
| | in past 2 weeks | 16 |
| | in past month | 23 |

Source: Nielsen SRG Media Index 1995

As Singapore moves towards the next century, its planners are dreaming of a country entirely covered by fibre optic cable carrying television programming, interactive technology and official announcements. While pay tv services elsewhere squabble with their terrestrial counterparts about being carried on cable, Singapore's integrated approach has made such conflicts redundant. Even so, SCV remains conservative about the take-up rate for its service, forecasting a quarter of Singapore homes will be subscribing by the turn of the century.

Hand-in-hand with this internal development Singapore will continue to aggressively market itself as an Asian broadcasting hub, although it faces challenges from other markets including Hong Kong, the Philippines, Taiwan and its neighbour Malaysia. How well the Lion City can continue to act as a single-minded entity in its pursuit of its information technology and broadcasting hub ambitions in the face of competition from larger competitors is likely to determine the path of its future growth.

THE BIG NAMES GET THEIR FIRST RUN ON HBO ASIA.

HBO Asia has exclusive rights to Hollywood's five major studios. So blockbusters like JURASSIC PARK and FORREST GUMP* get their first-ever pay television screening** on HBO Asia. And that's bound to get a response from your subscribers. HBO hits hard. 24 hours a day.

HBO ASIA

* available on HBO Asia in July 1996
** within HBO Asia footprint

# Singapore: Asia Pacific's Broadcast Hub

## [ Message From CEO, Singapore Broadcasting Authority ]

In 1995, total business spendings for the broadcasting and television production sector in Singapore rose by 375% to S$160.3 million. This was mainly the result of an influx of international satellite broadcasters and production companies setting up broadcasting services in Singapore, and new transmission facilities available for uplinking/downlinking of satellite programmes.

As the countries in the Asia Pacific region continue to experience high economic growth rates and liberalise broadcasting-related policies, international broadcasting and production companies will want to gain a foothold in this part of the world.

Singapore, with its strategic geographical location in the Asia Pacific region offers a flexible and pro-business environment for broadcasters. Coupled with easy transmission access, excellent infrastructure and a quality workforce, Singapore is fast becoming an attractive location to base broadcasting operations.

The government is committed to this vision of Singapore as Asia Pacific's broadcast hub. We aim to develop total broadcast capabilities by further streamlining regulations, promoting television programme productions, improving infrastructure, developing a manpower pool and encouraging local companies to regionalise.

Singapore is proud to be a part of the world's most economically dynamic regions, and looks forward to helping existing, and welcoming new, broadcasting services intending to expand or establish their operations in the Asia Pacific region.

**Goh Liang Kwang**
*Chief Executive Officer*
Singapore Broadcasting Authority

**[ *Singapore Broadcasting Authority* ]** The Singapore Broadcasting Authority (SBA) is the government statutory board that oversees the development of the broadcasting industry in Singapore. Its mission is *to develop quality broadcasting services and make Singapore a vibrant broadcasting hub*. It operates with a clear and consistent set of guidelines such that broadcasters can do business with ease.

SBA
SINGAPORE BROADCASTING AUTHORITY

Satellite broadcasters are not required to comply with Singapore's programme and advertising laws when they broadcast to the region. Also, there are no foreign ownership restrictions nor onerous censorship requirements for these satellite broadcasters. There also exists a time-tested legal system which provides necessary protection for intellectual property rights.

SBA pays close attention to the needs of satellite broadcasting services by acting as a *one-stop centre*. It works in partnership with other government agencies to streamline regulations and provide assistance on operational procedures.

## [ HBO Asia ]

HBO Asia is a 24-hour-a-day, commercial-free subscription movie channel. Since its inception four years ago, it has garnered over 1.1 million paying subscribers region wide. The channel is currently seen in 12 countries throughout Asia including Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, the Philippines, Brunei, Hong Kong, Malaysia, Bangladesh, Indonesia, Papua New Guinea, Macau and hotels and foreign compounds in China.

The channel was first launched to subscribers in Singapore on June 1, 1992. From its state-of-the-art facilities in New Tech Park, Singapore, the channel is programmed, packaged, edited, marketed and transmitted via the Palapa C1 and Apstar 1 satellites to a potential audience of some 420 million people in the region.

HBO Asia is the only movie channel to have licensing agreements on an exclusive basis with Hollywood's five major studios (Paramount Pictures, Warner Brothers, Columbia – TriStar, MCA/Universal and Disney's Touchstone and Hollywood Pictures), making its programming unparalleled in the region.

William Hooks, President and CEO, HBO Asia remarked, "Singapore's well-developed infrastructure and dedication to create a media hub provide programmers like HBO with a very conducive business environment to work in."

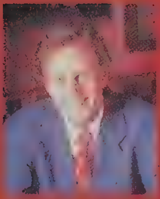
**William G Hooks**
*President & Chief Executive Officer*

## [ Satellite Broadcasters ]

Over the past year, the Singapore broadcasting industry has experienced rapid growth with the influx of international satellite broadcasters such as Asia Business News (ABN), HBO, Channel K, Discovery Asia, ESPN Asia, MTV Asia, Sony Entertainment Television (SET) and Walt Disney Television. These companies have either located their regional headquarters, or consolidated their operations, in Singapore. Their programme genres vary from news and documentaries to sports, music and movies.

Many have embarked on specifically tailoring their services to the needs of different segments of the diverse and increasingly affluent consumer market in the Asia Pacific region. Other than extensive localisation of programmes such as dubbing and subtitling, some have proceeded to make local productions. For instance, at MTV Asia, Western music is accompanied by Asian settings, and 15% of its outdoor shoots and 60% of its studio filming are done in Singapore. Similarly, HBO plans to broadcast more Asian films, while ESPN is the only sports channel in Asia to customise networks by incorporating programming and language specifically for each region.

Local broadcasters facing imminent competition have also rammed up their services and began vying into the region to seize new business opportunities and expand current operations. For instance, Television Corporation of Singapore (TCS) has turned its two terrestrial channels into 24-hour services. TCS has also stepped up its local programming to stay relevant to its audiences. A satellite service, TCS International (TCSI) was also set up. TCSI launched its Mandarin satellite channel, XinShi, in October 1995 which broadcast dramas, documentaries and current affairs programmes to cable and satellite subscribers in the region. With this, TCS hopes to build a regional presence in television broadcasting.



## [ Music Television Asia ]

With a distribution of more than 25 million television households in Asia at only the end of its first year, MTV Networks Asia launched in 1995 with two services and continues to make an impact in the region with a unique combination of signature MTV shows and programmes created specifically for Asian viewers, packaged in typical MTV fashion.

Both English-language MTV Asia and MTV Mandarin, created for the Mandarin speaking market, cater to the needs and tastes of young people all over Asia. The services feature a mix of Asian and international music videos, local and regional productions, music and entertainment news, artist interviews, concert coverage, viewer contests and specials presented by video jockeys from all over Asia. The services are uplinked and broadcast all over the region from MTV's headquarters and production base in Singapore.

"Singapore is a rapidly growing city on the media front, has strong technology infrastructure and is a center for telecommunications in Asia. It is also an easily accessible, relatively central location and a good base for our regional operation," said Peter Jamieson, President, MTV Networks Asia.

**Peter Jamieson**
*President*

***[ UTV International Singapore ]*** UTV International is a rapidly growing leader in the visual communications industry. With offices in Canada, India, Malaysia and Singapore, UTV International is a fusion of different talents in the multiple facets of mass media. Expanding its operations, UTV International is set to take further advantage of the increasing globalisation and advancing technology of mass communications.

**Singapore •** UTV International has made a substantial investment, to establish a three-studio complex, making it the first private TV production house to own in-house shooting stages and production suites in Singapore. We have on staff Creative Directors from Hollywood to support UTV International with creative expertise to meet international programme standards and quality. UTV International is currently producing several television programmes for Singapore and the regional Southeast Asian markets, including children's shows, news-based programmes, primetime drama and sitcoms.

**Malaysia •** UTV International has formed a joint venture with a major conglomerate in Malaysia, Antah Holdings Berhad, to form ANTAH-UTV (Malaysia). As ANTAH-UTV the company will be the first private TV production house with substantial investments in studios and post-production suites, committed to produce high quality local television fare.

The government of Singapore intends to make Singapore a regional broadcasting hub. Television in Singapore is evolving with more channels from Singapore Television Twelve, Television Corporation of Singapore and Singapore CableVision. There is an unprecedented expansion in broadcast capacity and a critical shortage of good local programmes throughout Asia. All these factors, combined with the attractiveness of Singapore as a place to set up an international business prompted us to set up a production facility here.

**Firdaus J Kharas**
Managing
Director

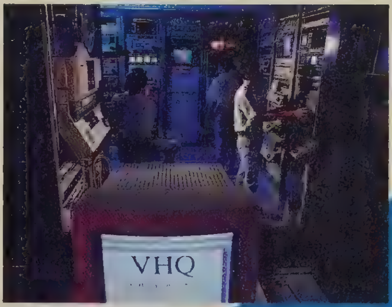
# [ Production & Post-Production Services ]

The proliferation of broadcasters also meant a surge in demand for quality programme productions. This has led to more business for production and post-production companies as more foreign companies establish their operations in Singapore. Amongst them are UTV International (UTV), Video Headquarters (VHQ) and Four Media Company Asia (4MCA).

UTV, with offices in Canada, India and Malaysia, has made a substantial investment in production facilities here in Singapore. The production house is creating a wide variety of television programming in English, Malay and Tamil for the Asian markets. A studio complex is being established in Singapore with production and post-production facilities.

VHQ, a member of the Yellow River Network (YRN) which has operations throughout Southeast Asia, Australia and the Middle East, specialises in production and post-production services for the advertising and broadcast agencies in the region.

4MCA with MTV Asia as its primary client, has a 20,000 sq ft, all-digital production and post-production facility and fibre-optic links to Singapore Telecom for transmission of the MTV ASEAN and MTV Pan-China feeds.



***[ Video Headquarters ]*** Undoubtedly the premier post production facility in the region, Video Headquarters (VHQ) was established in 1987 and has since expanded its operations to the Middle East, Malaysia, Indonesia and the Philippines. As Asia's leading one-stop post-production facility, VHQ features state-of-the-art digital video and audio technology, whether it be telecine, special effects, 2D, 3D or audio. Our resources are comprehensive, and forward planning is an integral part of the company's strategy to offer facilities at the forefront of technology.

Technology is, of course, only half the story. At VHQ, people have been brought together from around the world to offer the best in every facet of post-production. Employing over 300 specialist staff, each location in the VHQ network has developed as a centre of excellence in specific creative disciplines.

It is a member of the Yellow River Network (YRN), which includes 19 broadcast related companies with integrated resources across five continents, which includes film production, broadcast satellite facilities, film equipment rental and film processing. We believe that Singapore's existing communications infrastructure has the potential to become the broadcasting hub for the region. The industry is undergoing monumental changes as we are moving from conventional systems to that of a computer-based post-production environment, and our presence in Singapore is well positioned to take advantage of this.

**Eric J Lomas**
President

## [ Asia Broadcast Centre Pte Ltd ]

The Asia Broadcast Centre is a joint venture between Group W Network Services and the Yellow River Network. Singapore offered the ideal location for the melding of these two partners with its central location, enthusiastic Government support and advanced telecommunications infrastructure.

The facility was designed around our proven success at Group W Network Services in Stamford, Connecticut and includes programme origination, traffic, post-production, transmission, graphics and full studio production. These functions are backed up with translation, subtitling, audio layback and library services.

Technically, the Asia Broadcast Centre is at the leading edge with automation systems controlling both video tape and file server playout. An integrated infrastructure ensures that all critical path equipment can be by-passed and all plant support systems are redundant. No single failure can cause disruption to the primary programme service.

We hold a 'Carrier Class' license from The Telecommunications Authority of Singapore, which allows us to offer an unrestricted range of broadcast transmission services. The site can accommodate 9 x 11 metre antennas with 4 already installed servicing Apstar 1, PanAmSat 2, PanAmSat 4 and Palapa C1. Our 5th antenna will remain agile for occasional use.

With the Discovery Channel and Sony Entertainment Television as our core clients, our future looks to be as positive as that of Singapore itself.

**Art Crowe**
*Managing Director*

## [ Excellent Infrastructure ]

**Transmission Facilities** • There are four satellite transmission centres in Singapore - Asia Broadcast Centre (ABC), SIM Communications (SIMCOM), Singapore Telecom and ST Teleport - providing transmission links to other parts of the world, at very competitive rates.

With excellent facilities, these centres have even made it convenient for broadcasters that are not based in Singapore such as The Music Zone (TMZ), to originate and beam programmes to the consumer markets in the region.

On top of providing superior transmission services, some have also incorporated comprehensive state-of-the-art facilities such as production studios and audio/visual editing suites to meet the needs of their customers. For instance, ABC which is the result of a joint venture between Group W Network Services (GWNS) and YRN, boasts a fully integrated broadcast and distribution service - from production and post-production to playback and satellite transmission.

**Cable Television** • The Singapore broadcasting scene is rapidly moving towards a multi-channel environment with the Singapore CableVision (SCV) installing an island-wide hybrid fibre co-axial (HFC) cable network. This infrastructure which is expected to be completed by 1998, will bring not only greater choice in television programmes for the 750,000 households in Singapore, but also a host of interactive services such as high-speed Internet access, pay-per-view movies, home banking/shopping, educational tutorials and video games.

With the infrastructure in place, Singaporeans will be able to tap into vast reservoirs of electronically stored information, improve business transactions and travel the information superhighway from the comfort of their homes. At present, for households that have already been provided access to the network, they are able to receive over 30 channels of international, regional and local programming such as BBC, CNN, ABN, CTN, Star TV, HBO, ESPN, MTV, TNT Cartoon and Discovery.

## [ SIM Communications Pte Ltd ]

SIMCOM is a member of the Singapore International Media Group which positions itself as the dominant broadcast media owner in Singapore. We became a private company in October 1994 after the corporatisation of the former Singapore Broadcasting Corporation (SBC). Our professional engineering staff were drawn from SBC where over the past decades, have designed, built and operated sophisticated transmission facilities for broadcasters.

Presently, SIMCOM provides terrestrial transmission services for major television and radio companies in Singapore. Our valued clients include Television Corporation of Singapore, Singapore Television Twelve, Radio Corporation of Singapore, Radio Singapore International, British Broadcasting Corporation, SAFRA Radio and CEI Technology.

Further, we are a regional satellite uplinker providing services for Asia Business News and Singapore International Television. We work closely with our sister company, Caldecott Productions International (CPI), to provide a comprehensive range of broadcast services that include uplinking, film/video production and post-production facilities. We also have the expertise to provide consultancy service on broadcast engineering. With our state-of-the-art transmission infrastructure and wide broadcast experience, we in SIMCOM and CPI aim to be your partners in success to seize the abundant opportunities in the Asia Pacific region.

**Lim Eng Hai**
*President & Chief Executive Officer*

## [ Singapore Telecommunications Limited ]

Singapore Telecommunications Limited is a world class service provider of a comprehensive range of excellent and value-for-money telecommunications services and products of the highest level in quality and service. Being a world class company, Singapore Telecom is recognised around the world as a major market player.

**Satellite Television Uplink/Downlink Services** • Singapore Telecom also provides satellite television uplink/downlink services on both full-time and occasional use basis from our three satellite earth stations strategically located in different parts of Singapore. These earth stations have access to INTELSAT satellites in the Indian and Pacific Ocean regions as well as private satellite systems such as PanAmSat, Asiasat, Palapa and more.

Our capabilities include one-stop shop for all telecommunications and broadcast needs fully supported by a 24-hour programme booking centre. As an experienced service provider in this region with a most extensive fibre-optic network, we aim to provide excellent backup and diversities to our customers.

Singapore Telecom

**Facilities Management Service** • Specialised accommodation for computer and communication systems is also available under the facilities management service offered by Singapore Telecom. Direct access to international facilities and guaranteed reliability are provided via our extensive infrastructure. Flexible option on installation, operation and maintenance services, or a complete outsourcing package are available to meet customers' diverse needs.

**BG Lee Hsien Yang**
*President & Chief Executive Officer*

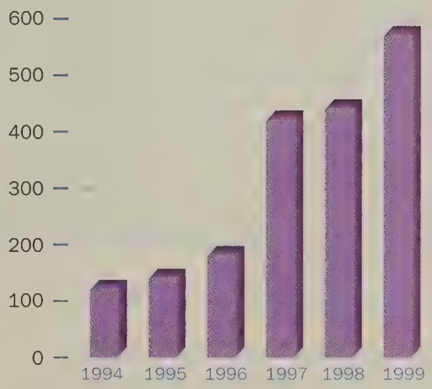
Singapore has an effectively bilingual, well-educated, highly computer-literate and flexible workforce that has helped to support the rapid growth of the broadcasting industry. Training institutions continually strive to meet the demands for adequately skilled workforce by increasing intake rates, and introducing more specialised broadcasting-related curriculums.

Tertiary and higher-education institutions which are dedicated to delivering relevant media and broadcasting-related training programmes include Nanyang Technological University (NTU), Nanyang Polytechnic (NYP), Ngee Ann Polytechnic (NP) and Temasek Polytechnic (TP).

# [ Quality Workforce ]

Each institution's programmes differ and focus on cultivating either general or specific set of skills and knowledge. NYP's *Digital Media Design*, for instance, offers computer-based creative design and animation training, while NP's *Film, Sound & Video* imparts knowledge on cinematography, audio/visual production and post-production.

TP's *Visual Communication* covers topics such as Electronic Media Design, Graphic Design and Photography/Videography/Audio-Visual Design with emphasis on developing creativity, analytical and conceptual thinking, and professional technical capability. Finally, NTU's *Communication Studies* offers training for those keen to become programme and production directors, producers and scriptwriters in the broadcasting industry.



*Number Of Graduates From Broadcasting-Related Courses In Singapore*

## [ ST Teleport Pte Ltd ]

At ST Teleport, our mission is to serve the broadcast industry. Our $25 million state-of-the-art facility has been designed to offer a full range of comprehensive services under one roof.

ST Teleport Pte Ltd
A member of Singapore Technologies

As international broadcasters set up in Singapore's media hub, they have found our flexible, quality and reliable services ideal for their needs. Our clients include HBO, CNBC, Reuters and some of India's most-watched channels. In addition to satellite uplink, downlink and network origination, we also offer studio and post-production services.

Our strategic location and dish farm enable extensive connectivity and we are able to access regional and international satellites like Apstar, PanAmSat, Intelsat and AsiaSat. To fully utilise this connectivity, we take on ad-hoc transmissions for news bureaus and corporations.

Our Media Centre in the heart of Singapore's business district offers broadcast journalists all the tools of the trade to get their stories "on air" ahead of the competition. Business Television via Satellite is another venture of ours, aimed at transmitting corporate messages simultaneously to audiences in various locations overseas.

As a member of Singapore Technologies, a premier group in Singapore, we continually seek new and innovative areas for expansion and are committed to being a major player in Asia Pacific's booming broadcast industry.

**Toh Kim Huat**
*General Manager*

**Singapore Broadcasting Authority**

1 Maritime Square
#09-59 World Trade Centre
Singapore 099253

*Contact:*
Mayank Parekh
*Director, Industry Development*
Tel (65) 373 0826
Fax (65) 276 2238

**Home Box Office (S) Pte Ltd**

151 Lorong Chuan
#04-05 New Tech Park
Singapore 556741

*Contact:*
Christine Leo-McKerrow
*Director, Marketing & Communications*
Tel (65) 288 6303
Fax (65) 287 2210

**Music Television Asia LDC**

8 Shenton Way
#01-01 Treasury Building
Singapore 068811

*Contact:*
Linda Stiles
*Director, Communications*
*MTV Networks Asia*
Tel (65) 420 7142
Fax (65) 221 0703

**UTV International Pte Ltd**

33/35 Loyang Drive
Singapore 508948

*Contact:*
Viswa Sadasivan
*Chief Executive Officer*
Tel (65) 543 1498
Fax (65) 542 4813

**Video Headquarters**

40/41 Duxton Hill
Singapore 089618

*Contact:*
Peter Davies
*Regional Manager*
Chris Fong
*Director, Marketing*
Tel (65) 732 8085
Fax (65) 733 0070

**Asia Broadcast Centre Pte Ltd**

20 Loyang Crescent
Singapore 508984

*Contact:*
Jim Crowe
*Managing Director*
Rodney Jay
*General Manager*
Tel (65) 548 0388
Fax (65) 548 0399

**SIM Communications Pte Ltd**

298 Tiong Bahru Road
#07-01 Tiong Bahru Plaza
Singapore 168730

*Contact:*
Liew Ter Kwang
*Vice President, Business Development*
Tel (65) 373 0338
Fax (65) 272 3703

**Singapore Telecommunications Limited**

Orchard P O Box 400
Singapore 912314

*Contact:*
*Sales and Marketing General Enquiries*
Tel (65) 460 9211
Fax (65) 467 2061
Telex RS 51118 SSTEL

*24-hour TV Programme Booking Centre*
Tel (65) 469 3481
Fax (65) 469 3590

**ST Teleport Pte Ltd**

2B/2C Ayer Rajah Crescent
Singapore 139937

*Contact:*
Toh Kim Huat
*General Manager*
Lee Yoong Kin
*Assistant General Manager*
Tel (65) 776 8366
Fax (65) 773 1553

© 1996 Singapore Broadcasting Authority

## Discovery Channel

Discovery Channel offers award-winning real-life entertainment, with the highest production values in television.

This is viewing that informs, inspires and challenges — with extraordinary cinematography that takes viewers around the world to experience the wonders of science and technology, world cultures, history, nature and human adventure.

Discovery Channel programming knows no boundaries. Its unique scope and vision have the power to engage the minds and capture the interests of audiences around the world.

So it's no wonder Discovery Channel is one of the fastest-growing cable channels in Asia.

If you'd like to know more, please phone Discovery Channel at (65) 548 0588, or fax (65) 548 0598.

Discovery CHANNEL™

EXPLORE YOUR WORLD

## GOVERNMENT

### Board of Censors
140 Hill Street, #04-00 Hill Street Building
Singapore 179369
***Tel:*** 65 338 0000
***Fax:*** 65 339 2264

### Ministry of Communications
460 Alexandra Rd, #39-00 PSA Building
Singapore 119963
***Tel:*** 65 270 7988
***Fax:*** 65 375 7734

SBA
SINGAPORE BROADCASTING AUTHORITY

### Singapore Broadcasting Authroity
1 Maritime Square, #09-59 World Trade Centre
Singapore 099253
***Tel:*** 65 373 0826
***Fax:*** 65 276 2238
**Contact:**
Mr. Mayank Parekh, Dir.
*The Singapore Broadcasting Authority (SBA) is the government statutory board that oversees the development of the broadcasting industry in Singapore. Its mission is to develop quality broadcasting services and make Singapore an Asian broadcasting hub. It operates with a clear and consistent set of guidelines such that broadcasters can do business with ease.*

### Singapore Broadcasting Corporation
Caldecott Hill Andrew Rd., Singapore 1129
***Tel:*** 65 256 0401
***Fax:*** 65 253 8808
**Contact:**
Mr. Moses Lee, G.M.
**Year Established:** 1963

## BROADCASTERS

### Television Corporation of Singapore
Caldecott Broadcast Centre
Andrew Road, Singapore 299939
**Contact:**
Mr. Lee Cheok Yew
***Tel:*** 65 256 0401
***Fax:*** 65 253 8808

### Television Twelve
12 Prince Edward Road
#05-00 Bestway Building, Singapore 079212
***Tel:*** 65 225 8133
***Fax:*** 65 225 3238

## CABLE & SATELLITE OPERATORS

Global Access

### Global Satellite and Video Services (Asia) Pte Ltd.
151 Lorong Chuan, 03-01 New Tech Park,
Singapore 1955
***Tel:*** 65 382 2650
***Fax:*** 65 382 2672
**Contact:**
Mr. Simon Patch, Managing Director, Broadcast Services, Europe and Asia Pacific
Mr. OwYong, Sale Manager, Asia Pacific
Ms. Denise Lekowski, International Services Coordinator
*Global Satellite and Video Services (Asia) Pte. Ltd. is the Asia Pacific headquarters of Global Access Telecommunications Services, Inc., a subsidiary of Vyvx, Inc. With the acquisition of Global Access, Vyvx is the leading international provider of occasional use satellite and fibre video transmission services.*

### Singapore Cable Vision Pte. Ltd.
20 Ayer Rajah Crescent, AOS Building
Singapore 139938
***Tel:*** 65 773 5088
***Fax:*** 65 773 5100

BroadcastAsia98®

### Singapore Exhibition Services Pte Ltd
2 Handy Road #15-09 Cathay Building
Singapore 229233
***Tel:*** 65 338 4747
***Fax:*** 65 339 9507
**Contact:** Ms. Wai Ling Lee, Marketing Services Executive
Ms. Susan Tan, Marketing Services Executive
*BroadcastAsia98, CableSat98 and Professional Audio Technology98 will be held from 2 -5 June 1998. This three-in-one event will showcase the latest technology in the sound, film, video and satellite. It is definitely one of the most important event to make in your diary.*

## SATELLITE BROADCASTERS

### Asia Business News
10 Anson Road, #06-01 International Plaza,
Singapore 0207
***Tel:*** 65 323 0488
***Fax:*** 65 323 0788
**Contact:**
Mr. Paul France, Chief Executive Officer
Mr. Christropher Graves, Managing Editor
Mr. Michael Cooper, Executive Director
**Basic:** Yes
**Asia Address:**
3 Garden Road, #25-05 Citibank Tower
Central Hong Kong
**Satellites & Transponders:**
Palapa C1 (9H 3920 MHZ), PanAmSat-2, PanAmSat-4
**Year Established:** 1993

### Channel KTV
200 Victoria Street
#03-30 Parco Bugis Junction,
Singapore 188021
**Contact:**
Mr. John Sharp
***Tel:*** 65 338 8088
***Fax:*** 65 338 3033

Discovery CHANNEL

### Discovery Channel
3/F, Baskerville House
13 Duddell Street, Central, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2822 7188
***Fax:*** 852 2810 8456
**Contact:**
Mr. Kevin-John McIntyre, General Manager
Mr. Mark Lay, Director of Distribution
Mr. Ken Freeman, Senior Manager
Mr. Kenneth Chan, Senior Manager
Ms. Susan Ho, Director of Marketing
**Basic:** Yes
**Satellites & Transponders:**
Palapa B2P, Apstar I, PAS II
**Year Established:** 1993
*Discovery Channel is a 24 hour satellite network that provides the finest in real-life entertainment. Launched in January 1994, Discovery Channel Asia is presently available to over 5 million subscribers in close to 30 countries throughout the region.*

### ESPA ASIA (s) Pte
151 Lorong Chuan Ltd. 03-01 New Tech Park,
Singapore 1955
***Tel:*** 65 289 9164
***Fax:*** 65 289 6920

HBO
ASIA

### Home Box Office Pte Ltd
151 Lorong Chuan, #04-05 New Tech Park
Singapore 556741
***Tel:*** 65 288 6303
***Fax:*** 65 287 2210
**Contact:**
Mr. William G. Hooks, Managing Director
Ms. Christine Leo-McKerrow, Director
*HBO subscribers enjoy over 70 different movies every month, 24 hours a day and absolutely commercial-free. It has exclusive licensing agreements with 5 major Hollywood studios, namely Warner Bros, Paramount Pictures, Columbia TriSta MCA/Universal and Disney's Buena Vista International Television. In addition to movies, HBO also offers HBO Original Movies, exclusive comedy series and concerts, documentaries, interview with Hollywood's most interesting stars, children's programming and much much more. HBO Asia provides closed-captioned subtitling in Thai, Bahasa Indonesia, and Chinese and is currently available in 12 countries throughout Asia.*

**MTV - Music Television Asia**
01-01, Treasury Bldg, 8 Shenton Way
Singapore 0106 Singapore
***Tel:*** 65 221 8166
***Fax:*** 65 221 0703
**Asia Address:**
1601-2 Grand Centre, 8 Humphreys Avenue,
Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong
***Tel:*** 852 2312 0555
***Fax:*** 852 2312 0066
**Contact:**
Mr. Marc Conelly, Managing Director
Mr. Richard Cunningham, Director
Mr. Mohamed Ikbal, Network Dev.
Mr. Sudhanshu Sarronwala, V.P.

*MTV Asia is a 24-hour English-language music-based network and MTV Mandarin is a 24-hour Mandarin-language music-based network targeted to Asian and Chinese viewers aged 16-34. Both services and their programming blocks are delivered via satellite to cable. MMDS, SMATV, UHF broadcast and direct-to-home television households in over 50 countries including Indonesia, Thailand, Philippines, India, Korea, Taiwan, China, Singapore and Hong Kong. MTV Asia and MTV Mandarin are advertiser-supported. MTV Asia is delivered via satellite on PanAmSat 4 and Palapa C1 and MTV Mandarin is encrypted and delivered via satellite on Apstar-1 and PanAMSat 2.*

**TCS International**
Caldecott Broadcast Centre
Andrew Road, Singapore 299939
***Tel:*** 65 350 3266
***Fax:*** 65 253 3780

**Walt Disney Television (Singapore)**
4 Loyang Lane #01-01/02, Singapore 508914
***Tel:*** 65 548 9304
***Fax:*** 65 542 2330

## CABLE OPERATORS

**N.D.F. (S) Pte. Ltd.**
435 Orchard Road, #17-05/06 Wisma Atria
Singapore 238877
***Tel:*** 65 735 5939
***Fax:*** 65 735 5931

**Singapore Cable Vision Pte Limited**
150 #Beach Rd., 30-00, Gateway West
Singapore 0718
***Tel:*** 65 299 5088
***Fax:*** 65 299 6313
**Contact:**
Mr. Chang Long Kiat, G.M.

## EQUIPMENT

**Advance Communication Equipment (S) Pte. Ltd.**
41 Kallang Pudding Road
#06-04 Golden Wheel Building
Singapore 349316
***Tel:*** 65 741 5328
***Fax:*** 65 741 5329

**Asia Matsushita Electric (S) Pte Ltd.**
300 Beach Road, #16-01 The Concourse
Singapore 19955
***Tel:*** 65 299 8400
***Fax:*** 65 390 3696

**Asia Tech Distribution Pte. Ltd.**
629 Aljunied Road, #07-08 Cititech Building
Singapore 389838
***Tel:*** 65 749 4922
***Fax:*** 65 749 4911

**AVID Technology (SE Asia) Pty Ltd.**
14 Genting Road, #05-00 The Blue Building
Singapore 349475
***Tel:*** 65 749 6288
***Fax:*** 65 749 6289

**BTS Broadcast Television Systems**
396 Alexandra Road, #11-02 BP Tower
Singapore 119954
***Tel:*** 65 275 4868
***Fax:*** 65 275 4836

**Digital Equipment Singapore Pte. Ltd.**
152 Beach Road, #36-00 Gateway East
Singapore 189721
***Tel:*** 65 291 9188
***Fax:*** 65 298 6493

**Echosphere Corporation**
16A Science Park Drive, #04-03 The Pascal,
Singapore 0511
***Tel:*** 65 779 4166
***Fax:*** 65 779 6051
**Contact:**
Mr. Bert Klein, Sales Manager Asia

**Electro Systems Industries Pte. Ltd.**
101 Lorong 23 Geylang, #06-04 Prosper House
Singapore 388399
***Tel:*** 65 742 5660
***Fax:*** 65 742 8050

**Exactel Communications Pte Ltd**
315 Outram Ruao #15-05, Singapore 169074
***Tel:*** 65 227 7335
***Fax:*** 65 227 7335
**Contact:**
Mr. P.L. Leow
**TVRO, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1990

**Globe Precision Products Pte. Ltd.**
514 Chai Chee Lane #06-16
Bedok Industrial Estate, Singapore 469029
***Tel:*** 65 449 7700
***Fax:*** 65 445 3339

**High End Communications Pte. Ltd.**
12 New Industrial Road
#06-06 Thoren Technocentre, Singapore 536202
***Tel:*** 65 280 8891
***Fax:*** 65 280 4307

**Lockheed Martin Int'l Ltd**
501 Orchard Rd, #21-00 Lane Crawford Place
Singapore 238880
***Tel:*** 65 738 7533
***Fax:*** 65 738 8861
**Contact:**
Mr. Paul J Johnson, President

**Motorola Electronics Pte. Ltd. Multimedia Group**
MIC Level 7, 12 Ang Mo Kio Street 64
Ang Mo Kio Industrial Park 3
Singapore 569088
***Tel:*** 65 481 8366
***Fax:*** 65 483 3872
***email:*** FSGA1788@email.mot.com
**Contact:**
Mr. Chew Guan Sing, Director of Sales
**Telephony, Data**
**Year Established:** 1928

**Odetics Asia Pacific Pte. Ltd.**
14 Upper Cross Street, Singapore 058330
***Tel:*** 65 324 0636
***Fax:*** 65 324 0624

**Orient Technology (S) Pte Ltd**
32 Kallang Pudding Road, #06-05,
Elite Industrial Building, Singapore 349313
***Tel:*** 65 355 3388
***Fax:*** 65 841 2633
**Contact:**
Mr. Yeow Seng Yo, Managing Director
**TVRO, CATV**
**Year Established:** 1992

**Pan Asian System Ltd.**
#02-01A Funan Centre, 109 North Bridge Rd.
Singapore 179097
***Tel:*** 65 338 8567
***Fax:*** 65 338 8689

**Philips**
510 Thompson Road
#10-03 SLF Building, Singapore 298135
***Tel:*** 65 350 2751
***Fax:*** 65 251 0261

**Pico Communications**
Level 2, Pico Creative Park
20 Kallang Avenue, Singapore 339411
***Tel:*** 65 290 5988
***Fax:*** 65 290 5989

**RE Morris International Pl**
480 River Valley Road, Singapore 248366
***Tel:*** 65 235 3008
***Fax:*** 65 732 1402
**Contact:**
Mr. K.S. Wang
Mr. Ahmad Dawan
Mr. Milton Tan
**TVRO, MATV, SMATV, CATV, MMDS**
**Year Established:** 1980

**RITKAM Trading & Manuf Pte Ltd.**
#08-15, Peninsula Plaza
111 North Bridge Rd, Singapore 0617
***Tel:*** 65 336 9753

***Fax:*** 65 336 9653
**Contact:**
Mr. H. Kalwani, Managing Director

**Skycom Satellite Systems Pte Ltd**
10 Jln Desar, Sim Lim Tower #10-05,
Singapore 208787
***Tel:*** 65 299 8776
***Fax:*** 65 299 4480
**Contact:**
Mr. Cheuk Kuen, Simon Tso
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1992

**Sony Singapore Pte Ltd.**
401 Commonwealth Drive
#03-03 Haw Par Technocentre
Singapore 149598
***Tel:*** 65 473 0300
***Fax:*** 65 470 1216

**SSE Telecom**
21-08 Orchard Tower,
400 Orchard Rd., Singapore
***Tel:*** 65 738 5512
***Fax:*** 65 738 8756
**Contact:**
Mr. David Harishorn, Director
**Satellite:** Yes
**Telephony**
**Year Establsihed:** 1987

**Symbolic Technologies Pte. Ltd.**
5 Pereira Road #06-01/02
Asiawide Industrial Building
Singapore 368025
***Tel:*** 65 285 7588
***Fax:*** 65 285 5311

**Techtel (SE Asia) Pte Ltd.**
171 Chin Swee Road, #04-08 San Centre
Singapore 387384
***Tel:*** 65 538 1936
***Fax:*** 65 538 2098

**Tektronix Singapore Pte Ltd.**
101 Thompson Road #02-02, United Square
Singapore 307591
***Tel:*** 65 356 3900
***Fax:*** 65 356 4483

**Telex Communications (SEA) Pte Ltd**
3015A Ubi Road 1, #05-10
Kampong Ubi Industrial Estate
Singapore 408705
***Tel:*** 65 746 8760
***Fax:*** 65 746 1206

**Thompson Broadcast Systems Asia**
1000 Toa Payoh North, Singapore 318994
***Tel:*** 65 359 8245
***Fax:*** 65 359 8206

**Yashimi Supplies & Services (S) Pte. Ltd.**
Blk 1026 Tai Seng Avenue
#05-3544/46 Tai Seng Ind Est.
Singapore 534413
***Tel:*** 65 280 0511
***Fax:*** 65 280 5597

# MEDIA SERVICES

## CONSULTING

**BC Consultants**
139 Holland Road, Singapore 1027
***Tel:*** 65 475 8890
***Fax:*** 65 471 1573
**Contact:**
Mr. Benny Chan, General Manager

## CORPORATE COMMUNICATIONS

**Eastwest Communications**
181A Telok Ayer St., Singapore 068629
***Tel:*** 65 222 0306
***Fax:*** 65 222 0124
**Contact:**
Mr. Jim James, Managing Dir.
Ms. Stefanie Goh, Account Exe.
Mr. Suki Muragaiyan, Admin.
**Year Established:** 1995

## PRODUCTION

**UTV International Pte Ltd**
33/35 Loyang Drive Singapore 508948
***Tel:*** 65 543 1498
***Fax:*** 65 542 4813
**Contact:**
Mr. Viswa Sadasivan, C.E.O.

**Video Headquarters**
40/41 Duxton Hill, Singapore 089618
***Tel:*** 65 732 8085
***Fax:*** 65 733 0070
**Contact:**
Mr Chris Fong, Marketing Dir.

## RESEARCH

**Nielsen Singapore**
51 Newton Rd., #09-01 Goldhill Plaza
Singapore 308900
***Tel:*** 65 359 7113
***Fax:*** 65 356 6885
**Contact:**
Mr. Doug Peiffer

**Survey Reserach Singapore**
51 Newton Rd., #09-01/12 Goldhill Plaza
Singapore 308900
***Tel:*** 65 252 8595
***Fax:*** 65 253 4287
**Contact:**
Ms. Hoe Chin Fee

## UPLINK & TRANSMISSION SERVICES

**Asia Broadcast Centre Pte Ltd**
20 Loyang Crescent, Singapore 508984
***Tel:*** 65 548 0388
***Fax:*** 65 548 0399
**Contact:**
Mr. Jim Crowe, Managing Dir.
Mr. Rodney Jay, G.M.

**Global Satellite & Video Services (Asia) Pte. Ltd.**
151 Lorong Chuan
#03-01 New Tech Park
Singapore 557741
***Tel:*** 65 382 2650
***Fax:*** 65 382 2672

**SIM Communications Pte Ltd**
298 Tiong Bahru Rd.,
#07-01 Tiong Bahur Plaza, Singapore 168730
***Tel:*** 65 373 0338
***Fax:*** 65 272 3703
**Contact:**
Mr. Liew Ter Kwang, V.P.,Business Dev.

**Singapore Telecommunications Limited**
Orchard PO Box 400 Singapore 912314
***Tel:*** 65 460 9211
***Fax:*** 65 467 2061

**ST Teleport Pte Ltd**
2B/2C Ayer Rajah Crescent, Singapore 139937
***Tel:*** 65 776 8366
***Fax:*** 65 773 1553
**Contact:**
Mr. Toh Kim Huat, G.M.

HK97
HONG KONG'S NEW DAWN
www.hk97.com

## ESPN LIVES AND BREATHES SPORTS . . . 365 DAYS OF THE YEAR

**ESPN** in Asia is a dedicated, 24 hours-a-day sports network. LIVE events are the core of this network, transmitted simultaneously in four languages from our newly commissioned, state-of-the-art, production and broadcast facility in Singapore.

ESPN was first launched in the U.S. in 1979 and now has a global reach of more than 175 million television households in over 160 countries in 19 languages.

ESPN carries the world's top football leagues through to their finals, including the English Premier League, Dutch First Division, Brazilian leagues and the UEFA Champions League. In addition to over 60 other sports, ESPN is the only sports network to distribute all four major U.S. sports championships – the Super Bowl, the NBA Finals, NHL Stanley Cup Finals and Major League Baseball's World Series.

ESPN in Asia is committed to providing the most compelling coverage. Innovative production techniques combined with top quality programming ensures that our viewers have the best seats at the game, in their own language.

### ESPN IS SPORTS AND THE BEST SPORTS ARE ON ESPN

NBA – ESPN is the only network in Asia to televise the entire NBA season LIVE, from the opening games through the Playoffs to the Finals.

FOOTBALL – Don't miss football's greatest events, including: the UEFA Champions League, English Premier League, Dutch First Division, South American Copa Libertadores, Brazilian leagues and selected World Cup '98 qualifying matches.

TENNIS – The world's top players compete at the French Open, the ATP Tour Super 9 Series, ATP Tour World Championship, the Davis Cup and the Federation Cup.

GOLF – LIVE telecasts of the British Open and the US Open, the Andersen Consulting World Championship of Golf, the Skins and PGA and Senior PGA events.

X-GAMES – ESPN's summer and winter radical sports competitions push the limits of action sports – bungy jumping, in-line skating, barefoot and wakeboard water-skiing, bicycle stunts, street luge, skysurfing, skateboarding, rock climbing, extreme endurance, ice climbing, snowboarding and extreme skiing.

### STAY WITH ESPN FOR YEAR-ROUND, WORLD CLASS SPORTING EVENTS

Beyond these international favorites ESPN carries premier events from over 60 different sports including:

- World and Asian Championships of Badminton.
- International Test cricket.
- Calcutta Super League Football.
- World Championship and Asian Cup Table Tennis.
- Women's World Grand Prix Volleyball.

and everything from kick boxing to kabaddi; field hockey to sepak takraw; taekwondo to surfing and triathlon to auto racing.

**PLUS!** ESPN also carries a host of originally produced, award-winning news, documentary and magazine shows providing real information for a demanding sports audience. In addition to the scores, ESPN sports news gets right inside the sport.

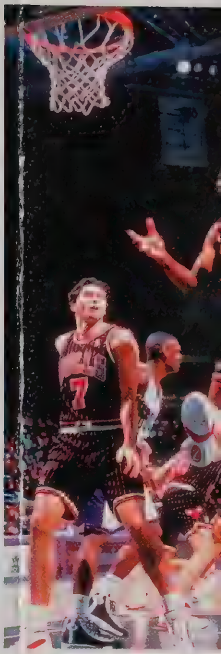
**To find out more, please call:**

Chris McDonald
*(Marketing & Ad Sales)*
Tel: (852) 2887-1199

Simon Yu
*(International Sales)*
Tel: (65) 289-9164

Visit our award-winning web site:
http://ESPNET.sportszone.com

ESPN®
Inside Sports • Inside Asia



# General Instrument provides total broadband solutions anywhere in the world

Solutions...you want them. We've got them. As the worldwide leader in broadband pay TV and telecommunications technology, General Instrument is dedicated to providing the best headend-to-home solutions for all your needs.

Our integrated, state-of-the-art products flawlessly transmit basic and advanced programming over today's systems...and tomorrow's. Cable. Wireless/MMDS. Satellite. We do it all. And we stand behind our commitment to technology with top-notch global support.

Our worldwide company offices and distributors offer the on-site help you need. From system design and application engineering, to project management and training. We've got the best technical expertise and customer support in the business. No one else comes close.

So, if you want the best there is in broadband communications for video, data, and audio, come to the leader... General Instrument. Call or fax our full-service office near you.

**Company Offices**

**Argentina**
Tel: 541-788-4567
Fax: 541-788-0525

**Australia**
Tel: 61-2-413-1066
Fax: 61-2-413-1266

**Brazil**
Tel: 55-21-494-3132
Fax: 55-21-493-6069

**Canada**
Tel: 905-564-6863
Fax: 905-564-8627

**Chile**
Tel: 562-251-2516
Fax: 562-232-7889

**England**
Tel: 441-734-755555
Fax: 441-734-753933

**Hong Kong**
Tel: 852-2587-1163
Fax: 852-2587-1093

**India**
Tel: 91-11-464-3284
Fax: 91-11-464-7876

**Mexico**
Tel: 525-525-1584
Fax: 525-525-1597

**Singapore**
Tel: 65-322-8552
Fax: 65-225-9060

**Taiwan**
Tel: 886-2-377-1705
Fax: 886-2-377-1705

**USA**
Tel: 215-674-4800
Fax: 215-956-6497

GI General Instrument

# CONTENTS

Editorial 310

Government 313

Associations 313

Broadcasters 313

Cable Operators 313

Program Suppliers / Distributors 314

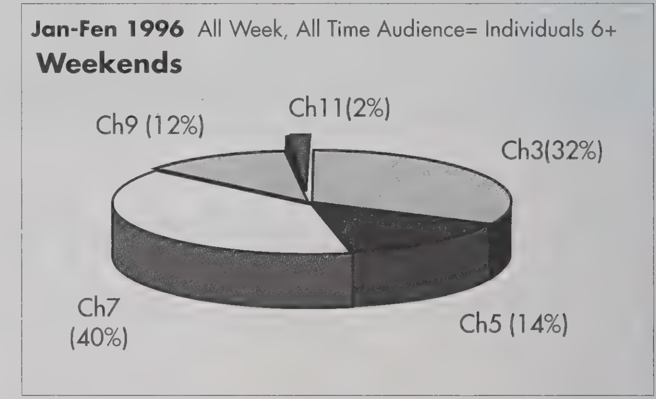
Equipment Suppliers 314

The people of the Kingdom of Thailand are justly proud of the fact their country is one of the few in Asia never to have succumbed to foreign conquerors. This fact suggests that Thailand's attitude to foreign media might be less than welcoming. Yet the opposite is true; the nation is one of the most liberal in the region in terms of carrying foreign-originated programming on its terrestrial, cable, microwave and satellite tv services, not to mention the Thai's appetite for foreign music on the radio and western releases in the cinemas.

The welcome afforded to overseas interests, as well as Thailand's burgeoning economic development makes the country of nearly 50 million people one of the more attractive areas for media growth in Asia.

| COUNTRY | THAILAND |
|---|---|
| Official Name | Kingdom of Thailand |
| Total Area (Sq, Km) | 514,000 |
| Population | 60,271,300 |
| Capital | Bangkok |
| Currency | Baht (B) |
| Exchange Rate 7/96 to USD$ | 25.415 |
| Languages | Thai, English, Various regional dialects |
| Ethnic Divisions | 75% Thai, 14% Chinese, 11% Others |
| Religion | 95% Buddhism, 3.8% Muslim, 5% Christian |
| TV Penetration | 89% (national) 97% (Bangkok) |
| VCR Penetration | 17% (national), 59% (Bangkok) |
| Per Capita Income USD$ (Est) | 1,900 |
| Cinema Attendance | 7% attend per week (Bangkok) |
| Video Viewing Habits | 10% viewed once a week (Bangkok) |
| Major TV Broadcasters | BBTV, Govt. Public Relations (Ch. 11), Mass Communications Organization of Thailand (Ch. 9), Royal Thai Army TV (Ch. 5), The Bangkok Ent. Company (Ch. 3), Television of Thailand (Region 1-6) |

**Channel Shares THAILAND**
(Gtr. Bangkok + C Thailand)

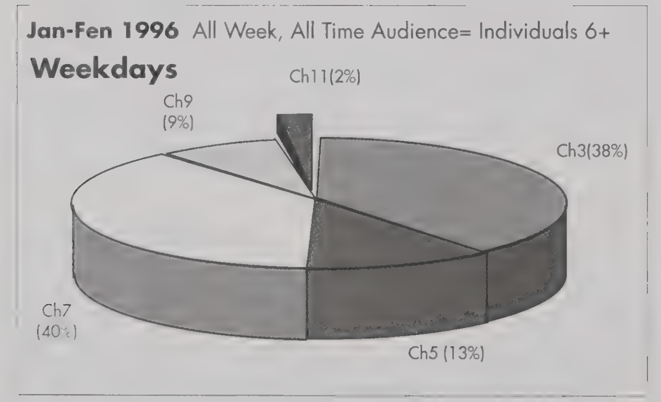


Source: Srimutel, Nielson SRG

Television is the most powerful single medium in Thailand with more than nine households in 10 possessing a tv set , with that total rising to 97 per cent in the capital Bangkok where eight million people live. There are currently five terrestrial stations and the government is currently licensing a sixth channel that will be less commercially-orientated than existing services and will be carried on UHF. There are also six stations serving different localities around Thailand, although viewers nationally prefer to tune into the channels from the capital.

Bangkok Broadcasting and Television (BBTV)'s Channel 7 takes a massive 60 per cent of the audience, with the Bangkok Entertainment Company picking up another 20 per cent on Channel 3 , leaving the other stations to compete for the rest of the terrestrial audience. An indication of the popularity of foreign programming is the fact 27 per cent of BBTV's schedule is non-Thai, with Bangkok Entertainment Company having 45 per cent of its schedule given over to imports.

**Channel Shares THAILAND**
(Gtr. Bangkok + C Thailand)



Source: Srimutel, Nielson SRG

Multichannel Multipoint Distribution Systems (MMDS) have been in operation since 1985 and have spread nationally from their initial target area of Bangkok. International Broadcasting Corporation (IBC) began pay tv operations in 1989 and was joined by Thai Sky TV two years later. IBC relays its signal via the Thaicom satellite to MMDS receptors in other parts of the country. The government is anxious to reclaim the MMDS frequencies by the turn of the century pay tv operators are offering incentives to subscribers to switch to either cable transmissions, or far more commonly, to satellite dishes. Cable homes are expected to grow tenfold in the decade from 1995, a figure exceeded marginally by the growth in the number of satellite dish households. By 2005, around half of all Thai households are expected to be wired either to cable or satellite.

**PAY TV AUDIENCE PROFILE**

**Bangkok ('000)**

| | **Any Pay TV** | **IBC** | **Thai Sky** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **TOTAL** | 375 | 360 | 55 |
| **Sex** | | | |
| Male | 178 | 169 | 30 |
| Female | 196 | 191 | 24 |
| **Age** | | | |
| 12-14 | 25 | 25 | 3 |
| 15-24 | 95 | 94 | 13 |
| 25-39 | 133 | 123 | 28 |
| 40+ | 122 | 119 | 10 |
| **SES** | | | |
| Lower | 67 | 61 | 11 |
| Middle | 116 | 113 | 12 |
| Upper | 191 | 186 | 32 |

*Note: No Information on Cable TV available*

*Source: Deemar Media Index, 1994*

**Pay TV Service Fee** (Baht)

| | **BC** | **Thai Sky** |
|---|---|---|
| Installation | 2,586 | 2,500 |
| Down Payment | 300 | - |
| Monthly Service | 800 | 500 |
| Yearly Service | 8,640 | 5,400 |

*Note: No information on cable TV available*

*Source: IBC and Thai Sky TV*

There are no limits to the amount of foreign programming allowed on Thai pay tv channels; IBC and Thai Sky carry around 85 per cent overseas programming dubbed into Thai, although a small percentage is subtitled. There are signs that the dependence on outsiders for programming could have peaked. IBC in particular is producing locally-made talk shows and entertainment programs to broaden its appeal. The people of Thailand, like others in Asia, have shown that in a maturing market they prefer to see people of the same ethnic origin on their screens.

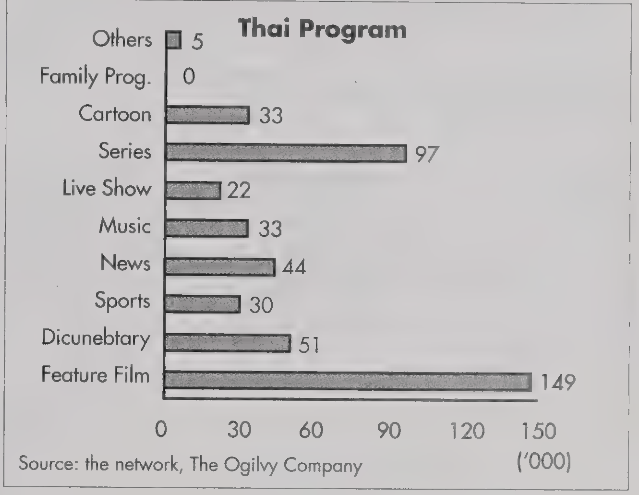
Cable and satellite television growth is to be made on the back of the Thaicom series of satellites, owned by the giant Shinawatra Group, which also owns IBC. While the satellites were first used to feed the MMDS relays, they are now used to carry signals to Ku band dishes in direct to home signal transmission households throughout the country. An eight channel channel cable service was started in Bangkok by the Universal Cable Television Network (UTV) in 1995.

**CHANNELS**

| **Pay TV** | **IBC** | **Thai Sky** |
|---|---|---|
| **Bo. of Channels** | 8 | 9 |
| **Name of Channels** | News (CNN)<br>Entertainment<br>Thai Variety<br>Sports (ESPN)<br>HBO<br>Variety/Education<br>Cartoon<br>Discovery | News (BBC)<br>Music (Smile TV)<br>Entertainment<br>Drama<br>Sports<br>Education<br>Documentary<br>STAR PLUS (Movies)<br>STAR PLUS (Prime Sports) |

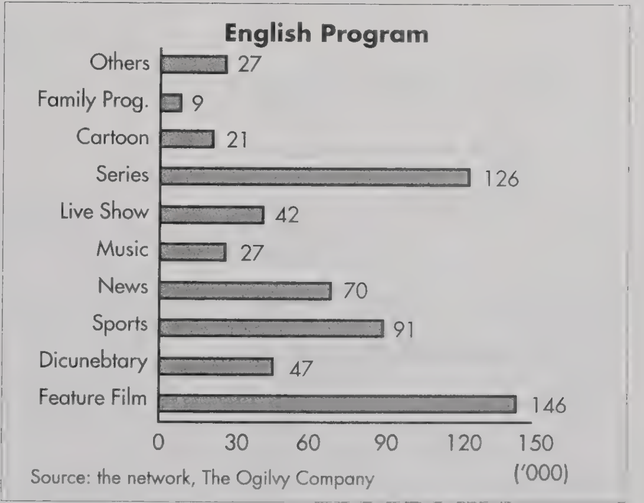
Source: IBC and Thai Sky TV

**Type of Pay TV Programs Normally Watched**



Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company

**Type of Pay TV Programs Normally Watched**



Source: the network, The Ogilvy Company

Viewers in the rest of the country are to be offered a cable service via fibre optic built by Thai Telephone and Telecommunication. This is a joint venture between the government's Mass Communications Organisation of Thailand (MCOT) and Telecom Asia.

Thai media tycoon Sondhi Limthongkul has announced a $480 million plan to launch two direct to home satellites to serve Thailand and Asia. Laostar 1 and 2 will each carry a payload of 32 Ku-band transponders aimed at three separate sections of Asia. Limthongkul, the ambitious publisher of the newly-formed regional newspaper The Asia Times is working closely with the government of Laos which borders Thailand.

The growth of alternative channels has helped tv retain more than 50 per cent of the advertising pie, although pay tv channels are not allowed to accept commercials, only program sponsorship when the company's logo is carried with the show's title at the beginning and end. Demand for tv advertising time has been so strong that spots for primetime news and drama series can require bookings be made up to a year in advance. Rules on advertising are fairly liberal, although alcohol, other than beer, and tobacco products can not be advertised until after 10pm and the use of the images of the Royal Family and religion in commercials, or any form of advertising is prohibited.

Cinema attendances slumped in the 1980s in the face of competition from tv and videos, but the introduction of multiplexes has reversed this trend. The upswing has been most marked in Bangkok, but generally cinema attendance is low, with less than ten per cent of urban and a mere two per cent of rural inhabitants attending weekly. Radio reaches about 35 per cent of the population, mainly young adults. Nearly 500 AM and FM stations are operating with the medium generating about 12 per cent of the total Thai advertising spend. Outdoor advertising is rapidly increasing in scope through train, river boat bus terminal and tuk tuk ads although the medium tends to be limited to the Bangkok area.

Rather more healthy is the condition of Thailand's newspaper industry with 80 daily titles, including four non-Thai language publications, taking a third of the advertising spend and reaching a third of the population. Two Thai titles take a combined 40 per cent of the readership, although audited circulation figures are usually on available only from Thai and English business newspapers.

With democratic stability returned to Thailand after a period of bloody civil unrest in 1992, the mood of business has been upbeat, and the Kingdom is expanding economically. With a per capita income that remans smaller for the time being than that of its neighbours but is growing, Thailand is set to be a leading centre of media activity in the new coming century.

**Video & Cinema THAILAND**

| | **Frequency** | % |
|---|---|---|
| *Watch Video* | in past week | 9 |
| *Visit Cinema* | sometimes | 23 |
| | in past week | 3 |

Source: Nielsen SRG Media Index 1995

## GOVERNMENT

**National Broadcasting Division**
236 Viphavadi Rangsit Road
Bankhen, Bangkok, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 277 4540

## ASSOCIATIONS

**Thai Telecom & Technology Co Ltd**
889 Thai CC Tower Building, 19/F., Unit 194-5,
South Sathorn Road, Kwaeng Yannawa,
Khet Sathorn, Bangkok, 10120 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 210 0300
***Fax:*** 66 2 210 0299
**Contact:**
Mr. Poonsak Pongsausavapaiboon, Managing Dir.

## BROADCASTERS

**BBTV Channel 7**
998/1 501 Phaholyothin Rd.
Bangkhen, Bangkok, 10900, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 278 1255
***Fax:*** 66 2 270 1976
**Contact:**
Mr. Chatchur Karnasuta

**Channel [V] Thailand BNT**
192 Sukhumvit 49/12, Bangkok 10110 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 712 8181
***Fax:*** 66 2 381 2870
**Contact:**
Mr. Ed Sharples, G.M.
**Premium Channel:** Yes
**Cable Station:** Yes

**Deemar Company**
26/F United Center, 323 Silom Rd.,
Bangkok 10500, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 231 1931
***Fax:*** 66 2 236 7747
**Contact:**
Mr Chris Andrews

**GPR Channel 11**
Thanon Petchburi Tadmai
Bangkok, 10310 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 318 3114
***Fax:*** 66 2 318 2991
**Contact:**
Mr. Vichit Uutimpol

**Mass Communication Organization of Thailand**
63/1 Rama 9 Road, Huay Kwang
Bangkok 10300, Thailand
**Contact:**
Mr. Sang Sunstsornvut
***Tel:*** 66 2 245 0700
***Fax:*** 662 245 7090

**Royal Thai Army Television**
Pahonyothin Road, Samaunpow
Bangkok 10400, Thailand
**Contact:**
General Aruya Ukoskit
***Tel:*** 66 2 271 0060
***Fax:*** 66 2 270 1510

**Royal Thai Army Television-Channel 5**
Thanon Paholyothin Sanam
Pao Bangkok 10400 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 278 0458
***Fax:*** 55 2 279 0430
**Year Estabished:** 1959

**Television of Thailand**
90-91 New Petchburi Road
Huay Kwang, Bangkok 10310, Thailand
**Contact:**
Mr. Somphong Visuthipaet
***Tel:*** 66 2 318 2110
***Fax:*** 66 2 318 2291

**Television Channel 5**
Thanon Paholyothin, Sanam Pao
Bangkok 10400, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 271 0060
***Fax:*** 66 2 279 0430
**Contact:**
Mr. Majgen Junnapart

**Television of Thailand(Region 1)**
Government Public Relations
Centre Lower Northeastern
Region Thanon Nikorn
Samran Kon Kaen 40000 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 43 263 624

**Television of Thailand(Region 2)**
Government Public Relations
Centre Lower Northeastern
Region Thanon Jaengsnit
Bahn Nohng Khoo, Ubon
Ratchathani 3400 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 45 255 664

**Television of Thailand(Region 3)**
Government Public Relations
Centre Upper Northern
Region Thanon Paholyothin
Lampang 52000 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 54 217 083
***Fax:*** 66 54 244 181

**Television of Thailand(Region 4)**
Government Public Relations
Centre Lower Northern
Region Muang District
Phitsanulok 65000 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 55 241 990

**Television of Thailand(Region 5)**
Government Public Relations
Centre Upper Southern
Region 145 Thanon Donnok,
Amphoe Muang Surat Thani 84000 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 77 272 038

**Television of Thailand(Region 5)**
Government Public Relations
Centre Upper Southern
Region Amphoe Muang
Nkahon Si Thammarat 80000 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 75 356 358

**Television of Thailand(Region 6)**
Government Public Reltaions
Centre Lower Southern
Region, 40 Thanon Nipat Songkroh,
Amphoe Hat Yai, Songkhla 90110 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 74 231 840

**Television of Thailand(Region 6)**
Government Public Reltaions
Centre Lower Southern
Region Amphoe Muang
Phuket 83000 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 76 211 555

**Thai Cable TV Group Co., Ltd.**
224/2 3 Langluang Rd.
Bangkok, 10100 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 280 2660
***Fax:*** 66 2 281 6652
**Contact:**
Mr. Surachai Sinthavarayan

**Thai Sky TV**
2555 S.P.Building, 2/F, Ramkhamhaeng Road,
Huamark, Bangkapi, Bangkok 10240 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 318 1010
***Fax:*** 66 2 718 5225
**Contact:**
Mr. Pramut Sutabutr, Chairman & C.E.O.
**MMDS:** Yes
**Number of Subs:** 100,000
**Monthly Charge:** 800 Thb

**Thai TV Color Channel 3**
1126/1 New Oetchburi
Bangkok, 10400 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 253 9970
***Fax:*** 66 2 253 9978
**Contact:**
Mr. Vichai Maleenont

**The Bangkok Entertainment Company**
1126/1 Banit Building, New Petchburi Road
Bangkok 10400, Thailand
**Contact:**
Mr. Prasarn Maleenont
***Tel:*** 66 2 253 9970
***Fax:*** 66 2 253 9978

## CABLE OPERATORS

**Inter Cable & Satellite Co Ltd**
11 Mu 9 Prapathon Muang
Nakhonpathom 73000, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 34 257606
***Fax:*** 66 34 259541
**Contact:**
Mr. Somorn Trisuthikasem, Managing Director

**International Broadcasting Corporation Ltd.**
IBC Cable TV, 1376/1 Nakornchaisri Road,
Dusit, Bangkok, 10300 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 243 5300
***Fax:*** 66 2 243 5987

**Contact:**
Mr. Dumrong Kasemset, Ph. D., G.M.

**P. Southern Product Co Ltd.**
32/1 2 Thungka Road
Muang X, Phuket, 83000 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 255 727
***Fax:*** 66 210 502
**Contact:**
Mr. Thanawat Suracheskomsan

**Satellite Service Company Limited**
41/103 Rattanathibet Road,
Nonthaburi, 11000, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 591 0736
***Fax:*** 66 2 591 0706
**Contact:**
Mr. Chatree Chatreekul, Manager Operations

**Siam Broadcasting & Communications Co. Ltd.**
2555 2/F SP Building
Ramkhamhaeng Road, Huamark
Bangkapi, Bangkok 10240, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 718 6000
***Fax:*** 66 2 718 5800

**Suchat Telecom Co Ltd**
Duang Chan Rd.
Hatyai, Songkhla, 90110 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 74 246564
***Fax:*** 66 74 350429
**Contact:**
Mr. Suchat Chaivanich, Manager

**Thai Sky**
12 Floor Monterey Tower
2170 New Petchburi Road, Huay Kwang
Bangkok 10310, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 319 4973
***Fax:*** 66 2 718 5225
**Contact:**
Mr. Nikorn Pornsatid, President

**Thai Sky Cable TV Public Co. Ltd**
88 Boromrajchnnee Rd, Taling-Chann
Bangkok 10170 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 433 8005
***Fax:*** 66 2 435 0909
**Contact:**
Mr. Vichai Tantrativud, Executive Vice Chairman
Mr. PramutenSutabutr, Chairman & M.D.
Mr. Sayann Lekuthain, Vice Chairman
**MMDS**
**Number of Subs:** 100,000
**Monthly Charge:** US$32
**Year Established:** 1992

**Thai Sky TV**
2555 S.P Building, 2/F, Ramkhamhaeng Rd.,
Huamark, Bangkapi, Bangkok 10240, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 318 1010
***Fax:*** 66 2 718 5225
Contact:
Mr. Pramut Satabutr, Chairman & C.E.O.

**Universal Cable TV Network**
19th Floor 18 Telecom Tower
Ratchadapisek Road, Huay Kwang, Bangkok,
10310 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 643 0600
***Fax:*** 66 2 643 0606
**Contact:**
Mr. Valobh Vimolvanich, Director

**Universal Cable TV Network Pcl**
Telecom Tower, 18 Ratchadaphisek Road
Hyay Kwangn, Bangkok 10310 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 643 0777
***Fax:*** 66 2 643 0606
**Contact:**
Mr. Soopakij Chearavanont, C.E.O.
Mr. Sompan Charumiumda, President
Mr. BernardnSumayao, V.P., Programming
**Number of Subs:** 20,000
**Monthly Charge:** US$32 basic
**Premium Channels:** Yes
**CATV**
**Year Established:** 1995

## PROGRAM SUPPLIERS/ DISTRIBUTORS

**The Bangkok Entertainment Co Ltd**
Vanit Building, 1126/1 New Petchburi Road
Bangkok 10400 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 253 9940
***Fax:*** 66 2 253 9978
**Contact:**
Mr .Manoonsiri Kattijaari, Consultant

## EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS

**Alan-Thai Trading Co. Ltd**
273/4, Petchkasem 82, Pasicharoen
Bangkok 10160 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 804 3357
***Fax:*** 66 2 413 1550
**Contact:**
Mr. Suvit Damrongpromyos
Ms. Duangwilai Sanguansapsiri
Mr. Winai Auworapipat
**TVRO, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1990

**Comstar Co Ltd**
21/6 Blk B Royal City Avenue, Rama IX Road,
Huay Kwang, Bangkok 10310, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 203 0431
***Fax:*** 66 2 203 0431
**Contact:**
Mr. Pronpot Thongmeearkom, Managing Dir.

**Densat / Jebseb & Jessen**
1779/1 New Petchburi Road, Huaykwang,
Bangkok 10310 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 253 1290
***Fax:*** 66 2 253 1705
**Contact:**
Mr. Peter Jesen

**Expert Technology**
49/20 Sukhumvit, 64 Trakanong DKK
Bangkok 10260, Thailand
**Contact:**
Mr. Paisair Sadgaunmu

**Future Image**
608/15 Satuptadit Rd, OpThai Farm Bank
Tharua Satupradi Baranchi
Bangongpang Yanawa, Bankok 12120, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 284 1779
***Fax:*** 66 2 294 0953
**Contact:**
Mr. Boon Yimsrisook

**Grammy**
59/1 Soi Phrompong Sukhumvit
39 Prakanong, Bangkok 10110, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 259 4545
***Fax:*** 66 2 261 4485
**Contact:**
Mr. Watanachai Jesdangkul, Senior V. P.

**Inter Cable & Satellite Co Ltd**
11 Mu 9 Prapathon Muang
Nakhonpathom 7300, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 34 257606
***Fax:*** 66 34 259541
**Contact:**
Mr. Narong Kanjanajitti, Executive Director

**Jasine International Public Co Ltd**
333 laksi Plaza 6/F
Tower 2 Choengwatana Road
Donmuang, Bangkok 10210, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 576 0200
***Fax:*** 66 2 576 0198
**Contact:**
Mr. Arapat Sangklab, Assistant Manager, Engineering

**Jebsen & Jebsen**
1779/1 New Ptechburi Rd, Huaykwang,
Bangkok 10310 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 253 1290
***Fax:*** 66 2 253 1705

**Lanna Supply**
49/16 Juay Kaew Road
Chiang Mai 50000, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 53 212 727
***Fax:*** 66 53 217 925
**Contact:**
Mr. Churairat

**Loxley Ltd.**
304 Suapah Road, Bangkok 10100, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 221 6121
***Fax:*** 66 2 224 4499
**Contact:**
Mr. Vasant Shatikavanij

**Loxley Public Company Limited**
304, Suapah Road, Bangkok 10100, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 225 9711
***Fax:*** 66 2 224 4499
**Contact:**
Mr. Chaleekorn Keoplang, Marketing Coordinator

**Master Antenna & Services Co Ltd**
11 Soi 12 Ramkhamhaeng Road, Haumark,

Bangkapi, Bangkok 10240, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 718 4581
***Fax:*** 66 2 319 8823
**Contact:**
Mr. Tanin Potidhatkul, General Manager

**Multi Tech International**
108/10 11 Soi Akapat (42 4)
49 Sukhumvit Road, Bangkok 10110, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 381 1029
***Fax:*** 66 2 381 1565
**Contact:**
Mr. Decha Chandapase

**Samart Comtech Co. Ltd**
37/1, Moo 2, Phaholyothin Road, Klong 1,
Klongluang, Pathumthanee 12120 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 516 1188
***Fax:*** 66 2 516 4582
**Contact:**
Mr. Suohart Duangtawee, Associate Director
**TVRO, SMATV**
**Year Established:** 1977

**Samart Corporation**
555 Rasa Tower, 25/F, Phaholyothin Road,
Jatuchak, Bangkok 10900 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 937 0131
***Fax:*** 66 2 937 0396
**Contact:**
Mr. Ranit Assawinanun, Product Manager
**TVRO, CATV, MATV, MMDS, SMATV, Telephony**
**Year Established:** 1993

**Satelland**
44/19 Petchkasem Rd., Sampran,
Nakornphatom 73110, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 34 311 166
***Fax:*** 66 34 311 166
**Contact:**
Mr. Prasit Sangkla

**Scan Electronics (Bangkok) Co Ltd**
358 Chakraphet Road, Phahural,
Bangkok 10200, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 226 3650
***Fax:*** 66 2 224 9126
**Contact:**
Mr. Krishan Singh, Specialist

**Shinawatra Computer & Communications**
414 Shinawatra Tower, Phahol Yothin Road,
Phayathai, Bangkok 10400, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 299 5000
***Fax:*** 66 2 299 5325
**Contact:**
Mr. Pornchai Roongroajsataporn, Manager

**Sirius Company**
126/67 Sikharin Place, So Ramkhamhaeng
24 Ramkhamhaeng Rd, Hua Mark
Bangkok 10240, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 300 4997
***Fax:*** 66 2 300 4309
**Contact:**
Mr. Praist Sangkla, Director

**Sky Sat**
213/9 7/F Asoke Tower, Asoke Road,
Sukhumvit 21, Bangkok 10110, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 252 5896
***Fax:*** 66 2 261 2230

**Sony Thai Co. Ltd**
Kromadit Bldg, 2126 New Petchburi Road
Bangkok 10320 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 318 8777
***Fax:*** 66 2 318 8791
**Contact:**
Mr. Tanya Vajaranant
**TVRO**
**Year Established:** 1987

**Sophon Cable TV Pattaya Co Ltd**
Pattaya, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 38 360115
***Fax:*** 66 38 239254
**Contact:**
Mr. Choa Rerkboopha, Engineer
**CATV, MATV**

**Sony Thai Co Ltd**
4/F., Kromadit Bldg., 2126 New Petchburi Road
Bangkapi, Huay Kwang
Bangkok 10310, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 318 8777
***Fax:*** 66 2 318 8791
**Contact:**
Mr. Tanya Vajaranant, Manager

**Star Electronic Sales & Service**
2636 2644 Drive In Center, Soil Ladprao Road,
Bangkapi, Bangkok 10240 Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 375 1138
***Fax:*** 66 2 375 1141

**Starsat Limited**
21/3 Chaiyapruk Road, MU 2 Talingchan
Bangkok 10170, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 433 6474
***Fax:*** 66 2 435 9391
**Contact:**
Mr. Surapan Supadirekkul

**Teledynamic Co**
62 Soi Arecsamphan H, Rama VI Road,
Samscnnai, Phayathai, Bangkok 10400
Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 271 0235
***Fax:*** 66 2 271 4800
**Contact:**
Mr. Pravit Prapaikornkiat

**Thai Advance Telecom**
59/253 4 Bangpoon Kd, Thunyaburi,
Pakthumthani 12130, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 531 7209
***Fax:*** 66 2 531 7209
**Contact:**
Mr. Somchai Mobundio

**Thai Network Center Co Ltd**
222/25 Langluang Road, Bangkok 10100, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 282 5286
***Fax:*** 66 2 281 6652
**Contact:**
Mr. Kiattichai Santhongprasert, Marketing Manager

**Total Access Communication Co Ltd**
530 K.S.L. Tower, 11/FSi Ayuthaya Road
Rachtaevee, Bangkok 10400, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 642 7474
***Fax:*** 66 2 248 2848
**Contact:**
Mr. Somwong Pongstaporn, S.V.P.

**Vutipong Electronic Co Ltd**
51 53 Pahurat Road, (Banmoh)
Bangkok, 10200, Thailand
***Tel:*** 66 2 226 6496
***Fax:*** 62 2 224 0861
**Contact:**
Mr. Kam Kwan Lam, Managing Director

# IS YOUR COMPANY LISTED IN THIS DIRECTORY?

**If you want your company to be listed FREE in the 1997/98 Asia Cable & Satellite directory, complete this form and fax or mail it to us before February 1, 1997**

## Please enter my FREE listing under the following category:

☐ Terrestrial Broadcaster
☐ Satellite Broadcaster
☐ Equipment Installers/Suppliers
☐ MMDS Operator
☐ Cable Operator
☐ Programme Suppliers
☐ Conference / Exhibition Organiser
☐ Publications Consultant
☐ Association / Society
☐ Media Finance
☐ Media Services
☐ Research
☐ Legal
☐ Banking
☐ Recruiting

**Company Name**

**Head Office Address**

**City** **Zip Code** **Country**

**Telephone No.** **Fax**

Country Code Area Code Telephone Number Country Code Area Code Fax Number

**E-Mail** **Year Established**

**Contact 1**

First Name Last Name Title1 E-mail #1

**Contact 2**

First Name Last Name Title1 E-mail #2

**Asia Address**

**City** **Zip Code** **Country**

**Telephone No.** **Fax**

Country Code Area Code Telephone Number Country Code Area Code Fax Number

**E-Mail** **Year Established**

**Contact 1**

First Name Last Name Title1 E-mail #1

**Contact 2**

First Name Last Name Title1 E-mail #2

**Broadcasters**

Number of subscribers/viewers ____________ Monthly charge (indicate currency) ____________

"Premium" channels, or pay-per-view service: Yes / No Satellites & Transponders ____________

**Equipment Installers / Suppliers** ☐ TVRO ☐ CATV ☐ MATV ☐ MMDS ☐ SMATV ☐ Telephony

☐ I would like the List Enhancement option. I have enclosed a cheque for US$400 along with our company logo, and am attaching our 40 words company description.

☐ I would like to order ______ copies of the directory US$250 per copy

☐ Our company is interested in advertising in the 1997/98 Directory

**Contact** **Title**

**Tel** **Fax** **E-mail**

**Please fax or post to**

**Cornerstone Associates Limited**
11/F Allied Capital Resources Building, 32-38 Ice House Street, Central, Hong Kong
Tel: 852 2537 7377 Fax: 852 2521 3999

**Discovery Channel**

Discovery Channel offers award-winning real-life entertainment, with the highest production values in television.

This is viewing that informs, inspires and challenges — with extraordinary cinematography that takes viewers around the world to experience the wonders of science and technology, world cultures, history, nature and human adventure.

Discovery Channel programming knows no boundaries. Its unique scope and vision have the power to engage the minds and capture the interests of audiences around the world.

So it's no wonder Discovery Channel is one of the fastest-growing cable channels in Asia.

If you'd like to know more, please phone Discovery Channel at (65) 548 0588, or fax (65) 548 0598.

Discovery™ CHANNEL

EXPLORE YOUR WORLD

# THE BIG NAMES GET THEIR FIRST RUN ON HBO ASIA.

HBO Asia has exclusive rights to Hollywood's five major studios. So blockbusters like JURASSIC PARK and FORREST GUMP* get their first-ever pay television screening** on HBO Asia. And that's bound to get a response from your subscribers. HBO hits hard. 24 hours a day.

**HBO®**
**ASIA**

* available on HBO Asia in July 1996
** within HBO Asia footprint